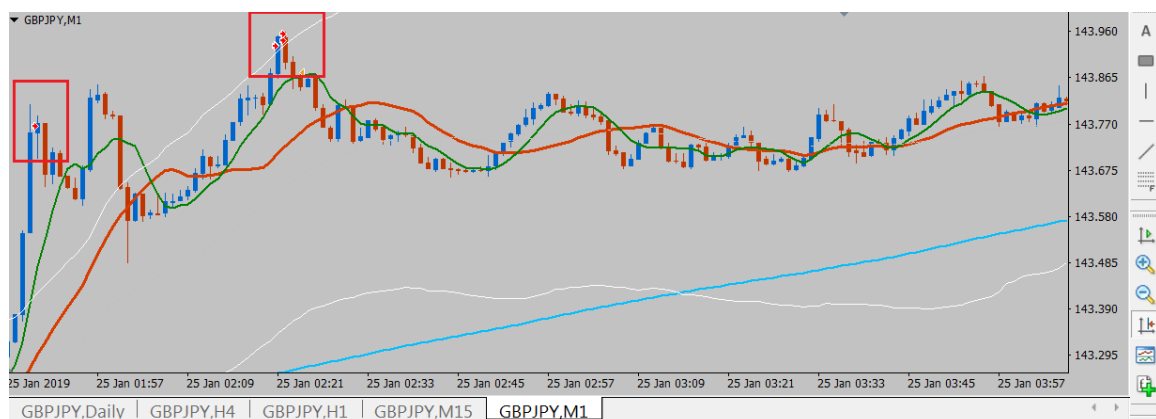
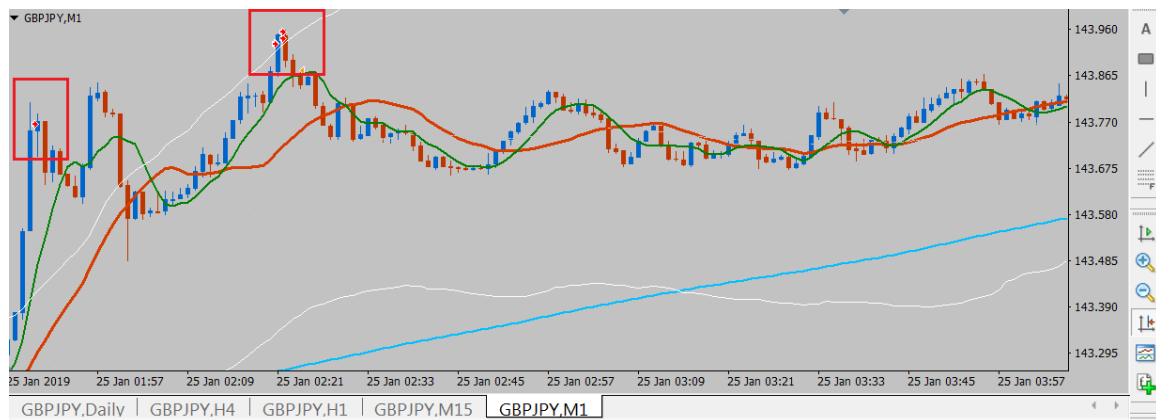


,,,, BUT ,,,,
I DO THEM ,,, EXTRA ORDINARILY WELL ,,,,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,,
I PAY ATTENTION TO DETAIL !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
Cheers,
George 😎

Intra day trading as an amazing business ,,,,
There are great setups every single day out there ,,,,
Understanding PRICE ACTION ,,, can give a traders some great opportunities for some great
pips to be made ,,,,,
Today was NO exception to that ,,,,, there were very nice setups on the GJ ,,,,,
Here is an example ,,, of what one can achieve with what is most importantly point for myself
,,,, and that is ,,,,
A trade with 98% minimum probability for me is what i always look for ,,,
They were in MY PRESSURE ZONE one the 1 mnt TMA's ,,,,
Great setups that one can NOT resist ,,,,
The entries are on the charts
Cheers



A little introduction ,,,,
My THOUGHTS ,,,, BELIEFS about this game ,,,,,,
They are based on MY personal knowledge and experience , and with NO doubt in my mind ,,,,

= The market does NOT do a SUNDAY AFTERNOON STROLL in the park ,,,,,
It is EXTREMELY HIGHLY organised business to the HIGHEST ORDER ,,,,,
It is 100% MANIPULATED ,,, which is a BLESSING ! ! ! !
= The market is GOVERNED by ONE POWER ONLY ,,,,,, not a collective group,, as it is too
precise in its behaviour to be moved a group of large powers ,,, as each party will be looking
after their own interest and will NOT come to agree on the one thing collectively so exact ,,,,
That is how i feel its action

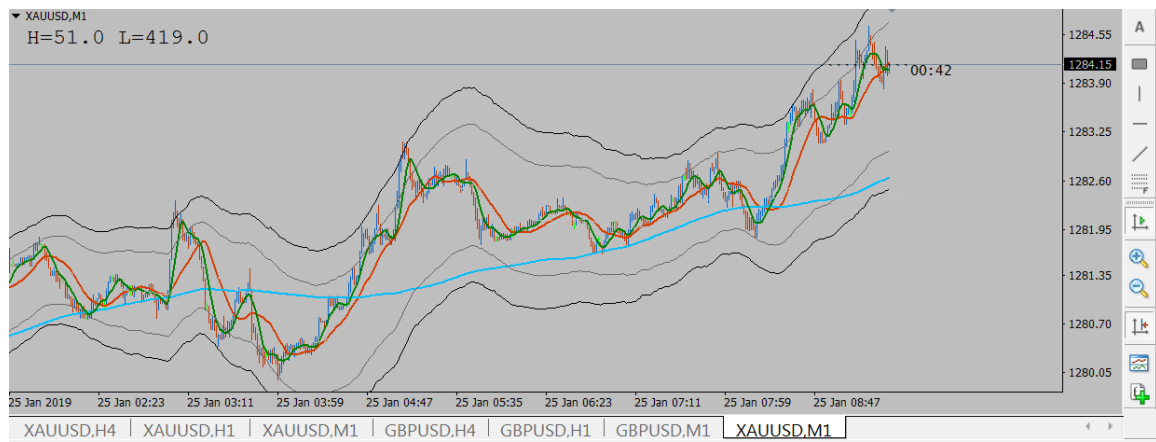
The thing that I do NOT believe in ,, and they do NOT exist in this game ,,, as they are ONLY a
MYTH in trader's minds
= SUPPORT and RESISTANCE
= SUPPLY and DEMAND
= BULLS and BEARS
= NEWS IS ,,, can be used to ABUSE

The market is NEVER ,,,,,
STRONG or WEAK .
BULLISH or BEARISH ,,,, as it is FABRICATED to suit THEIR GOAL.

My trading is done with NO standard indicators on the MT4 Platform as they are NOT
consistent and accurate enough in my humble opinion , and to MY standards ,,,,,
Consistency in my standards MUST be OVER 95% ,,,,, and it is 100% ACHIEVABLE ! ! ! ! !
Cheers,
George

The BASE of MY trading is TARGETS <<<< TARGETS ,,, TARGETS ,,,,,,
BUT ,,,,,
Would like to extend the TMA tool for traders ,,,,
This TMA does NOT REPAINT ,,,,,
One of the settings i recommend 60 with 120 ,,, BUT as for the multiplier ,,,, each trader can
do their OWN study and testing and see which numbers would work best as for the pair's
pressure it moves with ,,,,
I FULLY suggest that each trader SHOULD EXPERIMENT with them ,,,
Create ZONES with Multiple settings ,,,,, and study the behaviour of each pair u want to trade
My fellow trader Al ,, from the EXTREME TMA thread ,,, suggests 2.5 multiplier ,,, BUT on the
LOWER time frames like the 1 minute ,,, i found it very ineffective
Suggestions ,,,,, start with 5 ,,, and go higher ,,,,
The NON repainting TMA is great for using it on the strategy tester ,,,,,
set the tester up with your pair ,,,, run it complete for the period chosen ,,,,, THEN when it
has run the period at DEFAULT settings ,,, load the template then ,,,,,,
Go back in ur own time and study price action against the TMA setting u have created ,,,
because it does NOT re paint ,,, so u will see exactly the reaction of price at the TMA zones .
I will keep adding on for all
Cheers,
George

Howdy fellow traders ,,,,,
 Sorry ,,, BUT I PROMISE ,,, I WILL KEEP ADDING AS SOON AS I CAN ,,,,,
 Many GOLD NUGGETS to come IF u r prepared to do the work ! ! ! !
 Here is how the GOLD market has Panned out on an Intra day Trading level so far today in reaction to the SETUP i am trying to share with u all ,,,,, BE CREATIVE please ! ! ! !
 If this is NOT perfection ,,, i do NOT know what is ,,,
 BUT ,,, after 20 years in the game ,,,, and with over 35,000 hours of screen time ,,,, that is the LEVEL one SHOULD expect to get to with the dedicated and proper work ,,,,,
 i do apply many self created PRICE FILTERS ,,,,
 They are of EXTREME IMPORTANCE ,,, which i WILL in time explain how to apply them ,,,,
 I do NOT use any USELESS indicators such as the MACD's ,, Stochastics ,,, ect ect ,,,, THEY ARE NOT NEEDED as they are NOT consistent enough to MY standards ,,,,, and will ONLY create CONFLICTING signals in ur mind ,,,,,
 A DEEP and COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING of PRICE ACTIONS is the KEY to success ,,,,
 SO this chart will give u guys an IDEA of what i mean by CREATIVE ,,, and INNOVATIVE ! ! ! !
 Although the TMA settings on here is NOT what I PERSONALLY use ,, with all due respect to all ,,,, because i trade in baskets ,,, and my TMA;s are created for multiple basket entries at different levels ,,,,, and i do NOT share them Publicly ,,, IM SORRY
 Hope this WILL START to open the HEARTS ,,, MINDS ,,, and EYES of the SERIOUS Traders .
 Cheers,
 George



Would like to extend my thanks and appreciation for the kind works Peeps ,,,,,
 I am NOT doing this for any credits ,,,,
 I do it as an appreciation for all the wonderful people out there ,, who are struggling in this game ,,,, and i hear their pain day after day in many threads ,,,,,
 And it is my duty to share what was GIFTED to me by the wonderful LORD we have for FREE
 ,,,,,
 Cheers,
 George

HINT HINT HINT ! ! ! !

Please think this price action behavior through ,,,, as it holds an amazing power as to the way this game is run ,,,,,,

This was on the GU today ,,,,

Yes some will say STOP HUNT ,,,, yes Absolutely ,,,, BUT

I am talking the MULTIPLE tops NOT breaking the first MAIN top before the stop hunt ,,,,

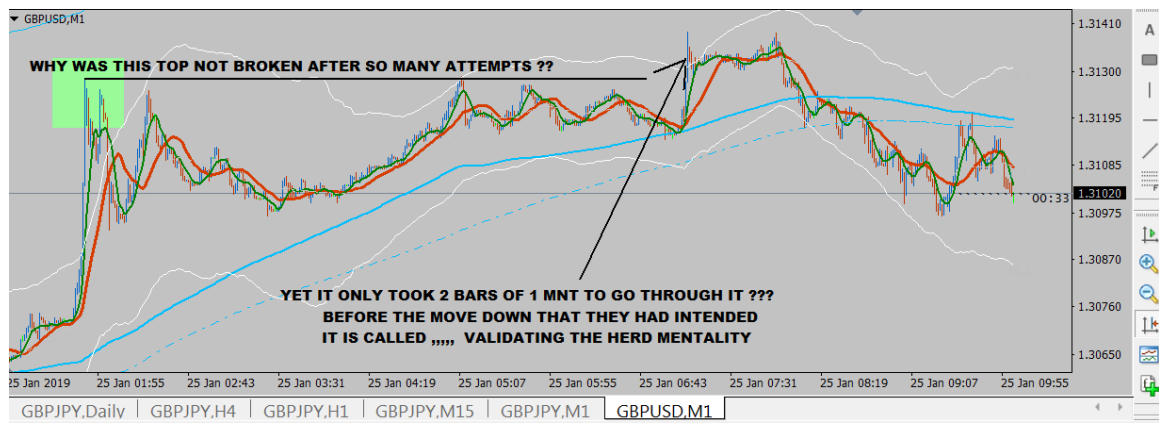
WHY IS THAT ACTION ?????

Hint ,,, notice the 3 swings DOWNWARDS ,,, before the spike up

this is TEXT BOOK stuff guys ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George



Howdy there ,,,,

Please read my comments on that chart ,,,

I have brought to ur attention where to look ,,,,,

Forget the tops ,, PAY ATTENTION to the MECHANICS of how price action behaved ! ! ! ! !

Talking about the GU ,,

I am directing u all to WHERE and WHAT to look for

As i said i at the top ,,, I WILL BE SHARING with u guys many GOLD NUGGETS ,,,,

Give me a chance ,,,, IT WILL COME hahahahaha

Just take it in 1 part at a time ,,, otherwise u guys WILL HAVE an OVERLOAD ,,,,

Remember this favorite saying of mine ,,,,

KNOWLEDGE IS NOT THE POWER ,,,,,

IT IS THE APPLICATION THAT IS POWER ,,,,,,

Hang tight ,,,,

Cheers,

George

PS, ,,,

It would be nice for people to sign off with their first name atleast ! ! ! !

ONE POWER meaning ,,,

The action of the market is NOT an action of a collective group ,,, as it is too accurate and precise ,,,,,

Collective group of people / Banks will NOT come to an agreement when each is looking after their own interest ,,,,,

It MUST BE a single power that is moving it ,,,, who they are ??? who knows ,,,,, IT IS NOT our Topic ,,, as TRADING is our ONLY Topic ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

I will answer this one as it is for the benefit of all regarding Automating strategies ,,,,,

I am totally against FULLY automating a system ,,,,, and thats why NO AUTOMATED system works ALL the time and more importantly CONSISTENT ,,, simply because ,,,,

Price is very subjective ,,, and forever changing its backdrop ,,,, consistency will ONLY come together when DISCRETION applied at all times ,,,,, cause any approach MUST be FULLY FLEXIBLE inline with the constant changes .

EA's can NOT adopt that kind of application ,,, hence the lack of consistency in any automated EA .

Cheers,
George

irstly ,,, I would like to bring to the table that ,,, with all of my posts ,,, there is ALWAYS an element of PSYCHOLOGY in my writing ,,,,

It is an extremely important and integral part of trading ,,,,

And since i do NOT talk publicly about my theories ,,,, Psychology is the best way to try to get u guys to see and understand what i am TRYING to bring to the tabe ,,,, so , PLEAAASE ,,,, READ BETWEEN THE LINES ! ! ! !

I can NOT stress enough the importance of being fully DEDICATED and PASSIONATE to your game

To achieve full success ,,,,

One MUST put in quality time that is very productive ,, BUT ,, more importantly ,,, INNOVATIVE ,,,,,,

There are 2 groups of people in this world ,,,,,

1,,,, The 98 to 99% group ,,

2 ,,, The 1 to 2% group ,,,,

The difference ????

The first group are IMITATORS ,,,,

The 2nd group are the INNOVATORS ,,,,

This is why i have always said in my posts ,,,, I TRADE LIKE NO OTHER TRADER ! ! ! !

Again

Please ,,, DO play with the TMA settings ,,, dont be afraid to TRY what would be EXOTIC settings ,,, HINT HINT HINT ,,,,

Let me say this and it is a FACT ,,, and anyone can go to the charts and see exactly what i am talking about ,,,,,

EVERY BAR ,, and EVERY SWING ,, HAS a MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP to the previous BAR / SWING ! ! ! !

Thats why daily ranges have a relationship to the previous days ranges ,,, as the daily range is 1 daily bar on the daily chart ,,,,,

We trade inside a 24 hour cycle

That cycle has 3 sessions in it ,,, HINT HINT HINT

Anyway peeps ,,,,,

Sharing with u wonderful people today's price action setups on Both the GJ and the GU ,,,
which are the 2 pairs I track full time ,,,
On the GJ i got the first low ,, and that was a nice 23 pip bounce with 2 entries ,,, total 46 pips

,,,,
The 2nd setup sadly happened when i was having dinner ,, shame ,, gorgeous setup and the chart will tell the story ,,,

The green boxes will show where MY STRIKE zone is on the 1 mnt TMA's ,,, BUT as i said
The market is NOT governed by the TMA ,,, not by the 1 mnt chart ,,,, BUT when these 2 are correlated with the higher TF targets (15 mnt ,, 1 hour ,, and 4 hour) AND applying certain price filters which as i said in earlier posts ,, i will share some ideas ,,, that's where things fall into place very precisely ,,,,

I have marked MY first pressure buying zone ,,, and when we see the price behaviour at the Frankfurt/London open moving down with NO pressure and very SMALL expansions from one bar to the next ,,, and moving into pressure zones ,, we know it will NOT be a grinding price action and a FALSE move on our hands applied to accumulate buys for an UP PUSH ,,,,

Hope this will help ,,,

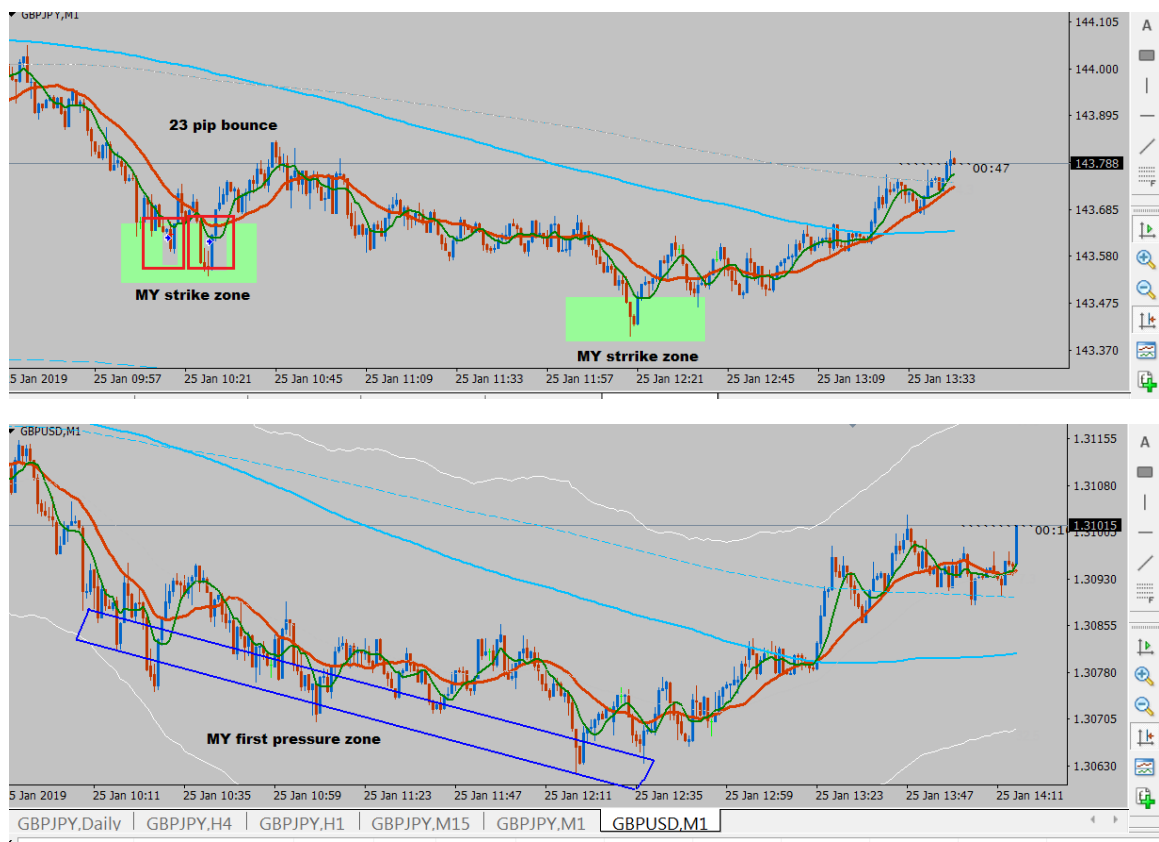
Cheers,

George .

P.S

Excuse the extended post ,,, BUT i am TRYING to extend as much as i can for the benefit of all

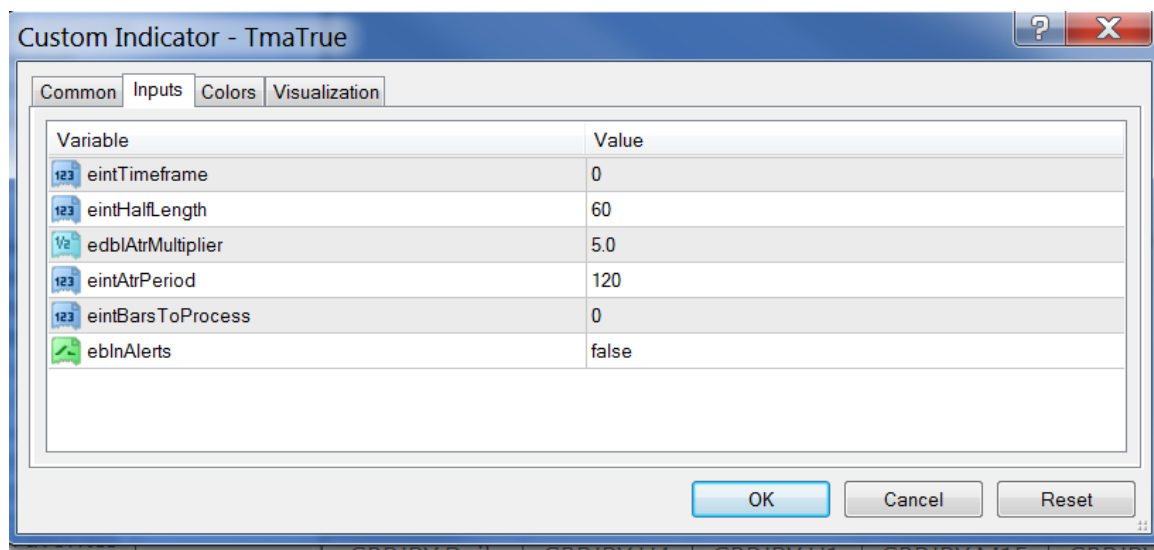
,,,,



Thaaaaaank u Ricky ,,,
As you know ,,, we are ONLY trying to Genuinely help ,,,
The kind of help that is simply NOT available out there to this standard we will bring to the troops here ,,,
Aaabsolutely sir ,,, THIS IS the REAL DEAL ,,, as there is NO guessing in what traders will find here ,,,
Your Valuable input and the input of all the great people out there will be greatly appreciated
,,,,
Cheers,
George

Thank u all for the kind words and friendship ,,
I am very disappointed the thread has been moved to trading Journal ,,, as this WILL BE a trading PRO ACTIVE thread ,,, discussing strategies and systems alongside price action ,,,
Cheers,
George

Hello There ,,,
Yes George Gave u the numbers ,,, and also george will show u how to load them hahahaha
Welcome to the family ,
Cheers,
George



WHAT IS THE AIM WITH THIS THREAD ??????????

Hello again everyone ,,,
Lets lay down some ground work early in the journey ,,,

IS THIS THREAD TO TEACH PEOPLE HOW TO TRADE ??????????????????????
NO NO NO IT IS NOT ! ! ! !

AM I TRYING TO TEACH PEOPLE PEOPLE HOW TO TRADE ??????????????????????

ABSOLUTELY NOT ! ! ! ! !

I AM NOT AN EDUCATOR ! ! ! ! !

SO , , , ,

Part of the aim here besides expanding on trading approaches and strategies , , ,

AND , , , ,

As this thread is NOT for professional traders , , , BUT , , , rather for the traders who are struggling to find their way , , , , and especially the NEW traders that are coming into this business , , , ,

I am merely bringing to the table , , , and based on my PERSONAL and HUMBLE EXPERIENCE , , , ways to help them , , , ,

HOW to open their eyes to the reality of the game , , , ,

What works and does NOT work , , , ,

How to view the charts , , , and what to look for , , , , ect ect ect

AND , , , EVERYTHING I SAY IS , , , , , , , , , ,

BASED ON N MY OWN OPINION ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

At my Young age of almost 64 , , , and the fact that i put in approx. 10 hours a day , , , 5 days a week , , , and almost every morning on Saturdays and Sundays , , , and every evening on Saturdays and Sundays , , , , into this amazing business called trading , , , , ,

And as i lead a personal family level life style at home many hours of my days , , , , I tend to spend alot of time at the charts , , , ,

SO , , , I get many moments when i need a change of mood , , , and , , , Time to unwind from my deep study and research i do in this game , , , ,

As much as completely dislike communicating via typing with my fellow traders on Skype , , , i get the opposite feeling when i sit down with some relaxing music and i UNLOAD thoughts into words , , , ,

So i thought it would be a good idea to put this relaxing activity into good use , , , , and share what i like writing about with , , , and for the benefit of all who are interested in listening , , , ,

SO , , ,

EACH TRADER MUST DO THEIR OWN TEACHING ! ! ! ! !

Did anyone teach me what i know ??????

Absolutely NOT , , , , , , , ,

It was all due to the DEDICATION and PASSION that i have for this game , , , spending countless hours RESEARCHING , , , TESTING , , LISTENING to many traders (with of course at my level now , , i can say that 99% was nonsense and ill informed people with all due respect to all 😊) , , , , as it was a very very very FRUSTRATING journey for the past 7 years in the Forex side of the financial market , , ,

PLEASE DO UNDERSTAND , , , ,

You WILL go through much frustrations , , , BUT , , i am hoping i can help many NOT to suffer it as bad as i had to , , , ,

TRADING IS AN EXTREMELY SIMPLE BUSINESS ! ! ! ! ! ! !

And that is a FACT , , , BUT , , , ONLY when u have been shown what the reality of it is , , , which is just like everything in life , , ,

In all of its simplicity , , , , it is an extremely hard game to MASTER on your own , , , , BECAUSE if the simplistic nature of it , , , , as the market will ONLY do 2 things , , , and 2 things only , , , , either go UP , , , or , , , DOWN , , , that is ALL , , , ,

I will leave this post to here as i do NOT want it to become boring to read , , , , ,

I will expand on many aspects YET in future posts , , , ,

Cheers,

George

Helloooo peeeeeeeeeps ,,,,,

Lets talk some PRICE ACTION charting ,,,,

Lets create some trading MUSIC ! ! ! !

This is the exciting part

I hope this will be add value to some ,,,,

I have on many occasions put a chart in front of some traders that are trading price action,, and asked them,,,,,

= Is the chart is able to talk to them ,,,

= Are they able to make anything of the swings ,,,,

= Why we see tops and bottoms stacked up ,,,,,

= Is it ,,,, SUPPORT ????? ,,,, RESISTANCE ????? ,,,, SUPPLY ????? ,,,, DEMAND ?????

= My question is ,,,, DO THEY EXIST ??????

= Are the BULLS ,,,, or ,,,, the BEARS in control at times ?????? DO THEY EXIST ?????

SO ,,,,

Lets take a journey and go the a chart ,,,, and lets see IF there is a reality to all of the above ,, or ,,,, IS IT JUST A MYTH taught to us all by the IGNORANT and ILL INFORMED educators out there ,,,, and i say this with all due respect any person on a PERSONAL LEVEL ,,,, as my comments are based on a business level ,,,,,

SO her is a NAKED chart ,,,, Please do NOT look at the detailed chart UNTIL ,,,, u study deeply the naked chart and see IF u can make sense of the price behavior in the large BLUE BOX

NOW ,,,, lets break that chart down ,,,, (it is ONLY MY OWN OPINION)

=The market had run up for 4 days ,,,, then

=Created BOTTOM A

= The next day they started to implement their plan ,,,, by driving HIGHER and come back to miss BOTTOM A ,,,,

= The Next day ,,,, they did the same thing ,,,, missing BOTTOM A ,,,, AGAIN ,,,, further validation of what they want the HERD TO THINK ,,,, WAAAW ,,,, that must be a very strong SUPPORT ,,,, IS IT ????? lets continue ,,,,

An to CEMENT that mentality deeper ,,,, they push the market higher again ,,,, creating TOP A

= The next day ,,,, they MISS the previous days top ,,,, TOP A ,,,, HMMMMMMMM ,,,, interesting ,,,, that top is looking great as a resistance level ,,,, OR ,, is it maybe a SUPPLY ZONE ????

Well ,,,, guess what ????? that sure was a strong resistance ,,,, the market went even lower the next day ,,,, to where ???

= they come back to ????? down to that SUPPORT level again ,,,, is it going to hold ???

WAAAAAA ,,,, that is amazing ,,,, that is REAAALLY a strong support ,,,, it is the THIRD DAILY low ! ! ! !

OR ,,,,

Is it the beginning of confirming WEAKNESS (in the eyes of an informed trader)????? HINT HINT HINT ,,,,

= Next day ,,,, the market was run up back to TOP A resistance ,, and sure enough ,,,, price was rejected ,,,, that is proving to be a strong resistance up there ,,,,

= The next day ,,,, they run the market into Frankfurt / London open ,,,, and they work the market up for few hours ,,,, from where ???? OH OH OH ,,,, that support level is amazing ,,,, this is the 4th attempt and it can NOT break that powerful support ,,,, Maaan ,,,, that is FOUR TOUCHES now ,,,,

WELL ,,,,

Now we shall let the picture tell the story of what followed ! ! ! !

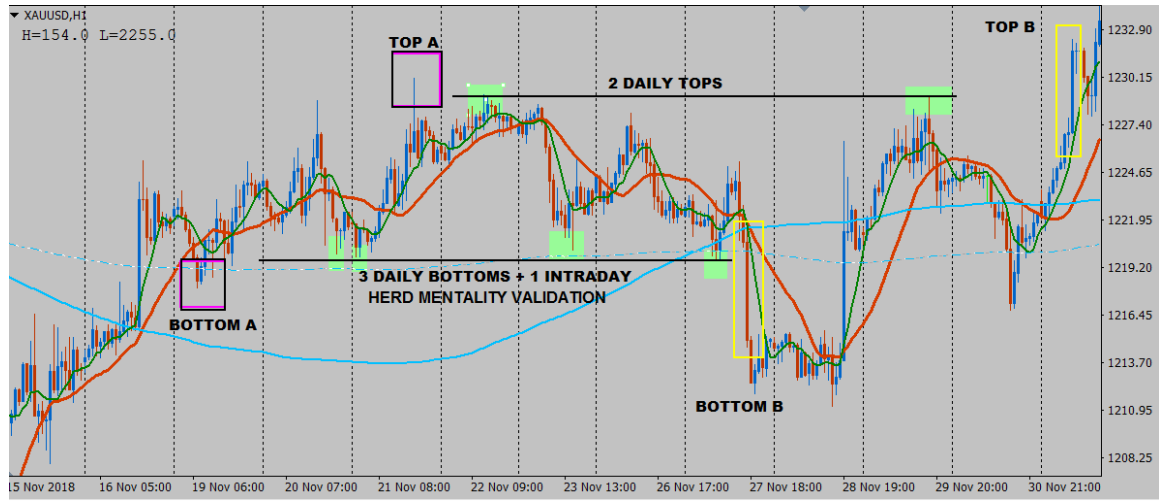
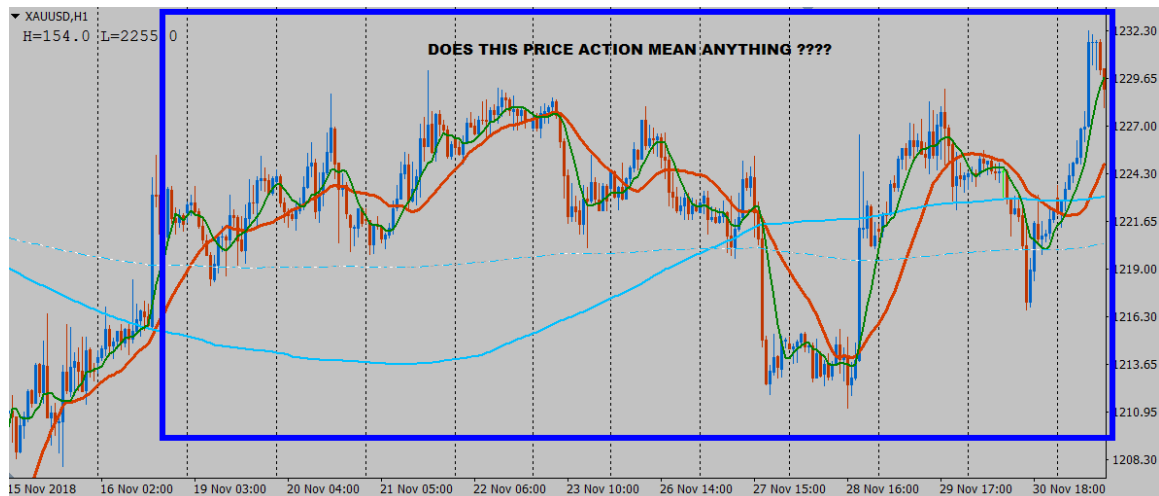
NOW ,,,,

Lets sum up the REALITY of what was happening TO THIS POINT ,,,,

They worked the market for 6 days between TOP A and BOTTOM A ,,, creating QUADRUPLE BOTTOMS / SUPPORT ,,, IS IT ??? Daaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaahhh ! ! ! !

NAKED TRADING

Cheers,



Hahahaha ,,,, well ,,,, IF u r still in nappies ,,,, maybe we will need to spoon feed u some soft food 🤪

The way i am sharing this is really for the benefit of everyone ,,,, because ,, IF i spoon feed traders ,, they will NOT learn ,,,

It is very important a trader needs to be able to THINK ,,,, use their imaginations ,,,

And i like the way u put it ,,,, de code ,,

Rules ?????? Absolutely ,,,, NO LAZY PEOPLE ! ! ! !

This last post i put up was very detailed ,,,, and infact i felt guilty for the length it was BUT ,,, detailed explanations ARE lengthy ,,,

Thank u for ur kind words ,,, and welcome aboard ,,

Hope i can be of a help ,,,,

Cheers,

George

Adding to the previous post ,,,,

Some traders may say ,,,,

Does this happen on all pairs ????

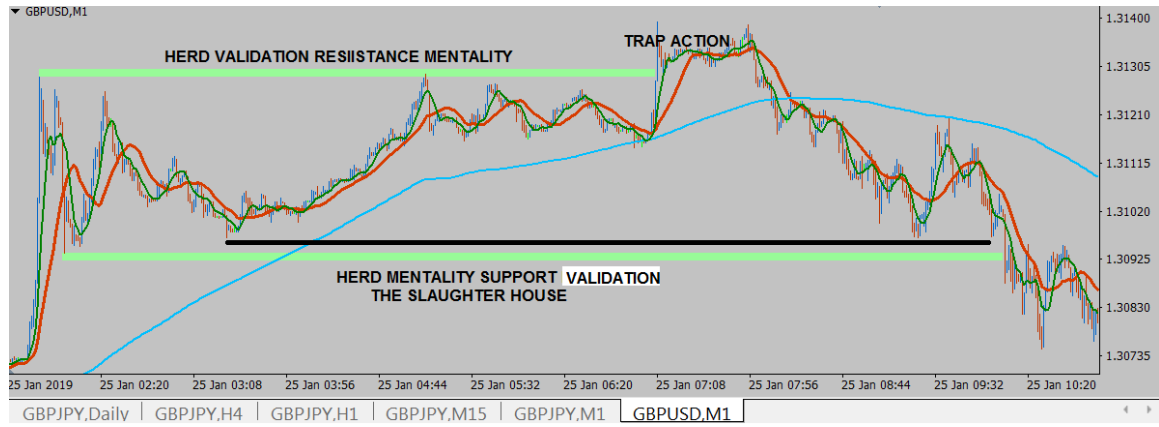
Does it happen on ALL time frames ????

The answer is ,,,, ABSOLUTELY

Sometimes it is applied with a very small variation to the theme ,,,, and within a smaller span of time ,,, BUT ,, never the less ,, with the detailed breakdown of the THEORY and the application of their action ,, I am sure u guys can work through all of the examples i will put on the table ,,,,

Here it is on the GU 1 mnt chart ,,,,

WASH ,, RINSE AND REPEAT ! ! ! !



WASH ,, RINSE ,, and REPEAT ,,,,

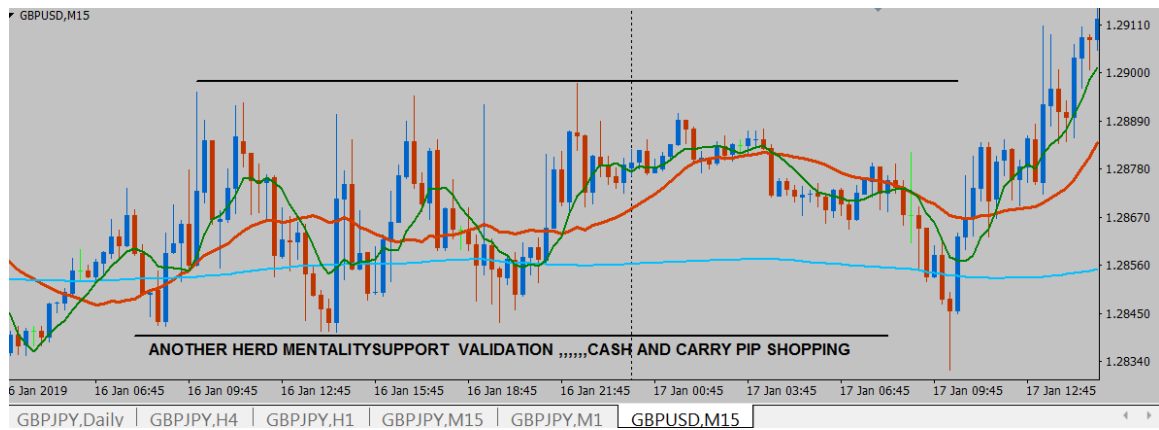
I love this one ,,,, on the GU 15 mnt chart ,,,,

Quick swipe down to clean out retail stops ,,,,

I call it ,,,, CASH AND CARRY PIP SHOPPING .

Cheers,

George



Howdy there ,,,,

Well ,, thank u ,,,,

I dont know about the teaching part hahahahah ,,,,

What style of trader are u if i may ask ,,,,

Although i am an intra day trader ,,,,and my entries are taken off the 1 mnt chart ,,, my trading is ALL based on MY TARGET theory ,,,, which is based on the 15 mnt and higher ,,,, I trade the extremes of price action on an intra day swing base ,,with unique setting on the TMA that i have created ,,, which when correlated with Targets ,,,, and applying the price filters i have created ,,,, gives me the ability to take my strike rate consistently to 98% to 99% level very comfortably .

Mr D has sat with e on many occasions ,, and he experienced first hand the power of the theories we have developed ,,,

It is a subject (setting up the TMA) i will be going into detail very soon ,, maybe the next post ,,,

Also i would like to bring to the table a very powerful psychology post for all the newer traders ,,, as the correct mind set and approach are of MOST important,,,

And not to mention the countless intra day trade setups we take every day ,,,,

I did go into a little detail here also for the benefit of all the members who are appreciative of what i am trying to bring to the table ,,,

Cheers,

George

Good morning Eric ,,,,

Yes i just found the message ,,,

Thank u for ur reply .

Trading the 1 minute was something i could NOT do before ,,, BUT ,, once i started using it in CORRELATION with the higher tf's and for a different PURPOSE ,,,, i am having amazing results with it ,,,,

We both know the market is NOT governed by 1 mnt charts ,,, and i refuse to trade in the world of 1 mnt charts ,,,, BUT again and IF i may TRY to explain ,,, for me it is like an INDICATOR rather than a time frame ,,,, maybe this is the best way i can put it ,,,

BUT ,,, where the real power of using the 1 mnt chart for me is when one has the TMA's on it ,,, and with the correct settings ,,, and the higher tf TARGET correlation ,,,, it is simply the most amazing setup one can have for intra day trading ,,, and that is what gives me the ability to take my consistency strike rate to the 98% - 99% ,,,

I am able to achieve 90% consistency very easily COLD trading the TMA on the 1 mnt chart as a stand alone ,,,, BUT ,,,,with the correlation of TARGETS of the higher tf's, more importantly the price action filters i have put together (they are NOT indicators) ,,, I CAN further ELIMINATE 90% of the 10% that was missing ,,,

I WILL BE putting up a post going into FULL DETAIL of how to set a MASTERY LEVEL TMA setup on the charts ,,, the kind of thing i personally use ,,,, and for those who are innovative enough to want to work on it ,,, they WILL achieve what i am able to achieve ,,,

As i said up front ,,, on FF there are alot of LAZY bums ,,, that want a QUICK FIX tablet ,,, and be spoon fed ,,,,

Something they will NOT find on this thread ,,,,

This thread is for SERIOS , DEDICATED traders that truly want to succeed in this game ,,, and it is those guys that i WILL help to what ever level is required ,,, as long as they can prove it to me ,,,,

Cheers,

George

Goooooooood morning to you all ,,, to all the new comers and visitors ,,,,
Every now and then,, I would like to express my THOUGHTS of the moment
,,,,,
PLEASE ,,,, feel free to express what ever it is you feel is of a benefit to all of
us ! ! ! !
Be it ,,,, whether it is in the form of a picture ,, words ,,, and what ever you
feel comfortable with ,,,,,

Hello to you all ,,,,
I would like to thank the new family members for the kind words ,,,,
Also I will take this opportunity to say the following ,,,,,
THIS THREAD IS NOT MY THREAD ,,,,,,
IT IS FOR ALL OF YOU DEDICATED TRADERS OUT THERE ,,,
WHO ARE GENUINELY INTERESTED IN JOINING THIS FAMILY
,,, TO WORK TOGETHER ,,,, AND WHO'S AIM IS ,,,,,,
MASTERING THE AMAZING GAME CALLED "" TRADING ""

A very good day to u David ,,,,
Out of courtesy to u ,, i am replying here ,,, Because ,,
I tried to send u a message ,, BUT i could not message u either mmmm ,,, BUT i think it is
because u r a NEW member which means that after a certain time or so many activities they
will open it up for u .
Cheers,
George

Hello Ray ,,,
Absolutely correct ,,, because u r NOT using the settings i am using ,,,,
I made it very clear that the TMA settings i recommended are NOT what i use ! ! ! ! !
And i also said ,,,, each trader MUST do the WORK ,,, TESTING ,,, RESEARCHING which WILL
take countless hours ,,,,
Why am i NOT publicly displaying my settings ?????
I do it for the SAKE OF ALL TRADERS ,,, IF THEY WANT TO LEARN THE GAME ,,,,
Acquiring knowledge does NOT ONLY come from reading books ,,,, it often comes as an
outcome of hard , extensive and dedicated work ,,, something i have done plenty of ,,,, and
NO TRADER is better than me ,,, SO ,,,
IF it was good enough for me to do the work ,,, it is good enough for each trader to do the
same ,,,,,
WHY DO I SAY THAT
??
????????????????????????????
BECAUSE ,,,,
Doing things by YOUR OWN HAND ,, and USING YOUR OWN BRAINS ,,,,, HAS A MAGICAL
POWER TO IT ! ! ! ! !
GTE IT ?????
Hope this will help some as to WHY I AM THE WAY I AM ! ! ! ! !
I LEAD BY EXAMPLE ! ! ! ! !

Howdy Humphrey ,,,
Thank u for ur input with ur charts ,,,
Sorry i do NOT understand them as u have NOT brought forward any explanations as to how u
r trading and what ur trading approach is based on ,,,,,
I do NOT know anyone who trades line charts ,,, and u know i do NOT use them myself ,,
Cheers,
George

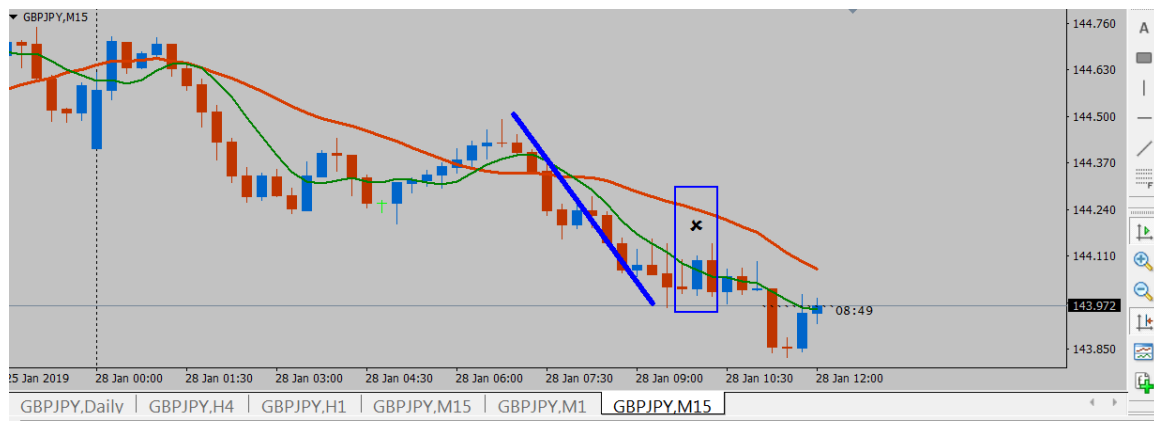
Hello all ,,,
I would like to leave u with something ,,,,,
FOOD FOR THOUGHT ! ! ! !
This has an extreme relevance to succeeding in the trading game ,,,
There is alot of power to this amazing quote by the one and only ,, Bruce Lee ,,, a MASTER at
his craft ! ! ! !

I FEAR NOT A MAN WHO PRACTICED 10,000 KICKS 1 TIME
,,,,,
BUT ,,,
i FEAR A MAN THAT HAS PRACTICED 1 KICK 10,000 TIMES ! !
! ! ! !

Hello again Ray ,,,
Just for the record ,,, and also as one of my MAIN points is as i said it up front on this thread
,,,, I WILL NOT BE POSTING DETAILS ,,,
Here is an example i have previously posted on FF how i trade and the consistency of what i
can achieve ,,,,,
Please go to ur charts and study it if u wish ,,,
They were trades EXECUTED on my platform ,,,, as one can NOT make up something like that
,,,,,
Hope this will give u an idea of can be achieved IF u follow and be PATIENT and wait for what i
to come YET ,,,,,
As i did mention to another person ,,,
I WILL BE GOING INTO A FULL DETAILS on how to setup TMA correctly ,,, and all the other
factors that need to be taken into count to create TRADING MUSIC ,,, day after day ! ! ! !
BE PATIENT MY FRIEND ,,,, it is ALLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLL coming very soon .
Cheers,
George



Would like to bring to the table ,,,, a particular price action one should watch out for ,,,,,
 We saw 2 swings down so far on the GJ ,,,,
 The bar marked with the X above it and in the box is the Frankfurt/ London open ,,,,,
 As you can see there was NO retracement from the run down ,,, so that was a high probability
 sign of price continuing down and even a grinder ,,,, BUT of course it is a grinder as it is clear
 from the price behavior ,,,,,
 That was one of my price filters at work ,,,
 Hope this will help ,,,,
 ALWAYS watch the 9AM bar Frankfurt time please on the GJ ,,,,,
 Cheers,
 George



Hers is the PERFECT example of MY GRINDING DAYS Filter
 The market had ONLY done 23 pips for the morning ,,,,,
 Remembering the GJ has an average daily range of 130 pips over 12 months,,,,,
 SO ,,,
 With only 23 pip on the table ,,, would it be common sense that we SHOULD expect an
 expansion in the range ?????
 The answer is ,,, Absolutely ,,,
 Here u see the price pushing down to the KEY BAR i talked about ,,,,marked with the X in the
 BOX
 What do i look for ?????
 I would like to see a retracement of the run down of 50% of greater ,,,,,

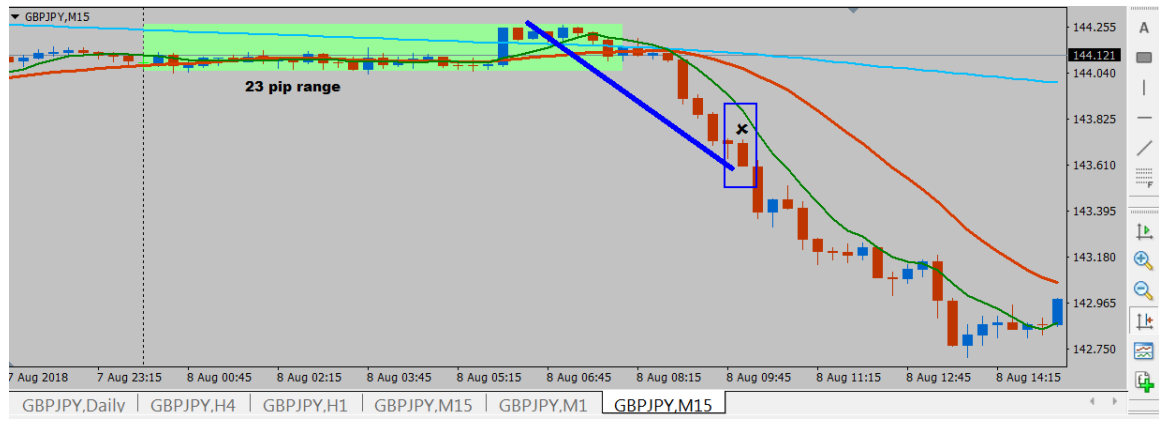
Something we did NOT get on this day ,, did we ?????

When u see this kind of price action ,,, expect this to happen 90% of the time ,,,, A GRINDER !
!!!

We shall let the chart do the talking peeps ,,,

Cheers,

George



Thank u so much Mr A for ur truthful words ,,,,

We do NOT need luck ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,

I am NOT looking for any credits ,,, or any parring on the back ,,,,,

I am just a genuine guy ,, which many are NOT used to finding in forums ,, with real knowledge about what i talk about ,,,, that is passionate to want to help some of the STRUGGLING traders i hear in the forum ,,,, IF they are prepared to listen and appreciate the GEMS i can share with them ,,,, stuff i have accumulated over my 20 yr involvement in financial markets ,,,,

Appreciate it Sir ,,,

Cheers,

George

This is a 2 entry basket take at the London price action ,,,,

They are marked with the GREEN boxes ,,,,

Why i tend to post alot of PSYCHOLOGY stuff ????

It is NOT that we have a mentally sick family here hahahahahahaha ,, (Please do NOT take it the wrong way people)

I am just making a Joke ,,,,

The reason i do that is ,,,,

It is extremely important to view the maret with the right approach ,,, thinking ,, and whats that ????

Well ,,,

The way i trade is like this ,,,,

The way the market moves ,,,, and the behavior in price action is created to fool the majority

,,, AND ,,,

If we are NOT FULLY SURE where to take trades ,,,, why take them ?????

SO ,,,,

My approach is to NOT be fooled to jump in ,,, right in the middle of the price wash ,,, and

NOT enter where THEY want us to jump in ,,,, SO ,,,

The system i have created ,,, WHICH I WILL BE showing u all how to master very very soon ,,, to create my OWN play ground and wait till THEY get into MY KILL zone ,,,,,, AND more

Please Wait until the detailed work starts rolling ,,, it is all being prepared in my mind as to the order i need to put it together ,,,, THEN ,,,, GO AND DO THE RESEARCH ,,,, THEN ,,,, evaluate what i have to bring to the table ! ! !

YES ,,,,, Many may NOT find this anything new ,,,,,

BUT ,,, BUT ,,,,,

DID I NOT say it from the beginning ?????? ,,,, that ,,,,,

This thread is NOT for the professionals of u that are out there ???????

I SAID ,,,,,

it is for those who are STRUGGLING and i hear their cries on many threads ,,,, and for those who are new to the game ,,

=====

In this world of over 7 BILLION people ,,,

WE ARE ALL ONE ,,,, IN THE SPIRIT OF THE CREATOR ,,,,

WE ARE ALL BROTHERS AND SISTERS ,,,,

WE ALL COMPLETE ONE ANOTHER ,,, BECAUSE ,,,

WE ALL NEED ONE ANOTHER ,,,, BECAUSE ,,

WE ALL NEED TO ,,,, LEAN ,,,, ON ONE ANOTHER ,,,, IN ORDER TO GROW ! ! ! ! ! .

Cheers,

George

Simply because ,,,,

I AM AN INTRA DAY TRADER ,,, as i made it very clear from the beginning ! ! ! !

Hope this helps ur intrigue ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

MY CAPS EXPLAINED

As i am totally aware that in chats Caps used is classified as shouting ,,,,,,

But let me assure u all ,,,, that is NOT what it is used for ,,,,,

So please let me explain the reason why my caps are there ,,,,,

This is an IMPORTANT POST IN PREPARATION for the serious work that is to follow for some traders ,,,,

Because it is important to understand how to follow what i am trying to put across to everyone ,,,,

As my close circle of trader friends know (that join me on a daily base ,,, whom friendships i value greatly) ,, as we trade the market live ,, and and with lots of fun to go with it of course ,,,, when i speak ,, i tend to speak with a very deep passion about trading and also with alot of voice dynamics ,,, and i do put alot of emphasis in my voice on certain points ,,,,,,

The same thing applies with my writing ! ! ! !

There are very important points and also sentences that i want traders to pay special attention to ,,, and THAT IS ,, when i use caps ,,,,,

PLEASE ,,,, PLEASE ,,,,,, DO read my post as IF i am speaking directly to each and everyone of you on a one on one basis in real life ,,, cause that is EXACTLY the mental state i am in when I

am writing my posts ! ! !

Cheers
George

CONTENTS ARE NOW BEING PUT TOGETHER FOR THE NEXT
POST TO COME ,,,,,

"""" MY TARGET THEORIES """"

=====

A subject I get many questions on ,,,,
Which also happens to be,,,,, the BASIS TO MY TRADING approach ,,,,

What are we going to talk about ?????

Areas where market have a high probability of turning ,,, and more importantly ,,, ""
WHY "" ! ! ! !

A COMPLETE breakdown of MARKET STRUCTURE ,,,

The very FRACTAL nature of price structure explained in detail ,, and its relation to
how TRENDS come to be trends ,,,,

Very very deep PRICE ACTION BREAK DOWN ,,, AT THE CORE ! ! ! !

Howdy all ,,,

Just food for thought ,,,,,

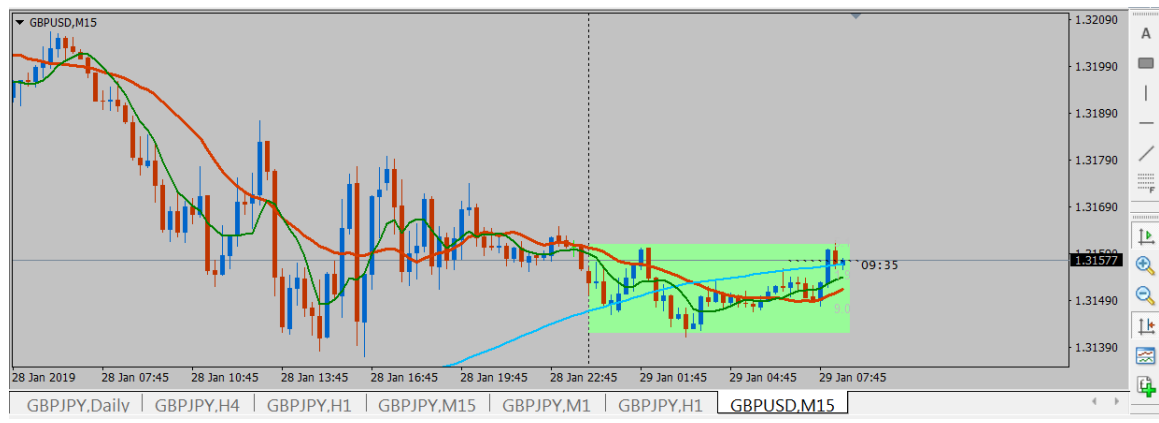
The GU has an average daily range of 110 pips over 12 months ,,,,,

Having 20 pips on the table leading into the European session ! ! ! !

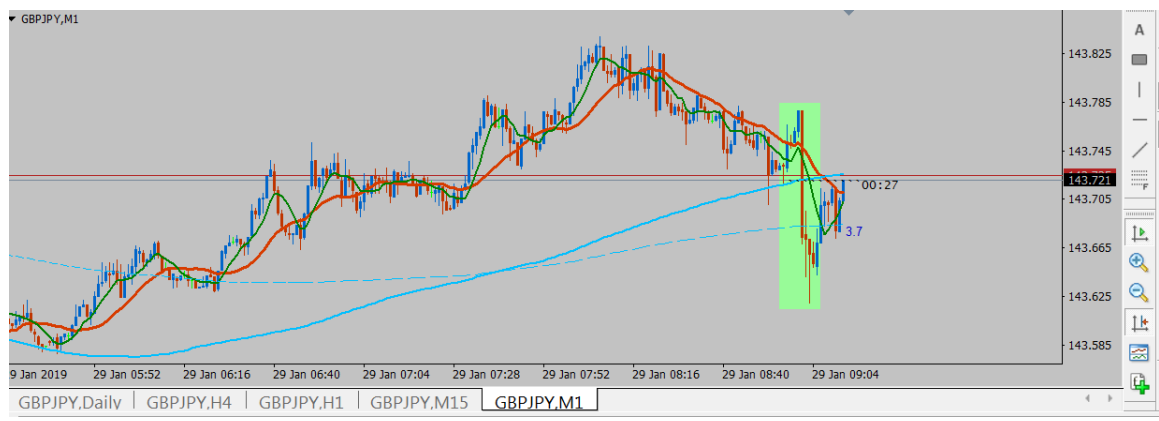
Get ready guys ,,,, i am smelling some great trading opportunities ,,, as an expansion is on
the books ,,,,,

Lets hope they will give us THEIR best shot ,,, WELCOME TO MY WORLD ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Just for those who like scalping ,,,
 A nice high probability setup on the GJ ,,,
 As i have been asked for some examples of reading price action ,,, well ,,, here it is LIVE ,,,,
 here is how i break it down,,,
 The Frankfurt bar opens and pushes down aggressively 16 pips in 4 mnts ,,,, with 15 mnts to go for the bar finish
 So what so important about that ,,,,
 Well ,, IF it was to continue its move pressure based on that ,,, it would mean we will see
 approx 60 to 65 pip / 15 mnt bar ,,,
 Will we see often a 64 pip 15 mnt bar ??????
 Food for thought ,,,
 Hope it helps ,,
 Cheers,
 George



[quote=FXState;11938111]Great Job George. Thanks for sharing your knowledge. The three sessions with pips counter.... {image}[/quote]
 Hello Mr FX,,,
 Ur name would have been nice to know ,,,, i promise u , i will NOT bite you !!! hahahahaha
 U r more then welcome ,,,
 I do NOT know what u r trying to show me ,,,hence i am UN ABLE to comment ,,,
 Cheers,
 George

Hello again Peeps ,,,,,

I would like to show u a very nice setup this afternoon on the GJ ,,,,,

Some CRITICS (IF i may use the terminology) requested some LIVE TRADING EXAMPLES ! ! !

! NOT that i am under any OBLIGATION to do so ,,,, BECAUSE ,,, I KNOW WHAT MY

CAPABILITIES ARE ! ! ! !

what i have here is the 1 mnt chart ,,,, as they brought the market into my TMA strike zone (not the one showing on the charts ,,, as i have made it clear ,, they are NOT the settings i use) ,,,, lining up with the London open ,,, a perfect correlation ! ! ! ! !

The Entry was NOT the important part ,,,,,

Yes the entry is 3.7 pips off the low ,,,, NOT good enough ,,, BUT i purposely left that trade there ,,, when i normally let me market take me out and get the BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE right at the low ,,, as they did present me with that opportunity ,,, BUT ,, CAUSE i left for demonstration purposes for the benefit of my great trader friends sitting LIVE with me calling the move and what i was looking for ,,,

The point i want to bring to ur attention is the MOST IMPORTANT PART OF THE CALL ,,,

What was it ???? one should be asking ! ! ! !

Look at the GREEN box AT THE TOPS ,,, on the 15 mnt chart ,,,,

That WAS a setup that was PREPARED before THEIR move DOWN ,,,, AND it is the REAL TARGET for me ! ! ! !

AND ,, MY BUY WAS taken at the BOTTOM ,,,, where a target was to BE taken out for loading purposes ,,,,,

What was the significance of that target on the TOPS ?????

Well ,,,,,

The days HIGH had NO NECK on it ,,, BUT more importantly ,,, they had CREATED the MAGICAL signal for MY understanding ,,,,,

What was that ????

they went to create my favourite saying ,,,,, HERDS RESISTANCE MENTALITY ! ! ! ! !

I will let u all work out the rest ,,,

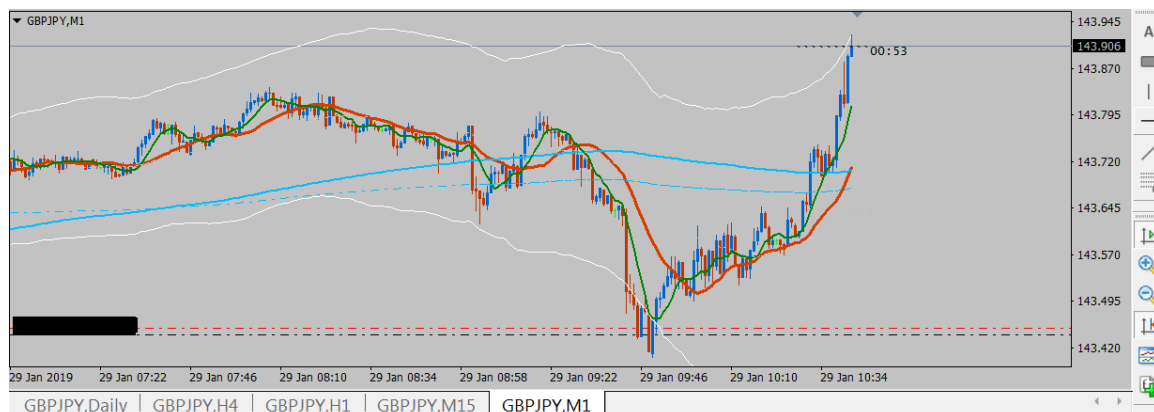
Something I WILL BE going into FULL DEPTH when i post on TARGET THEORIES ,,,, and of course the TMA post after that ,,,,

Hope this will demonstrate the POWER OF proper understanding of PRICE ACTION ,,,, as this example has been posted on few occasions so far ,,,,

I also ask u to look at the GU 15 mnt chart ,,, and see if the picture looks EXACTLY the same on that ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George





Firstly ,,, allow me to thank u for ur NICELY INTENDED words ,,,,,
 As for the other comments ,,,
 I do NOT normally reply to any of these kind of comments ,,,, BUT ,,,
 For the benefit of this whole family ,,, i want THEM to look at ME the way i look at MYSELF !!!
 !
 Lets have a look at a person who ever u r ,,,, as u have NOT extended the courtesy of even
 letting me know ur name ,,,,, have u got anything to hide ????
 I have been a member SINCE 2013 ,,,
 PLEASE ,,,, GO and DO ur research ,,,, and tell YOURSELF ,, as i do NOT need it for MYSELF ,,,
 as to IF there was in any form or shape any UN GENUINE posts OR comments i have ever
 made on this thread that relates to WHAT EVER IT IS THAT IS BREWING IN YOUR HEAD
 ??
 Forgive me for my words ,, as YOUR words to me are insinuating something ! ! ! ! !
 Again ,,, thank u for your kind words ,,,,
 Cheers,
 George

[quote=moodybot;11938572]Thank you George. I followed the market down with you on
 Skype, not something that I would usually do and I thank you for your invitation.
 Oh oh oh ,,,, Thaaaank u Mr A
 You did NOT have to do that ,,, as all this family members know i am NOT after credits,,, BUT
 everything IS for the benefit of all ,,,,,
 It is always a pleasure to have nice people along for the PARTY ,,,,
 It was an amazing example of what i keep repeating time and time already.
 Cheers,
 George

I am appreciative of the opinions and Beautiful comments extended ,,,,,
 It is very nice to have my fellow veterans in this game dropping in ,,,,,
 BIRDS OF FEATHER ,,, FLOCK TOGETHER ! ! ! ! !
 Cheers ,
 George

WAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAW

=====

=====

I AM TOTALLY SPEECHLESS ,,,, AND FEELING VERY EMOTIONAL GUYS ! ! ! !
!

WHO AM I TO DESERVE ALLLLLL THIS ??????????????????????

Thank you all for extending the Privilege to be able to share the JOY and
APPRECIATION that are expressed in you wonderful welcoming words to me walking
into OUR FAMILY HOME for another day ,,,,

I remind you again ,,,,

I AM ONLY AN ORDINARY PERSON ,,,, Just like each one of you wonderful
people ,, AND

I DO ONLY ORDINARY THINGS ,,,, Just like each one of you ,,,, EXCEPT ,,,,

I DO THEM EXTRA ORDINARILY WELL ! ! ! ! WHY ?????

BECAUSE I PAY ATTENTION THE FINE DETAIL ! ! ! ! !

What DETAIL am i talking about ??????????

Let me put it this way ,,,,

When u cook a meal ,,,, for 4 people ,,,, AND ,,,,

It is the mere 3 to 4 TEA SPOONS (which equates to approx .3 of 1% of the VOLUME in that
pot) worth of ,, SALT ,, PEPPER ,, SPICE ,, GARLIC ECT. ECT. that IS ADDED to that meal ,,
that WILL differentiate it BETWEEN ,, BEING ,,

EDIBLE ,,,,,, AND ,,,,,, NON EDIBLE ! ! ! ! !

AGAIN ,,,,,,

Thank u ALL,,,

Cheers,

George

Howdy all ,,

I am a little late with this ,,,,

Just what i am looking at ,,,,

A HERD MENTALITY VALIDATION had been CONFIRMED with the lows created at the GREEN
BOX,,,

Yes i know what some will say ,, BUT ,,

It is an area of interest ! ! ! !

WILL THEY BREAK IT ?????

Well ,, do NOT be surprised IF THEY DO NOT ,,,,, why ???

It is ALLLLLL about PSYCHOLOGY ! ! ! !

A range of 45 pips on the table in a 130 pips range day ! ! ! ! ! WAIT FOR EXPANSION ,,,,,

The trading has been happening INSIDE THE RANGE ! ! !

WHY is that happening ????

To create confusion amongst traders and trying to entice as many traders in as possible ,,,,,,

The GU is also in the same boat ,,,,

Dont worry with the TARGET POST ,, all of this will be laid out 10000000% clear for u all ,,,,

Cheers,

George

P.S.



OR IS IT A DRIVE THROUGH PIP SHOPPING UP MOVE ?????



THE GU AS ANTICIPATED



THAT CALL WAS MADE LIVE WHEN THE MARKET WAS AT THE BOTTOM ! ! ! !
!!

FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,,,

Please ,,,,,

THIS IS WHAT GEORGE IS ALLLLLL ABOUT ! ! ! ! !

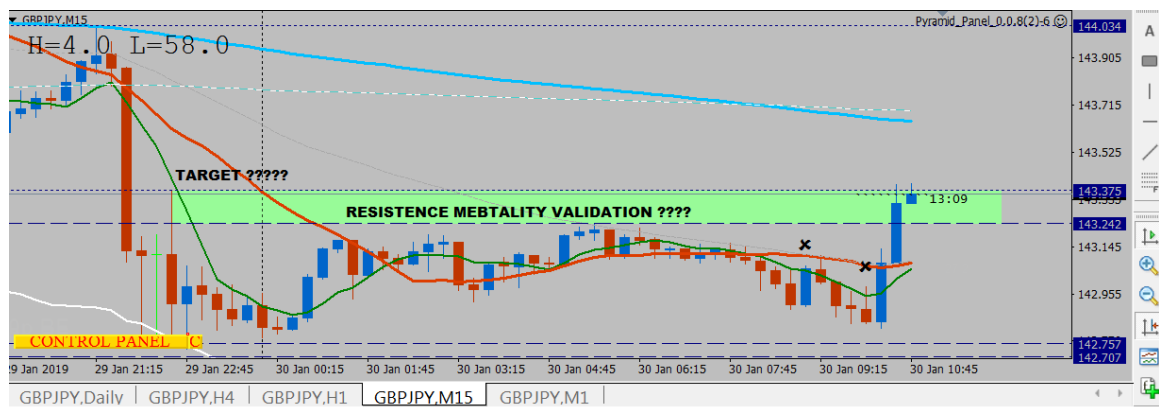
=====

IIIIII REST MYYYYY CASE ,,,,, Ladies and Gentlemen ! ! ! ! !

=====

Cheers,,

George





That was NOT a BAD WILD guess that ,,,

You were told to ,,,,,,,,,,

NOT BE SURPRISED IF THEY DO NOT TAKE OUT THE LOWS ! ! ! ! 🤔🤔🤔

Cheers,

George

Dear family members ,,,,,,

Calling a market WHILE THE MOVE IS ON ITS WAY ,,,,,, IS ONE THING ,,,,,, BUT ,,,,,, CALLING THE MARKET WHILE PRICE ACTION IS IN A CONTRARY POSITION ,, and BEHAVIOR TO THE CALL ,,,,, IS THE REAL POWER ! ! ! !

=====

I often said i am a counter trend trader ,,, as the nature of trading the TMA's IS counter trend trading ,,,,,,

BUT

Please ,,, ASK YOURSELVES THIS QUESTION ! ! ! !

BUYING THE BOTTOM ,,,, and taking into count where the price is now ,,,,

Am I a COUNTER TREND Trader ????

OR ,,,,,

A TREND TRADER entering at the BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE ??????????????????????????????

I am ONLY trying to get you ALLLL to live through MY THINKING ,,, AND REAL TRADING PSYCHOLOGY while i am viewing this market in a LIVE FORM SITUATION (FORESIGHT) ,,,, and NOT in a HINDSIGHT MANNER ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

[quote=earloy63;11942746]Hi George, Great thread, this is a thinking Trader's thread. if you have the **POWER of Equity** you can get a **DISCOUNT** or **PREMIUM** price for the goods being bought. The Big Boys who can move the market in forex ALWAYS, ALWAYS, get the BEST PRICE for their Entries in the market. In case of a **SELL ENTRY it is a PREMIUM PRICE** and in case of a **BUY ENTRY it is a DISCOUNT PRICE**. The key then is to know what a Premium or Discount Price level looks

Hellooooo Roy,,,
Thank u for ur input ,,,,
Well ,,,,,,
Firstly ,,, thank you and everyone else for all the kind words ,,,,

You are absolutely correct ,,, This thread IS for THINKING TRADERS ! ! ! !

I have highlighted certain pointers above ,,,,
You have your own understanding of the MARKET and PRICE ACTION ,,,,
I personally have a completely different take on the whole thing ,,,,, BUT ,,, that does NOT mean you r wrong ,,,, I am ONLY clarifying the point ,,,,, we are all individuals and ,,, **THE INDIVIDUAL OPINIONS NEED TO BE RESPECTED ,,, UNCONDITIONALLY ! ! !**

DISCOUNT ,,, and PREMIUM prices have NO base in this game ,,,,
The so called BIG BOYS are ONLY ,,, BIGGER TARGETS than all of us retail traders ,,,,,
And why do i say that ?????
Because ,,,,
The Financial markets ,,, moves in such a high level of PRECISION manner ,,, that it can NOT be moved by a collective group ,,,(the so called the BIG BOYS) ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,
As each entity being concerned about its OWN interest ,(which is like 2 men marrying one woman hahahahaa 🤪) ,,, they can NEVER reach an agreement on the same thing ,, in this case ,,,, The precision of turning prices at tops and bottoms in relation to the market ! ! ! !
IN MY humble opinion ,,, and it is how i base my analysis and decision/ understanding basis ,,,,The price movement in this game ,,, is governed with ONE CENTRAL POINT ,,, NOT a collective different entities ! ! ! ! WHO EVER IT MIGHT BE ,,, which is totally irrelevant to what we are discussing here ,,, as is also of NO interest to me anyway ,,, as we are ONLY traders ,,, TRYING to MANEUVER this amazing JUNGLE called the MARKET ! ! !

Also ,,, it is a know fact that ALL banks trade with either large stops ,, OR ,,, some kind of hedging for their positions ,,,, and that is ,,,,
ANY TRADE THAT GOES INTO THE MARKET PLACE ,,, AND CARRIES WITH IT ,,,, SOME FORM OF ,,,, STOP LOSS or HEDGING IN ANY FORM OR SHAPE ,,,,, BELONGS to an entity that holds NO POWER in this game ,,,, AND ,,,
This is how i base my theory about the so called BIG BOYS ,,, and ,,, IF they have any control of the market ,,,, BECAUSE ,, IF THEY DID ,,, there will be NO need for trade protection ! ! ! !
!

ALL of the above is based on MY PERSONAL opinion ONLY ! ! ! !

P.S.

Family members ,,,,

PLEASE CONTINUE TO EXPRESS YOUR OPINIONS ON ANY SUBJECT ,,,, (RESPECTFULLY) ! ! !
!!

Cheers ,
George

AAAAAAAAAAAAABSOLUTELY SIR ,,,,,

There is nothing nicer than WISDOM spoken ! ! ! !

We MAY NOT be here for ever ,,,, and IF we spoon feed traders ,,,,
HOW WILL THEY BE ABLE TO CONTINUE THEIR JOURNEY ,,, IF they have NOT learnt to walk SELF SUPPORTED ??????

Cheers,
George

Thank u Amos ,,,
Great thinking on the LOWS where u have marked ,,,, YES CORRECT !!!
As for the MIDDLE target ,,,, that was ONLY just a STANDARD SWING TOP ,,,, KEEP WORKING
ON IT ,,,,
Cheers,
George

MY TARGET TRADING EXPLAINED

=====

I would like to NOW clarify,,, what was meant when i made the comment (((
CONTENTS ARE BEING PREPARED FOR THE NEXT POST ,,,, TARGET TRADING
THEORIES))) in a previous post ,,,, Advising you that the next post will be
the TARGET TRADING Theories ,,,,

WHAT CONTENT WOULD I NEED TO PREPARE ??????

I am NOT an educator ,,,,
I have NO content WRITTEN ,,,,so there is NO contents to be prepared ! ! ! ! !

SO ,,,

WHAT DID I NEED TO PREPARE ????
In reality what was needed to be done is ,,,,,

GEORGE NEEDED TO BE PREPARED MENTALLY AND PSYCHOLOGICALLY IN ORDER TO BE ,,,
IN THE CLEAR ,, AND,, FOCUSED ,,, TO BE ABLE TO SIT DOWN AND LAY IT ALL BEFORE YOU
IN FULL DETAILS ! ! ! !

Please understand ,,,,
When ever i write something that requires DETAILED explanation ,,, I tend to enter into a
certain state of being ,,, because ,,,, when i write i do NOT TRY TO THINK about the subject
,,,,,
Rather ,,,,
I FEEL what i am writing about ... I live the experience of the subject to its deepest meanings
,,, and more importantly ,,,, i do NOT just write it for the point ,,,, I write it AS IF I AM
SITTING WITH EACH AND EVERYONE of you wonderful people FACE TO FACE ,,, AND
explaining it in PERSON on a ONE TO ONE LEVEL ! ! ! ! !

This subject is NOT just a deep subject ,,,,,,
IT IS THE FOUNDATION TO EVERY THING I DO IN THIS GAME ! ! ! ! !
SO it will be very detailed and extended subject that will require huge amount of energy ,,,
mentally and otherwise ,,,,

Why am i bringing all those points to the table ?????

It is because ,,

This subject has MANY aspects to it ,,,, there will be jumping around from one point to another point CONSTANTLY ,, as each aspect of this theory and its application need to be brought into VIEW when it is related to a certain part of the WHOLE PICTURE ,,,,,

My TARGET TRADING THEORY / SYSTEM ,,,, entails A few aspects like ,,,,

PRICE ,,,,,

STRUCTURE ,,,

MULTIPLE TIME FRAMES CORRELATION ,,,,,

TIMING OF THE DAY ,,,

RANGES OF THE DAY ,,, AND AT ANCHOR TIMES OF THE DAY ,,,,

TRENDS ,,,,

THE VERY POWERFUL ,,,, FRACTAL NATURE OF TRENDS FORMATION ,,, AND ORIGIN OF

TRENDS ,, AND WHAT MAKES UP THE WORD "" TRENDS "" ,,,,,

and ,,,, LAST BUT NOT LEAST ,,,

PSYCHOLOGY ,,,, the kind of psychology that ,,, I PERSONALLY APPLY ,,,, to the market that allows me the ability to achieve the consistency i have in this game ,,,,

And NOT the COMMONLY spoken about psychology ,,, that every MAN AND HIS DOG only talks about ,,,, "" FEAR AND GREED ""

AS IT HAS no foundation in MY trading WORLD ,,,, (will be fully explained) ,,,,

We shall leave it here for now ,,,,,

BUT ,,,,

I would like to leave each one of you with a couple of pictures to think about ,,TILL ,, the next BASE WHEN WE SIT TOGETHER WITH THIS SUBJECT ,,,, and when i WILL EXPLAIN THEIR PURPOSE IN WAT WE ARE TALKING ABOUT ,,,, BECAUSE

The type of of Psychology I structured and apply ,,,, is an INTEGRAL FOUNDATION in MY WHOLE APPROACH ,, and how I apply in this game ,,,,

These pictures have a VERY VERY VERY DEEP ,, AND ,, POWERFUL MEANING ,, BUT more IMPORTANTLY ,,,, the RELATIONSHIP IT HAS ,, DUE to the way I have PERSONALLY DEVELOPED IT ,,,, WILL IMPACT YOUR TRADING SUCCESS ! ! ! !

This subject is very very dear to my heart in this game ,, something i PASSIONATELY ENJOY talking about ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

Thank u PB ,,,,

Your time ,, effort and support you have expressed ,,,, DEEPLY APPRECIATED ! ! ! !

What we r doing here is ONLY for the BENEFIT of those who are ,, HUNGRY ENOUGH to want to INVEST the TIME into THEMSELVES ! ! ! !

Sadly ,,,

Some people want YOU to go out and search for the GOLD ,,,,

They want YOU to POLISH that GOLD for them ,,,,,

They want YOU to also make the GOLD CHAIN for them ,,,,,

They want YOU to also put that GOLD CHAIN around their neck ,,,,

Having people like you ,, is an honor ,, and of a great value to this Family Home ,,,,

Thank you ,,

Cheers,
George

I would like to take this opportunity to extend my thanks to ALLL of the active supporters of this project ,,,,,
And in particular ,,, and with ALL due respect to all of course ,,,, the VETERANS in the trading arena (Like Myself hahahaha) that we have giving us the pleasure of their company and support on a continuous and more importantly CARING level ,,, and i mean people like Acetrader ,,,
Your tireless input is of great value to all ,,,,,,
Cheers,
George

Howdy all family members ,,,,,
Would like to share with u all ,,, A STEP BY STEP BREAKDOWN of the amazing **TEXT BOOK EXAMPLE** of price action we experienced yesterday on the GJ ,, that i WAS feeding in as it was developing LIVE ,,,,
The quoted post above was post 138 yesterday LIVE market ,,,,,,

Some Impatient traders ask me questions before they spend enough time here ad just follow ME walking everyone through ,,,, and ALLOW ME TIME to SLOWLY and FULLY BREAKDOWN ,,,, STEP BY STEP as I FEEL when it is the right time and speed to show you EVERYTHING on MY PRICE ACTION TAKE ,,,,, that is besides the FULL explanations that will also be posted ,,,, BUT ,,, that is not a problem as i still love u guys 🥰🥰

What was i FOCUSING ON at that TIME ??????????
Please understand this ,,, the traders that sit with me on day to day base,, While we trade this market LIVE (not to mention the fun we enjoy) ,,,see my screen on Teamviewer ,, and i can assure u ,,, And i am sure they will also when they read this ,,,
That the GREEN BOXES ARE ALWAYS DRAWN BEFORE THE EVENT ,,, and ,, in this instance ,,,, That top GREEN BOX WAS DRAWN ALREADY before that BLUE BAR started going up ,,,,,

THAT WAS MY FOCUS ,,, and MY TARGET ,,,, BECAUSE ,,, the price behavior that WAS prepared at the High of the day ,,, PLUS the fact that the DAILY BAR at that stage ONLY had a 1.3 pip or so NECK on it is another filter i apply to MY PRICE ACTION analysis ,,,,

Please go to post 140 aNd look at the chart with the GREEN BOX at the TOPS ,,, AND ,,, i had 2 comments there ,,,
The top one said "" TARGET "" ????????
<https://www.forexfactory.com/attachm...1&d=1548836975>

That COMMENT was NOT noted for me ,,,,, That was the Question i had laid out in our conversation as to the place i WAS EXPECTING THEM to go to ,,,, AND ,,, i did say do NOT be surprised and do NOT EXPECT the low to be take out due to the following ,,,,
= The TIME the low was created ,,,, BUT ,,, most importantly ,,, WHERE was the price at THAT TIME (LONDON OPEN) in relation to what is below it ,,,, something that is of EXTREME IMPORTANCE IN MY THEORIES ! ! ! !
Hence why the "" WHY "" in the question HIGHLIGHTED in the BLUE BOX at the quote of post 138 on top ,,,,
= The BACK DROP PICTURE in the BACKGROUND ,,,, meaning ,, the LOWS BELOW the LONDON OPEN that i brought them to the attention of all of you ,,

<https://www.forexfactory.com/attachm...1&d=1548836114>

Hope this helps ,,,,,
heers,
George

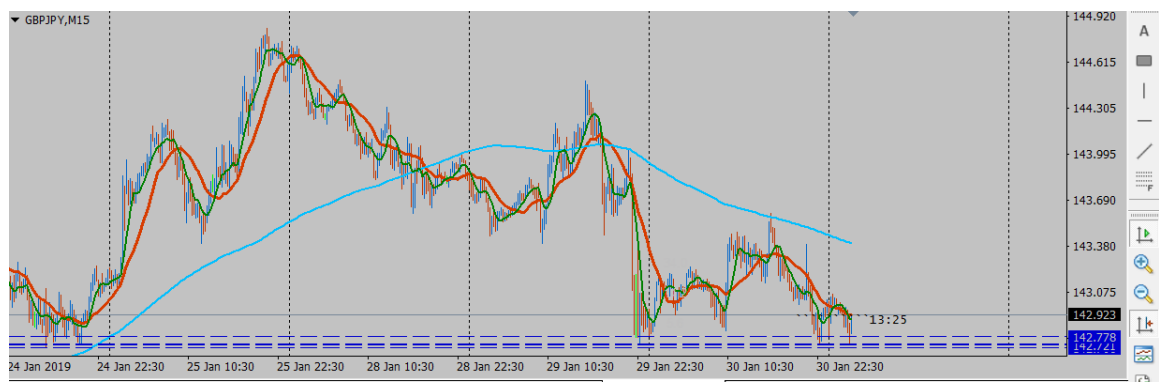
What shall we cal this ??????????????????????

For ME ????????

A MUSIC SYMPHONY TO MY EYES ! ! ! ! !

We shall the pictures do the talking ! ! ! ! !

Cheers ,
George



IT IS NEITHER THE TEMPLATE ,,,, NOR THE TOOL ,,,,, THAT CREATES
SUCCESS ! ! ! ! !

It is the ,,,, ARTIST ,,,, THAT IS USING TOOLS ,,,, THAT CREATES THAT
SUCCESS ! ! ! !

= Maybe in MY WRITING here somewhere ,,it sounded like ,, LUCK ,, that got
me to where i am now,,,,,

= Maybe you think it was some INDICATOR that got me to where i am now
,,,,,

= Maybe you think it was SOMEONE's ELSE's TEMPLATE that got me to
where i am now ,,,,,

= Maybe it is a MAGICAL EA that i use in the background that got me to
where i am now,,,,,

= Maybe you think it was some COURSE that got me to where i am now
,,,,,,

OR MAYBE WAS IT ,,,,

= THE DEEP PASSION I HAVE FOR WANTING TO,,, MASTER ,,,, THIS GAME ! !
! ! !

= THE DEDICATION I HAVE FOR THIS GAME ! ! ! ! !

= THE 8 TO 10 HOURS A DAY I DEDICATE EVERY SINGLE DAY TO THIS GAME ! ! ! !

= THE FRUSTRATION I LIVED THROUGH FOR YEARS ,DOING RESEARCH AND STUDY IN THIS GAME ! !

= THE COUNTLESS HOURS SPENT ON MANY THEORIES ,,,, UNTIL I FOUND REALITY AND CONSISTENCY ! ! ! !

ALL I CAN SAY IS THIS ,,,,,,,,,,

And PLEASE read carefully dear fellow traders ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

This is a FACT and REALITY ,,,, and it WILL happen to many of you ,,,,,
I am NOT ashamed of sharing it with you ,,,,,, BECAUSE I WANT YOU TO KNOW
WHAT YOU WILL FACE AHEAD ,,,,,,

I have had on many occasions ,,, walked up to my wife ,,,,and said ,,,,
I FEEL LIKE I WANT TO CRY !!!!!
And she would ask me WHY ??????
My answer ALWAYS WAS ,,,,,
I KNOW THERE IS SOMETHING THAT IS STILL MISSING ,,,,
IT IS EXTREMELY SMALL ,,,, YET ,,,, ITS IMPACT WILL BE A LIFE CHANGING SHIFT IN EVERY
ASPECT IN MY TRADING JOURNEY ,,,,,
I DO NOT KNOW WHAT IT IS !!!!!
I DO NOT KNOW WHERE TO GET IT FROM !!!!!
MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,,, I DO NOT KNOW ANYONE THAT CAN TEACH TO ME IT OR SHARE IT
WITH ME !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

SIMPLY SUMMED UP ,,,,,,
I DID NOT HAVE A """""" GEORGE """""" NEXT TO ME TO SHARE REALITY !!!!!!!!!!!

PLEASE ,,,, READ BETWEEN THE LINES ,,, AND ,,,, THINK THROUGH THE REST OF WHAT I WOULD LIKE TO SAY !!!!!!!!!

Cheers,
George

Hello everyone ,,,
Just want to clarify this post that was very quick in the middle of active market action ,,,,,
I have NO problem with people Judging me ,,,,,
infact ,,, I love POSITIVE criticism ! ! !

The reason I made the highlighted comment is because ,,,,, some people were waiting to see who George is ,,,,,

Hope George's work have satisfied some of the critics ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Walter sir ,,,,,

Thank u for ur words and affirmations ,,,

U said one should NOT worry when they know they know ,,,,,

Well Walter ,,,,, You sure have the right to say that comment ,,,, as you're one of my treasured friends ,,, whom i had the privilege to spend many hours with ,,, and sure know EXACTLY what we are ALLLL about ! ! ! !

Thanks again sir ,,,

Cheers,

George

A very nice LIQUIDITY GAP in place for the GU ,,,,,

Will we see that get filled up today i wonder at the London session ????

32 pips on the table ,,,,, 110 pip daily range ,,,

*** As much as it looks as hard to do on SOME HIGHER TF's (H1 AND H4) ,,, we have a what i call CONFLICT of MOMENTUM reading between them ,,,

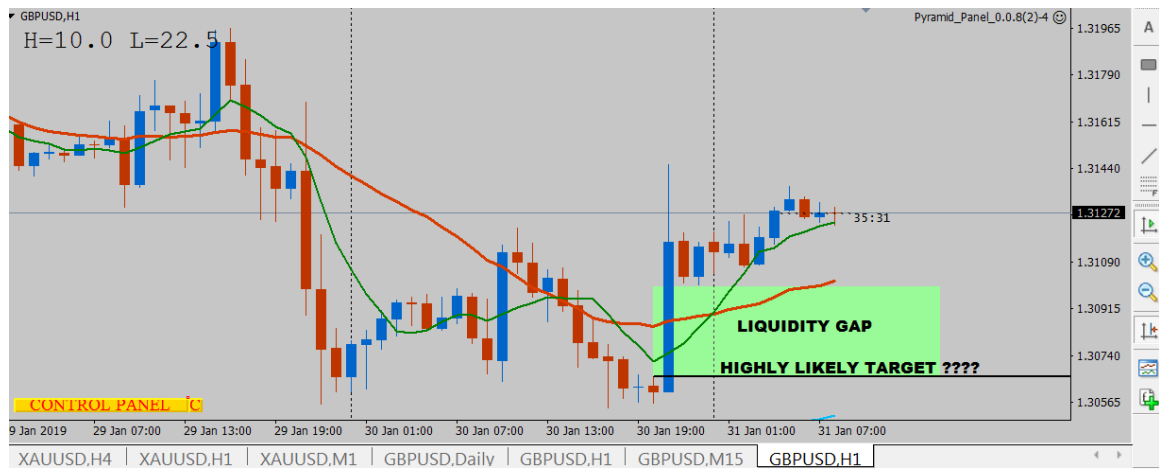
Filling it up will ONLY mean a 70 pip total ,,,

VERY Doable ! ! ! !

Just a thought ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George



Heeey Troops ,,,,,

PLEASE NOTE ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

The GJ IN ACTION ,,,,,

PSYCHOLOGY IN PLAY AT THE HIGHEST ORDER HERE ! ! ! ! !

We have been speaking about the LOWS which were visited ,,, ONLY 1 MORE TIME TODAY ,,,, YET AGAIN ! ! ! !

Watch the MIND CORRUPTION that is in action right now ,,,,,

Watch the TOPS in the green box ,,,,, a validation is NOW ALSO ESTABLISHED THERE ,,,

how many pips are on the table ????? ONLY 36 ,,,, ADR ??? 130 ,,, VERY TIGHT RANGE ! ! ! !

WILL DISCUSS LATERZ

Cheers,

George

P.S.

SORRY JUST REALIZED I FORGOT TO ATTACH THE CHART ! ! !



THIS CHART IS ONLY HERE FOR FUTURE SHARING INFORMATION TO FOLLOW ! ! ! !
 BUT ,,, Wanted you to see it LIVE now ,,,,,
 It is apart of MY PSYCHOLOGY i adopt in trading ,,,,,
 Which I WILL BE talking about in a VERY DETAILED MANNER ,, in the the continuation to the
 TARGET post ,,,,,
 PLEASE REMEMBER THIS POST wonderful people ! ! ! !
 It is what i call """" MY BOUNDLESS APPROACH """"

HOW ?????

Although we were keeping an eye on the LIQUIDITY GAP ,, which the chances of them filling it
 up is around the 95% ,,, something i have NOT changed my mind on YET ,,,,, BUT
 Why did they go up first we wonder ??????
 Well ,,, that will also be explained later ,,,, BUT it is the PSYCHOLOGY part is what I AM
 TALKING ABOUT right now ,,,,,

With the right MIND SET ,, YOU WILL BE ABLE TO TAKE THE ACTION I TOOK ,,,,,
 WHAT DO I MEAN ??????????????????????????????

Please refer to the picture of the MASTER HIMSELF with the chart ,,,,,
 BUT ,,, here is the DOUBLE ENTRY BASKET ,,, Which had so far 50 PIPS on the table for the
 taking ! ! ! !

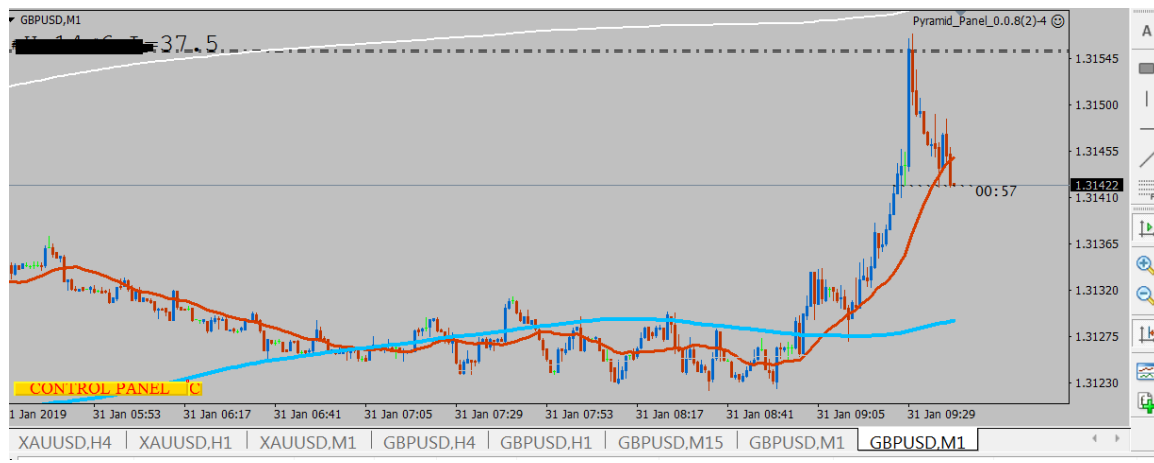
i AM NOT TELLING U I AM A HERO and a GENIUS ,,,, i am MERELY trying to demonstrate to
 you the POWER of PROPER TRADING PSYCHOLOGY ,, CORRELATED WITH KNOWLEDGE AND
 EXPERIENCE ! ! !

HINDSIGHT BECOMES FORESIGHT WHEN YOU SEE IT OFTEN ENOUGH ! ! ! !

I am trying to get this posted very quickly ,,, and it may NOT be in the correct context ,,, so
 PLEASE forgive me

Cheers,

George



BILLY BILLY BILLY ! ! ! !

I can ONLY sum up everything u have said in 1 sentence

I AM SIMPLY SPEECHLESS ! ! ! ! !

Your input into this Project will GREATLY and DEEPLY benefit everyone here that is struggling in this JUNGLE called trading ! ! ! !

Much appreciated , , ,

Cheers ,

George

Well well well , , , , , The one and only Mr PHOENIX is in town 🤪

Nice to see u again Ray , , ,

I am glad up have brought up this point , , , ,

TERMINOLOGY , , IS not THE POWER , , , , ,

And for the same reason , , , , ,

KNOWLEDGE IS NOT THE POWER ! ! ! ! BECAUSE , , , , , IT IS THE APPLICATION OF KNOWLEDGE THAT IS POWER ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

SURE WAS AN AMAZING PRICE ACTION THAT HAS BEEN IN THE MAKING FOR 6 DAYS , , , , ,
I hope you can start to understand why i am so passionate about this amazing game , , , and
More importantly , , , ,

The level of respect i hold for them , , , , , because

THEY ARE TRUE ARTISTS in the way they FABRICATE THE MECHANICS OF IT ! ! ! !

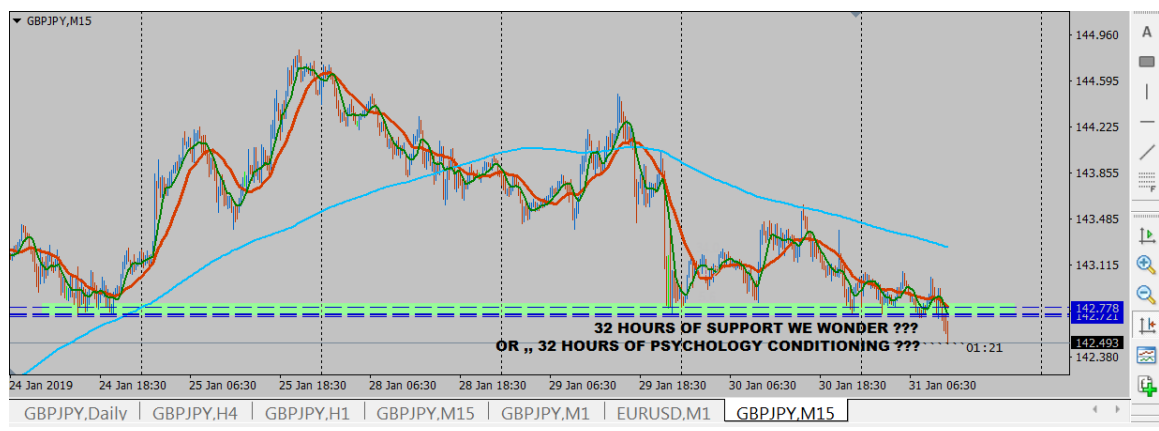
Guys , , ,

IMAGINE the amount of money stacked up below the lows ??????

We are at the wrong side of the fence , , , , ,

We should all become MARKET MAKERS ! ! ! !

Might be a little more profitable ?????????????????????? 🤔🤔🤔
Cheers,
George



Hello Dave ,,,,
Thank u for ur contribution ,,,,
Great job ,,, and great effort ! ! ! !
That is what have asked each one to do ,,,
Take the information ,,, and start to TRY to apply on the charts ,,,,,

I AM NOT TRYING TO TEACH ANYONE HOW TO TRADE ,,,,,
I AM ONLY TRYING TO TEACH PEOPLE HOW TO DEVELOP THEMSELVES INTO TRADERS ,,
WITH WHAT EVER HELP I CAN OFFER ! ! ! !

Suggestion here IF i may ,,,,,
The TMA's should NOT be YOUR MAIN FOCUS ,,,,
As i made it VERY CLEAR from the beginning ,,,,,, which was again ,,,
I DO NOT TRADE 1 MNT CHARTS ,,,,
I DO NOT TRADE TMA'S ,,,,
I AM A TARGET TRADER ,, which is based on the 15 mnt ,, 1 Hour ,, and 4 Hour charts ,,,

Hope this will help You Dave ,, and everyone reading ,, AS TO HOW TO APPROACH YOUR
LEARNING JOURNEY ,,,

Cheers,
George

Hello Bahaalden ,,,,
Great questions ,,, and thank you ,,,,,

It is OBVIOUS that you are NOT reading prior posts as i have been posting on this level (THE
LOWS) for atleast 2 days ,,,,,
for me to answer ur question ,, it would take me few hours to TRY to explain it fully for u ,,,
So if i may suggest ,,,
Please ,,,, track backwards till u find the first one ,, then read how i kept explaining the
progress of the whole evolving action ,,,
Hope this helps ,,,

Everything I show in the form of LIVE market action,,, WILL BE EXPLAINED IN FULL DETAIL
,,, STEP BY STEP,,, DAY BY DAY ! ! ! !
In the meantime,, just chill,, relax,,, set back and enjoy the ride,,,,,

Cheers,
George

Hello there,,,
Welcome aboard,,,,

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...9#post11947939>

I just answered your questions 2 posts ago,,,
Enjoy ,
Cheers,

Thank u sir,,,
It was my pleasure,,

BUT let me say this,,,,
You are IGNORING THE USE OF THE REAL SUN,,, and,,, TRYING TO USE AN ARTIFICIAL
FORM OF LIGHTING,,, BY USING ANY OTHER APPROACH,,,,
BECAUSE,,,,
PRICE UNDERSTANDING IS THE KEY TO SUCCESS IN THIS GAME ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! !

BUT,, in saying that,,,
I suggest that,,,
Do NOT be so harsh in ur DECISION,,, UNTIL you have MASTERED THE ART OF TMA
TRADING BASED ON PRICE ACTION ! ! ! !

Speaking from personal experience,,,,,
Just food for thought,,,
And IF u hold tight till we get to that style of trading,,
I WILL BE LAYING OUT EXACTLY HOW YOU SHOULD BE APPLYING IT TO TRADING,,,,

What happens in this house,,,
We run through a progression which has started from the beginning of the thread,,, step by
step,,, for the sake of traders who are struggling,,, and the new traders,,,,
NO SPOON feeding goes on here,,,,, and this like a workshop style of trading,,, where traders
have to do the thinking and work,,,
With the guidance available,,,

IT IS NOT FOR LAZY PEOPLE,,, WHO WANT EVERYTHING DONE FOR THEM ! ! ! !

Hope that was of a help to you
Cheers,
George

Goooooooooooooooooooo Aussie morning to everyone ,,,,,,
A HUUUUUUUGE thank you to each and every one of you for ,,,,

YOUR KIND WORDS ,,,,,,
YOUR INPUT INTO THIS PROJECT ,,,,
YOUR CONTRIBUTION INTO IT ,,,,

I AM TYPING OUT A VERY IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL OF WONDERFUL FAMILY MEMBERS AS
WE SPEAK NOW ,,,,,,
FEW MNTS AND IT WILL BE UP ,,,,

PLEASE MAKE THE TIME TO READ IT ,,, AS IT WILL ANSWER MANY QUESTIONS IN YOUR
MINDS

Cheers,
George

IMPORTANT MESSAGE FOR ALL OUR FAMILY MEMBERS

=====

=====

PLEASE READ THIS WITH FOCUS ,,,, AS IT WILL HOLD MANY QUESTIONS THAT ARE GOING THROUGH YOUR MINDS

//////////

"""""" AGAIN """""" //////////////////////////////////

I WOULD LIKE REMIND YOU ALL IF ,, I MAY ,,, TO WHAT I SAID IN THE BEGINNING OF OUR PROJECT TOGETHER HERE AS A FAMILY ,,,,,,,,,

== I AM A FULL TIME INTRA DAY TRADER ,,, WHICH MEANS I AM ALREADY ACTIVE ENOUGH WITH TRADING ,,,, AND

== I DID NOT WANT TO BE ENSLAVED TO THIS PROJECT ,,,,

AND I WILL NOT BE REPLYING TO EVERY SINGLE POST ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,

I DID NOT WANT TO BE UNDER ANY OBLIGATION TO READ LONG HISTORY OF POSTS ,,,,

ALTHOUGH I WILL UNCONDITIONALLY CONTINUE TO HELP EVERYONE ,,,,

== I WILL ANSWER IMPORTANT POSTS FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL IF I SEE THEM ,,,,

== NOT TO BE UPSET IF I DO NOT REPLY ,,, AS IT COULD BE I MISSED YOUR POST ,,,,

== I WILL IGNORE SPITEFUL COMMENTS ,,,, I ASSURE YOU ,,,, BECAUSE WE ARE HERE TO BUILD AND ,,, NOT TO DESTRICT !!!!!!!!!

=====

I WOULD ALSO LIKE TO ADD ,,,,,

== PLEASE ,,,,

DO NOT QUESTION MY STYLE OF TRADING ,,,,

JUST ACCEPT THE STYLE OF TRADER I AM ,,,,, JUST LIKE I ACCEPT AND MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,,, RESPECT EVERYTHING ABOUT YOU ! ! ! !

AS THIS IS THE MAIN REASON WHY I AM PUTTING IN ALL THE EFFORT ,,,,, IT IS ALL FOR THE BENEFIT OF EACH AND EVERYONE ! ! ! !

EXTREME LEVEL OF PRECISION ,,,, AS ,,,,
GUESSING IN OUR ENTRY DECISIONS IS NOT ACCEPTABLE IN OUR
STANDARDS ! ! ! ! !

=====

I WOULD LIKE TO STRONGLY SUGGEST THE FOLLOWING IF I MAY ,,,,,
WHICH WILL START TO PREPARE EACH AND EVERYONE OF YOU FOR WHAT
IS COMING FROM THIS POINT ON ,,,,,

PLEASE ,,, PLEASE ,,,,

== GO BACK ,,, TO APPROX THREAD NUMBER 138 ,,,,
== START READING EACH POST THAT HAVE CHARTS ATTACHED TO THEM
,,,,
== GO THROUGH EVERY SINGLE COMMENT ON THE CHARTS ,,,,, COLOUR
BOXES ,,,, MY WRITTEN
COMMENTS UNDER THE CHARTS ,,,,,

WHY AM I ASKING THAT OF YOU WONDERFUL PEOPLE
????????????????????????????????

IT IS BECAUSE ,,,,,

I KNOW WHAT IS REQUIRED ,,, WHICH IS SOMETHING I LIVED THROUGH ,,,
IN MY LONG AND WONDERFUL JOURNEY ,,,, BEFORE ALL OF YOU ! ! ! ! !
HENCE THE FOLLOWING ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

PSYCHOLOGY IS AS IMPORTANT AS ,,,,,,
ALLLLLLLLL OF KNOWLEDGE I HAVE ACCUMULATED ONBOARD SO FAR IN MY
TRADING LIFE ,,,,,
I APPLY IT DEEPLY AND FULLY ,,,,,
THE POSTS I AM SUGGESTING TO YOU ,,, TO GO BACK AND READ ,,, ARE
,,,,, BASED ON 90% PSYCHOLOGY ,,,, AND 10% EVERYTHING ELSE ,,,,,
AND THAT IS WHY ,,,,, AND ,,, I PROMISE YOU ALL ,,,,,

YOU WILL LOVE THE STYLE OF PSYCHOLOGY THAT I APPLY TO TRADING ! ! !
!

=====

LASTLY AND NOT LEAST ,,,,,
AGAIN ,,,, I WOULD LIKE TO THANK ALL OF THE WONDERFUL PEOPLE FOR
ALL OF THEIR SUPPORT ,, KIND WORDS ,,,, THEIR APPRECIATION OF WHAT
WE ARE DOING HERE ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

Reading the reply from Robert ,,,
Whom i thank for the kind words ,,,,
I would like to correct the omission (forgetfulness) on this post ,,, as i meant to include a
name after the sentence on the 2nd line here ,,, quote : and in particular ,,,,
As i was NOT talking about myself ,,,
Cheers,
George

THE TARGET TRADING SYSTEM

=====

PART 2 ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

=====

=====

HERE WE GO WONDERFUL PEOPLE ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

In the opening post of the target trading system ,,,, I had 2 pictures there ,,,
and they were there for people to think about them ,,,, and they were also
there as part of the KNOWLEDGE i am sharing with you all ,,,
The MEANING behind the 2 pictures ,,, IS THE FOUNDATION OF THE
PSYCHOLOGY I PERSONALLY APPLY to my trading business ,,,

PERSONALLY ,,, I DO NOT LIKE PSYCHOLOGY ,,, AND ,, HAVE NEVER READ
ANY PSYCHOLOGY BOOKS IN MY LIFE ! ! ! !

(Yes ,, i KNOW that some will try to pull me apart making that statement ,,,
BUT ,, My advice to them right now ,,, I SUGGEST you do NOT bother
wasting your time ,,,, UNTIL , you have gone through this whole SUBJECT we
are progressively unrolling in ALL its parts ,, in its FULL and COMPLETE
CONTENTS for the benefit of all ,,, besides you will be ignored anyway ! ! ! !
)

=====

Some of you may ask ,,,,,
Why is George starting with PSYCHOLOGY ,,, when this is a trading system
??????

The Answer is ,,,,,,,,,

I NEED to have you ALL prepared in the CORRECT FRAME OF MIND ,,,,, and
In the SAME PSYCHOLOGICAL MIND SET I AM PERSONALLY APPLYING to the
MARKET ,,,, So we are ALL thinking at the same LEVEL ,, and ,,, with the
SAME VIEW ,,,, So you can all understand,,, the MENTALITY ,, and the STATE OF BEING ,,
i am in ,,, when i look at charts ,,,,
As it is said ,,, WE ALL NEED TO BE ON THE SAME WAVE LENGTH ! ! ! ! !

How important is this subject to "" MY "" trading ??????????
The answer is ,,,,,,

90% Of my trading is based on "" MY PSYCHOLOGY ""
10% is the APPLICATION OF KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERIENCE ! ! ! !

THE \$1 NOTE EXPLAINED ,,,,,

=====

Please ,,, LOOK at the one dollar note picture ,,,,,,

I now i ask you a few questions ,,,,,

== WHAT DOES THAT PICTURE MEAN TO "" YOU "" ??????????????????

== WHAT IS A ONE DOLLAR ??????????????????

== WHAT DOES YOUR MIND THINK WHEN "" YOU "" HEAR THE WORD A
DOLLAR ,,,OR SEE IT ?????

Now ,,, As i am sure you will ALL agree ,, Everyone will have different
answers ,, different views ,, different thinking in relation to the above
questions ! ! !

SO ,,,,

WHAT DOES "" GEORGE "" THINK AND SEE IN RELATION TO THE ABOVE
QUESTIONS ?????

My answer to that is this ,,,,,

"" A DOLLAR IS ,,, THE COLLECTIVE MONETARY VALUE OF 100 CENTS PUT
TOGETHER ""

Now ,,, this is the kind of thinking and mind set i have developed to this
AMAZING TRADING GAME ! ! !

=====

=====

Well wonderful people ,,,,

Please do NOT BRUSH ASIDE THIS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT POINT ,,,,,,

Think about it over and over ,,,,,

And i hope ,, that WILL TICKLE YOUR MIND NEXT TIME YOU LOOK AT A CHART ,,,, AND SAY TO YOURSELF ,,,, HOW CAN I LOOK AT THIS DIFFERENTLY ! ! ! ! !

IT IS ALL ABOUT MIND CONDITIONING ! ! ! !

=====

We shall leave it here for this # 2 post of the many to come on the TARGET TRADING SYSTEM ,,,,

Cheers,
George

P.S

I hope some of u old VETERANS out there like this particular picture i chose ! ! ! ! 🤔🤔
I hope it has brought back some of the YESTER YEARS memories hahahahahahah



Howdy Peeps ,,,,,

Its that time of the day again ,,,,,,

GJ ????????????

Waaaaaaw ,,, that must be a STRONG RESISTANCE LEVEL ,,, OR ,, is it maybe a SUPPLY zone
????

Hmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmm

=====

GU ????????????

Well ,,, NO explanation is necessary ,,, as it is SELF EXPLANATORY ,,,

Look at its TWIN Brother hahahahaha

Reminder ,, I am STILL WATCHING the TARGET from Post 177

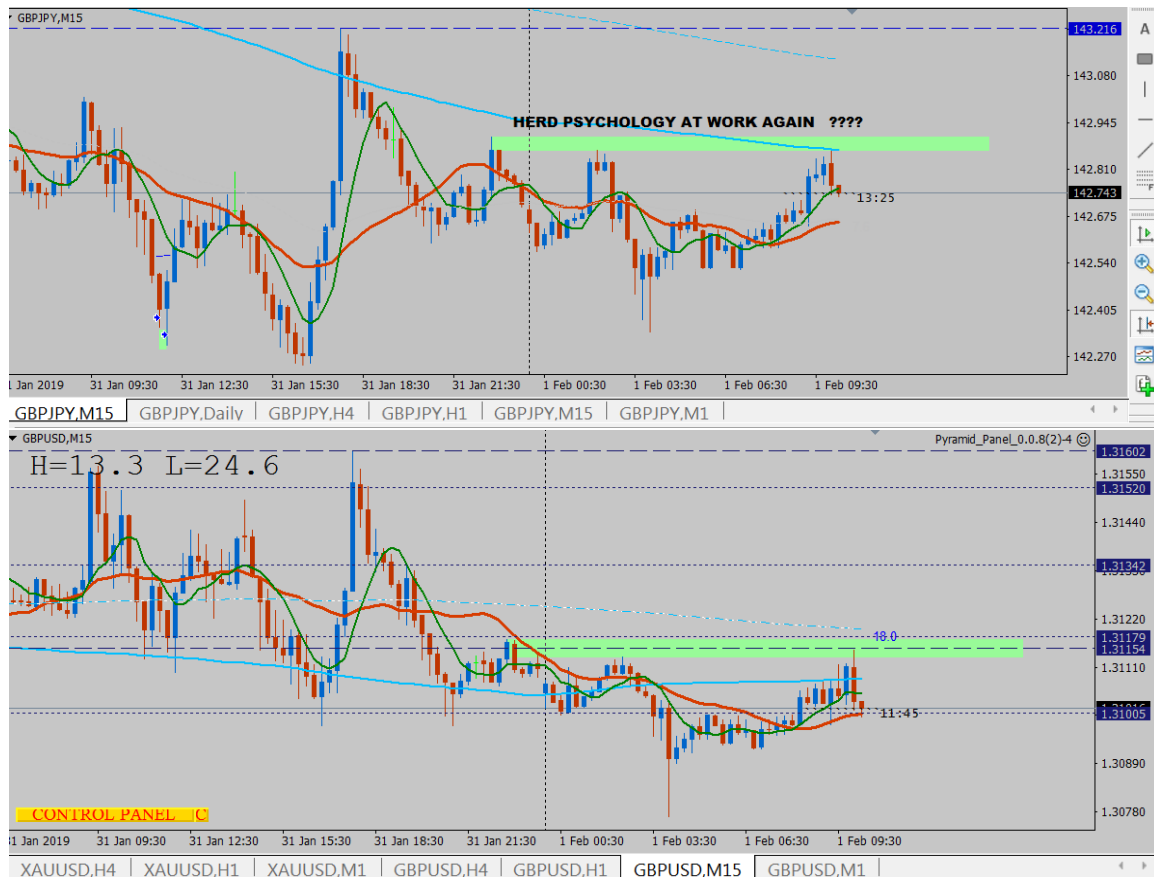
<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...3#post11946493>

I HAVE NOT CHANGED MY VIEW ON THAT ! ! ! !

ALL this stuff will be explained in DETAIL IN DUE COURSE ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George



"""" MINDS """" ARE OPENING TO REALITYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY !!!!! !
GREAT WORK !!!!! !

THAT IS THE RIGHT ENERGY WE ARE STARTING TO SEE WONDERFUL PEOPLE ! ! !
Cheers,
George

IS the GU working its way back to DADDY ??????????????????????

On the HOURLY ,,, Will we have a roll over on the MA 7 (green line) CONTINUE WORKING
DOWN ,, (Will be explained at a later stage) ,, as the MOMENTUM FEEL is a DOWN
PRESSURE ,,
The 4 Hourly is the same ,,,
The 4 Hourly is working its way BACK to the BIG DADDY ,,, the 200 MA
While the Hourly is almost there ,,,
THIS IS the PRICE FRACTAL NATURE RELATIONSHIP that i see all the time ,,, 1 time frame
evolving into the next ,,,
A powerful experience when this action is happening LIVE on a 15 mnt/ 1 Hour relationship
intra day level ,,, EXACTLY what was happening on the bounce up that we trade on the GJ
at the London drop yesterday ,,,
Cheers
George



WAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAW !!!!! !
LOOK WHAT WAS HAPENING WHILE I WAS PREPARING THIS POST GUYS

on the GU ,,,
Here we MIGHT JUST SEE another HERD MENTALITY CONDITIONING peeps at this low now on
the GU ,
remember ,,, they have already prepared the LOWS under the GREEN box on the hourly ! ! ! !
THINK GUYS ,, OPEN YOUR MINDS PLEASE ! ! ! !
Cheers,
George

THAT IS ABSOLUTELY AMAZING ! ! ! !

I now would SUGGEST you should lay out ALL of that powerful knowledge you have ,,,, and teach the poor struggling traders out there ,,,

I am NOT an indicator trader ,,,,, BECAUSE ,,,
I USE THE REAL SUN IN THIS GAME ,,,, PRICE ! ! ! ! !
Cheers,

MISSION ACCOMPLISHED PEOPLE ! ! ! !

HERE Before our wonderful family members ,,,, HISTORY IN THE MAKING UNFOLDING FROM THE SPIKE ON THE 30TH JAN POST 177 ,,,,

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...3#post11946493>

Also i confirmed it today at the top of the day ,, that
I HAVE NOT CHANGED MY VIEWS ON THAT CALL ,,, On post 217
<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...6#post11952016>

AND here is the FINAL OUTCOME LIVE before OUR WHOLE FAMILY ! ! ! ! !

Why did the price go UP at the London Open ?????

My Favourite line again ,,,,

IT IS ALLLL ABOUT PSYCHOLOGY VALIDATIONS AND CONDITIONING ! ! ! !

COULD IT HAVE BEEN ,,, AN UP ,, DRIVE THROUGH PIP SHOPPING TRIP ,,, FOR DOWNTOWN

BUSINESS ????? HINT HINT HINT ,,,, 🤔🤔🤔

READING WITH THE MIND ,,, NOT THE EYES

I ask all of you to ask yourselves these questions ,,,,,

DO WE KNOW WHAT WE ARE DOING IN THIS HOUSE ??????????

ARE WE ACHIEVING WHAT WE HAVE LAID OUT FROM THE BEGINNING ?????

HAS IT BEEN CONSISTENTLY HAPPENING SWING AFTER SWING ,, DAY AFTER DAY ,,,, FOR THE PAST 4 DAYS ,,, SINCE I STARTED LAYING ON THE TABLE ,,, **LIVE """" RAW NAKED """" 100% PRICE ACTION BASED ANALYSIS ??????**

LUV YA ALL WITH THE LOVE OF THE LORD ! ! ! ! !


And thanks to each one of you for who you are ! ! ! ! !



Wonderful people ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

YOU GUYS ARE LEAVING ME SIMPLY SPEECHLESS WITH YOU KIND AND WARMING WORDS !!
!!

i AM NO SPECIAL PERSON ,,,
I AM ONLY A GENUINE PERSON TRYING TO HELP ,,, UNCONDITIONALLY !!!!!

Cheers,
George 

THERE ARE 2 TYPES OF TRADERS IN THE TRADING ARENA !!!!!

THERE ARE """" TRADERS """"

AND ,,,

THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO HAVE ,,, """" MASTERED THE ART OF TRADING """"

WHICH ONE OF THE TWO ,,, ARE YOU WILLING TO BE
????????????????????????????????

Cheers,
George

WAAW ! ! ! !

How sad ,,, wonderful people ! ! ! !
What happened to dkrock posts ????

I want you all to know ,,, that was HIS OWN ACTION DELETING THEM ! ! ! !

I felt they added spice to what we are doing ! ! !

Cheers,
George

A very good morning to you Bahaalden
First and foremost ,,,,

PLEASE ,,,
ALLOW ME ,,TO APOLOGIZE FOR NOT REPLYING TO YOUR MESSAGE ABOVE
EARLIER ! ! ! ! !

From myself ,,, and ,,, on behalf of ALL the ACTIVE and BELIEVERS ,, like yourself ,,,
Would like to extend to YOU the deepest of appreciation ,,, for the amazing
work you have done ,,,,

The TIRELESS effort you have put in will be PRICELESS to many ! ! ! !

It is Quality people like yourself ,,, that truly add QUALITY to this project we
are all doing together ,,,,

As i quoted before ,,,,

WE COMPLETE ONE ANOTHER ,,, BECAUSE ,,,
WE NEED ONE ANOTHER ,,, BECAUSE
WE LEAN ON ONE ANOTHER ! ! ! !

PLEASE ,,, KEEP UP THIS GREAT WORK ,,,,

Cheers,
George

P.S

Our wonderful members ,,,
Please look at what was created for the benefit of everyone here ,,,
Please look at the file that was attached ,,,
TRUST ME ,,,
ONE DAY ,,,
YOU WILL THANK THIS WONDERFUL FAMILY MEMBER FOR WHAT HE HAS
DONE FOR EVERYONE HERE ! ! ! ! !

I am so glad you have FINALLY EXTENDED the COURTESY ,,, to come forward ,,, and ,,, state
it VERY CLEARLY (like i do everything on this project))) ,,,

NOW ,,
I can come forward and give YOU the PRIVILEGE of ,,,
FORMALLY answering you ,,,

My suggestion is this ,,,

Please ,,,,
SIT BACK ,,,, RELAX ,,,, and ENJOY THE RIDE ! ! ! ! Because ,,,
YOU WILL GET TO KNOW WHO GEORGE IS ! ! ! !

Allow me to FORMALLY welcome you onboard ! ! ! AND ,,,,,
IF ,,, you are a trader ,,,,,
YOU will Enjoy the ART OF TRADING ,,,, that will continue to be displayed before YOUR EYES !
! ! !

P.S

Please ,,,,
Can you overlook my """""" FLUFF """""" ,,, BECAUSE ,,, this is the way i speak in real life ,,,,
which is ONLY a REFLECTION ,,, of the PASSION and ENERGY ,, that is ALWAYS FLOWING
THROUGH ME ,,, which is obviously coming out in MY WRITING .

Cheers,
George

Much appreciated sir ,,,
It is my pleasure and duty ,,,
Cheers,
George

Mello Mr LIBRA ,,,,

Firstly ,,,, Your name signed would have been nice ,,,,

In reply to your REQUEST from me ,,, Please understand the following very clearly ,,,,,
I DO NOT OWN THIS THREAD ,,,,
THIS THREAD IS FOR THE PURPOSE OF HELPING OUT STRUGGLING TRADERS AND NEW
TRADERS FIND THEIR WAY IN TRADING ,,,,,

THERE IS NO FINANCIAL INTEREST IN THIS PROJECT ,,,,,, SO SIR ,,,,

IF you are here for FINANCIAL REASONS ,,,, which you have said in your FULL post ,,,,
Then ,,, This is what i would like to SUGGEST ,,,,,
PLEASE ,,,,
Start your own thread ,,, and
CLEARLY name it with a name that fits what you are trying to do ,,,,

I really believe that this is NOT the place for what you are trying to do ,,,,,

BUT ,,,,
Again ,,,
the FINAL DECISION is UP TO THE INDIVIDUALS ! ! ! !
If anyone is interested in what ever is offered by Mr LIBRA ,,,,
PLEASE ,,, private message him and do the DEAL there ,,,,
THIS THREAD IS WHAT THE NAME CLEARLY IMPLIES ,,, AAAND
EVERYTHING SHARE HERE IS DONE FOR """" FREE """"

IMPORTANT NOTICE

=====

=====

To ALL the members of this Family ,,,,,

SO FAR ,,,,,

Everything has been CENTRED on the GBP/JPY ,,,, AND GBP/USD ,,,,

WHY ???

ONLY because ,,, they happened to be the 2 pairs i track on a full time base
,,,,,

SO ,,,,

PLEASE ,,,

IF you do NOT track them or any of them ,,,,

PLEASE FEEL FREE ,,,,, to put forward the PAIR YOU track ,,, and i am MORE
THAN HAPPY to use it for examples of explanation about the subjects i am
sharing with you all ! ! ! !

BE ASSURED ,,,,,

THE INFORMATION I AM SHARING WITH YOU ALL HERE ,,,, IS NOT LIMITED
TO ANY PAIR ,,, AS IT APPLIES TO EVERY FINANCIAL MARKET OUT THERE ,,,
EXCEPT ,,,,,,

IT IS APPLIED WITH SMALL CHANGES TO THE THEME ! ! ! !

Looking forward to YOUR interaction here ,,,,

Cheers,

George

Firstly ,, welcome aboard ,,,,

Please feel at home sir ,,,,

Your name signed would have been a nice ,,,,

EVERYTHING THERE WILL BE ALLLLLLL EXPLAINED IN DETAIL IN DUE COURSE ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

A very good day to u Jim ,,,
Thank u for ur question ,,, and it is a good question ,,,
MY reply in SUMMARY is ,,,
YES ,,, i do trade in a basket style ,,,
YES ,,, I do add more trades IF the market goes against me ,,,
To answer the rest of ur question ,,, is a subject that requires a long explanation ,,,
BECAUSE
It is all inter connected with my TMA pressure levels ,,, at my TMA pressure zone ,,, ,,, which
is also correlated to MY TARGETS on the higher Time Frame ,,,

Hope this helps sir ,,,

Cheers,
George

Hello OK

What you have drawn is NOT how I PERSONALLY understand PRICE ACTION ,,, and PRICE
STRUCTURE FORMATION ,,,
BUT ,,, you are putting in great effort ,,,
I can NOT go into details right now ,,, as the answer NEEDS to be FULLY detailed to be able to
explain it ,,,

As for the use of 1 pip stop ,,,
My suggestion is ,,,
It is very very tight ,,, and you could easily get hit 98% of the time with that approach ,,,

BUT ,,,
Sit tight ,,, Enjoy ur time here ,,, and you will see alot of chart analysis rolling in in due
course ,,, just like what has been done for the past 3 trading days ,,,
P.S
I HOPE you will like the NEXT POST i am putting on right now ,,,

Cheers,
George

[illegible]

=====

| Government | Percentage |
|---------------------|------------|
| Current government | 85% |
| Previous government | 15% |

THE MARKET IS RANDOM ,, and ,,, IT STROLLS IN THE PARK EVERY DAY LIKE WE DO ON A SUNDAY AFTERNOON !!!! 🧑🏻‍🎨🕶️
hmm

SO ,,,
PART A ,,, ESTABLISHING THE ZONE

== The market has come off the low on the 24 JAN ,,,,,

For the Benefit FIB FANS 🤪 ,,,,, (something i stopped using ,, because it is NOT consistent enough for MY expectations)

Hey Mr A ,,, NO COMMENTS about my FIB work here pls ,,,, Give me a break ,,, you know i am ONLY an apprentice at it 😓

SO ,,,

== A TOP CREATED (MARKED X) ,, MID high of the day ,, was created at the 127 INVERTED EXTENSION 28 JAN ,,,,, ,

Then market RETRACES to create the LOW of that day ,, (LOW A)
Which NOW with HINDSIGHT ,,,, we can see how the ,,, BOTTOM BASE ,,, is created for what i call
"""" THE HERD MENTALITY CONDITIONING ZONE """"

Then a run UP to create the TOP OF THE DAY (TOP A) ,,
WHICH IS THE ,, TOP ,, of "" THE HERD MENTALITY CONDITIONING ZONE ""

BUT ,,

On the way UP creating the MID LOW (MARKED B) ,,,, 2 LOWS ,, ,
WHICH IS ,, to be used IN RELATION TO (LOW A) for ,, THE SUPPORT MENTALITY VALIDATION ,,
LOW A IS ,,,, A VERY IMPORTANT PLACE ,,,, BECAUSE THAT IS THEIR TARGET ,,,,

SO ,,,,,
WHAT DO WE HAVE IN PLACE NOW ???????
WE HAVE ,,,, A COMPLETE ZONE BOTTOM A ,, AND ,, TOP A ,,,, WITH ,,,,,
THE (LOW B) LEVEL IN PLACE ,,, AS THE ,,,, HERD SUPPORT MENTALITY VALIDATION FOR LOW A (THE TARGET)

PART B ,,,,,

WORKING THE ZONE

THIS IS ,,,, where MAGIC begins to be created at the HIGHEST ORDER ,,, AND ,,,, IN STYLE !
!!!!

NEXT DAY 29 JAN ,,,,,

They create the FIRST RESISTANCE MENTALITY VALIDATION (TOP C) ,,, THE HIGH OF THE DAY ,,,, WITH A SMALL TRAP BREAK ,,,,
THEN ,,, DOWN TO THE LOW OF THE DAY (LOW D) ,,, FIRST CONFIRMATION ,,,, SUPPORT MENTALITY VALIDATION ,,,,

NEXT DAY 30 JAN ,,,,,

THEY CREATE THE 2ND RESISTANCE MENTALITY VALIDATION ,,, HIGH OF THE DAY (TOP C2) ,,
NOW PLEASE ,,,, WATCH CAREFULLY THE NEXT MOVE HERE ,,,,,, WHAT IS SO UNIQUE ABOUT THIS ????
THEY PUSH THE MARKET DOWN TO THE LOW OF THE DAY (LOW E) ,, TAKING OUT THE PREVIOUS DAYS LOW (LOW D) ,,

WHY ???

- 1 ,,, TO CLEAN OUT ALL THE STOPS UNDER THE LOW D ,,,,,
- 2 ,,, ENTICE SELLERS INTO THE MARKET FOR CONTINUATION RUN (LOWER LOW ????)
- 3 ,,, TRIGGER ALL THE BREAKOUT TRADERS ORDERS UNDER THAT LOW ,,,

A VERY SWIFT CLEANOUT ,,, 1 BAR ACTION ,,,,, Which is what I call ,,, DRIVE THROUGH DOWN TOWN PIP SHOPPING TRIP FOR UP TOWN BUSINESS 😊😊

STOPPING EXACTLY WHERE ????

AT THE ,,, HERD SUPPORT MENTALITY VALIDATION LEVEL (LOW B) ,,,,, HOW CONVENIENT ! ! ! !

WHAT HAPPENED NEXT ??????????????????

WHAT WILL HAPPEN NEXT ???????????????

WHY IS THIS BEHAVIOR CREATED ??????

THE ANSWER IS ,,, which is based TOTALLY on MY PERSONAL OPINION and THEORIES ,,,, is the following ,,,,
STOP TRAILING PURPOSES ! ! ! ! ! ! ,,, PLUS
LOADING ,, UNLOADING ,, ,,, BUT ,, i will be going into a full detailed explanation in a separate post at a later stage ,,,,

THIS IS EXACTLY HOW ,,,, PSYCHOLOGY IS APPLIED TO HAVE THE ,, UN INFORMED ,,, BUT more importantly ,,, THE ILL INFORMED TRADERS ,, (to do what i call) """" EATING OUT OF THEIR HANDS """"

I HOPE THAT ,,,,

NOW YOU CAN ALL UNDERSTAND WHY I PUT SO MUCH EMPHASIS ON TRADING PSYCHOLOGY ,,,

THE PSYCHOLOGY WE ALL NEED TO """" MASTER """" TO VIEW PRICE ACTION WITH ! ! ! ! !
WHICH IS ,,,,
MASTERING """""" THEIR PSYCHOLOGY """" ,,, AND NOT OUR OWN ! ! ! ! !

I WILL SAY THIS ,,,,

IT IS EXACTLY the way LIVE ANALYSIS was done over the past 3 TRADING DAYS ,,, on BOTH , the GJ and the GU ,,,, and the history is recorded on my previous posts ,,,, posts 177 ,, 217 ,,,, just to mention some ,,,,

YES ,,

Some WILL come here and say this and that ,,,, nothing new ,,,, and what ever else they will

DISH OUT ,,,,

BUT ,,,,

I SAY ,,

This is HOW I PERSONALLY VIEW THE MARKET ,,,, AND ,,

IF ,, you do NOT AGREE ,,,, I respect YOUR opinion (BUT ,, PLEASE keep it to YOURSELF 😊)

Attached are 2 charts ,,,,

The 15 mnt charts ,,, with the full breakdown analysis ,,,, AND
the chart for FIBS purposes ,,,,

PLEASE

GO through this detailed example ,,,, as it will answer a lot of questions for a lot of you
wonderful people ,,,,

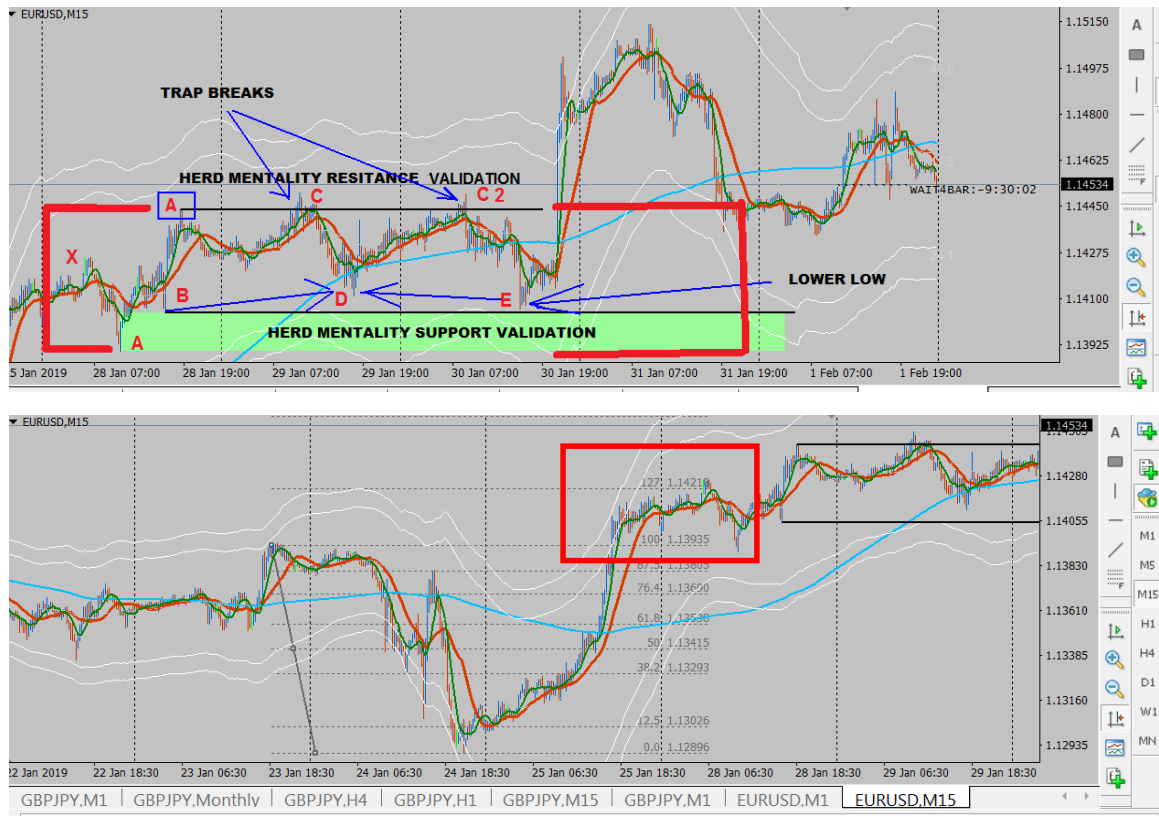
DO NOT rush through it ,, as i know it holds information that YOU will be thankful for at a later
stage when you have developed further ,,

I STRONGLY encourage each and everyone of you , to go through your charts , what ever pair
you are trading ,, and look for this kind of price structure behavior as I KNOW IT IS THERE ,, !
!!!

Hope some will find VALUE in this detailed work i have done this Saturday afternoon for the
benefit of all ,,,

Cheers,

George



Mr A ,,,, i went back to look at that post by Mr DAVIT ,,,,,
It seems to have MYSTERIOUSLY vanished ,,,,
As you know ,, I NEVER DELETE anything ,,,, as i am 100% open to everything ,,
SO I CAN DEAL WITH IT IN THE PROPER MANNER ,,, AND ,,,, MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,, AT THE
RIGHT TIME ! ! ! !

,,,

BUT ,,, Let me say this for Mr DAVIT's sake ,,, and for the benefit of our family here ,,,
As i have NOT YET have spoken about WHY i make such CONTROVERSIAL comments ,,,,,
I DID SAY AT THE OPENING SENTENCE OF THIS PROJECT ,,, THAT ,,,, THIS WILL BE ONE OF
THE MOST CONTROVERSIAL THREADS ON FF ,,,

THAT STATEMENT WAS MADE BASED ON THE DEPTH OF KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERIENCE ,,,,
AND ,,,, WITH THE LACK OF PRESENCE OF ,,, ANY DOUBT IN MY MIND ,, ABOUT EVERYTHING
I SAY ,,
WHICH IS AN OUTCOME OF THE COUNTLESS THOUSANDS OF HOURS THAT ,,, WERE
INVESTED BY ME ,,,, IN ORDER ,,,, TO BE ABLE TO MAKE SUCH SOLID JUDGEMENTS ON THIS
BUSINESS CALLED TRADING ! ! ! !
BASED ON THE PREVIOUS STATEMENT ,,,,
OUR WONDERFUL FAMILY MEMBERS ,,, HAVE NOW STARTED TO HAVE BEFORE THEM ,,,, THE
JUSTIFICATIONS AS WE WALK THIS JOURNEY TOGETHER ,,,, AS TO ,,,, "*****" WHY "*****" I HAVE
THAT BASE OF JUDGEMENT ! ! ! !

THERE WILL BE A FULLY DETAILED AND DEDICATED POST ABOUT ,,, MY PERSONAL
PSYCHOLOGICAL VIEW ON ,,,,,
TRENDS ,,,
WHAT THEY TRULY ARE ,,,,,
HOW THEY ARE FORMED ,,,,

Cheers,
George

A very good day to you Steve ,,,,

I extend to you the ,, RESPECT ,, and APPRECIATION ,, for demonstrating what you have done
here ,,,,,

YOU ARE A TRUE GENTLEMAN ! ! ! !

And

YOU HAVE A TRUE SPORTSMAN'S SPIRIT ! ! ! !

PLEASE ALLOW ME TO FORMALLY WELCOME YOU ON BOARD ! ! ! !

NOW ,,,,
That we ARE speaking at the SAME level ,,,,,
We can ALL ,,, TRULY ,,, work together to COMPLETE this PROJECT and VISION ! ! ! !
BECAUSE ,,,,
Having quality people such as yourself ,,,, and ,,,
With the level of trading knowledge ,,, and ,,, years of experience ,,,
It can ONLY add ,,, to the level of QUALITY at which it will be delivered ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

AND HARD WORKERS ,,,,,

=====

IF YOU ARE ONE OF THE FIRST GROUP ,,,

Please let me ASSURE YOU ,,,,,

THIS PLACE IS NOT FOR YOU ,,, do NOT waste YOUR time here ,,,,,

BUT ,,,,,

IF YOU ARE ONE OF THE 2ND GROUP ,,,,,

THEN ,,,

PLEASE ,,,,,, READ WHAT OZZIEDAVE JUST SAID

=====

Cheers,
George

Hello again ,,,,,,,

Ozziedave reminded everyone of what was quoted in previous writings ,,,

KNOWLEDGE IS NOT THE POWER ,,,,,

IT IS THE APPLICATION OF KNOWLEDGE ,,, THAT IS POWER ! ! ! !

I will also add this for some to think about ,,,

IT IS NOT THE TOOL ,,,,,

IT IS THE """""" MASTER """""" ,,, WHO IS USING THE TOOL ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

P.S.

i was NOT implying myself ! ! !

[Quoting jakdan](#)

Just ask Google how to trade forex..... Answer: Buy the lows sell the Highs... simple as that really... do some work man and don't expect things on a plate... Thanks Ant

That would be nice ,,, would it NOT ????

Cheers,
George

Hello Steve ,,,,

Firstly ,,,

I have never said anything about US ,, the retail traders being the TARGET (LIQUIDITY for the market) ,,,,as i TOTALLY agree ,,,, Retail traders COLLECTIVELY make up a very small percentage of the market ,,,,

AND ,,,

When i talk about THE HERD MENTALITY (which i am assuming why u brought up the question about the RETAIL TRADERS) ,, i am NOT speaking from a LIQUIDITY aspect ,, BUT rather from a MANIPULATION aspect of fooling them ,,, AS CREAM ON THE CAKE ,,,

BUT ,,,

As for the Big institutions and the liquidity subject ,,,, it is something i do NOT wish to go into right now ,,, BECAUSE ,,,

It is a subject i would like to EXPLAIN MY VIEW on ,,,, in FULL detail for the benefit of all ,,, in due course .

In the meantime ,,,, i would like to bring your attention ,,,, to a very IMPORTANT point that you have stated as being the BASIS of your understanding ,, which was (quote : From my understanding Big Institutions are Selling into a Rising Market and Buying into a Falling Market so they get their Orders Filled at the Best Prices) ,,,

Now here is the the ONE THOUGHT / LINK , that I TRULY BELIEVE is MISSING in the way traders VIEW PRICE REALITY (as opposed to MY PERSONAL VIEW) ,,,, that makes everything i DO and BELIEVE IN ,,, CONTROVERSIAL to the MAJORITY of the TRADING community ,, And that is ,,,,

THE INSTITUTIONS BUY AND SELL INTO FALLING / RISING MARKETS ,,,, SO ,,,,

IF ,,,, this is the case ,,,,

WHO IS RISING THE MARKET ,,,,

WHO IS FALLING THE MARKET ,,,,

THAT ,, THEY ARE BUYING AND SELLING INTO ??????????????????????

Hope this helps to clarify MY THEORIES ,,,,

Cheers,
George

GOOOOOOOOOOOOOOD MORNING WONDERFUL PEOPLE ! ! ! ! !

Thank you all for bringing ,, MUSIC TO MY HEART ! ! ! !

=====

I would like to address this to ALL of you people that have been active here since i was here last night ,,, and of course to those who are in the background silently following ,,,,

I am SOOOO happy to see some of you COMING OUT ,,,, and becoming PRO ACTIVE with CHARTS ,,, and THOUGHTS ,,, on what has been UNDERSTOOD SO FAR ,,, which is what ,,, I HAVE BEEN ACTIVELY TRYING TO ACHIEVE HERE ,,, GET YOU ALL INVOLVED BY PHYSICALLY AND MENTALLY APPLYING ,,,, AS WE WALK THIS JOURNEY TOGETHER ! ! ! ! !

As MY soul trading mate keeps telling me everyday sitting here with me ,,,, as he is sitting with me right now as i am writing this ,,,
George ,, I know the BOOK IS ALREADY WRITTEN IN UR MIND AND HEART ,, And ,,, i am living the moment of experiencing it being laid out in writing page by page ,,,,

Please Understand this ,,,

I HAVE A FULL AND COMPREHENSIVE PLAN ALREADY IN PLACE IN MY HEART AND MIND FOR THIS PROJECT ! ! ! ! !

SO ,,,,

Because i do NOT apply a THINKING MODE when i am writing about a subject ,,,, as i write in a FEELING mode ,,,,,
It requires a DEEP FOCUSED STATE OF BEING ,,,,

And ,, what has been happening lately is there has been many digressions from MY point of view ,,, and what i am here to share with you all ,,,,

WHERE FROM HERE ??????????????????

My PLAN IS ,,,,

To turn a NEW PAGE in this journey ,,,, AND
It is VERY IMPORTANT that I MUST continue presenting the RELEVANT INFORMATION ,,, in a RELEVANT WAY ,,, CORRELATED with the TYPE of MARKET PSYCHOLOGY I PERSONALLY APPLY to MY APPROACH and ANALYSIS ,, which will UNFOLD post by post IF YOU CAN TRAIN YOURSELVES TO READ BETWEEN THE LINES ,,,,,

As you all may have noticed already ,,,

I apply a MENTAL IGNORE APPROACH to posts that are NOT RELEVANT to MY VISION with this project ,,,
OR ,,,, NOT in MY CORRECT PROCESS ORDER to how i would like to present different topics to everyone ,,,,

PATIENCE , PATIENCE ,,, PATIENCE ! ! ! !

To all of the members ,, who are now ACTIVELY walking the journey ALREADY ,,,,

PLEASE ,,,,

CONTINUE applying the PATIENCE you ALL have demonstrated ,,,, SO ,,,

I CAN CONTINUE DOING WHAT IS NEEDED TO BE DONE ON MY BEHALF ! ! ! !

Let me also add this Please ,,,,

The knowledge that is required to be able to MASTER the ART OF TRADING ,,,, is NOT about many pages of INFORMATION ,,,,,

BUT ,,,

IT IS ALL ABOUT THE QUALITY ,, AND EFFECTIVENESS OF THE KNOWLEDGE ACQUIRED, and more importantly ,,, APPLIED ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,,

The very **FEW ANCHORS** that are the FOUNDATION to what I DO ,,,, BUT ,, BUT ,, BUT ,,,,, THEY ,,,,,

REQUIRE A VERY DEEP AND COMPREHENSIVE BREAK DOWN PROCESS ,,,, so they CAN BE ABSORBED AND UNDERSTOOD ! ! ! !

This process is very time consuming ,,,, on my behalf ,, and more importantly on YOUR BEHALF ,,,,, WHY ?????

Because ,,,

Each angle NEEDS to BE UNDERSTOOD ,,, THEN ,,,,

applied to charts in REAL TIME ,,,, (a very lengthy process)

AS I DO NOT WANT to CREATE AN """""" INFORMATION OVERLOAD """" Situation,,,, WHY ????

As i said it in earlier posts ,,,,

KNOWLEDGE IS NOT THE POWER ,,,,

IT IS THE APPLICATION OF KNOWLEDGE THAT IS THE POWER ! ! ! ! !

WHY am I saying this ????

There are ONLY 2 VISUAL ANCHORS to what I PERSONALLY DO ,,,, as the HEADING IMPLIES ,,,

PRICE ACTION AT THE CORE ,,,, AND TMA TRADING ON AN INTRA DAY LEVEL ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

AND ,,,

The THIRD ,,,, and MOST IMPORTANT ANCHOR of all ,,, which is what 90% of MY TRADING is based on is ,,,

The """""" **PSYCHOLOGY** """""" That is APPLIED """" AS """"

MARKET PRICE BEHAVIOUR ACTION (used to fool the majority) ! ! ! ! !

=====

I would like to finish with this statement ,,,,,

SO FAR ,,,, I AM TRULY ENJOYING WALKING THROUGH THIS JOURNEY IN THE PRESENCE OF
YOUR WONDERFUL COMPANY ! ! ! !

Please ,,,

CHILL ,,
SIT BACK ,,,
BUCKLE UP ,,,, AND ,,,
ENJOY THE RIDE ! ! ! ! !

It is ALLLLLLL coming ,,,

Cheers,
George

THE CHAIN EXPLAINED ! ! ! ! ! ! !

=====

Howdy again Peeeeeps ,,,,,

As you remember in A PRIOR POST ,,, i put up 2 pictures before you ,,, for YOUR
thoughts ,,,

= The ONE DOLLAR note ,,, which i have gone to explain in DETAIL the MESSAGE
behind it ,,,, and

= THE CHAIN ! ! ! ! !

So ,
what was PURPOSE ,, and ,,,, MEANING ,,, Behind it ??????

Well ,,,,
Her is the answer ,,,,,

Please wonderful people ,,,
I would like to SUGGEST to each one of you ,,,, to ,,,,
TRY to condition YOUR """" MIND """""" ,,, to READ BETWEEN THE LINES (ALLLL THE
TIME) , on this Journey ,,,
Because ,,,
There is almost ALWAYS a ,,, MESSAGE ,,, that i want to pass to you all ,,,

SO ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

Now that we have established a DEFINED BASE ,,,, to ,,,, MY PERSONAL APPLICATION ,,, with my style of trading ,,, Which is ,,,, the 3 ANCHORS I HIGHLIGHTED in the previous post ,,,,

This is NOW what I would like to EXPAND ,,,,,

With having ONLY 3 ANCHORS in place to create a FULL and COMPREHENSIVE TRADING STYLE / SYSTEM ,,,,, can YOU NOW start to ,,,, IMAGINE the DEPTH and ASPECTS that each ANCHOR would have attached to it ??????????

This is the REASON WHY ,,,, I put up posts about different TOPICS ,,,, BECAUSE each topic IS ,,,,,,

ONE OF MANY LINKS TO THE MAIN CHAIN ,,, THE 3 ANCHORS ! ! ! ! !

=====

These topics ,, which ,, and u may have noticed so far ,, I have talked about in a DEEP and FULLY DETAILED MANNER ,,, So i can BREAK IT DOWN into small pieces ,, for CLARITY purposes ,,,,,

Also ,,,,

The LIVE CALLS i have done with the charts attached ,,, WERE ONLY ,,, Another LINK of the MINA CHAIN ,,,,and NOT to BRAG about how good i am ,,,,,

This is why ,, to some ,,,, it may sound that ,, i am jumping from one point to another ,,,,,

NO NO NO ,,,,

I am FULLY FOCUSED on the CORE of THIS PROJECT at ALLLLL TIMES ,,,, AND I do this ,, BECAUSE ,,,

I ENGAGE EACH LINK AS IT IS REQUIRED ,, THAT IS RELEVANT TO THE SUBJECT AT HAND AT THE TIME ! ! ! ! !

=====

CLOSURE ,,,,

FOCUS on the BIG PICTURE ,,,,and ,, YOUR PERSONAL VISION ,,, without NOISE ,,,, IS ,, very very important at ALL times ! ! ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

BOUNDLESS

APPROACH and STATE OF BEING

=====

=====

IF I WAS TO BE ASKED ,,,,
WHICH LINK WOULD BE THE ,,,,
MOST IMPORTANT AND POWERFUL LINK FOR GEORGE ??????

MY ANSWER WILL BE ,,,,,,,,,,

THIS LINK !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

=====

=====

Howdy all again ,,,,

I CAN NOT STRESS ENOUGH THE POWER of this word ,,,, when it is applied in its
FULL MEANING !!!!! !

In my HUMBLE OPINION ,,,,,,,,,

It is THIS kind of MIND SET that WILL take one from being an ,,,,,,,,,

AVERAGE HERD TRADER ,,,,,

To a person WHO WILL ,,,,,

MASTERED THE ART OF TRADING !!!!! ! !

=====

=====

Here is the Video link that I STRONGLY RECOMMEND to each one of you to listen to a
part in it ,,,,

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1ASgYupz0XY>

And ,, I would like to bring YOUR ATTENTION to ,,,,,

POINT NO 6 in the video ,,,,, TITLED ,,,,,

DO NOT IDENTIFY YOURSELF WITH ANYTHING ,,,,,

FOR ME PERSONALLY ,,,,

IT IS THE KEY TO UNDERSTANDING GEORGE AS A TRADER ! ! ! ! ! ! !

As it has a ,,,,,,
DIRECT RELATIONSHIP to MASTERING THE GAME ! ! ! ! !

I WILL NOT EXPAND on that here and now ,,,, but ,,,

THIS COULD WELL PROVE BE THE ,,,,,

MOST VALUABLE 4 MINUTES YOU HAVE INVESTED IN YOU
TRADING LIFE ! ! ! ! ! ! !

=====

Please ,,,

DO NOT be quick in JUDGING the POWER of this LINK ,,, UNTIL

YOU have listened to it 5 to 10 times ,,, over and over ,,,,,

Then ,,,

APPLY it to YOU THOUGHT and PROCESS ,,,, over lets say 200 to 300 hours of ,,,
PRICE ACTION CHART STUDY / ANALYSIS ,,,, AND / OR LIVE MARKET ,,,

Then ,,,, and ONLY after that stage ,,,,,

EXPRESS YOUR JUDGEMENT ON THE VALUE OF IT ! ! ! ! ! ! !

I hope you will find VALUE in what i am putting before you all

=====

Cheers,
George

Hello everyone ,,,,,,

Here we have a PERFECT EXAMPLE of someone demonstrating self initiative efforts ,, of going to the extent of creating a LIBRARY of all contents shared to date ,, WITHOUT the NOISE ,,,,,

The GENEROSITY ,,, AND ,, UNCONDITIONAL CARE ,,, that has been extended to all of us in this house ,,, is something that many of us will NEVER FORGET ! ! ! !

I would like to take this opportunity to ,,, YET AGAIN ,,, EXTEND my PERSONAL thanks and appreciation to YOU ,, "" Bahaalden "" for this wonderful GIFT for BENEFIT of this whole family ! ! ! !

You are a TREASURE to this family ,,,,,

Cheers,
George

Gooooo day Mr G ,,,,

Great to hear your thoughts ,,,,,

BUT ,,, pls allow me to take this opportunity to EXPAND for the BENEFIT of understanding my style of trading for everyone here ,,

Well ,,,, I could NOT agree more ,,,,
Typical behaviour ,,,, closing the market near the top ,,,,

As for the next move from there ,,,,

Due to the style of trader i am ,,,,
I ALWAYS wait for them to LAY THEIR CARDS on the table ,,,,, and MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,,,,
I NEED THEM to come into MY PLAYGROUND ,,,,and NOT theirs ,,,,,
LARGE ranges is NOT my objective in my style of trading ,,,,, as it is more
The HIGHER probability , that i look for ,,,, ,,, and what do i mean ???
I would rather catch a 20 to 40 pip range that has 95% plus probability success ,,,,, than 100
pip range that has a 50/50 ,,,
BECAUSE ,,,, developing BASKET style trading with multiple entries in MY opinion ,,, is more
profitable collectively than a single entry for a LOW PROBABILITY larger run (A STYLE OF
TRADING ,, THIS WHOLE FAMILY WILL HAVE THE PRIVILEGE OF FULL DETAILED
EXPLANATION IN DUE COURSE)
BUT ,,,
That is MY style of trading of course ,,,

Thank u again for your input ,,,,

Cheers,
George

[quote=RickM;11958091]{quote} Hi Bushy Yes, back towards the area where liquidity is accumulating. I have always thought price is like a marble and rolls towards a mass of orders. If I placed a bowling ball (mass of orders) on a trampoline and placed a marble at the other end, where do you think it will roll too. I personally believe the big players manipulate the orders into pools of liquidity and so manage to CREATE VACANT SPACE. This way they can roll their marbles anyway they choose. I trade as I am in a river just stepping from rocks to boulders along with the current, it's very profitable this way. I am interested for Georges to explain on his full theory is on what rises a market and what falls a market[/quote]

Hahahahahahaha ,,,

I KNEW this will catch YOUR eyes Rick 😊😊😊

This is the MOST CONTROVERSIAL POINT i have made in ALL of my writings ,,, something that keeps popping up eeevry single time ! ! !

When one applies a BOUNDLESS VIEW to read charts with ,,,,,,

ONE will start to TALK NONSENSE like George does 😎😎

Now you know why i have so much fun in this game ,,,,,
NEVER ENDING EXCITEMENT ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bushy

{quote} I try my very best not to think too deep about it, makes me overthink, i.e. trade what I see, I try to go by my observations, but too often I fall into that trap.

NOW WE ARE THINKING THE SAME WAY HAHAHAHAAAA

Hello Bushy ,,,,

YOU GOT IT IN ONE SIR ! ! ! ! GREAT MENTALITY APPLICATION ,,,

As for the TRAP YOU fall into ,,,

Dont worry sir ,,,,,

That WILL DISAPPEAR ,,,, ONCE one builds a DEEP and COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ,,,,

Cheers,,
George

[Quoting GERtrader](#)

Hi Guys, for a Long time i was just a silent spectater of forexfactory, but this thread inspired me to finally join the community.

GERtrader p.s. sorry for my bad english {image}

Your ENGLISH is PERFECTLY Understandable ,,,,,

Welcome aboard sir

Cheers,
George

WHAT IS YOUR NAME ! ! !

Hint Hint Hint 😏😏😏



Quoting Ryder

{quote} George has asked me to "Chill" and out of respect for him, I should let this go. But the attached pic will make my point. A 56 period LWMA is overlaid on a default setting TmaTrue chart. Should be self explanatory. {image}

Hahahahahaha,,,

You are an AMAZING fun man Ryder ,,,,,

GUYS GUYS GUYS ,,,,, 😊

I do NOT think there has been a day without comments about the TMA ,,,,

After extended thought about this constant intrigue that has been demonstrated about the way George uses the TMA indicator (and with NO patience of course hahahahahaha ,,,) ,,, Let me put ALLLLL of YOUR desires to REST ! ! ! !

UNTIL we give the ,,, WORTHY TIME ,, this AMAZING TOOL deserves ! ! ! !

I say it again as previously ,,,,

IT IS NOT THE TOOL ,,,,

IT IS THE """""" MASTER """""" WHO IS USING THE TOOL ! ! ! !

(Just a well known saying)

NOW ,,,,

Here is a SNAP SHOT that SHOULD EXPLAIN my reservation to talk about it YET ,,,,

I WILL NOT allow myself to be drawn into displaying FULL details about it ,,,,

When you all see the PICTURE ,,,, i HOPE ,,,,

you will start to appreciate ,,,, the amount of work that would have been invested into this trading approach of mine ,,,,

As it is NOT just throwing a tool on that chart ! ! ! ! !

= The BLACK THICK CHANNEL ,,, is the 50 / 500 ,, with multiplier 2.5 (the settings recommended on the EXTREME TMA THREAD ,, where many of you have seen my comments about it)

= the WHITE thick channel is the SETTING RECOMMENDATIONS i have put forward in the beginning ,,, which are 60 / 120 ,,, with multipliers 6 and 8 ,,,

= The MULTI COLOURED lines on the chart ,,, ARE ,,,
MY PERSONAL TMA

We shall let the PICTURE TELL THE STORY FROM HERE ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

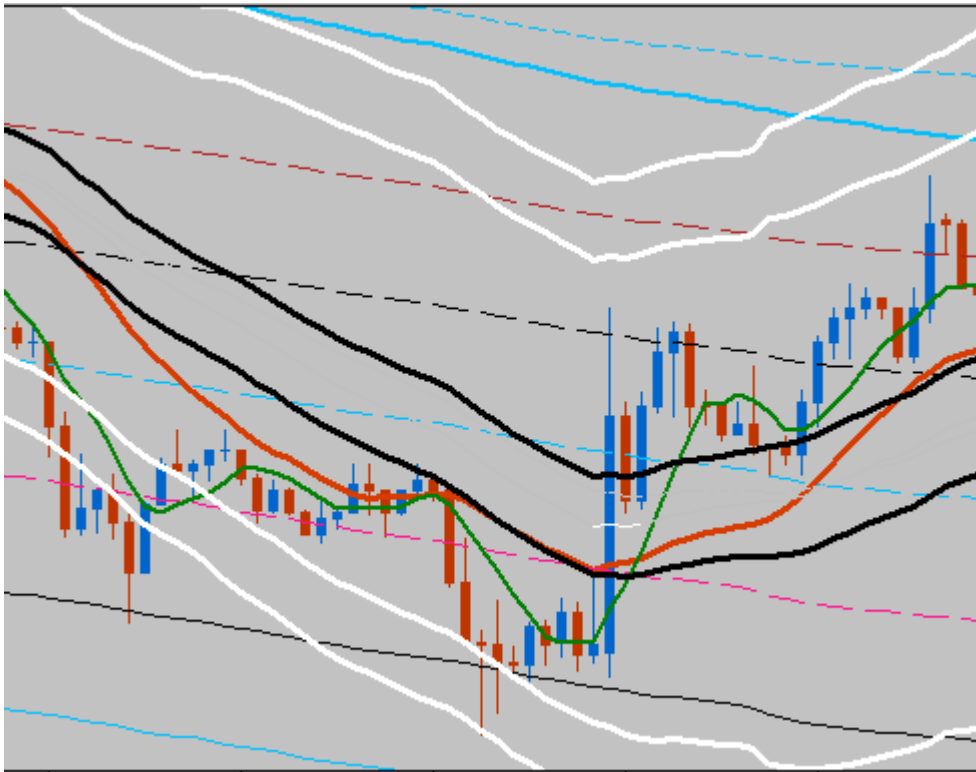
P.S.

Dear family members ,,,,

IF i may SUGGEST ,,,

Please do NOT bother wasting your time TRYING to figure them out ,,,,,,

Investing your time into something that is MORE PRODUCTIVE for now ,, will serve you best
,,,,



Quoting Freefox

For those serious who want to start applying what George is revealing, to their own trading, then we need to start applying this going forward. To put it into action. Rather than be stuck in some theoretical exercise and looking at charts of what happened historically. Need to get a grasp of it and apply it to the future. So, based on my understanding of what George has revealed so far here is my take on what is likely to unfold going forward with GBP/JPY. Annotations of my thinking and levels are on the charts. probably...

Ok ,,,,

Here is how this SHOULD BE VIEWED ,,,

IF ,,

It is to be based on what George have DONE ,,,,,

(Quote :: For those serious who want to start applying what George is revealing,)

PLEASE REFER TO THE BLACK CHART ,,,,, for this breakdown

We do NOT sell UNDER the TOP (30 JAN) in THIS CASE (THE GREEN BOX) (**THEIR TARGET**) ,,,, and WHY ????

Well ,,, IF we look at the (30 MNT BLACK CHART) of Uncle G (FREEFOX)

Under the 30 JAN TOP (**THEIR TARGET**) ,,,,,

there is Friday's TOP ,,,, which MISSED IT ! ! ! ! ! (FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ?????? 😞)

😞)

FRIDAYS TOP ,,, MISSING the HIGHER TOP ,,,, WAS THE ACTION THEY APPLIED ,,, to ,,,
CREATE the

HERDS RESISTANCE MENTALITY VALIDATION ! ! ! ! !

Which IMPLIES ,,,, A BREAK ABOVE IS VERY IMMINENT ! ! ! !

SO ,,,,,

In this situation ,,, I NEED TO SEE PROOF ,, of what will UNFOLD ,,,, and ,,,

I will NOT take any action UNTIL ,,, they drive INTO MY STRIKE ZONE ,,,, WHY ????

To VALIDATE the THOUGHT PROCESS WAS CORRECT ! ! ! !

Furthermore ,,,,

when the price had come into MY STRIKE zone ,,,,, the price was in MY TMA PRESSURE ZONE
! ! ! !

My explanation sounds NOW ,, as IF i am talking with HINDSIGHT ,,,,, AFTER THE EVENT ! ! !

! ,,,,,

AM I ????????

I have said in the past ,,,

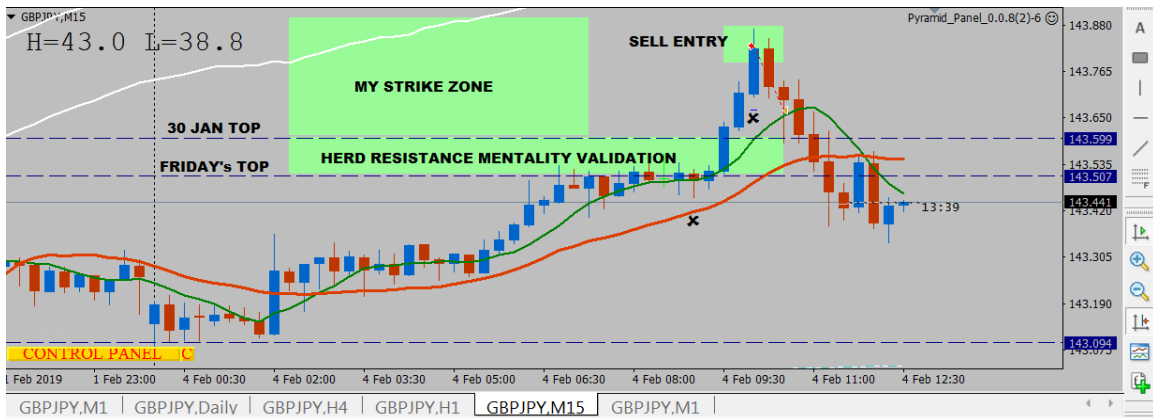
I LEAD BY EXAMPLE ! ! ! ! !

Please refer to MY chart now (the GREY CHART ,,,, and u will see CLEARLY what WAS MY
THOUGHT PROCESS AT WORK ,,,,,AND

The SELL ENTRY IS THERE LIVE TRADED ! ! ! !

"""""" HINDSIGHT BECOMES FORESIGHT ,,,, IF ,,,, YOU SEE IT OFTEN ENOUGH """"""

Cheers,
George



[Quoting Bahaalden](#)

Hello George, you've repeatedly mentioned Target theory, which is based on higher TF, i know this theory is your own and you have developed your understanding over years of trading. I know what targets are and how do they work. But, do you recommend a source or a thread that i would review for a better understanding about targets? so we can be on the same page. Thanks Bahaalden

Oh oh oh oh

The UK Boys are finally awake after their BEAUTY SLEEP ! ! ! ! 🤪🤪 hahahahahaha

The Answer is ,,,,

AAAAAABSOLUTELY ,,,,,

If you go to ,,, TRADING DISCUSSIONS

Look for a thread titled , ,,,,, PRICE ACTION AT THE CORE / TMA INTRA DAY ,,,,,

You WILL FIND what YOU are After 🕶️🕶️🕶️

Cheers,
George ,,,

P.S
When you have found it ,,,, please let me know ! ! ! !

IT IS ALLLLLL COMING ! ! ! !

[Quoting pips29](#)

{quote} Hello George, entry was good but the exit ?? Why have you taken profit where it's shown..Did you get cold feet after seeing the hammer? That was a fakey owing to the position where it occurred imo..anyway,keep posting George, I'm listening

Pips29 ,,,
Hello ,,, My name is George hahahahahaha

The aim of this project is NOT to teach people HOW TO TRADE ,,,,,
This is all about PRICE ACTION understanding ,,, and TMA trading (which is to start rolling out) after the TARGET THEORY

Trade entries for ME PERSONALLY are the MOST IMPORTANT PART of any trade ,,,,
Everything else is Irrelevant for me ,,, (BUT ,, that is ME ONLY)

The EXIT level ,, and for the other trades taken ,, which are NOT show on the chart ,, are all based on MY .. BASKET TRADING STYLE ,,,
SO let us FOCUS on the OBJECTIVE of what we are doing ,, rather than PERSONAL style of

trading ,,,,

BAR SHAPES have NO FOUNDATION in my theories ! ! ! !

Nice to have u onboard ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Freefox

{quote} Thanks for that input to my chart George.... really useful..... looking forward to George's discussion about Target theory and why he existed their and then TMA trading later as well. All great stuff George really finding it all interesting.

That is great news Mr G

That was NOT the ONLY trade in the basket ,,,,

After all ,,,, i am ONLY chasing a minimum of 100 pips a day in total

In relation to MY exits ,,,,

It is something that is related to MY BASKET TRADING ,,,

Sometimes i will hold on ,,,, other times small ranges ,, multiple trades at the TMA pressure zone for multiple pips ,,,

My THEORIES are based on the following thinking and view Uncle G ,,,,

IF one can NOT master the ENTRIES ,, and with CONSISTENCY ,,,

EVERYTHING ELSE after that will be irrelevant ! ! !

BUT ,,, This why any field in life is colourful ,,,, due to the presence of different views and approaches

Cheers,
George

Quoting pips29

George, I completely disagree with you as to entries being the most important part of trading.I believe the exits matter most .I'm a trend trader and I need not get into a trade earliest . I just need to get the direction right and ride it as far as I can.It's about maximising your profits imo. How often do you hear traders complaining about leaving so much on the table. I aim to leave as little as possible on the table. Anyway ,I shall leave you with your own ideas. Good luck pips 29

I DO respect YOUR STYLE of trading ,,,, and more importantly ,,,

I DO respect YOUR opinion ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Ryder

{quote} All I am saying, George, is that if you drop a 56 period LWMA on the chart (the default setting on your "personal TMA"), it will overlay your "personal TMA". Your "personal TMA" is just a LWMA. Plain and simple. Why not call it what it is? Why do you continue to dance around the truth? The truth has nothing to do with your other teachings.

Ryder ,,,

Thank u for trying to clarify the name ,,,,

There is NO right way and NO wrong way in anything in life ,, AND
I am NOT saying you are wrong ,, OR you do NOT know what you are talking ,,,

The NAME of anything ,,,, is NOT the important point here ,,,, and
I DO not GET BOGGED IN THAT ,,,,,

RESULTS is what I thrive to achieve ,,,,,

SO please ,,, do NOT continue trying to force this point ,,, as it is IRRELEVANT to what is in
FOCUS here .

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bahaalden

{quote} Hello George, I wanna sort out my thoughts and i would appreciate you reviewing them for me. To sum up, what i have concluded so far, first i need to understand the psychology of the market makers, then i need to spot the patterns which identifies the herds mentality validation. After that i would be able to set my targets, and wait for the price action triggers towards these target. When the price action is correlated with the targets and[/highlight]...

Thank u Bahaalden ,,,

You have brought forward a good layout here which i am sure few traders would be experiencing the same as yourself ,,,,
We all go through this process ,,,
There are many LINKS in what you have said ,,, and
Each LINK is a stand alone subject to master ,,,,
To learn each individual LINK requires TIME ,,,,
Which is a problem also for me i have in my endeavor trying to present each individual Link myself to everyone here ,,
TIME is the ESSENCE to everything ,,,

What i am doing is NOT easy in any form or shape ,,,,,
It is very heavy mentally ,,,,

So let me assure you ,,,
IF it is MASTERING This game ,, that you are trying to achieve ,,,,

Mastery you WILL achieve ,,,,,

Everything in life ALWAYS seems slow or NOT clear enough , OR NOT progressing in the early stages ,,,, BUT ,,

In time things WILL start to flow ,,,, as what you are experiencing is ONLY NATURAL PROGRESSION WE ALL GO THROUGH AND HAVE BEEN THROUGH .

Hope this helps ,,,

Cheers,
George

A VERY GOOOOOOOOOOOOOD AUSSIE MORNING TO EVERYONE ,,,,,,,,,

This THREAD / PROJECT is based on a VISION I PERSONALLY HAVE !!!!!

BUT ,,,, ,, and ,,,, MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,

It is for the SAKE OF HUMANITY ,,,,

The Humanitarian DUTY that

EACH and EVERYONE OS US ,,, OWE TO ONE ANOTHER ! ! ! !

and that is ,,,,,

To HELP STUGGLING TRADERS ,,, and the ,,,, NEW TRADERS (NOT THE GURUS) coming into the TRADING ARENA (BECAUSE it is a COMPLETELY HEARTLESS ARENA ,, with NO FEELING what so ever for YOU and ME ,, as it WILL,,,, CHEW US into MINCE MEAT ,,, and SPIT Us out AS BONES) ! ! ! ! !

Sadly ,,,,

In the process of what i am trying to achieve ,,,, I am having to walk through a jungle of ,,,,

Criticism ,,,, abuse ,,,, directly intended humiliation ,,,, insult ,,,, accusations ,, ect. ect. ect

BUT ,,,, the WORST one of all i,,, IS ,,,,

EGOTISTIC HEROS that UTTER words of KNOCKS ,, and ,, DESTRUCTION ,,,, from the BACK SEAT .

As they LIVE ,, and have the NEED to SATISFY ,, THEIR EGOTISTIC NATURE ,, and ,, WAY IN LIFE ! ! ! ! ! ! !

Luckily ,,, I have established the level of psychology that is BEYOND THEIR STANDARDS in life

,,,,

Comments and opinions of abuse such as the above do NOT PHASE ME ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,,

IF OPINIONS of SICK MINDED PEOPLE COUNT ,,, THEN ,,,

The Animal ,,, SKUNK ,,, WOULD HAVE BEEN EXTINCT A LONG TIME AGO ! ! ! !

And MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,

I do NOT ,, WASTE my ENERGIES with SICK MINDS ,,, because ,,,,

"""""" MY FOCUS IS ON THE VISION """"""

Which is ,,,,For the BENEFIT of the NEEDY TRADERS ! ! ! !

The MAJORITY of those sick minded people referred to above ,,, are doing it ,, WITHOUT the FULL UNDERSTANDING of the purpose of this PROJECT ,,, Because ,,,, THEY POSSES a ,,,, SELECTIVE READING AND UNDERSTANDING NATURE ! ! ! !

=====

NOT ONCE ,,,,

I went out and grabbed anyone by the hand ,, OR ,,, FORCED ANYONE ,,,, to come and READ what i am doing here ! ! ! !

=====

I have NOT spoken with this TONE in the past ,, DUE to MY nature ,,,, BUT ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

IN ORDER to be ABLE to CONTINUE MY JOURNEY ,,,,,,

TIME ,,,, has NOW COME TO ,,,,

PUT AN ENDING TO ALL THE UNNECESSARY NOISE ,,, IN order ,,, to be able to EXTEND ,,, to the NEEDY TRADERS ,,,, what I PERSONALLY BELIEVE ,,, IS REQUIRED (and ONLY based on my HUMBLE PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE and EXPERIENCE) ,,, in order ,, to be able to ,,, MASTER THE ART OF TRADING (to the LEVEL of MY PERSONAL UNDERSTANDING of the word ,,,, MASTERY) ,,,Be it ,,

RIGHT or WRONG ! ! ! !

AND ,,,,,,

DONE to MY WAY of doing things ,,, BECAUSE ,,,
IT needs TO FIT into ,,,,,

MY TIME ,,,, as i also have a family ,,,, A Health to take care of ,,,, and ,,,, personal trading to do ! ! ! !

MY LIFESTYLE ,,,, because i am also a human being and have a life to lead ! ! !

MY WAY OF PRESENTING THE INFORMATION ,,,, so i can present it in the BEST FORM and ORDER based on MY personal experience ,,,,,

SO ,,,,,, I SUGGEST that ,,,,,

YOU ,,,, the TRADER , and ONLY YOU ,,,, who is seeking KNOWLEDGE ,,,, from ,,,, WHO EVER IT MAY BE ,,,,

BE THE JUDGE ,,, AND ,,, DO SO ,,,, FOR YOUR OWN SAKE ,,,and ,,,, YOUR PERSONAL level of SATISFACTION and SUCCESS ! ! !

I do NOT NEED to know YOUR Judgement (respectfully said of course) ,,,,, as i am NOT DOING this ,, to ADD more STARS on my shoulder ,,,BUT RATHER ,,,,, i am ONLY doing it for ,,,,,

YOU ,, and YOU ONLY ! ! ! ! !

SUMMARY ,,,,,

AGAIN ,, TO ESTABLISH A FULL UNDERSTANDING ,, of ,,,, MY PERSONAL PURPOSE of THIS THREAD ,,,,, and ,,,, more importantly ,,, as it is ,,,, the ONLY way I PERSONALLY KNOW ,, how to do it ,,,, and ,,,, The ORDER and MANNER ,,,, IN WHICH I DO IT ,,,,,

I SUGGEST the FOLLOWING ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

The Picture attached here ,,, from ,,,, THE KARATE KID MOVIE ,,, CARRIES A MESSAGE IN IT ,,,, Which is the CORE of the MOVIE in MY PERSONAL OPINION ,,,,,, which is ALL based on

***** PSYCHOLOGY *****

AND ,,,, the POWER EFFECT ,,, of ITS APPLICATION (ESPECIALLY ,, when it is APPLIED ,,, in the ,, CORRECT MANNER ,,, and ORDER

CLOSURE ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

SOOOO ,,,,

I SAY TO THE GURUS ,,,

IF ,, you have NOT watched the MOVIE ,,, OR ,,,,, you did NOT UNDERSTAND the

PSYCHOLOGICAL MESSAGE in it ,,,,
I SUGGEST YOU go and WATCH IT ,,,,,,

AND ,,,,

I SAY FOR THE TRADERS THAT ARE SEEKING KNOWLEDGE FOR ,, THEIR PERSONAL JOURNEY
TO TRADING MASTERY ,,,,,

IF ,, you have NOT watched the MOVIE ,,, and you did NOT UNDERSTAND the
PSYCHOLOGICAL MESSAGE in it ,,,,
I SUGGEST YOU go and WATCH IT ,,,,,,

HINT HINT HINT ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

WAX ON ,,,, WAX OFF
WAX ON ,,,, WAX OFF
WAX ON ,,,, WAX OFF
----- ???
----- ???
----- ???

POOR KID ,,,,,, WAS SO TORMENTED ,,, "*****" IN HIS OWN VIEW "*****"

DURING THE PROCESS OF APPLICATION !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

=====
=====

FOR THOSE wonderful people out there ,,,, who got the MESSAGE ,,,, and happy to continue
,,,,

PLEASURE HAVING YOU ,,,,,

AND ,,,,

FOR THOSE wonderful people out there ,,,, who are NOT interested to continue ,,,, ALSO

PLEASURE HAVING YOU ALSO ,, to POP IN ,, IF YOU WISH ,,,,, BUT ,,,,

PLEAAAAAAAAAAAAASE ,,,,

LET US CONTINUE TRYING TO ACHIEVE OUR VISION ,,,,,

WITHOUT NOISE !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

ALLLLLL OF THE ABOVE ,,,,,, WAS EXPRESSED FROM THE DEPTH OF MY HEART !!!!!!!

Cheers ,,,
George

Quoting RobinHood

Why not talk just to your audience like they are the intelligent adults that they are???? - David

Thank you for YOU PERSONAL OPINION David ,,,,,

RESPECTED ! ! ! ! !

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...4#post11963454>

THE JOURNEY GOES ON ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting acetradar

[te=moodybot;11962611]{quote} My understanding is the bands are the last part of the picture, they provide George with a better value place to enter the market. Gains a few extra pips on the subsequent move but are not wholly necessary. Everyone needs to forget the bands and identify the current hot spots where cash is waiting to be collected.

That is ABSOLUTELY CORRECT. The BANDS whatever you called them ARE NOT needed. George is letting the CAT OUT OF THE BAG one day at a time. **Patience MY Friends. "It Is Better To Light A Candle Than To Curse The Darkness"** George Has Lit The Candle, Now Watch It Burn & Follow The Path If You Want To Be Enlighten. _____ _____ _____
_____[/quote]

PRICELESS WISDOM AT WORK ! ! ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting GERtrader

Hi again, today i will try to explain what happened in GBP/USD or is currently happening. Im Looking Forward to your comments and thoughts. The first Thing i do, is to look up the previous daily high and low and draw a line. These Points are important for me because other timeframes can see them too and trade them which creates liquidity. So the market opens with a consolidation area in the asia season. Frankfurt opens and new Traders come in with liquidity, the stophunter are preparing the first hunt and are creating an up move to drive the market...

Hello GER ,,,,

A Beautiful detailed summary ,,,
I can clearly follow you ,,,,,

If i may say ,,,,

There is MORE DEPTH (ELEMENTS) that can be added to how u WILL look at the chart in future ,,,, Factors (ELEMENTS) that are part of the REASON they did what u explained ,, as ur explanation is perfect ,,,,,

Points that i KNOW i have mentioned on previous price explanation during live posts ,,, BUT can NOT remember which one ,,,

As we have NOT gone into the MECHANICS of the TARGET THEORY ,,,, it is hard for me to explain it on that chart yet ,,, and also due to TIME FACTOR ,,,,

YOUR effort is Valued ,,,,
Cheers,
George

[Quoting bluesteele](#)

I . remember there is nothing really new in trading.. 🤔🤔

Blueeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee ,,,, 😊

Thaaaaaaaank you for summing it up for me ,,,,,,
That is what i have been trying to tell everyone ,,,,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting pooh123](#)

{quote} I haven't seen any verifiable proof for his trading performance yet.

AND YOU WILL NEVER DO ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting skyway](#)

{quote} {quote} {quote} Confusion ?

ONLY BECAUSE YOU HAVE ESTABLISHED A SELF INFLICTED LIMITATION TO YOUR APPROACH
! ! ! !

BOUNDLESS MY FRIEND ! ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

[Quoting GERtrader](#)

Hi again, Im eager to hear your opinions on my thinking 😊 Kind Regards GERtrader
{image} {image}

Hello again GER ,,,

Sorry i was busy earlier ,,,

I will give what ever ,,, TIME ,,, I CAN to POSITIVE CONSTRUCTIVE ACTIVITY ,,,

I ONLY got the chance to do it now ,,, as it is for the BENEFIT of the family members ,,,

Please ,,,

Get used to MY ABBREVIATED COMMENTS ! ! ! !

this is what I call

EXPANDING MARKET ACTION ,,,

Often applied to what I classify as ,,, SPRING CLEAN On an INTRA DAY LEVEL ,,, (MARKET CLEANOUT)

HIGHER HIGHS ,,, LOWER LOWS ,,, CONTINUOUS THE WHOLE DAY ,,,

THE TREND TRADERS BOYS LOVE this action ,,, as it fits into their STYLE of TRYING TO CATCH THE DAYS RANGE 😊😊😊

SMALLISH days range , 90/ 110 ADR

Hope this will help peeps

JUST MY TAKE ON THINGS as requested

Cheers
George



[Quoting ellenbrook](#)

hi listen GEORGE do not let those lost brains insulted you or discouraged you some want all in a silver platter I am not smart but did get it what you mean did read between the line , some expect you give them all the system indicators level template etc ,so at very old men near 80 years old my advise just blocked the idiot that all very simple.

Thank u Uncle G for your effortless support to this project ,,,

I made a point in my OPENING POST today ,,, AND ,,
that is the NEW TONE i will DEAL WITH NOISE from here on ! ! ! ! !

As i am sure you have noticed ,,,
The NOISE FILTER is already ENGAGED

I WAS LEFT WITH NO CHOICE BUT TO TAKE CONTROL BACK ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

I've had this buy zone plotted on my AUDUSD chart but missed the trade early in the day. Now waiting for a retrace to possibly try a buy to the top of the range. {image}

Hello OZZ

Great work on your chart ,,,, and thank u for sharing it

IF I MAY ,,,

I would like to bring something TO THE table here ,,,
As i am using this opportunity to demonstrate for the BENEFIT of the family members ,,
HIGHLIGHTING YET another example on the TARGET THEORY ahead of the MECHANICS
EXPLANATION OF IT ,,,,

The YELLOW boxes I marked ,,,

the WAY the black lines are drawn ,, ARE ,, SUPPLY AND DEMAND VIEW of price action ,,,,
Something i do NOT use and apply ,,,,

MY TARGET theory lines are drawn at the EXACT LOWS and TOPS ! ! ! !

The ONLY reason , I did this is to demonstrate the IMPORTANCE of application in line with the
theories i base my work on ,,,

Things like

= CORRECT ACTIONS BY ACTUALLY PHYSICALLY DOING ,,,

= CORRECT VIEW ,,,

= CORRECT VOCABULARY ,,,

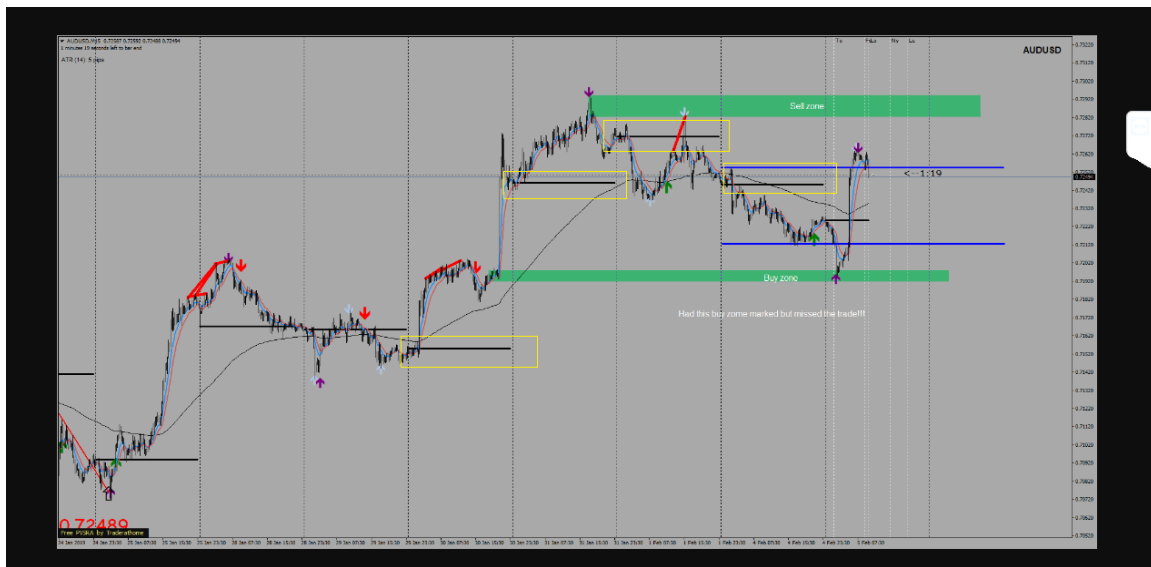
Because it is all part of applying correct PSYCHOLOGY to the theories ,,,

It is what I call ,,,

MENTAL STATE OF BEING CONDITIONING ! ! ! ! !

It is a CONSTANT PROCESS ,,,

Cheers,
George



[Quoting ozziedave](#)

{quote} The black lines are the opening price of the day. Forgot to take that indicator off my chart. Sorry for the confusion George. Dave

That is NOT a problem sir ,

Please ,,, no need for apologies ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

{quote}PS I don't think the purpose of this thread is to provide "live" trade calls!

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! !

The ONLY reason i put live trade calls up Ozz ,,, is to bring pointers to the table to share MY VIEW on the charts and what i see at that moment ,,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting limprobable](#)

Hello Georges, How do you define your "Pressure zone"? thanks and green pips

They are apart of the TMA trading system ,,,,

W have NOT gone into that YET ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

{quote} Yes, understand you may put up some "live" trades but you're doing that to demonstrate your view of the market, not to provide trade calls. I appreciate any "live" market feedback as it is always better to see it unfold live. I just didn't want the thread participants to expect "live" trade calls for anyone.

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! !

they were used for DEMONSTRATION purposes ONLY ,,, BUT what better way to do it than LIVE EXAMPLES ????

At least all of the active family member KNOW ,, George HAS THE ABILITY MAKE CALLS with FORESIGHT ! ! ! 🙄🙄

this project is about mastering price action and correlating with that the TMA tool for live trading on an intra day base ,,,

Although i can trade any time frame and any style ,, from scalping to monthly charts swing trading ,,,

I love the energy on the entra day level ,,,,

This project will NEVER BE LIVE CHART TRADING SERVICE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Bahaalden](#)

Hello Everyone, Here's the updated file with all George's posts to this date. Bahaalden
{image}

YOU ARE A GEM BAHAAALDEN ! ! ! !
Cheers,
George

[Quoting Bahaalden](#)

Hello Everyone, Here's the updated file with all George's posts to this date. Bahaalden
{image}

Goooooooooooo morning to you all

I Would like to once again ,,,,
THANK Bahaalden for his UNLIMITED Generosity with his continuous SELF INITIATED EFFORT
to add help and quality to what we are doing in this project peeps ,,,,

Your TIRELESS effort NEVER goes through UNNOTICED and ,,, MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,,,
because
IT IS VERY HIGHLY APPRECIATED

Cheers,
George

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

I give up.
. That is all I was trying to say! Sorry if my posts confused anyone.

Our wonderful family member Dave ,,,

Firstly ,,,,, I would like to extend my thanks and appreciation for YOUR continuous HELP you
are extending to MYSELF PERSONALLY ,,, for taking the initiative to help me keep things on
STEP BY STEP ,,,,

Please ,,,,, NEVER GIVE UP ! ! ! ! !
Please ,,,,, NEVER BE SORRY ! ! ! !
For any action you take ,,, as long as DAVE BELIEVES IN ,,,,, AND most importantly ,,,
DAVE is doing it with GOOD INTENTION ,,,,,

NEVER ALLOW the LIMITED thinking MINDS to AFFECT YOU with whatever it is YOU are doing
in YOU JOURNEY IN LIFE ! ! ! !

Your continuous EFFORTS are ALWAYS APPRECIATED ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting limprobable](#)

{quote} Hello George, Like i said, when i look on the 1st graph, i see a "herd validation resistance mentality" (black zone) and if i had understand well, you will sometimes buy under that line. like on the second graph where you sell after price cross the herd validation resistance mentality. {image} {image} So why you decide to enter or better not enter that buy trade on 1st graph? Thanks and green pips

Firstly i would LOVE to be able to talk to each person by their FIRST NAME ,,,

I really do NOT understand in full what u r asking ,,, BUT,,,
The market will NOT cross a line sometimes for a reason ,,,,,
Other times will cross the line also for a reason ,,,,,

The places i buy and sell at ,, are easy when u see the picture ,,,, BUT
the REASON why i do that in these places is a LONG ANSWER ,,, because it has many little reasons in tha BIG reason ,,,,,

I WILL BE explaining THESE REASONS in detail in the future posts when WE GET TO THAT PART ,,,,,
STEP BY STEP
STEP BY STEP ,,

I hope my answer was enough for now to clear your thinking on it ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Mitchwx77](#)

Hello everyone, I've been lurking this thread for some time and have now been compelled to put in my two cents. Im new to the forums, but not to forex so please try to not discount what I say. I would like to speak on a few observations that I have made: - The Karate Kid post- -If you remember the movie, one of the most famous scenes is the Wax On, Wax Off part of the movie. I take this to mean a couple of things. Here George is referring to the post with Bruce Lee about the man whose practiced a thousand kicks is the one he fears. In the movie Daniel...

Clifton ,,,,

Please ,,,, please ,,,,

ALLOW ME TO EXPRESS MY RESPONSE IN ONE WORD ,,,,,

"""""""""" **SPEECHLESS** """"""""

I would like to extend my thanks and appreciation to YOURSELF for giving US the

privilege of having YOUR PRESENCE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bahaalden

Hello George, I have a question about the herd mentality validation. As an intra day trader, what is the duration of these signals that you are looking for? multiple days ? what if you find a pattern that's been going for weeks.. is it considered the same but they are using it against swing trader ? If so, does that make the short term signals the enemy of scalpers ? do we have a smaller validations inside the larger ones ?

Thank u for bringing this discussion point to that table Bahaalden , , , ,

The answer to the top blue box is , , , , YES ! ! !

The answer to the PINK BOX is , , , , YES ! ! ! !

The answer to the BOTTOM BLUE BOX is , , , , ABSOLUTELY NOT

The COMPLETE answer is this , , ,

The market is a FRACTAL , , , , NOTHING IS DISCOUNTED

We ALWAYS VIEW the market with A ??? BOUNDLESS VIEW ! ! ! ! !

For now ,, i hope this clarifies your questions , , , , UNTIL WE GO THROUGH ALL THESE THINGS IN DETAIL , , , ,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bahaalden

{quote} Hello, Well, i should tell you again, George's been talking about 3 anchors, so far you are discussing the herd mentality validation which represents the psychology part, and he uses it in a different way than what you're thinking, he uses it to set the targets. i think you should wait for George to go through with the other aspects, only then you can judge the system. in the attached chart, i see that you already set a strike zone, how could you set it while it hasn't been explained...

Cheers ,
George

Quoting limprobable

{quote} Thank you for answer. I dont judge, **i am only trying to understand maybe with too much passion, not enough patience** and too much frustration accumulated with price action 😊 green pips

PLEASE ,,,
PLEASE ,,,
PLEASE ,,,

KEEP THAT PASSION ON FIRE INSIDE YOU ,,,,, AND
BE PATIENT ! ! ! !

IT IS ALLLL COMING ! ! !

As Clifton explained above ,,,,,

I NEED TO DEFRAGMENT EACH MEMBERS MINDS ,,,,,
I NEED TO CLEAN OUT , AND DELETE ,,,,, ALLLL OF THE **NON RELEVANT INFORMATIN and UNDERSTANDING** ,, AND ,, **WRONG VOCABULARY** ,,,,, BECAUSE ,,,
UNLESS ,,,,, WE **RE ESTABLISH** A ,,,,,
DEFINED ,,, FULLY FOCUSED MINDSET ,,,, WITH A """" BOUNDLESS """" VIEW on PRICE BEHAVIOUR ,,,,,
WE WILL ALWAYS BE BEHIND THE 8 BALL ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting FriendA

hello again sir George, this was a trade i caught yesterday on demo. i still havnt fully grasp ur teachings but please comment and criticize me to help the idiot in me and others who would like ur teachings. i felt that i have several short comings in this trade 1. is this how i shud break up the H1 chart for analysis? 2. im pretty sure that my entry is terrible and was late? 3. when analyzing h1 i still havnt graps whether it truly goes down or would make a new HH 1st if there are things that u have not touched yet pls ignore it[/highlight]...

A very good morning to u Kev ,,,,
A very happy new year to you too ,,
Hope your days are always filled with the vest best life can offer to and to your family ,,,,, and everyone reading this

I will comment with pleasure sir ,,,,,

YOUR understanding of the BLUE BOX on the chart is correct ,,,
I do NOT like criticizing without a reason that I sometimes GET forced into to apply that kind of behaviour ,,,, because ,,
Just because someone does NOT understands something ,,,, OR ,, have NOT YET learnt something ,,, DOES NOT MEAN THAT ,,,

That person is NOT an intelligent person ! ! ! ! ! !

Hope this helps ,, UNTIL we go through this in DETAIL at the right time ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bushy

{quote} The support you have in your chart, is one of the most reliable setups for a short you can get IMHO. Edit: further thoughts 😊 I think a lot of traders even after they get the hang of the pattern still trade on the break, while you should be trading from high's above, from what I figure and please correct me if I'm wrong, that is what George aims at as a target using the shorter timeframes to identify the shorts from above, but also giving the opportunity for the odd massive win, now this is where I lose a lot of pips TBH, by staying...

Hahahahaha ,,,

WELL PUT Bushy ! ! ! !

you are correct ,,,

UNLESS I GET THE BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE ,,, I WILL """" NOT """" TAKE A TRADE ,,,, AND ,,,,

The problem is ,,, I HAVE MASTERED THE ART OF THE ABOVE ! ! ! ! ! which is ,, SOMETHING i am TRYING to share with everyone here

I AM A SPOILT BRAT 😞😞😞 ,,, what can i say ??? hahahahaha

Cheers,
George

Quoting crozilla

I have been on FF for a very long time. 99% of "traders" don't have enough patience. As witnessed here, certain individuals are jumping on George to shovel the information to them, NOW! Well, the market doesn't give you profits when you want them. You have to wait for them... patiently. George is trying to condition you to your new skills as a market master. It may take years... but it will be worth it. Wouldn't a couple of years, three years, or even five years be worth a lifetime of consistent profits??? And then the naysayers... I've seen it...

WAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAW ! ! ! ! !

I MUST SAY THIS ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

ONE OF MY GREATEST PLEASURES IN LIFE IS ,,,

LISTENING TO A "*****" HEART "*****" SPEAK OUT ! ! ! !

YOUR WORDS HAVE BROUGHT "****" TEARS "****" INSIDE MY EYES RIGHT NOW
AS I AM WRITING ! ! !

YOU TOOK THE WORDS RIGHT OUT OF MY HEART ,,,,,,

NO FURTHER COMMENT ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bushy

{quote} Mmmm..... combining what I had with some of yours. But to be honest, for me I'm not coming across anything new on your thread and may well not, BUT what is a BIG HELP in my trading is seeing the ideas I have in my head presented here which helps my clarify them and also gives me more confidence in that tools I think work, do work and are applied successfully by others. 😊

Bushyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyy 😘😘

Please ,,, NEVER SAY YOU ARE disturbing what is happening here ,,,
Having YOU a part of this PROJECT is of a POSITIVE reality ,,,

Laying out YOUR PERSONAL LIFE'S JOURNEY ,,, is of an extremely important message to everyone ,, and and ,, as IMPORTANTLY an ADD ON to what we are doing here sir ,,,,, ,,,,, which i PERSONALLY thank you for ,,,,

What i ALWAYS LOOK FOR in someone's comments is ,,,,

RESPECT FOR THEMSELVES FIRST ,,,,,
RESPECT FOR EVERYONE HERE ,,,,,
CLEAN MINDED ,, and BUILDING COMMENTS ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,
I HAVE BEEN AROUND FOR TOO LONG TO TOLERATE ANY NONSENSE ! ! ! !

Let me say this for the benefit of all the family here ,,,,
As much as ALL my dear friends in MY INNER TRADING CIRCLE ,,, that give me the pleasure of THEIR company every single day ,,, have expressed THEIR concern for ME starting this Project ,,, as IT WILL BRING ME A LOT OF HEADACHES THAT ARE UNNECESSARY ,,,,

BUT I SAY THIS TO ALL ,,,,,

I am SOOOOO GLAD i have started this project ,,, for 2 reasons ,,,,

1 ,,,, I have had the pleasure to meet some wonderful people i have not met before ,,,
2 ,,,, AND MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,,

I ,,, GEORGE ,,,
HAVE BENEFITED FROM WHAT I AM DOING HERE SO FAR ,,,
10 TIMES ,,, AS MUCH AS THE BENEFITS GAINED ,,,,
BY THE COLLECTIVE MEMBERS OF THIS FAMILY ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

Why am i saying that ???????

affirming what u said above ,,,,
You may NOT be adding anything NEW from what i am doing ,,,,
BUT ,, it has HELPED YOU BUSHY ,,, to ESTABLISH A SOLID CONFIRMATION to what YOU
already have in place ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

{quote} Thanks George I took some peoples comments as they were looking for a signal service and I was pointing out that your intention was not to provide trade signals per your live charts. I was just a bit frustrated as I have seen many good threads destroyed by trolls and people looking to make an educational thread into a personal signal service. Enough said!

Hello Dave ,,,

As i stated in my post ,,,
<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...4#post11963454>

QUOTE ::: Luckily ,,, I have established the level of psychology that is BEYOND THEIR STANDARDS in life ! ! ! ! !

IT IS IN THEIR DREAMS ! ! ! ! !

NOW ,,, I have taken THE FULL CONTROL STEPS ,,,, TO THE FULLEST DEGREE ,,,, Because ,,,, and as it has been very OBVIOUS ,,,

BEING TOO ACCOMMODATING OF NONSENSE DEMONSTRATED BY SOME ,,,, IS NOT BENEFICIAL TO THIS PROJECT ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting skyway](#)

{quote} I agree with a lot of things you wrote. They are controversial, that's explains for why there are so many naysayers bashing - it's normal to protect their turf. The mass indoctrination by the internet is too deep. Even staunch family members on here are badly indoctrinated, using typical vocabulary. I'm sure you've read them. George, it's difficult to change the world, probably impossible. You can't change the indoctrinated world mindset. One thread versus thousands of threads. Your staunch family members here will take whatever you dish...

Quote :: it's normal to protect their turf ,,, Self inflicted limited mental state of being ! ! ! !

Quote :: I'm sure you've read them ,,,, I DO NOT miss anything EXCEPT INTENTIONALLY ,,,, as i am always FOCUSED on the VISION ! ! ! !

Quote :: You can't change the indoctrinated world mindset ,,,, it has been made VERY CLEARLY ,, IT IS NOT THE AIM ! ! ! !

Quote :: click on your family members profile. Check out the many, many threads they visit ,,, I do NOT and WILL NOT TRY TO OWN ANYONE ! ! ! !

thank you for drawing MY attention to how YOU VIEW things ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Howdy everyone ,,,,

Just bring this to your attention for OBSERVATION PURPOSES ONLY as it is happening ! ! ! !

THE JOURNEY GOES ON ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Quoting skyway

{quote} George, right now you may disagree with me. It's ok, you are not ready. Give yourself time on your thread. One month, one year from today. Read my comment again. You may better understand what I wrote today. Good luck again. Cheers Jason

Thank you for signing Your name ,,,,

The BLUE BOX above ,,,,, and ,,, taking into account the FULL DISCUSSION at hand ,,,,, CONTROLLING PEOPLE'S ACTIONS ,, and ,,, LOYALTY ,,,, OR ,,,, ADDING STARS ON MY SHOULDERS ,,,,, IS NOT MY OBJECTIVE ! ! ! !

Quote :::: POST 429 ABOVE ,,,,

I ,,, GEORGE ,,,
HAVE BENEFITED FROM WHAT I AM DOING HERE SO FAR ,,,
10 TIMES ,,, AS MUCH AS THE BENEFITS GAINED ,,,,
BY THE COLLECTIVE MEMBERS OF THIS FAMILY ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

THIS STATEMENT made by MYSELF ,,,,, IS ENOUGH FOR ME ! ! ! ! !

END OF DISCUSSION PLEASE ,,,,,,

Cheers,
George

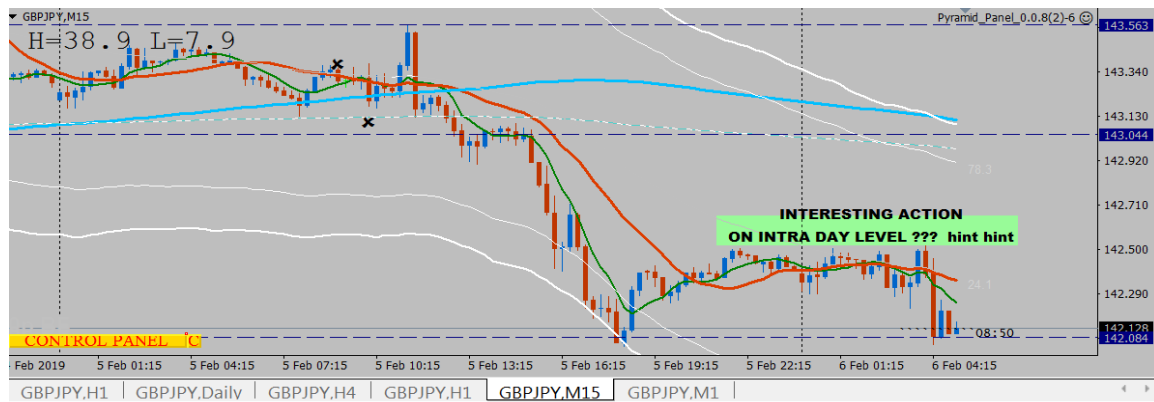
Just SHARING MY VIEW ONCE AGAIN ! ! ! !

HMM ! ! ! !

Are the BOYS on A ,,, DOWNTOWN SHOPPING ,,, FOR ,,, UPTOWN BUSINESS ,,,, TRIP
????????????? 🤔🤔🤔

We SHALL SEE ! ! !

Cheers,
George



ello everyone ,,,,,

There is a HUMAN NATURE in SOME ,,, that brings sadness to my heart ,,, which is ,,,,
When someone is UNABLE ,, OR ,,, can NOT SUCCEED AT what they are trying to achieve ,,,, (which is DUE to Their self INFLICTED BOUNDED STATE OF BEING) ,,,
They will NOT (Due to THEIR EGOTISTIC WEAKNESS) accept ,,, A CORRECT ,,, PROVEN ,,,, approach PREVIOUSLY APPLIED by OTHERS ,,, EXTENDED to THEM ,,, with the ONLY AIM ,, OF ,,,, HELPING THEM achieve it ! ! ! !
BUT ,,,, MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,,
THEY CONTINUE TO LIVE with THEIR PRE CONDITIONED ,,, POISONED and LIMITED MENTALITY ,, that ,,,, IF THEY CAN NOT ACHIEVE something ,,, NO ONE ELSE CAN ! ! !

I have been wanting to put this SKYPE MESSAGE (which I was greeted with Yesterday morning when i turned on my computer) ,,,,, forward for the BENEFIT of the members of the family to read ,,,,,

This INNER CIRCLE family member ,,,,, who happens to be a retired medical practitioner ,,, who HAD been trading with MUCH STRESS ,,, PSYCHOLOGICALLY MANIPULATED MENTALITY (Due to the nature of the BEAST , the market) ,,, INCONSISTENT ,,, during his PAST Journey ,,,, has been trading with me LIVE since the Beginning of December ,,,, with the AIM of wanting to LEARN the THEORIES shared on this Project ,,,,,

He started to APPLY the TRADING THEORIES around the 2nd of December ,, Tracking 2 markets ,,,, His problem now is ,,,, He is feeling BORED (as it is the DAILY COMMENT WE ALL HEAR ,, and USE as a PRIVATE JOKE hahahaha) ,, BUT ,,,, the BIGGER complaint he keeps expressing is that as hard as he has been TRYING ,,, is he is UNABLE to have a LOSING DAY YET Since then 🤔 ! ! ! ! ! ! !

WHY was this wonderful person ABLE to achieve what you are reading ?????
PSYCHOLOGY ,,, PSYCHOLOGY ,,,, PSYCHOLOGY,,, CONSTANT CONDITIONING ,,,, and DISCIPLINE ! ! ! ! ! !

And this CHART attached is how HE TRADES ! ! ! !
THE GREEN BOX ! ! !

Again ,,,,
I am NOT an EDUCATOR ,,,, And ,,,
NEVER HAVE ,,, and NEVER PLANED to do what i am doing for the FINANCIAL REASONS ! ! !
The ONLY reason this is being shared is ,, to the power of what PROPPER KNOWLEDGE ,, BUT more importantly the APPLICATION of it can Achieve ,

What i extended to him , is EXACTLY what i am doing here for the SAKE OF HUMANITY I, which are in the CONTENTS of the message ,,,, since the BEGINNING of this project ,,,, BUT ,,,, in some cases (ONLY and ,,, SADLY ,,,, for the SO CALLED GURUS that have given us the PLEASURE of THEIR GUEST appearances ,,, to Continuously and constantly TRY to make a MOCKERY of it) ,,,, BUT i say ,,

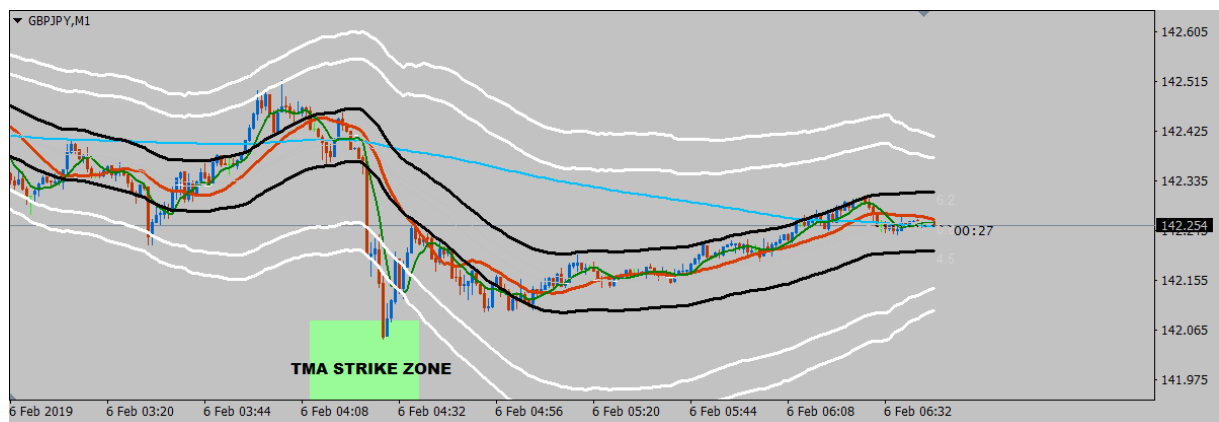
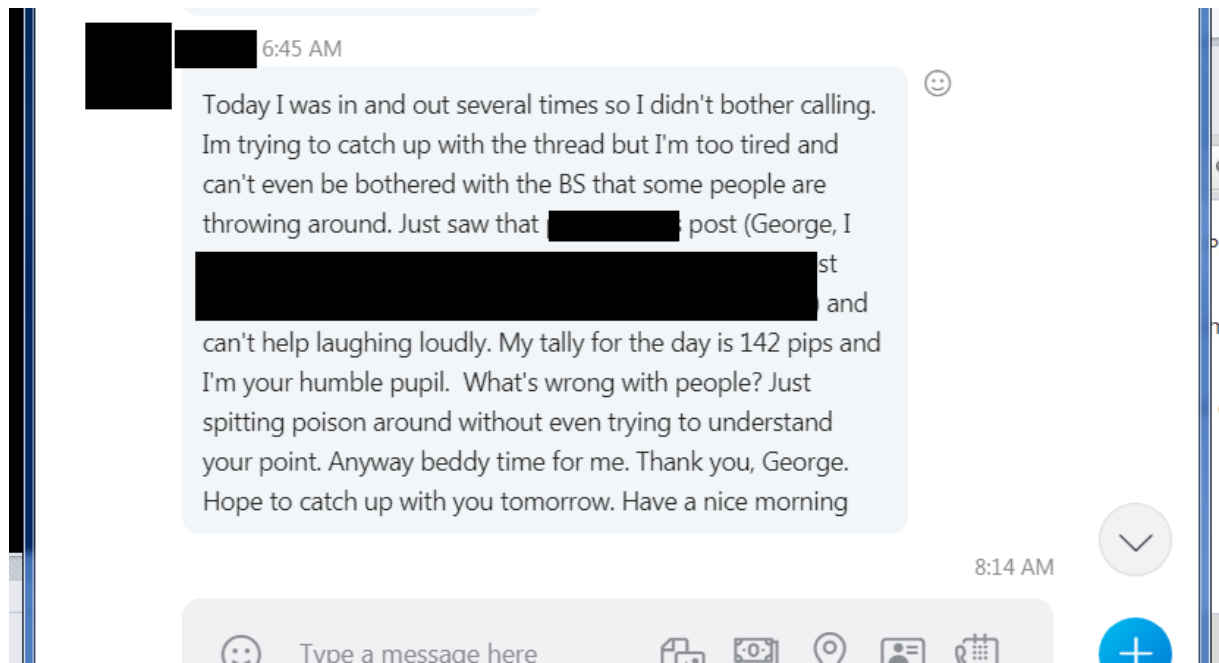
THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! ! !
TIME FOR SOME TO WAKE UP ! ! ! ! ! !

BOUNDLESS ,,,,, is MY PERSONAL suggestion

YES ,,, I DID STATE those FACTS ,,,,,,
I AM ONLY CHASING A MINIMUM OF 100 PIPS A DAY ,,,,,,
I DO ACHIEVE 98% TO 99% ACCURACY STRIKE RATE (TRADING BASKETS) ,,,, Because]
THEY ARE FACTS ! ! ! !

I hope this will help INSPIRE some ,,,,

Cheers,
George



THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! ! ! !

TARGET TRADING THEORIES / SYSTEM

=====

THE MECHANICS ,,,,,,,,,,

"" PART A ""

THIS TOPIC / ANCHOR ,,, WILL PROBABLY BE THE MOST
CONTROVERSIAL ONE YET ON THIS PROJECT / THREAD

I know some of you have been asking over and over about MY TARGET TRADING
SYSTEM / THEORIES ,,,,

Before we start on this CORE ANCHOR ,,,, i feel it is very important that we need to go
through AN ELIMINATION PROCESS ! ! ! !

INTRODUCTION ,,,,

For those who have been coming in looking for a trading system to come OFF A SHELF ,,,,
Unfortunately will be extremely
DISAPPOINTED ,,,,,,,,,

Because ,,,,

I DO NOT HAVE A TRADING SYSTEM THAT IS WRITTEN ON A PIECE OF PAPER ,,,, simply
because ,,,,
I DO NOT TRADE TO A TRADING SYSTEM ! ! ! ! ! !

SO ,,,

NOW ,, that i have put YOUR curiosity at REST ,,,, I SUGGEST the following ,,,,

YOU ,,,, need to ask yourself a question ,,,,

A ---- Do i want to continue going around the forum like a TRADING PR.....TE ,, and

jump from one system to another ,,, OR ,,,
B ---- I would like to BASE my journey on something that is SOLID ,, AND more importantly
CONSISTENT ,,, DAY AFTER DAY ?????

IF YOUR answer is ,,,, YES ,,,, TO OPTION A ,,,, then ,, i assure YOU ,, you HAVE BEEN
WASTING YOUR TIME ALREADY ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,
The so called TRADING SYSTEM you are looking for ,,, has been rolling out since the FIRST
PARAGRAPH in the FIRST POST ,,, on THIS PROJECT / THREAD ,,,, Because ,,
MY TRADING SYSTEM ,,,, is NOT a few lines written on the back of a stamp ,,, and YOU just
take it ,,,, throw it on a trade ,, and lose ,,, because ,,,,
That kind of MENTALITY and APPROACH WILL ONLY LEAD TO DESTRUCTION ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,,

IF YOUR ANSWER IS ,,, YES ,,,, TO OPTION B ,,,,,,, Then YOU ARE IN THE RIGHT PLACE ! ! !
! ! !

=====

CLARIFICATION to all ,,,,,,,,,,

Do NOT forget wonderful people ,,,,
The LIONS are CONSTANTLY STALKING THEIR PREY for opportunities TRYING to AMBUSH ,,,,,
hint hint hint ! ! ! !

When i use words like ,,,,
ME ,,, MY ,,,, MINE ,,, I ,,, and any other form of expression includes me PERSONALLY ,,,,
IT MEANS THE WAY I DO THINGS ,,,,
MY WAY OF ,,,,
MY THEORIES ,,,,
MY VIEWS ,,,,
It is NOT done to BRAG ! ! ! !

SO ,,, LIONS PLEAAAAAAASE ,,,,,,, SPARE ME THE ENERGY ! ! ! ! !

ALSO ,,,,
everyone who is reading this ,,,, I BEG YOU to overlook the FLUFF ,,, COLOURFUL Christmas
tree style writing ,,,,
Because IF ,,, YOU have NOT worked out why it is PURPOSELY DONE ,,,, I AM SORRY ! ! ! !

=====

NOW ,,,,

With that said all of you who are continuing on from here ,,,,

HERE WE GO ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

IF i was to extend the often lengthy information i am sharing with you ,,,, in a basic black

colour ,,,, line after line ,,,,
I will become extremely BORING (for me anyway IF i was reading it) ,,,,
And based on the fact that i like energy at all times ,,,, going from one colour to the next ,,,,
one text size to the next ,,,, i feel it keeps the energy flowing the way I am feeling it as i am
writing it ! ! !

Also ,,,

Please understand ,,,
As there are countless LINKS to this subject ,,, please keep focused on the CORE ,,, as i will be
having to jump from one link to another as a side track ,,, to clarify a point when needed to ,,,

Also ,, PLEASE , forgive me for any typos IF ANY ,,, as my FOCUS is NEITHER about my
dictation ,, NOR ,,, my Grammar ! ! ! !

We have CONCLUDED the INTRODUCTIONS ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

Something we needed to get out of the way ,,,,
so in PART B ,,, we can start to LAY DOWN every angle of the FULL THEORY I BASE MY
TRADING ON ! ! ! !

In the meantime ,,,

we shall continue on the same ,,, TONE ,,, that i have been setting ,,,, and that is ,,,
I WILL CONTINUE to put before you all ,,, my continuous VIEWS on the market and in LIVE
FORM where possible ! ! ! !

As it is PURPOSELY DONE for preparation and demonstration purposes ,,, that are part of THE
COMPLETE THEORY ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bheb18

George... I've been trading with no success for a year now. I've applied your TMA
settings and have been seeing wonders-- studying past price actions.... Will give updates
one of these days once I have produced results. Lack of time has always been my
constraint due to my loving sons. Even had to give up my nursing career to be with them.
Hopefully this system will help me not to get lost in this jungle anymore... God bless
you....

Hello there ,,,
your first name would have been nice ,,,,

Please feel at home ,,,,
The THEORIES that are used ,, and referred to in the project have been rolling out from POST

ONE

I am very happy to hear ur success to this point with your TMA results ,,,, LOVE YOUR GAME WITH A PASSION ,,,, WORK WITH A VISION ! ! ! !

NOTHING here will be recommended IF I KNOW IT DOES NOT WORK ! ! ! ! !
Soon when we go into the TMA work , , ,
You also will achieve the success story experienced by others , , , which i have shared earlier
one

Cheers,
George

Quoting George AUS

Just SHARING MY VIEW ONCE AGAIN ! ! !
HMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM ! ! ! Are the BOYS on A ,,,
DOWNTOWN SHOPPING ,,, FOR ,,, UPTOWN BUSINESS ,,,, TRIP ???????????? 🤔🤔
😏 We SHALL SEE ! ! ! Cheers, George {image}

Sure enough , , , ,

We got the bounce from the example i put up earlier ,,,,, which was expected at the LOWS ,,,
Then one more drive down into the London open ,,,
The market was at MY TMA PRESSURE ZONE at the London open ,,,,
Based on HISTORICAL CHARTS OBSERVATION ,,, hint hint ,,,
London RARELY opens INSIDE the PRESSURE ZONE and continues ,,,,, BOUNCE IS EXPECTED
95% of the time
HINDSIGHT BECOMES FORESIGHT IF YOU SEE IT OFTEN ENOUGH ,,,,
25 pips continuation move down ,,, BUT a nice bounce 38 pip bounce with a winning
probability of over 95% ,,, double entry basket as cream on the cake ,,,,

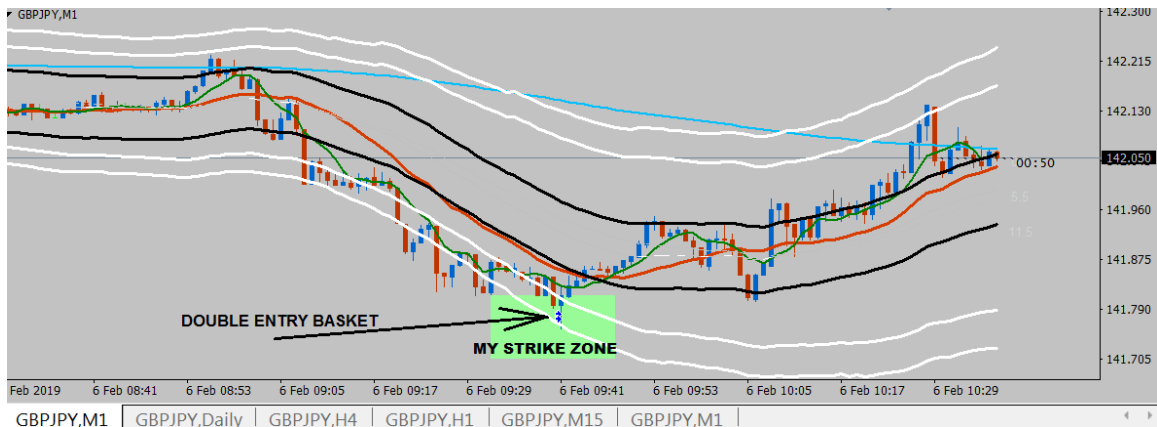
This is a PERFECT Example how I TRADE ! ! ! ! !
Please note , , , ,
I AM using the SAME 1 MNT chart for the example for comparison purposes , , , ,
50 / 500 / 2.45 multiplier THICK BLACK COLOUR and , , ,
60 / 120 / 6 and 8 multipliers , white colours
The GREEN BOX Strike zone is MY TMA zone ...

I ALWAYS STRIVE FOR PRECISION ! ! ! !

Food for thought ,,,,,
What would be EASIER to do ????

MAKE 1 (one) MILLION DOLLARS IN TIME ,, OR ,,, MAKE \$1 A MILLION TIMES ?????

Hope it helps some who are TRYING to establish THEIR TMA's ...
Cheers,
George



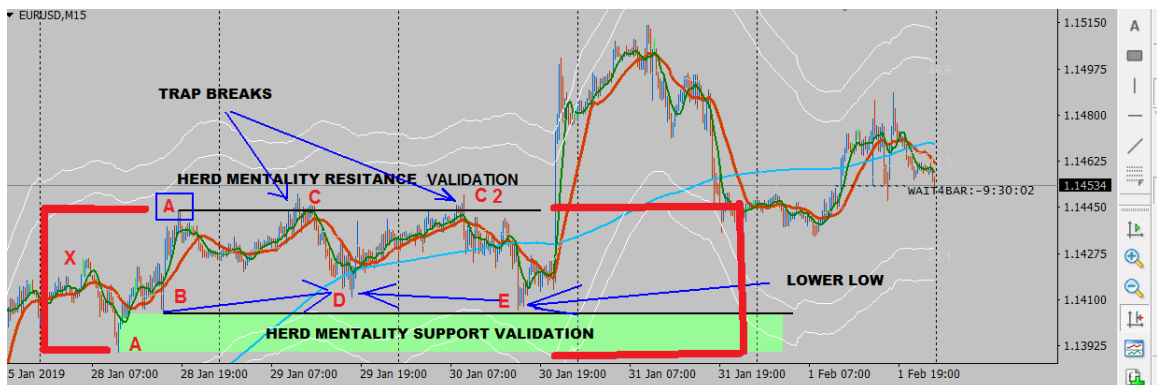
Quoting George AUS

TARGET TRADING SYSTEM ===== PART 3
 ===== FULL DETAILED BREAK DOWN OF PRICE ACTION ,, EXAMPLE
 ===== NAKED CHART ANALYSIS
 ,, ,, PSYCHOLOGY APPLICATION ,, !! **LOW A IS ,, A VERY IMPORTANT PLACE**
BECAUSE THAT IS THEIR TARGET ,,

Just touching base on the EURO USD DETAILED analysis we did on the 2nd Feb early day ,,
 The price was above the TOPS ,,
 A PERFECT EXAMPLE on HOW THEY PREPARE A TARGET ,,
 And said very clearly that ,, LOW A ,, WAS THEIR TARGET !!!
 Why did i say that ????

For them to go to the extent of that amount of preparation laying the foundation for THEIR
 FUTURE ACTION ,,
 And the FALSE aggressive move up that followed ,, ,, which is my favourite action UPTOWN
 SHOPPING ,, FOR DOWNTOWN BUSINESS ,,

Please look at your charts as to what has developed now ,,
 Cheers,
 George



Quoting Bushy

Scratching an itch 😊 Over the years I have have observed deviation, now since I had to write my own TMA indi for this, it gave me the opportunity to tinker with it and to satisfy my curiosity. I it useful or NOT, that I can not say at this time, but I'd just like to show about I'm on about. The market of course is dynamic, and in a dynamic world is a dynamic setting advantageous. So in my chart I have the TMA, but the red lines I set them yesterday so the bottom red line meats the low at point 1, and guess what it hits the red line at point...

Howdy Gwyn ,,,

Great work and great effort u have put into that ,,,

U do NOT need to do so much work to re invent a new tool because the TMA is already made ,, and can do all that for u ,,,

What u r thinking is exactly what it is all about ,,, BUT

I will talk in much more detail about the use of it ,,, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT THE tma'S,,

Cheers,

George

Quoting ozziedave

There are 3 lows before the one you entered on and they all appear to be close to the lower TMA bands. What differentiates the entry candle from the other lows. The only thing I see is that the entry candle does not exceed the lower TMA band. {image}

Ozzieeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee hahahahaha

Great observation and thank you for bringing it to the table ,,,, as it will help the traders who are already using the TMA in their trading ,,,,

As you appreciate we have NOT started talking about the TMA trading ,,,,

BUT ,,,,

In the original chart i posted to demonstrate what i mean about the TMA ARTISTRY ,,, and here is the chart to remind everyone ,,,,

I said ,,,

THE DARK BLACK LINES 50 / 500 / Multiplier 2.5 ARE THE FAST TMA FROM THE TMA THREAD ,,,, Very in effective for MY standards and MY THEORIES ,,

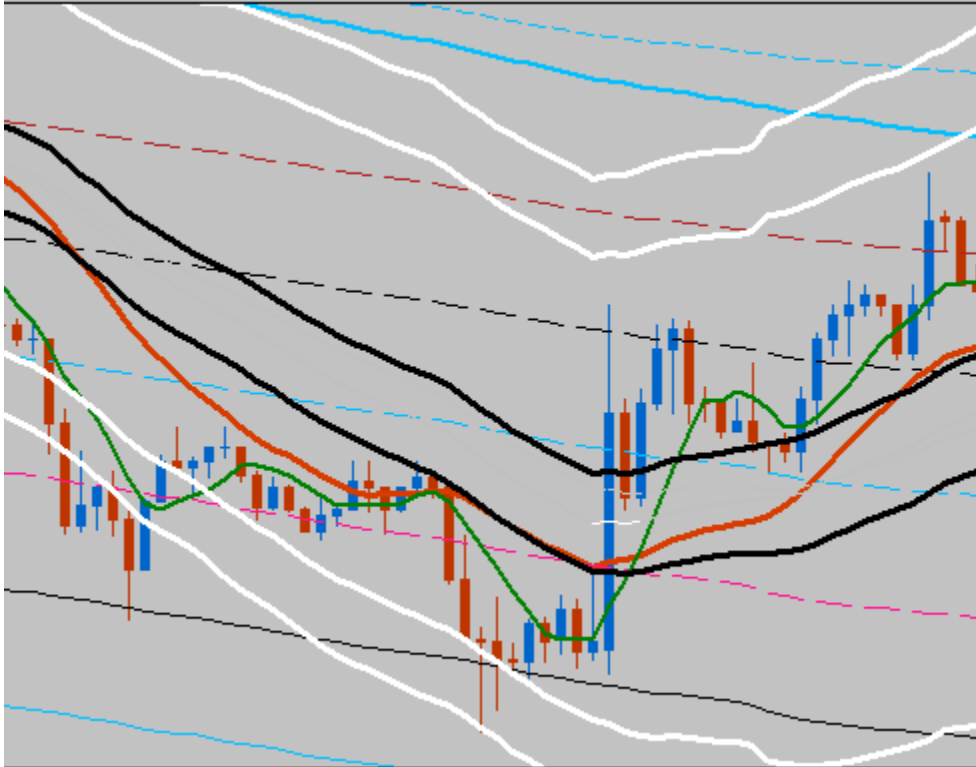
THE WHITE TMA ,, IS WHAT I RECOMMENDED TO USE 60 / 120 / multipliers 6 and 8 ,,,,

MY TMA is the multi coloured lines ,,, as i LUV CHRISTMAS TREE looking charts 😊 hahahaha

,,, Joking ! ! !

The TMA work i do is completely different to anything out there ,,,
That is ,, WHY ,,, I NEED TO give it the Time IT DESERVES ,,,
BUT ,,, looking at this chart ,,, pay attention to the slopes of the 3 different settings ,, and
Hopefully it might answer some of ur curiosity for now ,,,
BUT ,,,, I WILL SAY THIS AGAIN ,,, and respectfully ,,,,
IT IS NOT THE TOOL ,,,, IT IS THE MASTER USING THE TOOL ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Quoting Tranquility

Hi George Just saying hello, I've followed you over from Al's Extreme TMA thread and am really glad to be here. I'm a noob so don't have much to share but am keen to learn. I've been trading for a year come April and I feel there is a language being spoken in the markets I just don't know what it is and how to interpret it correctly. I'm being consistently wrong-footed and even positive news will yield a negative outcome - hardly surprising considering who owns the media. I'm basically tired of being shorn by the market and hope this marks the turning...

Hello Simon ,,,
Pleasure having you here ,,,,

It is of NO surprise what u have experienced ,,,

we have ALLLLLLL been down that road ,,,
this is why i have taken it on MYSELF for the sake of HUMANITY and my fellow human beings
to do this project ,,,,,

This PROJECT IS ,,,, A COMPLETE , AND COMPREHENSIVE TRADING SYSTEM ,,,like no other
out there ,,,,

why ????

It is NOT A CONVENTIONAL trading system ,,,, asit is BEYOND that ,,,,,

This trading approach is PSYCHOLOGY trading and NOT price ,,,

Sorry i can NOT go into detail now as it is a CONTINUOUS FLOW INFORMATION that has
started at the FIRST PARAGRAPH on POST NO ONE ,,, BUT ,,,

We have just laid the foundation for the TARGET theory TODAY ONLY in a previous post ,,,,
which WILL HAVE ALLLLLLL THE DETAILS ,,

Hope this helps ,,,

Enjoy the JOURNEY with us

Cheers,

George

[Quoting jmn5611](#)

{quote} Warning: The TMA is a serious repainter, you cannot visually back test with it.
You can only forward test.

Howdy ,,,

Your opinion is RESPECTED ,,,, BUT
that is NOT what we KNOW and DO here ,,,,

THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! !

Cheers ,,,

George

[Quoting fullaforex](#)

{quote} Technically it's not TMA but lwma with atr extensions. Fulla

Hello Fulla ,,,

Would like to suggest this IF i may ,,,,

Do NOT get caught up in technicalities ,,,,
Focus on the VISION ! ! ! !

BOUNDLESS MY FRIEND ! ! ! !

Welcome aboard ,,,

Cheers,

George

Quoting fullaforex

{quote} George, **With all due respect**. It would be nice if you could give a straight answer to ozziedave's question. I'm sure many saw the same thing. Also it would appear that the slopes of the 3 settings are all in the same direction. Fulla

Hello again Fulla ,,,

and with all due respect also

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...4#post11963454>

Please read the TERMS on that post ,,,,

THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Gleam

{quote} Hi, traders I am not sure if I am right, but I am trying to understand. Thanks George for your valuable time. {image}

Hello Gleam ,,,

The pleasure is all mine sir ,,,,,

I have done into great details with that example ,,,

IT IS very time consuming ,,,,

and as u can see ,,, i TRY to reply to everyone INDIVIDUALLY out of respect

BUT i am also a HUMAN BEING with energy limitations ,,,, not to mention all other things ,,,,

If u can NOT understand it ,,,, then,, in time ahead i am sure it will be more clearer ,,,,

Also go to the post ,, and READ my DETAILED BREAKDOWN ,,,,

Please accept mu apologies ,,,

Cheers,
George

A very good Aussie to all of you wonderful people ,,,,,

Please do accept my apologies IF i maybe SOUNDING a little HARSH in some of my replies ,,,,,

I had to get a tighter hold on the project as some people just do NOT want to read ,,, which puts heavy pressure on me ,,, as

I REFUSE to become a ENSLAVED to this project ,,,, as much as i ENJOY IT ,,, AND am doing it for the benefit of everyone ,,,,

I made it VERY CLEAR on this post ,,,,

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthread.php?p=11963454#post11963454>

This is my answers to some are ONLY DIRECT and SHORT ,,, because ,,,
I do NOT want anyone to think i am being RUDE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Mr. and Mrs. Brown had two sons. One was named Mind Your Own Business & the other was named Trouble. One day the two boys decided to play hide and seek. Trouble hid while Mind Your Own Business counted to one hundred. Mind Your Own Business began looking for his brother behind garbage cans and bushes. Then he started looking in and under cars until a police man approached him and asked, "What are you doing?" "Playing a game," the boy replied. "What is your name?" the officer questioned. "Mind Your Own Business." Furious the policeman inquired, "Are you looking for trouble?!" The boy replied, "Why, yes.

Just for a little Clean laugh peeps ,,,, 😊
Cheers,
George

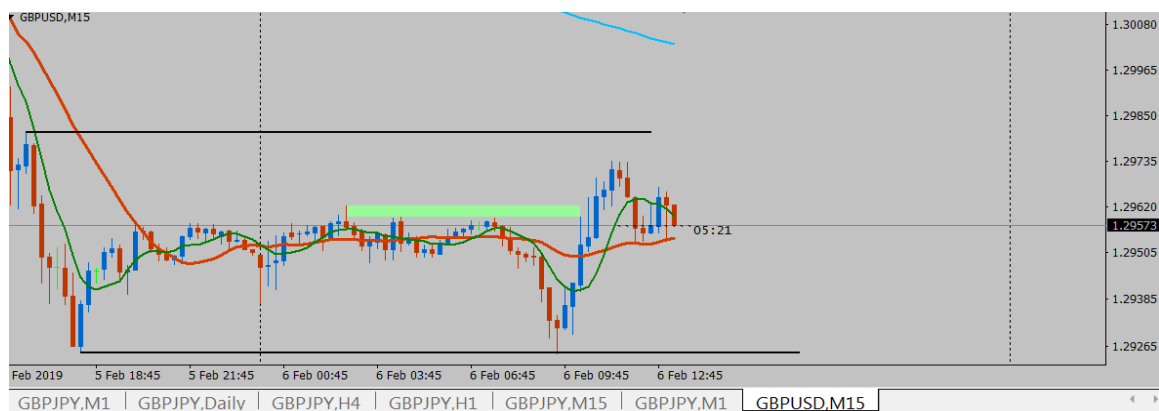
Howdy all ,,,

Although a small range today ,,,
Te GU presented great buy at the bottom ,,,, ALL ingredients lined up ,,,,
== Clean out of the mornings low action
== Running it DOWN into the London Open ,,, Perfectly Correlated again with the TMA
pressure zone like its Twin brother the GU ,,, BUT ALSO ,,,
== Validating a support mentality with Previous days LOW ,,,,

Signal was clear for a possible runback up for the setup they created on the TOPS (Green Box)
Very tradeable price action ,,,,,

Another perfect example ,,,
I am doing this over and over and over to get u guys USED to SEEING this action ,,,, PLEASE
TAKE NOTE OF THEM ! ! !
Hope it is beneficial

Cheers,
George



Quoting Bushy

{quote} Yes, but not on MT5, there seems to only be the basic available, and there is no way I will ever run MT4 again, the greedy resource grabbimg bugger.

Cheers,
George

=====

"" PART B""

Why do i say the above you may wonder ,,,,
Why do I GO against the current you may wonder ,,,,

Well , , , ,

Because I do NOT like to approach any business venture BLINDLY ,,,, SO
I walked a LONG Journey in search of REALITY IN THIS BUSINESS ,,,,,,

What was MY **CONCLUSION** as we speak here and now, you would be asking !!!

Well ,,, This is EXACTLY what i am about to share with you all ,,,,

Before we proceed ,,, i suggest you stop for a moment and ask yourself ,,,,
When YOU hear the word MARKET ,,,, WHat does it MEAN ,,,,
What is the DEFINITION of the word to to YOU ??????

FOR ME ,, I HAVE COME TO THE UN SHAKEN CONCLUSION THAT

THE MARKET IS ,,,

A FABRICATED PUBLICLY DISPLAYED PRICE ACTION
BEHAVIOUR ,,,, THAT IS ,,,, BASED ON THE ,,,

COLLECTIVE ,,, CONDITIONED ,,, AND CORRUPTED MENTALITY OF THE HERD ! ! ! ! !

=====

=====

With that finding at hand ,,,,

The Journey had a base as to what i NEED to look for ,,, and ,,,

What i wanted ,,, was something that had to FIT within MY THEORY of what this market is all about ,,,,,

SO ...

When I BREAKDOWN the above statement ,,,, It became OBVIOUS to me ,, that this GAME WAS BASED ON ,,,, ONE THING ,,,,, AND ,,, ONE THING ONLY ,,,, which is ::::::::::: PSYCHOLOGY :::::::::::

BASED ON MY FINDINGS ,,, i had TO put myself through MAJOR RESTRUCTURING PROCESS

///
MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,,

= APPLYING A „„ BOUNDLESS „„ MENTALITY IN ORDER TO HAVE UNLIMITED

UNDERSTANDING WITH CLARITY ,,, Then
= MY THOUGHTS OF WHAT THIS MARKET IS ,,,,
= FULL RECONDITIONING OF MY VIEW OF PRICE ACTION ,,,,
= TOTAL AND UNCONDITIONAL CLEAN UP OF MY VOCABULARY FROM ,,, ALL NON
APPLICABLE TERMINOLOGY ,,,,,

ALL OF THE ABOVE ARE A MUST DO ! ! ! !

I KNEW ,,, Trading with A CONVENTIONAL APPROACH ,, will NOT achieve what i was
looking for ,,,, so i went on to prove that also ,,,,
Tried different conventional tools and applications ,,, BUT
The consistency that i was looking for was missing ,, at least based on my research
and to MY standards of satisfaction ,,,,

As an outcome of all of the above ,,,, i then established the UNSHAKEABLE BELIEF of
ALL of the FOLLOWING ,,, WHICH ARE NOTHING BUT A ::: MYTH ::: IN THE MINDS
OF THE mind of CONDITIONED MENTALITY OF THE TRADING HERD ,,,, such as ,,,,

SUPPORT AND RESISTANCE ,,,,
SUPPLY AND DEMAND ,,,,
BULLS AND BEARS ,,,,
TRENDS ,,,,
CONSOLIDATIONS ,,,,
LIQUIDITY ,,,,
And MANY MORE

FURTHERMORE ,,,
BASED ON MY PRICE ACTION STUDY ,,, WITH MY NEW ME ,,, I HAVE COME TO DISCOVER
THE EQUALLY IMPORTANT POINT TO PSYCHOLOGY ,,, which is ,,,, and what now has become
the MOST CONTROVERSIAL POINT OF ALL ,,,, and that is ,,,,

THE MARKET IS NOT GOVERNED BY A COLLECTIVE GROUP ,,,,
IT IS GOVERNED BY ONE MONETARY BODY THAT HAS FULL AND TOTAL CONTROL OF PRICE !
! ! !

WHY DO I SAY THAT ????

Simply BECAUSE ,,,,,

PRICE ACTION BEHAVIOUR ,, IS APPLIED WITH THE HIGHEST LEVEL PRECISION ,,,, WHICH is
TOO PRECISE , and ,,, CONSISTENT to be an ACTION OF A COLLECTIVE GROUP of so called
BIG BANKS ,,, OR BIG INSTITUTIONS ,,,, as MY BELIEVE IS ,,, THEY WILL NEVER AGREE ON
THE ONE THING AT THE SAME TIME ! ! ! !

Almost Every traders speaks and BELIEVES the BUZZ sentence ,,, THE MARKET IS 100%
MANIPULATED ,,, BUT ,, with NO REAL UNDERSTANDING OF WHAT THEY ARE SAYING ! ! ! ! !

Watched many videos of so called educators and Gurus ,, and they all talk about PSYCHOLOGY
,,,
Almost all of them seem to base everything on FEAR and GREED ,,,, very sadly ,,,, AND ,,,

The ONE TONE that ALMOST each one of them speaks with is the following ,,,,,

They talk about Psychology as IF we are a bunch of MENTALLY RETARDED lot ,,,, BUT ,,,, when I look around the trading arena ,,, I see nothing BUT ,,, very mentally sound and intelligent group of people ... We are ALL adults ,,, Many of us have families and and brought up wonderful kids ,,,,, Many of us have a high education level ,,, Unlike my Majesty,,, George ,, ,,, a high School drop out hahahahahao 😊 ,,,,,

SO ,,,

During applying all of my findings ,,, I have come to IDENTIFY the EXACT TYPE OF PSYCHOLOGY one MUST apply to this game ,,,, and UNLESS ,,,,, one BREAKS AWAY FROM ,,,, ALLLL ,, CONVENTIONAL ,,, MENTAL and NON APPLICABLE CONVENTIONAL TRADING APPROACH ,,, ONE MAY NEVER MASTER THE ART OF TRADING ,,, TO ,,, What I PERSONALLY have PROVEN can be ACHIEVED ,,,, with the application of the CORRECT THEORY ,,,, and ,,, I DO SET very high STANDARDS for MYSELF as ,, CONSISTENCY IN MY STANDARDS MUST BE A FINAL NUMBER OF 98% TO 99% ,,, OF WHICH 90% CAN EASILY BE ACHIEVED ,,,and,,, with the CORRECT FILTERS APPLIED ,,,, one ,,, can minimize a further 90% of the 10% that was missing ! ! ! !

In the NEXT PART (PART C) ,,, We will go into the EXACT PSYCHOLOGY REQUIRED ,,,, and ,, MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,, ITS APPLICATION ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

A veeeeeeery good Aussie morning to all ,,,,,,,,,

I thank you ALL for your comments and input ,,,,, POSITIVE ,,,,and ,,,, NEGATIVE ,,,,

For the NEGATIVE MENTALITY first ,,, I SAY ,,, and with ALL due respect of course ,,,,,

The VERY REASON you have NOT YET seen reality in this game ,,, is BECAUSE it is OBVIOUS you have a BOUNDED MENTALITY application ,, that YOU and only YOU ,, have created this SELF INFLICTED STATE OF BEING ,,, and no one else ,,,

For the positive MENTALITY people i would like say this ,,,

Firstly ,,,, Thank u for ur kind words ! ! !

READING through this WHOLE PROJECT ,,,,
There has been NOTHING BUT ,,,,
= GENUINE HUMAIN CARE STATED and DEMONSTRATED ,,,
= SELF RESPECT ,,, and ,, RESPECT FOR OTHERS AT ALL TIMES ,,,
= NO MENTION OF ANY MONETARY INTENT OR INSINUATION OF INTENT ,,,

AND ,,,,,

I HOPE everyone comes into this project ,,,, will see this and read it ,,, and
that is ,,,,,

IF I , GEORGE ,,, CAN ,,, ONLY ,,, HELP ONE HUMAN BEING ,,, WITH ALL OF
THE EFFORT I HAVE PUT INTO THIS PROJECT ,,,, THEN ,,,,,

MISSION ACCOMPLISHED !!!!!!!!!

Cheers,
George

ARGET TRADING THEORIES / SYSTEM

=====

THE MECHANICS ,,,,,,,,,

"" PART B"" CONTINUATION ,,,,

=====

=====

THE BREAKDOWN ,,,,,,,,,

Before going onto PART C ,,,
A VERY IMPORTANT STEP MUST BE TAKEN ,,,,

the BREAKDOWN of the STATEMENTS I make ,,, which I have worded them
the way i do ,, ONLY to EXPRESS in words ,,,, what I ,, PERSONALLY THINK

,,, AND THE TYPE OF PSYCHOLOGY I PERSONALLY APPLY TO VIEW THINGS !
!!!

This,,, BREAKDOWN IS,,,
A very important and integral part of the COMPLETE MY
TRADING THEORY/SYSTEM,,,
hence,,,

ONE'S UNDERSTANDING OF IT,,,,
IS OF A NECESSITY ! ! ! !

=====

WHICH STATEMENT/ THEORY ARE WE BREAKING DOWN ????????????

IT IS THE FOLLOWING ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

THE MARKET IS ,,,

A FABRICATED PUBLICLY DISPLAYED PRICE ACTION
BEHAVIOUR,,,, THAT IS,,,, BASED ON THE,,,
COLLECTIVE,,, CONDITIONED,,, AND CORRUPTED
MENTALITY OF THE HERD ! ! ! ! !

The BREAKDOWN of the above STATEMENT/CONCLUSION ,,,,,

When we are suffering from a RUNNING NOSE,,,, or a HEAD COLD,,, often
it is referred to as one having caught the FLU ,,,,,

BUT,,, (and in my humble opinion and belief) ,,,

In reality,,,,, there is NO SUCH DISEASE / BODY FAILURE as

RUNNING NOSE,,, HEAD COLD,, OR FLU ,,,,,

They are ONLY a,,,
COLLECTIVE and FULL VISUAL DISPLAY,,, of,,, EXTERNAL REACTIONARY
SYMPTOMS,,, WHEN THERE IS A MALFUNCTION SOMEWHERE,,,
INTERNALLY,,, IN OUR BODIES THAT IS PHYSICALLY REFLECTED IN THE

FORM OF A RUNNING NOSE ,,, AND / OR A HEAD COLD ! ! ! !

WHICH IS ,,,,,,

A BUILD UP OF MUCUS IN THE MEMBRANE AT A CELLULAR LEVEL ,, IN OUR SINUS AREA ,,, AND NASAL SYSTEM AREA (OR WHAT EVER MEDICALLY NAME THEY ARE ,, WHICH IS NOT OUR POINT HERE) ,,, WHICH CAUSES THE ABOVE EXTERNAL VISUAL SYMPTOMS ! ! ! !

WHAT HAS THE ABOVE SUBJECT ,,, GOT TO DO IN ,,,, RELATION TO THE DEFINITION STATEMENT/THEORY ABOVE ABOUT THE MARKET ??????????????

Here is the answer ,,,,,,,,,,

AS MANY PEOPLE HAVE GONE ALL OVER THE UNIVERSE IN THEIR THOUGHTS ,,, SINCE THE FIRST TIME I EXPRESSED MY PERSONAL THEORY THAT MAKES UP THAT STATEMENT ,,, FAILING TO STAY FOCUSED ON WHAT WE ARE DOING ,,,, WHICH IS ONLY TRYING TO MASTER THE ART OF TRADING

After the EXTENDED RESEARCH and STUDY ,,,

I have come up with CONCLUSIONS ,,,, STATEMENTS (such as the above which we are discussing here) ,, which are ONLY AN ,,,, EXTERNALLY ,,,, DETAILED and DEFINED ,,, WRITTEN DESCRIPTION ,, AND EXPLANATION OF ,,,,,,

MY FINDINGS ,,,, THINKING AND UNDERSTANDING OF THE ,,, INTERNAL ,,, CAUSE THAT CREATES THE EXTERNAL SYMPTOMATIC BEHAVIOUR THAT IS DISPLAYED IN THE FORM OF ,,,, PRICE ACTION ITSELF

PRICE ACTION ITSELF ,,,, MEANING ,,,

BARS ,,,, SWING ,,, STRUCTURES ,, TRENDS ect ect ect ,,,
ARE THE ,,,,

RUNNING NOSE AND HEAD COLD ,,,,,,

The INTERNAL CAUSE ??????????????

WE ALL KNOW ,,, the BIG BANKS move the market ,, WHICH SOME MAY
CALL IT ,,,
THE MARKET MAKER ,,, MM ! ! ! !

WHICH IS ,,,,,

A FACT I CAN NOT ARGUE WITH ,,,

BUT ,,,,,

Let me

: : : : : CLARIFY MY THEORY BASIS : : : : :

as to ,,,,

: : : : : WHY ONE POWER ONLY : : : : :

The ACTION of ONE SINGULAR PERSON ,,,, is
COMPLETELY DIFFERENT ,,, to that ,,, of
A GROUP OF PEOPLE ,,,,
sitting in different places ,,,,
CREATING PRECISE AND CONCISE BEHAVIOUR AT THE EXACT SAME TIME ! !
!!!! !

So ,, WHAT AM I SAYING ?????

well ,,,

And ,, this is ONLY based on MY PERSONAL observation ,,,,, and a possibility also ,, which is ,,,

Due to the PRECISION ,,, and as importantly ,,,, the CONSISTENCY ,,, OF ,,, PRICE BEHAVIOUR DURING MY CHART OBSERVATION ,,,

PRICE ACTION I PERSONALLY SEE ON THE CHARTS ,,,
CAN NOT BE ,,,,,,
THE ACTION OF ,,,,

A GROUP OF PEOPLE / ENTITIES / BIG BANKS ,, OPERATING FROM
DIFFERENT PLACES AT THE SAME TIME ! ! ! ! !

=====

CONCLUSION ,,,,,,,,,,

The FRAME OF MIND I PERSONALLY VIEW the CHARTS with ,,, is the following ,,,,,

There MUST BE A ONE SINGULAR PERSON (sitting behind that screen) ,,,, OR A SINGULAR COMPUTER ,,,, that is ENGAGED to perform the action in the way I PERSONALLY see it day after day ! ! ! ! !

SO ,,,,,,

THAT ONE PERSON ,, OR THAT ONE COMPUTER ,,HAS TO BE (in my opinion , and common sense) ,,,,

THE COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT OUTCOME ,,,, ENTITY / ENTITIES TO HAVE EITHER ONE OF THE ABOVE TWO POSSIBILITIES ,,,, ENGAGED ,,, TO CREATE THE AMAZING PRECISION APPLIED TO THE AMAZING MARKET I TRADE ! ! ! ! !

(Irrelevant of who they are ,, as MY OBJECTIVE ,,, is ONLY to ,, MASTER THE ART OF TRADING)

WHICH IS WHY I USE

THE WORD / SENTENCE (controversial to many) ,,,,

IN MY PHYSICALLY WRITTEN,,,, EXPRESSION / STATEMENT / DEFINITION ,,,
THAT IS ,,

:::::::::::::::::::: THE ONE POWER ::::::::::::::::::::::

=====

CLOSURE ,,,,,,

I HOPE THIS IS A VERY CLEAR EXPLANATION TO ALL OF THE FAMILY
MEMBERS ,,,,
IT IS AGAIN ,,,,
A VERY VERY IMPORTANT POINT TO UNDERSTAND ,, BECAUSE
IT IS THE

:::::::::::::::::::: PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATION
::::::::::::::::::::

THAT ALL OF MY THEORIES ARE BASED ON ! ! ! ! ! ! !

TRADING SUCCESS IS OUR VISION ,,,,
TRADING IS WHAT WE ARE DOING ! ! ! !

Cheers ,,,
George

[Quoting Nih98](#)

Thank You George... TMA+ herds lines..lol {image} Your Northern Neighbor Nih

Hahahahaha

Hello Northern Neighbour ,,,, 😊

ALL Family members ,,, I SUGGEST YOU ALL READ THIS REPLY

the WORK on that chart looks amazingly great ,, and from what i can see ,,,
It is in PERFECT alignment with the TARGET THEORY approach ,,,
We will BE going into the ACTUAL MECHANICAL APPLICATION very shortly ,,,, BUT
I wanted to LAY DOWN SOME VERY VERY IMPORTANT PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATION FIRST
,,,, for the benefit of the family members so they can understand with the CORRECT
MENTALITY ,,,,

I would like to SUGGEST the following IF I MAY NIH ,,,

I PERSONALLY DO NOT LIKE CLUTTER ON MY CHARTS ,,,,,

Clean charts are very important ,,,, so

ANY TARGET that has been taken out ,,, TAKE THE LINES OFF THE CHART ! ! ! !

I ONLY leave the TARGETS that the price has NOT VISITED YET ,,,, FROM ITS CURRENT POSITION OF TIME ! ! ! !

ALSO ,,,,

I personally would take OFF the OUTER TMA BAND ,,,,,

LEAVE the 2 inner bands to that ,,,,,

TAKE OFF all of the inner ones to the 2 left ,,,,,

WHY DO I DO THAT ????

The INNER SWING ,,, i ONLY rely on Targets ,,,

The TMA i ONLY use for EXTREME PRICE ACTIONS READINGS ! ! !

I Hope this helps and was clear enough to understand

Cheers,
George

[Quoting skyway](#)

{quote} George, this precision that you observed can be mathematically calculated and visually drawn on the chart - the markets dna. That's the extent of the possibility. Price action is far from the most efficient method in todays technical possibilities. Boundless, George.

Thank u for ur comment ,,,,
what ever ur name is ,,,,,

Sorry i do NOT understand what u r trying to say ,,,,

Possibly My simple thinking mind is NOT allowing me to understand it ,,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting limprobable](#)

Hello Georges, For GBPJPY, 4H: Herd support mentality : see graph under {image} For GBPJPY, 4H: Herd support mentality + TMA : price hit the low of TMA (purple): see graph under {image} For GBPJPY, 1H: Herd support mentality + TMA : price hit the low of TMA (1H and 4H in concordance): see graph under {image} For GBPJPY, 1mn entry + 1H +4H: Herd support mentality + TMA = Perfect entry at 1 mn when price hit the low of TMA (little purple) : see graph under {image} Price hit the low of TMA 1mn, hit the low of TMA 1H, hit the low of TMA 4H AND you have...

Thank u for ur input Green pips 🤗 ,,,

Personally i do use the TMA settings i suggested on my 15 mtn up to 4 Hour ,,,, as i find them very effective for my purposes ,,,,

BUT ,, on the 1 MNT charts ,,,, is a completely different story ,,,,

I do NOT use the TMA on the 1mn chart for the SAME PURPOSE i use it on the higher Time Frames ,,,,

Hopefully soon we will go into FULL Breakdown of the way as to WHY i use the multiplier numbers i do use ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Paybackfx](#)

{quote} the one dedicated friend i have in this FF.GOOD JOB

Hello Pb ,,,,

Your Friendship is Highly valued sir ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Bushy](#)

WOW, governed ny one monetary body, now that is controversial, mmmmmm,,,, but I'm open minded, and right or wrong, if thinking as such will improve my trading, I'm up to giving it a go.

Hahahahahah ,,, Luv the way u express your words Gwyn ,,,,

I can almost hear your voice when i read ur words ,,,, i am serious ,,,, because you speak from the HEART ! ! ! Thank you ,,,

Please ,,,, do NOT let your brain wonder too far ,,,, EVERYTHING WE DO IS ,,, TRADING ,, TRADING ,,,,ANDMORE TRADING ,,,,

I have put up the FULL BREAKDOWN of the ONE POWER ,,,, which i am sure u will read ,,,

I luv simplifying things Gwyn ,,,,

Thats why i trade with a very very Simple ,,, Mechanical ,,, and Visual approach ,,,, BECAUSE
,,,,
The complicated stuff is applied during MY RESEARCH and TESTING period ,,,,,,,

It has been a pleasurable experience having ur company here,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting sshhmmuueell](#)

Excellent and thank you So Mr Market is like a con man , pickpocket using Misdirection to take our money steve

Hello Steve ,,,,

Well ,,

I really have never thought of it that way ,,,,

At the end of the day ,,,, it is a financial market ,,, a BUSINESS ,,, and it is traded with the aim of making money ,,,

Charts move up and down all day ,, every day ,,,, so ,,,

No one can deny that there money to be made from the movement ,,, BUT ,,, very few go to the extent they SHOULD ,,, to be able to do it successfully ,,,,

I will be going into detail about those points in the MECHANICAL PHYSICAL APPLICATION part soon ,,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting ForeoneX](#)

Wow. Wonderful info. waiting for Part C. Thank you, Geroge {quote}

Thank YOU ,,,,

It is my pleasure and duty ,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting robots4me](#)

{quote} @George -- just to be clear, are you saying because price action is so precise that is your evidence the market is manipulated by one monetary body? If so, wouldn't it also follow that price action is not affected by economic or political events -- e.g. a country devaluing their currency, or the over-throwing of a dictator? Or, do you mean the one monetary body also controls all economic and political events that might affect price action?

I would love to be able to address each one of you by YOUR FIRST NAME ,,, BUT very few are giving me the privilege to do so ,,,,,

The answer to your first question is fully answered here
<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...6#post11972646>

the answer to your 2nd question

Quote :: If so, wouldn't it also follow that price action is not affected by economic or political events -

Based on MY experience watching price action behaviour ,,,, I have concluded ,,,,, NO ,,,, it has NOT :: TRUE and REAL :: BEARING ON THE MARKET ,,,
But that is ONLY ,, MY PERSONAL OPINION ,,, which is something iI USE FOR MY OWN PURPOSES ,,, to get a FULL UNDERSTANDING of MY MARKET REALITY ,,,, something i NEVER IMPOSE ON ANYONE ,,,,,

Everything i am doing in this PROJECT ,,,, is EXACTLY what i said from the Beginning ,,,,

I AM DOING IT FOR THE BENEFIT OF STRUGGLING AND NEW TRADERS ! ! ! !

I NEVER Force my point ,,,, I ONLY SHARE what I have come to know ,,,,,

as for the rest of you question ,,

I DO NOT SAY THINGS WITH A DOUBLE MEANING (UNLESS in a joking manner ,, OR highlighting a point to draw attention to family members about a certain behaviour on charts i post ,,,,

Every statement i MAKE ,,, I ALWAYS LIKE TO TRY TO BREAK IT DOWN for the sake of eliminating MISUNDERSTANDING ,, which i have DONE IN FULL DETAIL about the ONE POWER and what was MEANT ,,,

Here i am again in my reply to you ,,,, i do NOT like leaving any chances of Being MISUNDERSTOOD ,,, so I GO TO GREAT LENGTH to make sure of that ,,,

Thank u for ur input

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Londonpip60](#)

{quote} Chris from London- great thread - the flowery language makes it much more enjoyable to read - I presume you like the pound because of london open and it corresponds with your time frame.

Hello Chris ,,,

Nice to have you here ,,,,

I am happy that someone sees things the way they were invented ,,,, i do NOT like Boredom i suffer when i do extended reading with continuous small writing ,,,,,

To be Honest Steve ,,,,

One of the Major reasons i Trade London time is this ,,,,

Although sometimes we get a move during Our mornings here ,,,, I am the type of trader that likes to WAIT for them to LAY THEIR CARDS ON THE TABLE (meaning ,,, PROVE TOME WHAT THEIR INTENTIONS ARE) ,,,,

As i do NOT trade UNDER THEIR TERMS ,, NEITHER IN THEIR PLAYGROUND ! ! ! !

So I TEND to WAIT for THEM ,, to PRESENT ME WITH A SILVER PLATE TRADE SETUP ,,,, AND ,, IN MY PLAYGROUND ,,,,

I NEVER TRY TO TRADE with the so CALLED TREND ,,,,

I apply the philosophy and also believe ,,,,

IT IS MUCH EASIER TO MAKE \$1 A MILLION TIMES ,,,, THAN TRY TO MAKE ONE MILLION DOLLARS IN ONE TIME ! ! ! !

Sick way to trade for many ,,,,

BUT ,,,

I AM NOT MANY ! ! ! ! ! 😊 hahahahahha

Hope that explains fully sir

Cheers,

George

[Quoting phoenix777](#)

Hello George, I've been summarizing all your post, and sometimes i wish that you can slow it down. 😂 There are so many knowledge posted and it don't think it can be absorb easily. Just be patient all. The time will come. And just focus on what George post i think will give us more clarity in this thread. Ray

A very good day to u Ray ,,,

Thank u very much for ur positive comment ,,,,

I have been told by many that i am going round in circles ,,,, and i NEEDED to get to the POINT ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,

That is the kind of comment ONLY ::: TRADING PROTES :::: ,,, that go around the different threads after a system written on the back of a stamp ! ! ! ! !

I am happy when one recognises what was intended by me and MY way of putting things ,, as i walked the road the many have walked ,,

Cheers,
George

A very goooood Aussie morning to everyone ,,,,,

I am very happy to be greeted by the amazing amount of ENERGY displayed by many wonderful people here ,, Although I MAY sound a little lacking of it myself 😊😊

I STATED VERY CLEARLY ,, that ,,
This PROJECT / THREAD / TRADING SYSTEM ,,,, is something i am ONLY doing for the ,,,,,
STRUGGLING TRADERS ,,and , the NEW TRADERS coming into the TRADING ARENA ! ! ! !

That is EXACTLY what i am witnessing this morning ,,,,

ALL of this wonderful ENERGY is FLOWING through the very people this is being done for the benefit of,,
Thank each of you active hard working individuals for seeing benefit of this effort i am putting in ,, in the hope it will open the hearts and minds of many to the REALITY i have come to find in this game ,,,,

This PROJECT is for YOU ,, and YOU ONLY ! ! ! !

and although ,, as i did say previous ,, it has been much more of a benefit to me than to the benefit of the COLLECTIVE FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,, because

It is a POWERFUL way to keep cementing all of the knowledge and experience that keep bottling up inside me ,,,,, SO
THIS PROJECT HAS PROVEN TO SERVE ITS PURPOSE 100% ,,,, WIN / WIN for all of US ,,,,
Something i NEVER expected to happen to be honest ! ! ! !

: : : : : : : : : : THE JOURNEY CONTINUES : : : : :

::::: THE PHYSICAL APPLICATION JOURNEY BEGINS :::::

=====

=====

Cheers,
George

[Quoting skyway](#)

{quote} Solid trade, keep doing it, rinse and repeat.

Howdy SKYWAY ,,

What ever you FIRST NAME is ,,,, hahahah

I would like to TRULY thank YOU ,,, for the positive and SELF INITIATED productive EFFORT
,,,, YOU are now displaying in this PROJECT ,,,,

I just to want to warn you of something ,,,,

You MAY get accused of what MOODYBOT gets accused of Helping other people ,,,, as it comes
across as A MONETARY CRIME to some 🙄🙄🙄

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Tranquility](#)

{quote} Hi George I could kick myself, I was having a coffee after dinner and missed it! I
took a couple of trades on EU but bailed on the last one because it felt like it was going
against me. Could you review my settings on the 1M timeframes. I think I need to tighten
up on the EU to account for the lower volatility. cheers Simon {image} {image}

Howdy Simon ,,,,

Is it NOT amazing ????

The setups come up at the wrong times ! ! ! hahahahahaha

It OFTEN HAPPENS to me ,,,

Something caught my ATTENTION on the charts ,,,, and IF I MAY ,,,
The middle BLACK TMA ,, was ONLY used on MY examples to show the IN EFFECTIVENESS of
its use ,,,, as it is something i DO not and can NOT rely on ,,, NEITHER RECOMMEND thoe

settings ,,,,

I would like to SUGGEST you take it off your charts ,,,, as CLARITY is the BEST APPROACH FOR ME ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Scott2locky](#)

Hi George, First of all, congrats on your winning GJ trade this morning. I would like to possibly help some of the newer traders as I remember the early days of my trading career being confused when traders did not communicate accurately what was a reasonable goal for a beginning trader. You posted a screenshot with a 50pip "Basket" win. While you had multiple entries, **the pip count should be calculated** by averaging the price with the number of entries. The size of the positions of course are used for your equity curve and...

Hello there Scott ,,,,

Assuming that is your name of course ,,,,

Thank YOU for YOUR PERSONAL OPINION ,,,,

RESPECTED ON MY BEHALF ,,,,,,

THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

Cheers,
George

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

Nice GJ trade George... I have been observing the interaction of the bands and price on the 15M and 1M charts and I would like to share my observations if I may. On the first chart the 15M candle penetrates the inner blue band. When this happens I change to the 1M chart to see if price has touched or penetrated the 2 white outer bands. If price has penetrated the white bands and comes back within the white bands I now look for a 1 minute candle that forms within the limits of the 2 white outer bands and place a trade. The second aqua arrow shows...

OZZIEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE ,,,,,, OI OI OI hahahahahahaha

Ok sir ,,,,

There is something i keep saying to my soul mate as we sit here for many hours a day ,,,, i say to him ,,,,

I can EVALUATE a comment from the vocabulary they use ,,,, the words they use ,, the terminology they speak with ,,,, the list of indicators they mention ,,, ect ect ect ,,,, because ,,,

When i am reading through their message ,,,, EVERY WORD is thrown into the analytical understanding of my simple brain ,,,, to be able to evaluate THEIR CURRENT LEVEL

UNDERSTANDING of the SUBJECT / POINT they are talking about ,,,

What you have done here this morning ,,,,, is a PERFECT EXAMPLE of what i mean in my statement above ,,,,

What i am reading is that ,,, (and like we ALL do while we are in the process of MASTERING anything ,,, We continue to BUILDING the LEVEL of understanding STEP BY STEP) ,,,,, You have been ENERGETICALLY ACTIVE ,,,, TRYING to put the COMPLETE TRADING THEORY into action ,,,, which is an AMAZING EFFORT on your behalf ,,,,

It is GREAT to see you ALL TRYING to MASTER the TMA TRADING ,,,,

YOU ALL ,,,, have read my comments lately ,,,,,

:::: I ONLY TRADE UNDER MY RULES AND ONLY IN MY PLAYGROUND ::::

SO ,,,,

This is what I would like to KINDLY ASK from ALL you wonderful Family members ,,,, and IT IS something that I MUST DO ,,, in order to ALLOW MYSELF to be ABLE TO CONTINUE the PROCESS that is at work here ,,,, presenting the COMPLETE and COMPREHENSIVE THEORIES / SYSTEM ,,,,, And that is ,,,

I am attaching a chart ,,,, which shows where MY PLAY GROUND BOUNDARIES STARTING LINE (the BOTTOM of GREEN BOX) ,,,, As i ONLY trade at the EXTREMES of PRICE ACTION

,,,,
This chart WILL BE (for the TIME BEING) ,, the LAST REPLY i will do in regards to the TMA TRADING ,,,, UNTIL ,,,,

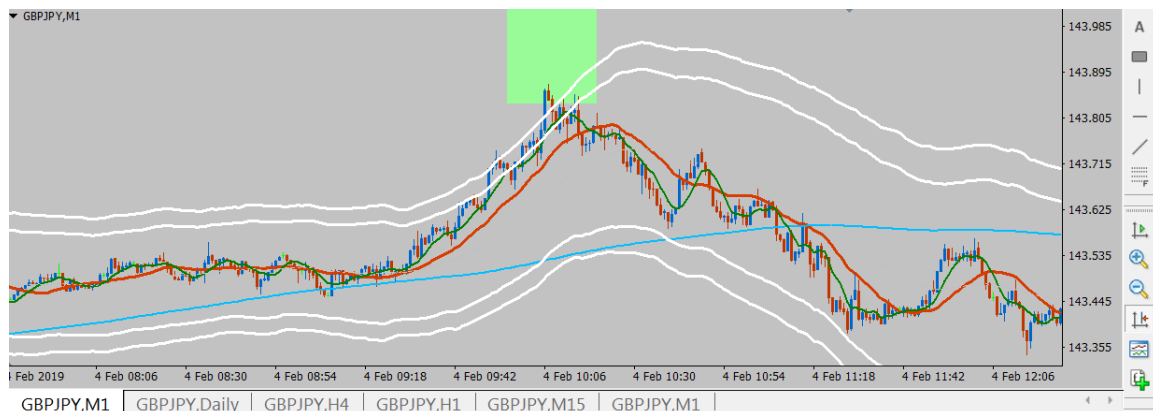
We go through the TMA TRADING ,,, IN ITS FULLEST CONTENT ,,,,

Let me ASSURE YOU ALL ,,, and this is ONLY for ME ,,

TMA TRADING IS SIMPLY AN :::: ART ::::

HOPE YOU ALL UNDERSTAND

Cheers,
George



Quoting Bahaalden

Hello Everyone, This is the updated PDF file with all George's posts to this date.
Bahaalden {image}

Howdy Behaalden ,,,

Thaaaaank u so much for the UPDATE again on the pdf ,,,,

I am sure ALL of the family members are appreciative of what YOU are doing
for THEM ,,,,,

Also thank u for the kind words ,,, It is ONLY my duty to heal each and everyone who is
interested to master the art of trading

Cheers,
George

Quoting jakdan

George. I took a trade this morning of what i thought was based on the principals of what
i have took in till now. +47 pips and i was thinking about taking the one back up but
decided against it, which i now realised i should have as you did on GY Frankfurt open:
Market dropped into TMA? didnt take that as i thought it was too early. i did take the
trade from the top all the way down to the "MY Target box" 1. Was it too early? before
London.. 2. was it valid? 3. were my top and bottom boxes ok? Cheers Ant.. {image}

Heloooo Ant ,,,,

GREAT NEWS ! ! ! !

As SKYWAY SAID ,,,, RINSE ,,, WASH ,,,, REPEAT ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting NuNix

Hello 🙌, Nunik 🇮🇩 is here 🙌 .

WELCOME ABOARD NUNIK ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

{quote} Thanks for the feedback George Just my rudementry understanding so far.....I will await further instructions from you about the application of the TMA bands before commenting on their use in the thread. I certainly do not want to confuse the members of the community.

Howdy Dave ,,,,

Thank YOU and all members for understanding ,,,,
WE MUST KEEP MOVING

TO ALL OF THE FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,,

Please consider this SUGGESTION ,,,,

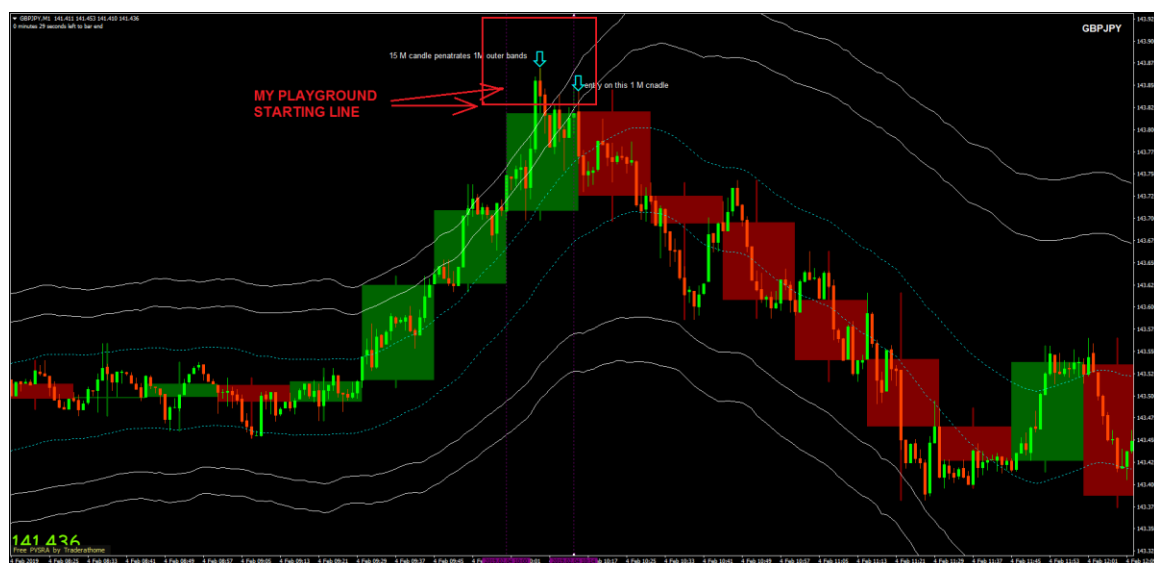
PLEASE ,,, SETUP A DEMO ACCOUNT ,,,
TRADE YOUR TMA UNTIL YOU CAN MASTER THE OF TMA TRADING ! ! ! !

Here is a VISUAL explanation of what i mean by ,,,,

I ONLY TRADE TO MY RULES ,,, AND IN MY PLAYGROUND ,,,, because ,,,
I ONLY trade the EXTREMES of PRICE ACTION

This how i get a very high strike rate ,,,, BUT ,, more importantly ,,,,
I have the ability to pick the HIGH or the LOW of minimum 95% of the days (IF i am sitting here) ,,, as they happen in my pressure zones

Cheers,
George



Quoting digiff

We are all grateful to George for sharing his experience and theories. I made a pdf summary (George approved) of my understanding of his Target Trading System.... so far. Will be updated as he reveals more in due time. Hope it might help those who are "conditioned" (including me) 😊 Regards, Sheraz {image}

Hello Sheraz ,,,

Just want to PERSONALLY thank you for this wonderful EFFORT you have put in ,,,,,,

I am sure it will serve as a QUICK GUIDE to many ,,,

It is a pleasure to have you onboard ,,,
Cheers,
George

Quoting Bheb18

George, I traded 5x since yesterday using your theory... I must admit all are winners. Even passed on some trades which I am not confident to take, but it turned out they are winners too 😊 I just still have weak knees, taking profits too early... And haven't mastered your "trading in basket" style. Trying my best to do this 100 times using only 0.01 lot. Hopefully then, I will have a deeper feel of the market. I have 2 young lovely boys who are very active. I only get the chance to trade once they're asleep. Once again, thank you..... I read...

Dianne ,,,,,

The JOY your words are bringing to MY HEART is something i can NOT explain in words ,, which I THANK YOU FOR ! ! ! !

This what it is ALLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLL about with this PROJECT,,, FOR MY FELLOW HUMAN BEINGS ! ! !

I have NOT gone into the MECHANICAL APPLICATION OF ANYTHING YET ,,,,, as Everything till now has ONLY been the PSYCHOLOGICAL PREPARATION ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

My trading is probably 98% Psychology ,,,, and 2% price ,,,, ,, SOMETHING THAT WILL BE SELF EXPLANATORY as the application part comes into play from the next post about the THEORIES I TRADE TO ,,,

Welcome aboard ,,,,

Hope u will enjoy urself ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Bushy](#)

{quote} Market psychology or personal?

NEITHER ! ! ! !

It will be fully detailed and explained when we go into the next part ,,, THE MECHANICS / APPLICATION of TARGET TRADING

Cheers,
George

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

Caught this short trade today...Price breaks to new high at extreme bands and reverses. Also noted a 15 pip daily range with 141 average over last 20 days so room for price expansion. {image}

HEY HEY HEY Dave ,,,,

Thats is good to hear ,,,
Yes absolutely , sir ,,,,

Hope things are starting to clear up ,,, and it has added a NEW OUTLOOK on how u view the charts

Cheers,
George

Howdy again peeps

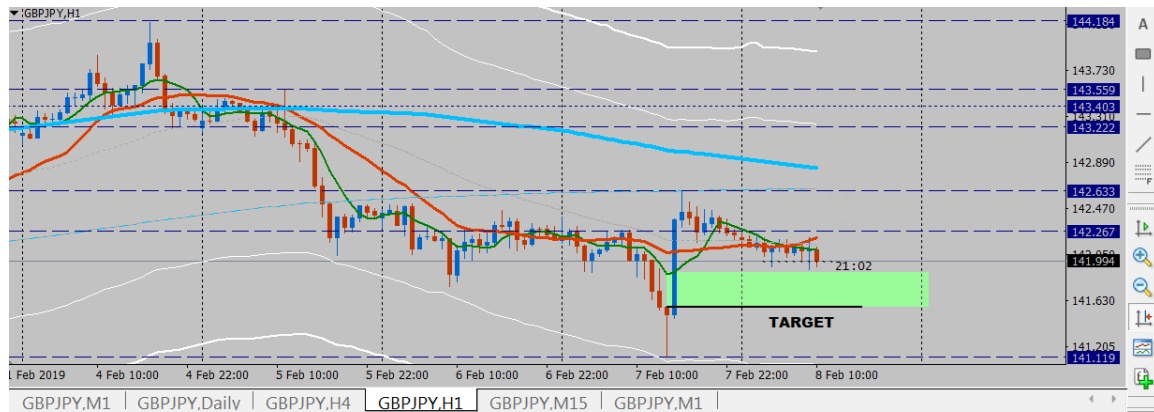
Hers is what i am focusing on UNTIL otherwise proven a change of plan ,,,,,
Twin brother GU same outlook ,,

Also for the benefit of the family members ,,,,, i have attAched MY PERSONAL CHART SETUP

,,,,
BECAUSE I LIKE SEEING THE HIGHER TIME FRAMES AT ALLL TIMES ,,,
The 4 HOURLY and the DAILY are stacked behind the 1 HOUR charts ,,,

A VERY HIGHLY RECOMMENDED WAY TO TRADE ! ! ! !

Cheers ,
George



Quoting Bushy

{quote} I'll take that as a yes then 😊 I'm pretty sre it was, there is of course never a difinitive answer in forex other than your account balance at the end if the week/month. But I think it was in the right context of the HTF, trading at the Herd Mentality S/R. Only thing is I bloody missed it, too many distractions of late, life getting in the way, but should all be sorted by Tuesday, then it's full focus and concentration etc. {image}

Hello Gwyn ,,,

Sorry i did NOT acknowledge your post or ur question ,,,, BUT

Due to loss of sleep in the middle of my nights with so many thoughts going through my head ,,, and especially the night before last ,, I WAS LIKE A ZOMBIE YESTERDAY AND ESPECIALLY LAST NIGHT SITTING HERE ,,,,, something was very obvious when i was talking to SHERAZ (digiff) last night ,,,,

DUE to MY courteous nature ,,,, i tend to put alot of pressure on MYSELF in the process of trying to help everyone ,, which is something that does NOT serve me physically well (MY BODY and EYES) as my body is used to certain hours of sleeping habit ,,,,,

it is very unfortunate some people do NOT consider George's WELLBEING (and i do NOT mean YOU) ,,, so George NEEDS to take care of George ,,,,

NOW ,, i will reply to your comments above ,,,

QUOTE ::: I'm pretty sre it was, there is of course never a difinitive answer in forex other than your account balance at the end if the week/month.

THAT IS THE FILTER I USE TO TELL ME IF I AM SUCCESSFUL OR NOT ,,,,, and that is why I MENTALLY IGNORE ALL CRITICS ,,, because ,, it is OOT THEIR APPROVAL OF ME THAT COUNTS ! ! ! ! !

QUOTE ::: But I think it was in the right context of the HTF

THAT IS THE CORRECT MIND SET ,,, AND ,, SELF BELIEF I LIKE HEARING ! ! ! ! !

THA IS EXACTLY WHAT GEORGE HAS BEEN EXPERIENCING LATELY ,, AND WHY I HAD TO PUT A STOP TO ANSWERING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE TMA ,,,, SOMETHING I HAVE NOT DISCUSSED , AND EXPLAINED IN DETAIL YET

Guys, I had the privilege of Skype conversation with George and I can honestly say he is as genuine as they get. To the skeptics, he has NO hidden agenda, and not one word was mentioned about any kind of fees, service, course or site... now or in the future. He sincerely wants to help traders and share his knowledge by making them ponder on the deeper aspects of trading. When he said this thread might be controversial, he was not kidding 😊. If your trading ideology is set in conventional stone and nothing will convince you otherwise, then...

Cheers,,,
George

Quoting Bushy

Scepticism is good, I'm always sceptical, but that is not how I embrace things, I tend to fully embrace myself in something, then achieve a deep understanding of something and then draw my own conclusion, if I can use something how it's presented as is and to its full extent, is it better for me to integrate and adapt but fully embracing the full concept, or if there are aspects which I will be able to use, or if it is total garbage. The sceptics with a sceptical approach will raise valid questions and points, and it will be the answers to these...

Gwyn ,,,

Thank YOU so very much for this DETAILED EXPRESSION of the VERY THING I HAVE BEEN TRYING TO DO ! ! !

QUOTE ::::

I'm always sceptical, but that is not how I embrace things, I tend to fully embrace myself in something , then achieve a deep understanding of something and then draw my own conclusion ! ! ! !

Gwyn ,,,

THIS IS THE EXACT BEHAVIOUR ANY ADULT SHOULD EMPLOY WHEN TRADING ANY MARKET ! ! ! !

Taking into consideration the FACT that ,,,, A TRADING ACCOUNT can ONLY be established by an ADULT above the age of 18 ,, OR have a GUARDIAN to establish it for HIM / HER ,, BECAUSE ,,,,
An ADULT management NEEDS to be applied to THEIR ACTIONS ! ! ! ! !

THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! ! ! ! !

=====

Cheers,
George

Quoting skyway

{quote} Scepticism is a good thing. We will all know in due time when George posts the full details of his "system". Asking questions for clarification and challenging norms is good. BUT some guys are on some ridiculous conspiracy theory. That's outright rubbish, seriously. {quote} Makes it hard to help. But I'll try. 😊 Cheers Jason

Jason ,,,
Thank u sir ,,,,

QUOTE ::::

Makes it hard to help. But I'll try. 😊

Well Jason ,,,

Now you can start to appreciate the :::: KIND OF NONSENSE I HAVE PERSONALLY BEEN SUBJECTED TO :::: !!!!!

WE ARE ,,,, ADULTS ,, AND ,,, PROFESSIONALS ,, in the FIELD we are in ,,,, SO ,,,,
What has been DEMONSTRATED by THE COLLECTIVE FAMILY here ,,, IS ,,,,
The ADULT MENTALITY we ALL apply IN the way we HANDLE the IMMATURITY OF OTHERS ,,,,
SOMETHING THAT ,,,, WILL CONTINUE

I call it ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

:::::: THE MENTAL IGNORE BUTTON :::::

=====

So Jason ,,,,

:::::::::::: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ::::::::::::::

=====

=====

Cheers,
George

[Quoting matrixyou](#)

Hello; We are already enjoying 😊 Thanks a lot George for all your efforts. BR//

BR ,,,

Thank u ,,,

It is MY pleasure and duty ,,,,,

I am sure you are enjoying the journey with us ,,, and hope you will be of a benefit to yourself on OUR PERSONAL JOURNEY ,,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting skyway](#)

Big round number {image}

Hello Jason ,,,,

BIG ROUND NUMBERS ,,,

is an Approach /Theory i do NOT apply ,,,, because ,,, and due to MY observation / research

Like everything else i talk about (the controversial things that are against ALL

CONVENTIONAL WISDOM in this game) ,,

They do NOT have MY PERSONAL STAMP OF APPROVAL as to the CONSISTENCY THEY HAVE

,,,, as it does NOT fit into MY PERSONAL STANDARDS ,, VIEWS ,, and PERCENTAGE LEVELS ,, of what consistency is ,,,

Something i WILL BE talking in FULL DETAILS about in the PROGRESS of MY TRADING SYSTEM / THEORIES ,,,,,

BUT ,,,

Here is the chart u have posted looked at with MY PERSONAL VIEW ,,,,,,

The REASON they stopped at the level you paid my attention to (BLUE BOX) was ,,,

BECAUSE ,,

THEY WERE VALIDATING THE SUPPORT MENTALITY OF THE HERD ! ! ! ! (the LONG GREEN BOX)

Is it not AMAZING how the price then ,,,, went DOWN to what I keep calling ,,,

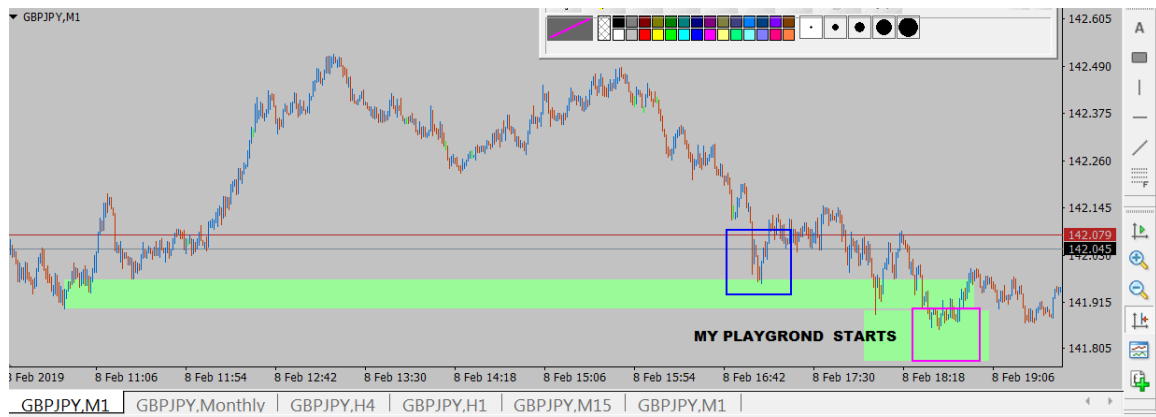
MY PLAYGROUND ,,,,

And ,,

The TOP of the BOTTOM GREEN , and , PINK BOXES ,, are ,,, MY STRIKE ZONE STARTING LINE ,,,

Hence ,, and now WITH HINDSIGHT ,,,,
A BUY there WAS profitable ,, and more importantly ,,, (which is something BY DEFAULT happens ,,,, due to MY THEORIES and THEIR ACCURACY) ,,,, IT WAS THE LOW OF THE DAY
,,,,,
It just happens almost EVERY SINGLE DAY ,,, TOPS ,,, and ,,, BOTTOMS ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Quoting Husky77

{quote} So one guy start a thread about ... almost nothing new,posting images charts with a simple TMA not even disclosing the most important part or if there is any method behind. No previous performance or anything that can show a tinny results by using this half unknown magic TMA , and guys here start make teams ? " study teams/study groups " ? 😂 to figure what the thread starter want to say with all that? damn! is this really happening? 😂 Pardon me if i am suspicious from minute 1 when it comes to such stuff in such place like FF,...

=====

HELLO ,,, WHO EVER YOU ARE ! ! ! !

You have SPOKEN to ME directly here ,,,,

AS YOU HAD THE SATISFACTION TO PUBLICLY EVALUATE MYSELF ,,,,,,

Which IS ,,, YOUR REQUEST ,, TO ME ,, TO ,,, EVALUATE ,,,, WHO ,,, YOU ,,,, REALLY ARE ,,, and ,, as to the LEVEL of ,,, YOUR ,,, UNDERSTANDING / LACK OF UNDERSTANDING in the VIEW of someone at MY LEVEL in this TRADING ARENA
.....

QUOTE ::: *and really no offense George i enjoy a lot how you play with the gang mind set,amazing*

My reply to YOUR REQUEST IS THIS ,,,,
=====

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! !

Because ,,,,

Through our JOURNEY in LIFE ,,,
We Tend to collect very ,, DETRIMENTAL ,,, ILL / LIMITED THINKING ,,, and
,, MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,, A SELF INFLICTED ,,, LIMITED AND IMPRISONED
MIND SET ! ! ! ! !
(which SADLY for YOU ,,,, carries with it ,,, EXTERNAL SYMPTOMS) ,,,,,

It is very OBVIOUS ,, from the way ,,, YOU ,,, UTTER language ,, from YOUR
OBVIOUS ,,,,,, BACKSEAT CURRENT POSITION ,,, which is ,,
(and ,, At the ,,, TRADING ARENA LEVEL WHERE I AM ,, and ,, RIGHTFULLY
BELONG) ,,, when WE EVALUATE one's level of KNOWLEDGE / LACK OF
IN this BUSINESS (and again ,,, i say ,,,,, NO OFFENCE who ever you are)
,,,,, YOU ,,,, ARE A BABY ,,, WHO IS ,,,, STILL ,,,, SUCKING MILK OUT THE
BOTTLE ! ! !

Which is PUBLICLY displayed before all the FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,,, being ,,,,
the EXTERNAL SYMPTOMS ,,, I AM PERSONALLY OBSERVING ,,,, IN YOU ! ! !
!

=====

A MAN'S AFFIRMATION to anything in life they commit to ,,,, is always
CONFIRMED BY THEIR PERSONAL SIGNATURE ,,

SO ,,,,
To Further VALIDATE ,,, AND ,,, CONFIRM ,,, MY EVALUATION THEORY ,,,
DETAILED ABOVE ,,,
I PUT BEFORE EVERYONE READING MY REPLY ,,,, THE FOUNDATION ON
WHICH I HAVE ESTABLISHED MY CONCLUSION ,,,, The SIGNATURE at the
BOTTOM OF ,,, YOUR ,,,, WORDS UTTERED ! ! ! !

QUOTE :::::

===== Take what you can, give nothing back
=====

TRADING MASTERS ARE NOT EVALUATED BASED ON

MONETARY VALUE ,,,,
THEY ARE ,,,ALWAYS ,,,IDENTIFIED BY THE ,,,,, LANGUAGE
,,,,, THEY SPEAK ! ! ! !
=====

It IS ,,, a rare opportunity for me to REPLY to the NONSENSE that IS
CONSTANTLY DEMONSTRATED by many like yourself ,,,,, BUT ,,,,,
I THANK YOU ,, for giving ,,, ME ,,, this opportunity to demonstrate PUBLICLY
,,, how,,, I PERSONALLY ,,, have EVALUATED ,, ALL the others before YOU ,,
and ,, the ONES that WILL come after you ! ! ! !

To CLOSE ,,,,,,

ONE THING I SAY

::::::::::::: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

:::::::::::::

Cheers,
George

[Quoting BBurroughs](#)

Hi George, Very informative presentations. Don't let them bring you down. Ecclesiastes 1:9, "The thing that hath been, it is that which shall be; and that which is done is that which shall be done: and there is no new thing under the sun." Kind regards William D

A very good day to you William ,,,,

Thank you ,,, BUT ,, more importantly ,,,
Thank HE ,, that lives in ME ,,,,

I BELIEVE ,,,, WE ARE ALL BLESSED to have been given this knowledge by Our wonderful Lord
(which i am sharing here with each and everyone of you) ,,, through this privileged , and
humble human being called George ,,,,
I am ONLY carrying out MY DUTIES towards HIM ,, and ALL OF YOU ! ! ! !

I REST MY CASE

Welcome aboard sir ,,,,
Cheers,
George

[Quoting portergw](#)

Hi everyone, I have read many threads here on ff, and I can honestly say that this thread is by far the best up till now. I just wish that we can all put our differences aside and allow George to proceed with his excellent thread. I am a firm believer in the old saying of " you are never too old to learn " I am positive that there is something for everyone here, JUST GIVE GEORGE THE OPPORTUNITY THAT HE DESERVES to lay everything on the table. There are a lot of worthless and useless posts here that take up a lot of unnecessary time and space. I am...

A very good Aussie evening to u Gerald ,,,

Thank u sir for your appreciation and kind words ,,,
Welcome aboard ,,,,,

Cheers,
George

TARGET TRADING THEORIES / SYSTEM

=====

PART C

=====

The MECHANICS

=====

=====

INTRODUCTION AND FOUNDATION ! ! ! !

Howdy to all the wonderful Family members ,,,,,

It is Saturday early evening ,,,, had dinner ,,, been a somewhat a heavy day ,,, listening to some relaxing Saxophone music in the background ,,,,, so i thought ,,,
I might just chill back with my mind ,,, and ESTABLISH SOME FOUNDATION TO THIS PART ,,,,

I have been receiving some feedback ,,,
Some have said that i am going too slow ,,, and ,,,
Some have said , the speed i am going at is very fast ,,and they have much work to do in order to follow ,,,

The point is ,,,

As I said in previous writing ,,, my soul mate always says ,,,

George ,,,

You already have the Book written in your head ,, and i am seeing it transformed into a paper written book ,, unfolding page by page as you write ,,,

Not being an educator ,,, as i have already mentioned ,,, I have NOT mastered the ART of presenting things to the STANDARD of some ,,,

BUT ,,, that is NOT MY OBJECTIVE ,,, and

Neither does my way of writing fits into ANY of the English writing standards ,,, and again ,,

That is also NO MY OBJECTIVE ,,, BECAUSE,,

WE ARE A FAMILY OF MARKET TRADERS ,,, AND TRADING MASTERY IS OUR OBJECTIVE ! ! ! !

So ,,,

what am I TRYING to say here ??????????

The BEST WAY I CAN PRESENT EVERYTHING FOR ALL OF YOU IS ,,,, THE WAY I KNOW HOW TO DO IT BEST ! ! ! ! !

Which is the way IT WILL BE DONE ! ! ! !

Because ,, it is NOT the way it should be done ,,, BUT ,,, IT IS THE VALUE IT WILL CARRY WITH IT FOR the Family members benefit ! ! ! !

SO ,,,, with that INTRO said ,,,, let US ALL Proceed from here ,,,,

By the way ,,, you Notice my fonts today ???????

It is the due to the MOOD i am in right now ,,,very very laid back hahahahahaha

THE FOUNDATION ,,,,,,

TERMINOLOGY AND VOCABULARY ! ! ! !

As some will think to themselves ,,, HERE WE GO AGAIN ,,,

Another Psychology talk ,,,, going round and round ,,,, BUT ,, i say this ,,,,

TO BECOME A MASTER TRADER ,,,

ONE MUST ESTABLISH THE COMPLETE QUALITIES OF WHAT A MASTER TRADER IS ! ! ! !

WE ALL CAN RUN ,,, BUT ,, WE ARE NOT USAIN BOLT ,,,

WE ALL CAN USE A TENNIS RACKET ,, BUT ,, WE ARE NOT ,,, ROGER FEDERER ! ! ! !

SADLY for some ,,,, i do NOT know how to PRESENT HALF BAKED INFORMATION ,,, SO ,,,

Each of YOU ,, can take away from this ,,,, AS MUCH ,, and ,, AS LITTLE as

what suits YOU ! ! ! !

WHAT DO WE NEED FOR THIS PART ?????

== YOUR BOUNDLESS MINDSET (A Default requirement to EVERY SINGLE THING WE DO)
////////

Because the THEORIES ON WHICH I have based my trading system ,,, ARE AGAINST ALL
CONVENTIONAL TRADING WISDOM ,,,
SO IS THE TRADING TERMINOLOGY ,, and ,, VOCABULARY I PERSONALLY USE ,,,, which is ,,,
Something that I SUGGEST very strongly ,, hence why this post ,,, that ,,,,
Each one of YOU ,, MUST clean up that part of your TRADING APPROACH / THINKING /
MINDSET ,,, and NOT USE WORDS that do NOT APPLY and HAVE NO REALITY in this business
////

SO ,,,,

The following LIST ,,
WILL SHOCK MANY OF YOU ,,,, BUT ,, I WILL GO INTO FULL DETAIL AS TO WHY THEY DO
NOT EXIST IN THE MARKET ,,, AND THEY ARE ONLY A MYTH IN THE MINDS OF TRADERS ,,,
WHEN I BREAK IT ALL DOWN FOR YOU ,, WITH PROOF ON YOUR CHARTS ,,, YOU WILL
UNDERSTAND WHY I SAY THAT ! ! ! !

What are the things we SHOULD NOT USE IN OUR VOCABULARY WHICH ARE
ONLY A MYTH ?????

SUPPORT AND RESISTANCE ,,,
SUPPLY AND DEMAND ,,,,
BULLS AND BEARS ,,,,
LIQUIDITY ,,,,
TRENDS ,,,,
BULLISH AND BEARISH ,,,,
STRONG MARKET ,,, WEAK MARKET ,,,,
CONSOLIDATIONS ,,,,
OVERBOUGHT ,, OVERSOLD ,,,,
FAIR VALUE PRICE ,,,,,,

THINGS THAT HAVE NO FOUNDATION IN MY THEORIES ,, NOR THE USE OF
////

DIVERGENCE ,,,,
PIVOTS ,,,,
FIBONACCI ,,,,
CANDLE SHAPES AND NAMES ,,,,
ALL FORMS OF CHART PATTERNS AND SHAPES
TREND LINES ,,,,,,
I WILL ADD ANYTHING THAT i MAY not HAVE THOUGHT OF AS WE MOVE ON ,,,,

AND,,, PLEASE,,,, UNDERSTAND THIS,,,,
I AM NOT SAYING THAT THE APPLICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE,,, DOES NOT WORK FOR
SOME PEOPLE,,,, BUT,,,
THEY JUST DO NOT HAVE ANY BASE IN MY THEORIES,,, AND THEIR CONSISTENCY,,, DO
NOT MEET THE STANDARDS REQUIREMENTS FOR THE THEORIES ! ! ! !

WHY IS IT IMPORTANT NOT TO USE THEM ????

Because,,,
USING ,, and ,, BELIEVING,,, that something DOES EXIT,,,, WILL DETRIMENT YOUR FULL
UNDERSTANDING OF THE REALITY THAT EXISTS IN THIS BUSINESS,,, and,,, WILL LIMIT
YOUR COMPREHENSION,,, WHICH WILL HAVE A DIRECT EFFECT ON THE FINAL OUTCOME ! !
! ! !

We shall leave it here for now,,,,, and i very highly suggest to read this carefully before we go
into the TARGET THEORIES,,, and THEIR REALITY IN THE MARKET,,, WHICH IS VISIBLE ON
THE CHARTS,,,

Cheer,,,,
George

[Quoting fxprimate](#)

Great thread you have here GeorgeAUS 👍

Thank you for your compliment,,, BUT
I do NOT get the message behind the video you have attached,,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Husky77](#)

{quote} Really no hard feelings from my side, will be a mistake and a waste 😊 A very
good weekend to you and have a good week ahead! cheer up!

Good morning to you again,,,,
My name is George,,, what is YOUR first name please ????

I respect all you have expressed,,,,,

I have a VISION in MY life,,,,,, and that is what is on display here
MY LIFE IS ALWAYS CHEERED UP,,, it is a DEFAULT state of being,,, but thank u anyway,,,

Hope you can continue to give everyone the pleasure of your company,,, and HELP build
some new traders hat are TRYING to find THEIR WAY in this JUNGLE called the MARKET,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting JoTex

Hi Fellow traders, Many Many thanks for this wonderfull thread and informatiion. Its kinda refreshing to have this out of the box thinking . THANKS im learning allot on this great thread. Would love to have the experience myself to help others. its been a pleasure to follow your hard Work on this post George , also would like to thank everyone whos helping this thread going forward. We need positive things on our life to go forward and evolve as professionals and as individuals in whatever we are . We should be thankfull for experienced people to...

Good day to you Jo ,,,

Thank u for ur words ,,, because ,,,

IT IS FOR PEOPLE LIKE YOURSELF I AM DOING THIS FOR ! ! ! !

NO ONE IS UNDER ANY FORCE TO LISTEN TO MY SO CALLED NONSENSE ,,,
NO ONE SHOULD BELIEVE WHAT I AM SHARING HERE ,,,, UNTIL
THEY GO AND SPEND 10,000 HOURS OF THE 35,000 HOURS PLUS I HAVE PERSONALLY
INVESTED IN ::: MYSELF ::: TESTING WHAT I HAVE HERE BEFORE THEM ,,,,

Welcome aboard ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Jordi

Hi George, my real name is Jordi, and yes, it's also my nickname (a curiosity, Jordi is a Catalan name, and in English is George). I've been reading your thread with great interest and waiting patiently the disclosure of more information, and now, I think I have some general picture about your strategy. I try to summarize what I understand, or I believe to understand. Please, let me know if I'm right, and if not, please, correct me: 1.- You use higher time frames to find "interest zones" (marked with boxes in your charts). 2.- You wait until the...

Howdy Jordi ,,,,

Firstly welcome to the Family ,,,,,,

I want to thank you for bringing this opportunity for me to put forward a very very important message to all of the Family members

To answer your question now ,,, and in short ,,,,

COMPLETELY IN CORRECT ! ! ! ! !

What i am sharing is the way ,, with which one should be able to enter a trade with absolute PRECISION ! ! ! !

I have a BAD HABIT IN ME ,,,, WHICH IS ,,,,

I AM TOO MUCH OF A PERFECTIONIST FOR SOME TO SWALLOW ! ! ! !

AND ,,, THE BIGGER PROBLEM FOR THEM IS ,,,,,

I AM TOO SPOILT (self inflected OUTCOME hahahaha) ,,,, AS I HAVE COME TO A LEVEL WHERE I HAVE MASTERED THE ART OF ENTRIES WITH 98% TO 99% ACCURACY , AND ,, CONSISTENCY ! ! !

It is ALWAYS a good thing to be a THINKER ,,,, A QUALITY everyone should have ,, and MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,,,

SELF JUDGEMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY ! ! ! ! As it is The TRUE FOUNDATION TO MASTERY ,,,

BUT ,,,,,

One MUST collect the COMPLETE MESSAGE ,,,, FIRST ,,,,

Hence why ,,,, YOUR UNDERSTANDING SUMMARY SO FAR IS NOT COMPLETE ! ! ! ! said with all due respect of course ,,,

So Jodi ,,,,

To ANSWER your question FULLY ,, i would have to go into the FULL PROJECT NOW ,,, which is UNFOLDING step by step ,,,, day by day ,,

I HOPE this point is APPRECIATED by the whole Family ,,,

Cheers ,,
George

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Bushy](#)

George, do you use rejection in your vocabulary?

Another BUZZ WORD that is a MYTH in MY THEORIES ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[quote=Bahaalden;11983334]{quote} I don't really know what's bothering you !! can't you just wait to the end of it ? the man is just getting started.. i haven't heard anyone talking about what's George talking about, he has a genuinely new approach (at least for me) and your saying "almost nothing new" !!!!! he's been saying all the time, TMA's are not his concern, it's not what he's trading, can't you get it? please if you think that this thread is a scam or not useful, you're free to ignore it, let us try to learn something new without your noise!! I'm quoting the following from George's first post, and please please please read it carefully and understand it !! "This thread could well be ,,,, one of the most the most CONTROVERSIAL threads on FF ,,,, Because it is AGAINST all known LOGICS and RULES that are taught out there by many IGNORANT and UN informed Educators " == NO ,, NO ,,,NO ,,,, CRITICISM IS NOT WELCOME ,, at any level or in any form or shape ,,,, and WILL BE IGNORED ,,,, BECAUSE ,,, I do NOT need the approval of anyone out there ,,,, and IF you do NOT agree with anything ,,,, PLEASE ,,,, MOVE ON ,,,,and go and waste your time somewhere else[/quote]

"This thread could well be ,,,, one of the most the most CONTROVERSIAL threads on FF ,,,, Because it is AGAINST all known LOGICS and RULES that are taught out there by many IGNORANT and UN informed Educators " == NO ,, NO ,,,NO ,,,, CRITICISM IS NOT WELCOME ,, at any level or in any form or shape ,,,, and WILL BE IGNORED ,,,, BECAUSE ,,, I do NOT need the approval of anyone out there ,,,, and IF you do NOT agree with anything ,,,, PLEASE ,,,, MOVE ON ,,,,and go and waste your time somewhere else

:~::~: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES :~::~:

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bahaalden

Hello Everyone, The updated PDF with all George's posts is attached Bahaalden {image}

Goooooooood morning FELLOW Camel rider 🤔🤔🤔🤔🤔🤔

Thank YOU once again for YOUR continuous SELF INITIATED AMAZING EFFORT ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Howdy again all YOU wonderful Family members ,,,,

I have shown this picture to few fellow traders while we talked through SKype ,,,,

It TRULY bring much sadness to my heart to look at it ,,, and more ,,,, to think of the REALITY that it projects ,,,, which describes MY FEELINGS about what happens every day in the trading arena ,,,,,

A QUESTION i would like you all to ask YOURSELVES ,,,, for those who have NOT talked to me personally ,,,,

WHAT IS THE ONE SINGLE THING THAT IS CONSISTENT IN THE PHYSICAL BEHAVIOUR THAT EACH ONE OF THE SHEEP IS DOING ?????

ANSWERS ,,,,,

= They are all walking behind the Shepherd ,,,, NO ,, because a small few are ahead of him

,,,

= They are all walking in ON line ,,, NO ,,, they are NOT ,,,

= They are feeding ,,,, NO ,,,, NOT all of them ,,,

= Following each other ,,, YES ,, BUT GETTING WARM ,,,,,

The one thing i saw the first time i looked at it was the following ,, and sadly so ,,

They are ALL following each other ,,,,

WALKING BLINDLY ,,,, WITH THEIR HEADS DOWN ,, LOOKING AT THE NEXT SHEEP'S FEET ! ! !

TO THE SLAUGHTER HOUSE ! ! ! !

THIS IS THE 100% COMPLETE REASON WHY THIS PROJECT / VISION IS HERE ! ! ! !

I URGE each and everyone of you ,,, to STOP ,,, and ,,, THINK ,,,,,

DO ::: YOU ::: ,,,,, WANT TO BE A MASTER OF YOUR CRAFT ,,,,, OR ,,,,
YOU WANT TO BE A :::: JUST ANOTHER SHEEP :::: IN THE HERD ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



[Quoting ozziedave](#)

I'm going to be very blunt here so please don't be offended by what I have to say.... This thread has grown to 31 pages in a short time. The majority of the post are from Trolls, Nay Sayers and the members who are trying to save the newbies from the big bad thread starter who will take advantage of them. Many a good threads here on FF have gone by the wayside as the thread starter gets to a point where they just "can't" or "don't want to" put up with the crap from the trolls and the like. I do hope that George will stick around and won't be deterred...

Good day to You Dave ,,,,,

As YOU have all noticed the **SLOGAN** you have been reading time and time again that is at the bottom of this reply to YOUR highly appreciated input into this PROJECT / VISION ,,,, and of course will say it here again ,,, as I AM SURE ,,,,

YOU KNOW and ALL the SERIOUS Family members KNOW WHAT IT MEANS BY NOW ! ! ! !

BUT for the benefit of all the others ,,, i will CLARIFY IT ,,,,

IT IS A MENTAL IGNORE FILTER ACTIVE AT ALL TIMES ! ! ! !

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

.....

Cheers,
George

[Quoting bluesteele](#)

The key to trading success is emotional discipline. If intelligence were the key, there would be a lot more people making money trading... I know this will sound like a cliché, but the single most important reason that people lose money in the financial markets is that they don't cut their losses short {image}

Thank you for your contribution ,,,

I do NOT know Your first name or ur initial ,, so i can address u accordingly ,,,

To ALL the Family members here ,,,,

THIS IS EXACTLY WHY ::: GEORGE ::: HAS BEEN GOING ROUND AND ROUND AND ROUND ,, FOR SOOOOOOO LONG (in the eyes of some) UNTIL NOW WITH ,,, HIS ,,,, BORING PSYCHOLOGY FOUNDATION BUILDING ! ! ! ! !

I HAVE NOT ONCE YET ,,,, NEITHER ,,, GUESSED ,,, NOR CURRENTLY GUESSING AT MY WAY OF PRESENTING ALL OF I WOULD LIKE TO PRESENT
.....

I REST MY CASE ! ! ! !

THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Hello everyone ,,

A BIG thank you for the kind words you all extend to me ,,,,
Congrats for those who are walking this journey ,,and achieving success ,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Bushy](#)

{quote} So I have to ask, why 'Liquidity Gap' in
post <https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...3#post11946493>

Hello gwyn ,,,,
Tat is a very very good question and i THANK YOU ,,,,,
MY answer is ,,,,

Please read the NEXT POST

Cheers,
George

TO ALL FAMILY MEMBERS

=====

When i made the comment about the LIQUIDITY GAP ,,, I knew ,,, and said it to MY INNER
circle traders sitting with me at the tim ,,,

SOMEONE WILL PICK ON THAT COMMENT ,,,,,

And IF you did ,,,,

I SUPPOSE YOU DID NOT WANT TO STOP FOR A MOMENT AND THINK ABOUT YOUR
QUESTION ,,, CAUSE YOU ARE NOT FOCUSING ON THE OBJECTIVE OF WHAT I AM ONLY
TRYING TO DO ,,,, A DEMONSTRATION OF A CERTAIN PRICE ACTION ! ! ! !

THE ONLY REASON i used that terminology is BECAUSE ,,,, at the time of the CALL,,, WHICH I
DID LIVE ,,,

= I have NOT gone into THE FULL DETAILS of the terminology side of things like I just did
Yesterday ,,,,, AND

= due to the above point ,, I HAD TO USE IT ,,, simple because ,,, the LIMITED THINKING
HERD ,,, ONLY KNOW IT AS THAT ! ! ! !

MY reply is lengthy because ,,,
IT WAS NOT DIRECTED TO BUSHY (Gwyn) ,,, BUT FOR EVERYONE TO KNOW HOW GEORGE
THINKS AT ANY ONE MOMENT OF A TIME ! ! !

George knows WHO HE IS ADDRESSING THINGS TO ! ! ! !

Please Family members ,,, STOP LOADING PRESSURE ON ME ,,,, INTENTIONALLY OR OTHERWISE ,,,,
THINK OF ME BEFORE YOU CRITICISE ,,,, THINK DEEPLY ABOUT ANYTHING YOU WANT TO SAY TO ME ,,,, BEFORE YOU SAY IT PUBLICLY ,,, (EVEN IF WAS A mistake ON MY BEHALF ,,, (AS I AM A human being AND I DO MAKE MISTAKES) ,,,,

because ,,,, YOU ARE NOT TALKING TO AN AMATUR ,, AND I AM SAYING THIS WITH ALL DUE RESPECT EVERYONE OF COURSE ,,, please ,, do NOT misunderstand this ,,,

I DO CARE ,,, BUT ,,,, I JUST NEED TO CONTROL THE PRESSURE I AM LOADED WITH EVERY SINGLE DAY I COME INTO THIS WONDERFUL FAMILY HOME ! ! ! !

As i always say
THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

A very good day to all of the Family members ,,,,
I have been TRYING very hard to control certain behaviours that have been displayed by many people ,,,, and i am NOT saying they are BAD behaviours here It is just that they are NOT ONLY HINDERING the PROGRESS BUT,, They load ME with alot of UN NECESSARY PRESSURE that i will NOT allow to happen ,,, as it is something I HAVE MADE VERY CLEAR IN THE OPENING POST OF THIE PROJECT ! ! ! !
I WOULD LIKE TO LAY DOWN ONCE AND FOR ALL THE ,,,, NEW ,,,, TONE FOR THE PROJECT ! ! ! ! !
WHY IS THIS IMPORTANT FOR ME AND ME ONLY ????
Every day when i get up ,,,, I have a procedure that i have established ,,,, things like ,,,,
get breakfast happening which takes me 45 mnts to cook ,,,, do my excercise ,,,, turn the pc on and check Email ,,, Messages ,,, weather ,,, the Market action from the previous night ,,, and on top of all that ,,, the PROJECT ,,, ,,,,
lately as the Family has grown ,,, there are many posts ,,, many questions ,,, Many things presentd before me to look at for opinions ,,,, ect ect ect ,,,,
FOR THE PAST 20 YEARS BEING ASSOCIATED WITH THE FINANCIALMARKETS ,,,, I CAN NOT ,,, AND WILL NOT ,,, EXTEND ANY CREDIT TO ANYONE ,,, AS BEING MY HELPER IN GETTING TO MY LEVEL IN THIS TRADING ARENA ,,,, SIMPLY BECAUSE ,,,,
I WAS NOT AS LUCKY AS ALL OF YOU ,, TO HAVE A :: GEORGE :: NEXT TO ME AT ANY GIVEN TIME ,,,, LET ALONE FULL TIME ! ! ! ! !
EVERYTHING I LEARNT WAS DONE BY :: ME :: AND ME ONLY ,,,, YES ,,,, OVER 35,000 HOURS SO FAR ,,,, SO WHAT AM I SAYING NOW ?????
IF I DID THAT ,,,, THEN WHO IS ANYONE OF YOU TO NOT WANT TO DO IT ALSO ?????? NO ONE IS BETTER THAN ME ,,,, BUT THAT IS NOT MY POINT ,,, THE ONLY REASON IS ,,, UNLESS YOU DO IT THIS WAY ,,,, YOU WILL NEVER LEARN AND BE SELF SUFFICIENT ,,,, SO PLEASE ,,,,
NO QUESTION OR CHARTS ,, OR OPINION REQUESTS ABOUT ANYTHING UNTIL EVERYTHING IS COMPLETED ,,, DO NOT ASSUME WHAT YOU KNOW ,,, AND ,,, I WILL NOT BE REPLYING TO MANY PEOPLE ,,, IF IT WILL MEAN TIME AND ENERGY WASTING FOR ME ,,,, AND NOT BECAUSE I AM TRYING TO IGNORE YOU ,,,,
EACH ONE OF YOU WONDERFUL PEOPLE ,,,, GO AND SPEND MAYBE 500 HOURS ????? APPLYING EVERYTHING THAT HAS BEEN PRESENTED WITH : SO FAR .. TO YOUR THOUGHTS ,,,, LIVE CHARTS ... HISTORICAL CHART STUDIES ,,,, AND THEN COME AND LAY DOWN YOUR THOUGHTS OF WHAT YOU HAVE UNDERSTOOD AND ASK FOR OPINIONS ,,, BECAUSE ,,,, PSYCHOLOGY OR OTHERWISE
KNOWLEDGE IS NOT THE POWER ,,,, IT IS THE APPLICATION OF KNOWLEDGE THAT IS POWER
PLEASE ,,, TO EACH AND EVERYONE OF YOU ,, RESPECT MY REQUEST ,,,, AND APPLY IT ,,,, CHEERS, GEORGE

[Quoting bluesteele](#)

{quote} Hi George, So i must say to you George.....in regards to the psychology of trading WELL DONE ! Mr. S (Steele)

Hellooooo Mr S ,,,,
Thank you for the compliment sir ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[quote=billytt;11984075]

Quoting George AUS

This thread could well be ,,,, one of the most the most CONTROVERSIAL threads on FF ,,,, Because it is AGAINST all known LOGICS and RULES that are taught out there by many IGNORANT and UN informed Educators . Good thread. i give credit where it is due. Stamp it into the retailers heads who are viewing to stick to the method and do not ever blame any body or anything why they lose. Trade well.....Billy.....

Howdy Billy ,,,,

Thaaaaaaank you sir ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting GERtrader

Hi George, **session beginnings** some Questions a running wild through my brain. Every trading day has basically 3 Herds (London, US, Assia) that are bringing liquidity to the market ,,,,,,,,,, the Marketmaker has to print a common Picture. . My Question is do you see the Price movements of the Chart as one, or are you Looking at every sessionstart individually. Kind Regards, Fabian {image} {image} {image}...

Hello Fabian ,,,

**THIS REPLY IS FOR ALL OF THE FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,
BECAUSE IT ADDRESSES SOME VERY IMPORTANT POINTS ! ! ! !**

= SESSION BEGINNINGS / START ,,, HAVE NO MEANING / BASIS IN MY THEORIES ,,

= 3 HERDS BRINGING LIQUIDITY ,,,, THE MARKET DOES NOT NEED LIQUIDITY ,,,, AS THE VERY NATURE OF IT ,,, IS ITS OWN LIQUIDITY ,,, (something will be discussed in detail in coming posts)

**= Do you see the Price movements of the Chart as one, or are you Looking at every sessionstart individually ,,,,,,,,,
CHARTS ARE ONLY PSYCHOLOGY IN MY EYES ,,,, NOT BARS AND SWINGS (something we will go into detail about in future posts)**

Cheers,
George

To all you wonderful Family members ,,,,

As you have read the post above ,,,,

That does NOT mean you can ask question ,,,,

That does NOT mean you can NOT EXPRESS your thoughts on any subject we are talking about ,,,,

That does NOT mean u sit in the background and just read ,,,,

That does NOT mean you can NOT post charts ,,,,

That does NOT mean ect. ect.ect.

ALL I AM ASKING IS ,,,

PLEASE BE MINDFUL THAT I NEED TO HAVE MY LIFE ,,, AS THIS PROJECT IS VERY MENTALLY HEAVY ALREADY ,, WHICH IS SOMETHING I AM DOING FOR THE BENEFIT OF EACH AND EVERYONE OF YOU ,,,,

I WOULD LOVE TO HEAR YOUR OPINIONS ,,,,AND FEELINGS ,,,AND YOUR EXPERIENCES,,,, APPLYING EVERYTHING WE ARE TALKING ABOUT ,,,, AND PLEASE CONTINUE TO SHARE EVERYTHING WITH ME ,,,, BUT WITH NO PRESSURE ON MYSELF PLEASE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

TARGET TRADING THEORIES / SYSTEM

=====

PART C

=====

The MECHANICS (2)

=====

TARGETS

=====

REQUIREMENTS

YOU TRULY NEED EVERYTHING THAT HAS BEEN SHARED SO FAR in the form of PSYCHOLOGY ,,,, but ,,,, the ,,, CHAIN ,,, WITH THE BOUNDLESS MENTAL STATE ARE VERY VERY IMPORTANT FROM HERE ON ,,,,

AS WE WILL BE GOING INTO SOME DEEP STUFF PEOPLE ,,,, Which means ,,,,

I will be needing to jump from ,,, one CHAIN link to another ,,, back again ,, then back to the 2nd one ,, then back to the 3rd one ,, ect ect ect ,,,,,, SO ,, YOUR UNDIVIDED ,,, AND FOCUSED ,,, UNLIMITED THINKING IS OF MOST IMPORTANCE HERE ! ! ! ! BECAUSE ,,,,

WE DO NOT TRADE A SYSTEM ,,,,, WE TRADE THE FULL AND DEEP UNDERSTANDING OF THE PSYCHOLOGY OF THE MARKET ,,,,

WHAT WE DO IS NOT A TRADING STYLE THAT IS WRITTEN ON THE BACK OF A CARDBOARD DRINK COASTER SITTING IN THE PUB / HOTEL ,,,

THIS IS A PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS ,,, AND IT NEEDS TO BE APPROACHED WITH A PROFESSIONAL MINDSET ,, FROM EVERY ASPECT ,,,

WHICH IS SOMETHING WE WILL BE DOING TOGETHER STEP BY STEP ,,,,, AS WE DO NOT TRADE BASED ON GUESS AND HOPE ! ! ! !

PLEASE ACCEPT THE FACT ,, AND GIVE ME YOUR FORGIVENESS FOR USING SOME TERMINOLOGY THAT SOME MAY THINK GEORGE IS CONTRADICTING HIS OWN

WORDS 😊 ,,,, I AM ONLY DOING IT SO YOU CAN UNDERSTAND THINGS E.G ::: MARKET

MAKER :::
UNTIL ,,,, We go through them in detail at a later stage ,,,,,

Many of you wonderful Family members have been wanting to know what TARGETS really are in MY theories ,,,,

As i mentioned in previous posts ,,,, here and before i started this project ,,,, I have ALWAYS repeated the same thing over and over again ,,, which is ,,,,

UNLESS ONE ESTABLISHES A DEEP AND FULL COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF ,,, PRICE ACTION ,,, THEY WILL NOT ACHIEVE FULL SUCCESS ...

UNDERSTANDING WHERE ,, THE MARKET WILL GO ,,,,, THE HIGHEST PROBABILITY WHERE IT WILL STOP ,,,,, AND MOST IMPORTANTLY :::: WHY :::: IT SHOULD STOP THERE ,,,,,

Why do I say that ?????
BECAUSE ,,,,
THE MARKET DOES NOT OPERATE LIKE YOU AND YOUR FAMILY TAKING A SUNDAY AFTERNOON WALK IN THE PARK ! ! ! !

During my study and research ,, I have come to prove to MYSELF ,,,, without any doubt in my mind that ,,, The market runs to a very high level of PRECISION ,, and I mean 100% PRECISE ,,,,,

AS THERE IS NO RANDOMNESS IN ITS ACTION AND BEHAVIOUR ! ! ! !

THE MARKET IS A FULLY LEGITIMATE BUSINESS ,, IN EVERY MEANING OF THE WORD ! ! ! !

IT IS RUN VERY FAIRLY ,,,, IN FACT YOU HAVE AS MUCH CHANCE OF MAKING MONEY ,,,AS THE MARKET MAKER HIMSELF ,,,,, BELIEVE IT ,, OR NOT ! ! ! !

Because ,,, IF you buy ,, and the market goes UP ,,,, YOU WILL GET PAID ! ! ! !

The ONLY Difference IS THAT ,,,
HE HAS HIGHER ODDS THAN YOU AND ME ,,, BECAUSE OF THE UNLIMITED MONEY HE IS OPERATING WITH ,,, THAT IS ALL ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

AND ,,,, IT IS COMPLETELY 100% :::: OPEN PLAY :::: ! ! ! !
Some of you may NOT believe that ,,,, because ,,, the ONLY thing that is

closed in this business is ,,,,,

YOUR PERSONAL CLOSED UP MIND ,,, THAT HAS BEEN CONDITIONED AND
CORRUPTED ,,,,,,
THAT IS A :::: FACT ::::

I HAVE A FEELING THAT ,,,

What i have just laid before you all ,,, WILL HAVE MANY SHAKEN in THEIR thoughts ,,,

Many will RE LIVE some BAD EXPERIENCES ,,,, BUT

ONE THING I SUGGEST for everyone is ,,,

DO NOT BELIEVE ANYTHING I AM SAYING HERE ,,,,
PUT ALL OF THIS INFORMATION , THAT IS CONTINUOUSLY PRESENTED ,,,,
TO THE TEST ::::: YOURSELF ::::::: ,, THEN EXPRESS YOUR THOUGHTS
AND OPINIONS ! ! ! !

REALITY OF THE BEAST ::::: THE MARKET

:::::

When we place a BUY trade ,,,, and then ,, wish to close it ,,,, we are in reality ,, SELLING IT
BACK ,,,

When we place a SELL trade ,,, and then ,,,, wish to close it ,,,, we are in reality ,,, BUYING IT
BACK ! ! ! !

SO ,,,

EVERY BUY MUST HAVE A SELL ,,,, AND EVERY SELL MUST HAVE A BUY ,,,,

DAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAH ! ! ! !

What is NEW about this George ????

George's reply ,,,, ABSOLUTELY NOTHING ! ! ! ! 😏😏

BUT ,,,,,,, GUESS WHAT ??????????????????

THE MARKET MAKER MUST ALSO OPERATE UNDER THAT FACT ! ! ! ! !

SO ,,,,,

WITH THAT REALITY ESTABLISHED IN PLACE ,,, WE CAN NOW START TO BUILD THE WHOLE
THEORY ! ! ! !

THE MECHANICS IN ACTION ! ! ! !

The MARKET MAKER ,,, DOES NOT START THE DAY BY HOPING HE CAN MAKE MONEY ,,,,,
HE RUNS THE BUSINESS WITH THE FACT THAT MONEY WILL BE MADE ,,, AND IT IS ,,, ONLY A MATTER OF ,,, HOW MUCH MONEY WILL BE MADE THAT DAY ,,, ON THAT SWING ,,, A REALITY THAT IS 100% IN MY THEORIES ! ! ! !

THE MARKET HAS STOP LOSS POOLS EVERYWHERE ,,,,,

Above TOPS ,,,,

Below BOTTOMS ,,,

In the middle of swings by those that trade with SET PIPS ,,, ALSO

Some are by intra day trades ,,,

Some are by the SWING traders on Higher time frames ,,,, HEDGE FUNDS , BANKS ECT.ECT.

The sad reality (for US is the following) ,,,,

IN THE OPEN MARKET ,,,, THE MARKET MAKER ,, has the ACCESS to the exact price levels where the COLLECTIVE STOP LOSS ORDERS are ACCUMULATED ,,,, which is a privilege we do NOT enjoy ,,, as it is NOT available to us by our brokers ,,,,

ALSO ,,,,

The FACT THAT ,,,, the MM NEEDS to make money on a DAILY BASE ,,,,

AND ,,,

With the MONETARY POWER he has ,,,,

there is a CONSTANT EVALUATION in place as to where is the MOST PROFITABLE DIRECTION they need to move the market SO THEY CAN TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE STOP LOSSES TO USE in the PROCESS OF BALANCING THEIR ACCUMULATED POSITIONS HOLDING ,,,,

IN MY OPINION ,,,, and due to the behaviour of the market ,,,,

There is a FEELING of THE EXISTENCE of A NET CUMULATIVE BALANCE OF EITHER ,,, BUYS OR SELLS POSITIONS HELD BY THE MM AT ANY GIVEN TIME ,,,,

NOW ,,,

Having that also in place ,,,, AND ,,, with the FACT that they also NEED to go through the PROCESS of BUY / SELL ACTIVITY (LIKE WE NEED TO DO) ,,,, IN ORDER to BOOK PROFITS IN THEIR LEDGER ,,,, and on DAILY BASIS ,,,

IT EXPLAINS THE REALITY behind the NATURE OF THE BEAST (THE MARKET) ,, and its CONSTANT PRICE MOVEMENT UP AND DOWN ,,,
ALL DAY ,, EVERY DAY ! ! ! ! ! BECAUSE ,,,,

As they move the market UP ,, AND ,, DOWN ,,, THEY ARE TAKING THE OTHER SIDE OF EVERY TRADE COMING INTO THE ARENA ,,,,

AS THEY ARE THE SO CALLED ,,,, LIQUIDITY ITSELF ,,,,,, IN MY OPINION ! ! ! ! !

And with that VERY PROCESS ,,,, they are LOADING ,, AND ,, OFFLOADING ORDERS ,,,,
KEEPING A CONSTANT BALANCE ,,, BETWEEN THE BUY SIDE ,, AND ,, THE SELL SIDE ,,, IN
THEIR BOOK ! ! ! !

=====

WE SHALL LEAVE IT HERE FOR THE TIME BEING ,,, AND WE SHALL
CONTINUE THIS TOPIC IN THE NEXT POST ! ! ! !

AS WE HAVE NOT FINALIZED OUR TOPIC YET ,,,, PLEASE DO NOT BEGIN
ASKING ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS AT THIS STAGE ,,,, BUT ,,
PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EXPRESS ANY OPINIONS ABOUT WHAT IS BEFORE
YOU ALL ABOVE ! ! !

In the meantime ,,,, and as we always say ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

.....: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES
.....

Cheers,
George

Howdy all you wonderful peeps ,,,,

Talking about PICTURE PERFECT ! ! ! ! !

The Second revisit of the zone on the top ,,,,
And they say the market is RANDOM ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



The Joke of the day for a little laugh 😊

A police officer attempts to stop a car for speeding and the guy gradually increases his speed until he's topping 100 mph. The man eventually realizes he can't escape and finally pulls over.

The cop approaches the car and says, "It's been a long day and my shift is almost over, so if you can give me a good excuse for your behavior, I'll let you go.

" The guy thinks for a few seconds and then says,

"My wife ran away with a cop about a week ago. I thought you might be that officer trying to give her back!" ,,,

Cheers,
George

Goooooooooooo Aussie morning ALL ,,,

I am sooooooooooooo DISAPPOINTED THIS MORNING ! ! ! !

I turn on and NO ONE HAS COMMENTED ON THE JOKE I PUT UP LAST NIGHT ! ! ! !

OH MAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAN ,,, ARE YOU ALL SICK OR WHAT
?????? 😊 😊 😊 😊

=====

I am very pleased to see some playing around with the ideas ,,,

It is very Important the material is read slowly ,,, BUT ,,, in the continuations to come ,, I WILL GO THROUGH THINGS IN DETAIL AS TO HOW THIS SHOULD BE APPROACHED AND USED ,,,

I also Hope that ALL the family members are seeing Value in what i am sharing ,,, as i can NOT see many comments on it ,,,, BUT ,,,,

That is NOT what is IMPORTANT to me ,,,,,

As long as people can take advantage of all the REALITY that is laid out on the table ,,,, is what is important ,,, BUT again ,,,,

The MOST IMPORTANT thing for George is ,,,,

GEORGE HAS NO DOUBT IN HIS MIND ABOUT THIS REALITY ,,, BECAUSE ,,,, IT IS

THIS REALITY THAT IS CREATING THE 98% / 99% CONSISTENCY FOR HIM ! ! ! !

At the end of the day ,,,,
IF YO WIN ,,,,, I AM SO HAPPY FOR YOU ,,,AS I WILL NOT PUT ANYTHING IN MY OWN POCKET
,,,, AND
IF LOSE ,,,, I FEEL SORRY FOR YOU ,,, BECAUSE I HAVE NOT LOST ANYTHING FROM MY OWN
POCKET ,,,,

SO ,,,,,
YOUR SUCCESS IS NOT BASED ON GEORGE ,,,,
YOUR SUCCESS IS BASED ON :::::::::: YOU ::::::::::

SO FAR ,,,, ONLY the appetizer is being served ,,,,,
The Entree has NOT been served ,,, let alone the MAIN COURSE ,,,

As we always say

::::::::::::: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ::::::::::::::

Cheers,
George

[Quoting sshhmmuueell](#)

great steve {image}

Hahahahaha ,,,
LUV IT ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting ellenbrook](#)

hello good morning GEORGE have a nice day

OH OH OH OH ,,,,

The Filipino Connection is awake 😂 Hahahahahaha

You make sure You have an AMAZING day also Uncle G ! ! ! 🤪

Cheers,
George

[quote=witowito;11989467]Hi there. After reading the whole thread and speaking with George personally I just can say that this is the next level of understanding the nature of trading, or the level to be if u want to be a real master. Not everyone is ready for that so I can understand the people who came here and disagree or even left the thread thinking.../quote]

Gooooooooood morning Spain ,,,,

Thank u for kind words Carlos ,,,,
It is MY pleasure and Duty sir ,,,,

PASSION ,,,, IS MEASURED BY ,,,, THE AMOUNT OF
DEDICATION ALLOCATED TO LEARNING SOMETHING ,,
BECAUSE ,,,
IT WILL BE THE REFLECTION OF THE SUCCESS TO FOLLOW ! !
! !

Cheers,
George

Heeey peeps ,,,,

Look at this mistake hahahahaha
WE ALLLLL DO IT ! ! ! ! !
Because we are blessed by being HUMANS
Dont worry it was doubled up quickly to the downside ,,,

Last night while i was writing the last large post on the TARGET TRADING ,,,

I had the charts open on the side screen ,,, and while my soul mate was clocking pips playing with his Fav. pair the good old EJ ,,, we were presented with this gorgeous setup ,,, with the COMPLIMENTS OF THE MM ,,, that I just could NOT resist hahahahaha 😊

Cheers,
George



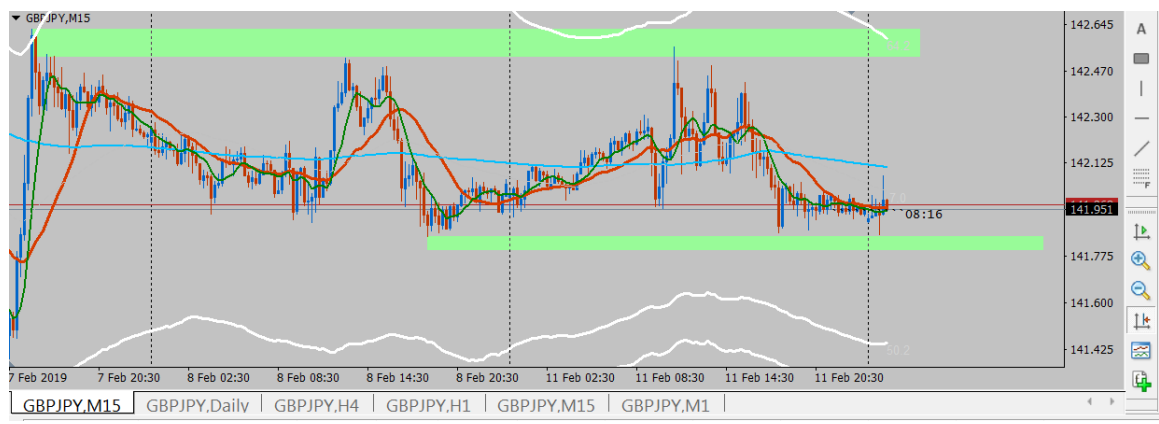
Howdy all you wonderful people ,,,,

Well ,,,

We had the FOUNDATION established on the top ,,,, on the GJ
We are now seeing a FOUNDATION being established on the BOTTOM ?????

Which way is the CLEANOUT happen first we wonder ,,,,
HMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM

Cheers,
George



Here is the GU PEEEEEEEPS

WHALE MENTALITY CONDITIONING AND HUNTING IN ACTION ! ! ! !

PSYCHOLOGY APPLICATION IN THE FORM OF PRICE ACTION ! ! !

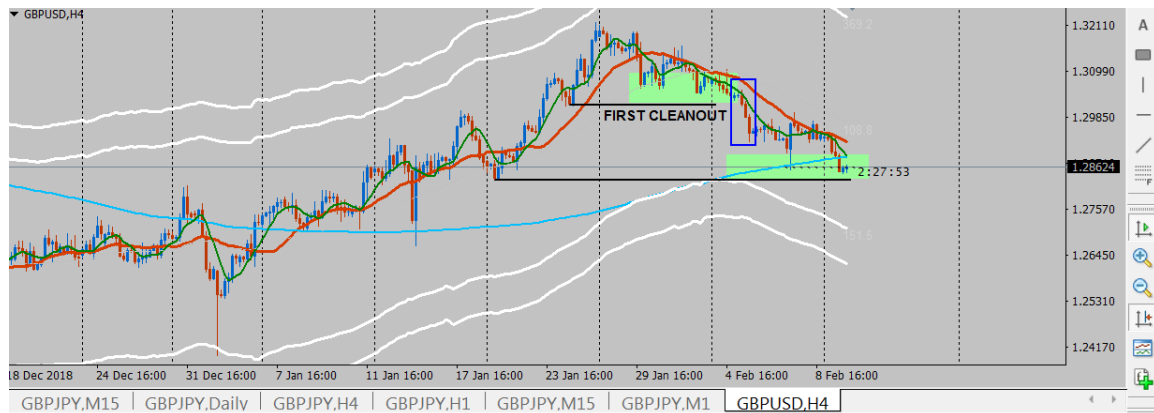
Please pay attention to the PRICE ACTION STYLE ,,, inside the BLUE BOX ,,,, typical ! ! ! !

Mr A LOVES THIS 😜

Its that bloody BIG BAR again hahahahahaha

I am ONLY sharing these charts so you can use the examples to apply to the THEORIES ,,, and especially the last one ,,, part 2 ,,,, It will ALL make more sense and more clarity as we go deeper into it ,,,

Cheers,
George



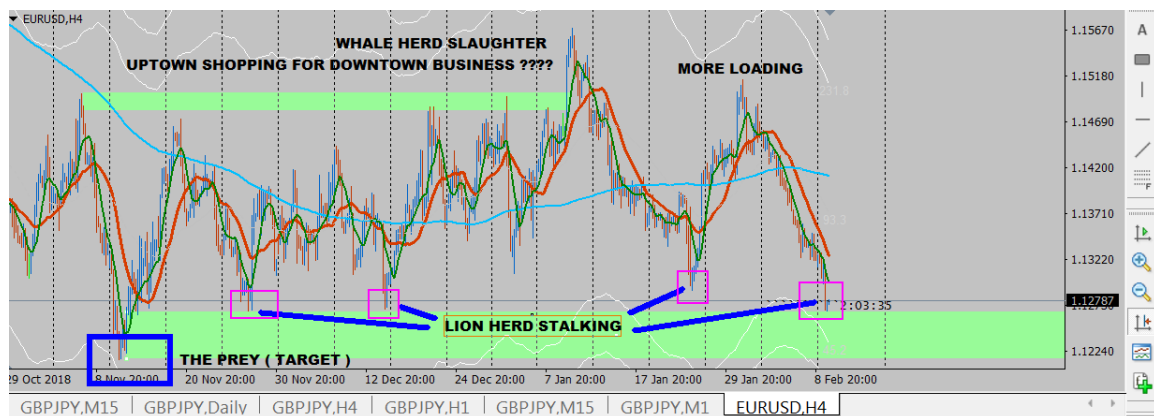
Here we go again

THE FAVOURITE FOR MANY ,,,,, EURO USD

Many traders are working most of their daily hours and UNABLE to watch live charts ,,, SO they can only trade of higher time frames ,,,

Here is how the it ALL fits in the higher time frames also ,,,,, Hope it helps ,,,

Ceers,
George



Quoting witowito

Hi there. by the way Now asking some question about trading: Is this correct? is this what we are trying to open our mind to see behind the charts? Guys dont take me too seriously beacuse im just a baby born in this method trying to open his mind and playing with the chart trying to forgett what have been learn for the last years...

Howdy Peeps ,,,

That was a great effort on your behalf Carlos ,,,,
I will add to what Carlos is trying to say

This is of course GOLD as all would have noticed ,,,, A market I Personally do NOT trade or track ,,,, BUT ,,,
It is YET another PERFECT EXAMPLE of how precise the THEORIES WORK ! ! ! ! hence why i am commenting ,,,

As you can see ,,, Mr MM ,,, has GIVEN US A CLEAR INTENTION of what we can EXPECT to happen ,,,with foresight ,,, come on , how good is he to do that🙏 ?????

SUPPORT MENTALITY was created very clearly on the tops ,,,, BUT , in the MEANTIME ,, a RESISTANCE MENTALITY is ALREADY in PROCESS with the LOWS ,,,,
That EXTENT of PREPARATION WITH THE TOPS that has been put in place ,, USUALLY ,,,, indicates to ME ,,, an intention to go there ,,, WHICH IS THE LIKELY OUTCOME WE WILL SEE ,,, BUT ,,,,
He MAY get down to LOAD all of the STOPS under the LOWS FIRST ,,,, OR
The PREPARATION DONE ABOVE ,, ARE ,,, for FUTURE PURPOSES ! ! !

Does it matter which side HE take out first ???
For ME ,,, the answer is ,,, ABSOLUTELY NOT ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,
this is NOT the STYLE of trading i do ,,,, as i do NOT TRY to trade with the move ,,,, IN THE MIDDLE OF THE WASHING MACHINE ,,,
EITHER THE BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE ,,, OR ,,, NOTHING ! ! ! !
MY WAY ,, OR ,, THE HIGHWAY ! ! ! !

A i sad previously ,,,
I am NOT here for purpose of ,, and I WILL NOT TRY to teach anyone how to trade ,,,,,

EVERYTHING DONE AND SHARED HERE IS ONLY ,,,,,
FOR THE BENEFIT OF BRINGING LIGHT TO STRUGGLING AND NEW TRADERS ! ! ! !

Hope this helps ,,,

Cheers,
George



Quoting moodybot

Hope you're feeling better George.. Mate, it's all about the blue box!!

Oh NOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO

THE MELBOURNITES ARE IN TOWN 😂😂😂😂

I have to admit ,,,,

I went to bed like a zombie last night ,,,, 8.15 pm HAHAAHAHA

That NO 2 post ,, was along one and required some very DEEP CONCENTRATION
LIVING WHAT I WAS SHARING ,,,, UNTIL

I was ABRUPTLY AND RUDELY INTERRUPTED by the MM ,, with that GJ setup he
extended ,,, and trust your majesty to press the BUY button instead of the sell 🤪

Feeling dangerously well this morning hahahahaha

Aaaaaabsolutely Mr A ,,,,,
THE BLUUUUUE BOX

Cheers,
George

[Quoting portdave](#)

Hi George, Thanks for the excellent thread you have created. I've been trading and on Forex Factory for long enough and it is rare that knowledge of this quality is shared freely, or at all for that matter. I rarely post or participate in threads but I felt I should when I read through your information. I'm not claiming to be an expert by any means but I've been up my fair share of dark alleys and dead ends to have an idea when someone knows their stuff. All the best, David

Thank u for your kind words Dave and your input ,,,
As i said to u ,,,, We can ONLY TRY to help ,,,,,

Welcome aboard ,,,
Cheers,
George

Howdy People ,,,,,

I Am SOOOOOO HAPPY TO GET THIS FEED BACK WONDERFUL PEOPLE ! ! ! !

Pleaaaaase ,,, keep it rolling in ,,,,,

TRADE IT ON A DEMO UNTIL YOU CAN MASTER IT ,,,,,

The Part 2 on the MECHANICS ,,, is a very deep post ,,, and i SUGGEST
HIGHLY ,,, you READ IT MORE THAN ONCE ,,,,,

Thank u all again ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Fymdglv

{image} George, please correct me if I am wrong, but I believe the area of interest are likely to be above and below the illusions of the support and resistances created by the market makers and not the ones that have already been stop loss haunted. (Potentially, the next move will be something like is shown in blue arrows to clear out the new stop losses that haven't been taken out yet to create further liquidity. Farzad

=====

VERY IMPORTANT POST PLEASE,,, READ THIS

Goooooooooooood morning everyone,,,,,

Here we have an opportunity to talk about something important,,,
ALTHOUGH IT IS AHEAD OF ITS TIME AS WE HAVE NOT GONE INTO THAT
PART IN DETAIL YET,, WHICH IS THE ACTUAL TARGET THEMSELVES ! ! ! !

=====

PLEASE UNDERSTAND THAT,,,
I AM VERY VERY ARTICULATE WITH TRADING VOCABULARY,,, AND
TERMINOLOGY,, BECAUSE IT IS VERY VERY IMPORTANT TO THE WAY I
THINK,, AND MY VIEW WHICH IS BASED ON MY PERSONAL THEORIES,,,,
WHICH ARE THE BASIS OF THIS PROJECT ! ! ! !

=====

WE SHALL ANSWER FARZAD FIRST,,,,

QUOTE :::: *George, please correct me if I am wrong, but I believe the area of interest are likely to be above and below the illusions of the support and resistances created by the market makers and not the ones that have already been stop loss haunted.*

The answer is,,, ABSOLUTELY YES
any target that has been cleaned out is FINISHED,,, HISTORY,,, IT IS NOT VALID ANYMORE
,,,,

The correct wording is market MAKER,,, not makerS,,,, there is ONLY ONE ! ! ! !

QUOTE ::: *(Potentially, the next move will be something like is shown in blue arrows to clear out the new stop losses that haven't been taken out yet to create further liquidity*

The answer is,,, YES,,,, BUT NOT TO THE EXTENT TO WHAT YOU HAVE DRAWN WITH YOUR
ARROWS,,,, please read below explanations in detail,,,, BUT,,,

As for LIQUIDITY,,,,,,,,,,

The word LIQUIDITY ,,,, HAS NO FOUNDATION IN MY THEORIES ,,, AS THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS LIQUIDITY IN THE MARKET !!!

THE MARKET DOES NOT NEED LIQUIDITY ,,, IT IS A MYTH ,,, BECAUSE THE MARKET IS THE LIQUIDITY ITSELF THAT EVERY TRADE / ENTITY (BANKS ,, HEDGE FUNDS , ECT. ECT.) TRADE AGAINST

we will first look at the chart FARZAD (fymdglv) attached ,,,

NO 1 ,,,,, IT IS A MESS !!!!!!!!!!!!!!! (This is NOT directed at you FARZAD ,, just an example)

For your sake ,,,,, i HOPE this is NOT what your hourly chart always look like 🤔🤔🤔

I know the little arrows are to draw my attention to the target areas

I CAN ONLY SUGGEST WHAT I FEEL IS GOOD ,,,, BECAUSE THIS IS HOW I PERSONALLY DO THINGS

UNDERSTANDING ,, AND ,,, CLARITY,,, ARE ,,,, OF SUPREME IMPORTANCE !
!!!

CLEAN CHARTS ARE VERY VERY IMPORTANT ,,,,,, because ,,,
WE NEED FOCUS !!!!!

SO ,,,, LETS GO ,,,, AND I WILL NOT EXPAND ON ANYTHING WE HAVE NOT DONE YET !!!!!

Here we have 4 charts ,,,,

lets look at the first chart ,,, which is the one from FARZAD ,,,

= I DO NOT BOX TARGETS ,,, BECAUSE I DO NOT TRADE SUPPLY AND DEMAND ,,,,, I ONLY BOX ZONES FOR DEMONSTRATION

PURPOSES ONLY ,, BUT NOT ON MY TRADING CHART ,, I USE ,,,, PRECISELY ,,,, DRAWN HORIZONTAL LINES !!!!!

= I DO NOT DRAW ARROWS ,, PHYSICALLY OR MENTALLY TELLING THE MARKET WHAT TO DO ,,,,, (MY COMMENT HIGHLIGHTED ON CHART) ,,, THAT IS LIMITED THINKING ,,,, BOUNDED MINDSET !!!!! VERY VERY IMPORTANT ,,,

= YES ,, I DO ANTICIPATE ONE DIRECTION ,, BUT ,, NOT TWO (2) DIRECTIONS ,, AND ESPECIALLY TO THE EXTENT OF THE 2 ARROWS ON THE CHART TO TAKE OUT THE LOWS (::: I DO NOT TELL THE MARKET WHAT TO DO ::: ,,, I LET THE MARKET SHOW ME WHAT IT IS DOING ,, STEP BY STEP) ,,, BECAUSE THAT IS WHAT IT AAAALWAYS DOES !!!!!

=====
=====

THE NEXT CHART WE WILL LOOK AT IS ,,
MY HOURLY STUDY CHART ,,,, IF I WAS TO DO ONE ,,,,,
THE PICTURE IS SELF EXPLANATORY ,,,,,
NO EXPANSION ON THE LINES AT TARGETS ,,,, AS WE HAVE NOT GONE INTO THEM IN
DETAIL ! ! ! !

=====

THE NEXT CHART WE WILL LOOK AT IS ,,
GEORGE'S HOURLY CHART (WITHOUT THE GREEN BOX) ,,,,,
3 DAILY TOPS ,,, WITH 5 LINES DRAWN ,,,,,
3 DAILY LOWS WITH 3 LINES DRAWN ,,,,,
I WILL NOT EXPAND ON THE LINES AS WE HAVE NOT GONE INTO DETAILS YET ! ! ! !

**THERE IS A REASON WHY I HAVE 3 LINES WHICH EQUALS THE NUMBER OF
TOPS / BOTTOMS**

The details to follow in future project posts

=====

THE NEXT CHART WE WILL LOOK AT IS GEORGE'S SCREEN LAYOUT ,,,,

AS YOU CAN SEE ,,,,,
I DO HAVE DEDICATED CHART FOR EVERY TIME FRAME I LOOK AT DURING THE DAY ,,,,
WHICH ARE
DAILY ,,, H4 ,,, H1 ,,, M15 ,,, AND THE 1 MNT CHART ,,,,,
SOMETHING I VERY HIGHLY RECOMMEND TO ANY TRADER ! ! ! !

I CAN NOT ,,, CLICK FROM ONE TIME FRAME TO THE NEXT ,,, BECAUSE ,,
MY SIMPLE BRAIN LOSES FOCUS ON THE PREVIOUS TIME FRAME'S COMPLETE PICTURE ,, AS
I AM NOT AS SMART AS OTHER TRADERS THAT DO THAT ! ! ! !

THE H4 AND DAILY ARE BEHIND THE HOURLY AS I DO NOT NEED TO LOOK AT THEM OFTEN
AT ALL ,,,,

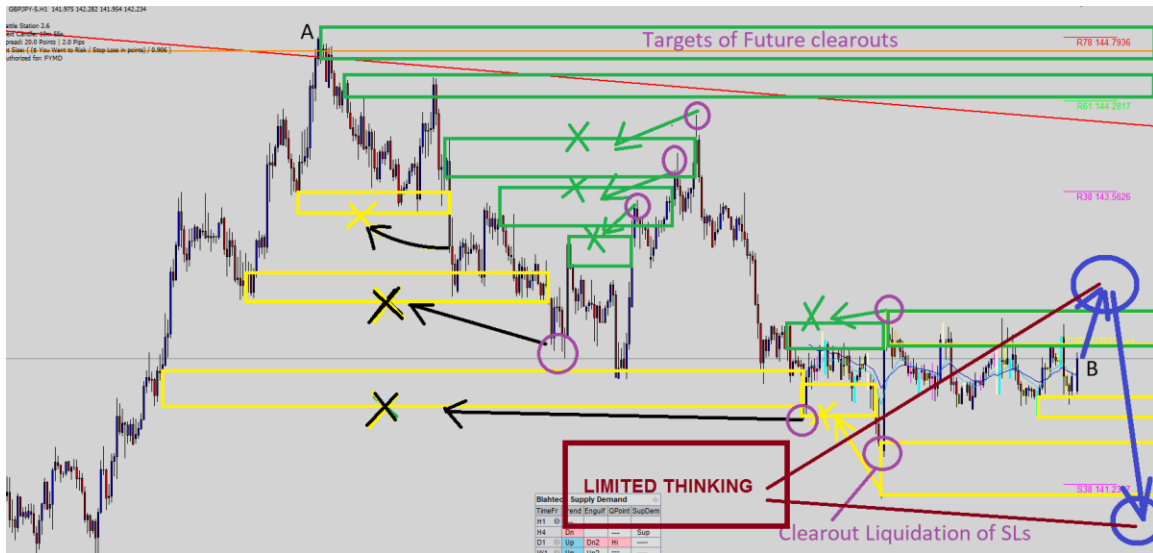
ALSO ,,
I HAVE TARGETS DRAWN ON MY 3 MAJOR TIME FRAMES ,,, M15 TO H4 ,,,, AND ,,,
WHEN I CLICK ON ANY OF THE 3 CHARTS ,, I NEED TO SEE MY TARGETS CLEARLY ,,,,
YOU CAN SEE HOW I HAVE THEM VISIBLE ON THE HOURLY AND M15 ,,,
WILL NOT EXPAND ON THAT NOW ,,, WILL BE DONE IN DETAIL IN THE CONTINUATION POST
OF THE ,,,, MECHANICS ! ! ! !

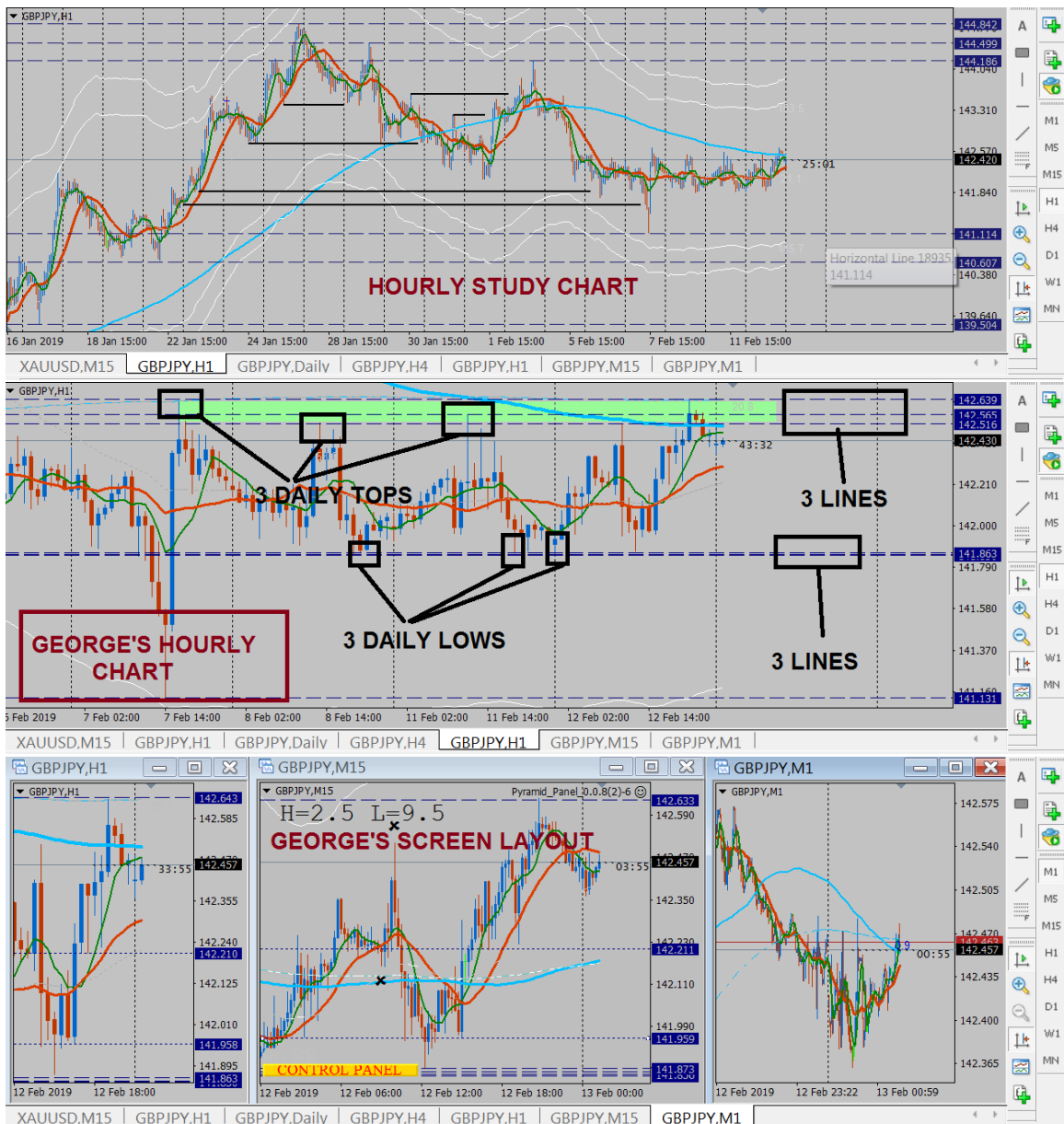
MY CHARTS MUST BE CLEAN AND CLEAR AT ALLLLLL TIMES ,,,,, NO CLUTTER ,,,, BECAUSE
I TRADE WITH AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE MARKET ,,, AND NOT TO AN INDICATOR ! ! ! !

=====

Hope this will help the Family members ,,,

Cheers,
George





Quoting Bahaalden

Hello everyone, Te updated PDF file with all George's posts is attached. Bahaalden {image}

BAHAAAAALDEN ,,,

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR CONTINUOUS AMAZING WORK FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL THE FAMILY ,,,,

YOU ARE A GEM ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bushy

Games around the edges, wait for stop hunts, price behaviour on shorter TF's, know what to look after, awaiting PIPS 😊 Yes ?????????????????? {image}

Hello Gwyn,,,,

If I MAY correct your drawings on the charts ,,,,, BASED ON MY THEORIES I USE ,,,,

TOPS AND BOTTOM THAT HAVE BEEN TAKEN OUT ,, DO NOT APPLY ANYMORE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Quoting OneDana

George, Thanks for your wonderful **psychology post**, I knew that there are more things to come on your agenda. But, i am trying out the methods that you have mentioned. I am now into EJ pair, herd resistance mentality is validating along with TMA on 1Mnt chart. Will see... Regards, Sky

Howdy SKY ,,,,

You are more than welcome ,,,,

MY TRADING IS ,,,
98% PSYCHOLOGY

2% CHARTS / PRICE ACTION

Hope that helps , as to the IMPORTANCE of it for ME ,, and what this market is ALLLL ABOUT !
!!!

Cheers,
George

Quoting sshhmmuueell

I also went back to the beginning and picked up a lot of **golden buckets** (and only up to post 55) there are tons of **actionable intelligence** just in the first few posts I even think i understand what GEORGE meant by **three cycles** thanks GEORGE And don't forget his MY GRINDING DAYS Filter steve

Howdy Steve ,,,

Lets NOT GO THERE with that GRINDING FILTER ,,, hahahahaha

You are opening NEW doors for the Family members 😘😘😘
That filter alone will need 3 posts to FULLY EXPLAIN IT ,,, Give this poor soul a BREAK !!!
hahahahaha

QUOTE ::: *picked up a lot of golden buckets*

I am very happy that people are seeing the VALUE in what I am sharing ,,,

QUOTE ::: *there are tons of actionable intelligence just in the first few post*

Thank you for the kind words ,,, BUT i am also happy you are recognising my intentions ,,,

QUOTE ::: *three cycles (SESSIONS)*

They ARE the BASIS of MY TMA SETTINGS ,,,, hint hint hint ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting ellenbrook

hi good morning all the family

The Mindarie Keys extend their best morning wishes back to the Wonderful people of Ellenbrook 😘

Hope you are well Uncle G

Cheers,
George

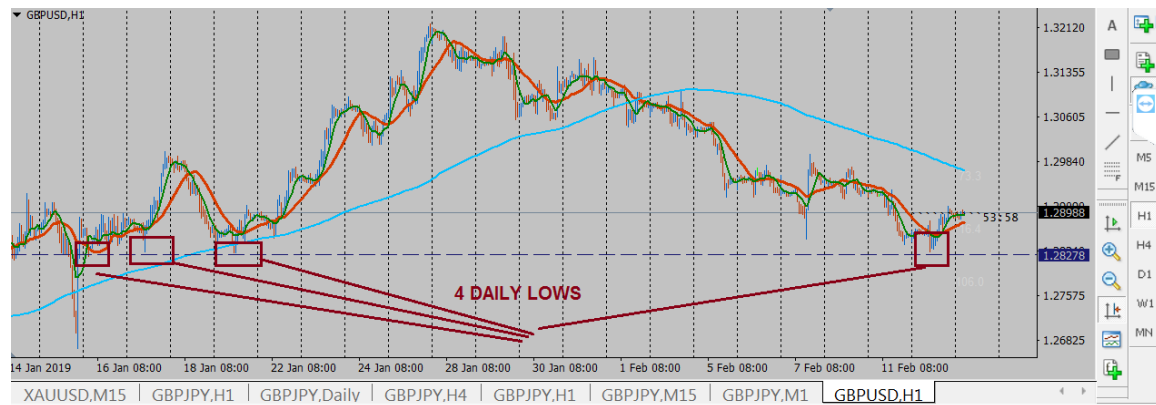
Quoting moodybot

{quote} Straight to the blue box...really couldn't be easier..

{quote} Straight to the blue box...really couldn't be easier..

[illegible]

Cheers,
George



Quoting ellenbrook

hi all good even better when a will be as good as GEORGE lol

Hahahahahahaha

I will take that as a compliment Uncle G 😏😎

Quoting George AUS

Howdy all you wonderful peeps ,,,,, Talking about PICTURE PERFECT ! ! ! ! ! The Second revisit of the zone on the top ,,,,, And they say the market is RANDOM ! ! ! ! Cheers, George {image}

Howdy Peeeeeeeeeps ,,,,

Well lets bring back some memories 😏 from 2 days ago with this post for the ATTENTION of ALL the Family members ,,,
Well people ,,,

IF THIS IS NOT TEXTBOOK STUFF ,,,,
PLEASE TELL ME ,,,
TIME AFTER TIME AFTER TIME ,,,

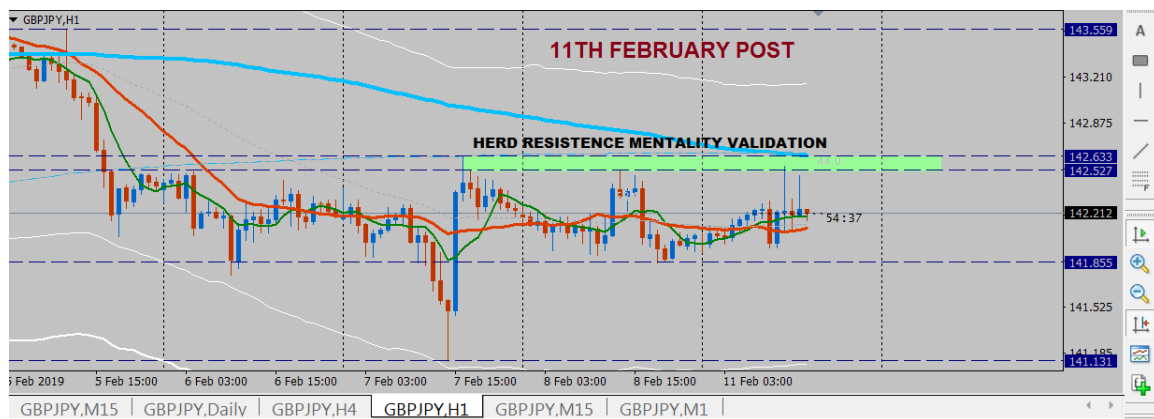
I am starting to get a feeling that you ALL must be getting sick of the same pictures being shared 😏😏😏😏

I wonder why i am thinking that ! ! ! ! hahahahahah
I am so sorry wonderful people ,,,,, BUT

SADLY FOR MANY ,,, ,

THERE IS JUST NOTHING ELSE IN THIS GAME ! ! ! ! ! 😏

Cheers,
George



Here we are again wonderful people

I still HAVE NOT CHANGED MY VIEW ON THE GOLD CALL ! ! ! !
IT IS STILL THE HIGHLY LIKELY EVENT WHICH IS STILL IN THE MAKING ! ! !
!

Cheers,
George



[Quoting maxwell-eqtn](#)

Resistance broken. How far up is this pair going {image}

Hello Maxwell ,,,,

WHAT IS RESISTANCE ,,, IF i may ask ??????

Cheers,
George

Quoting alehayden

Hi George, First, let me thank you for everything that you've done in this thread. You've been patient with both the positive followers and even more so with the negative followers. I'm a firm believer in what you are trying to accomplish here for the benefit of many a trader. Thank you!. Secondly, I've a question on the picking of targets. I will take your target example of GU for this. {image} As seen in the image above we see can see a possible target zone at the top of the range as well as at the bottom. Now this is one pattern where I believe...

A very good day to you ALEX ,,,

Thank you sir for your kind words and questions ,,,

I would have loved to hear your views on price action developments regarding that call ,,, and how you would have looked at it ,,

In addition ,,,,

The way I personally trade ,,,, is it does NOT matter which way they go first ,,,,

Again because i do NOT trade so called trends

From your words ,,, it sounds like you have NOT read much in my previous posts ,,,, and i say that respectfully ,,,

BUT ,,, as a courtesy to yourself ,,,, the answer is ABSOLUTELY YES ,,,,

I ALWAYS keep updating everyone in posts as to what will be coming ,,,,

And the way i am presenting everything is in a progressive manner ,,,,

Hope this helps ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting digiff

{quote} Glad it helped you, but I also want to caution, the summary is NOT a substitute for George's posts. Get Bahaalden's pdf which has George's intact FULL posts. I often summarize George's entire para, or even multiple posts in a few sentences. No point in updating just for one new sentence. That's why this reference will not be as frequently posted. George has recently posted some very important info and market mechanics, and hence the update. Remember, it is just a bird's-eye view. Dont read it (might not even make sense if you do) without...

Hello Sheraz ,,,,

I thank you for what you are trying to do ,,,,,

BUT ,, for the benefit of all here ,,,

I feel it is **NOT** a good idea to post your summaries ,,, because ,,, they are for YOU and how YOU understand things ,,,,

You will MISS MANY VALUABLE points ,, especially IF YOU did NOT UNDERSTAND THEM FULLY ,,,

EACH PERSON SHOULD READ EVERYTHING ,,, IF THEY ARE SERIOUS ABOUT THIS GAME AND MY THEORIES ,, and NOT SUMMARIES !!!

THE ONLY WAY AND RIGHT WAY IS ,,, WHAT BAHAAALDEN HAS DONE ,, WHICH IS COPY
EVERYTHING 100% AS IT IS PRESENTED !!!
IF SUMMARIES WORK ,,, I WOULD NOT GO THROUGH SOOOOOO MANY HOURS OF TYPING IN
FULL DETAIL ! ! ! !

Hope you are clear on what i am saying ,, and sorry i have to intervene ,, BECAUSE ,,,,
I KNOW IT IS NOT THE CORRECT WAY ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting digiff

Hi George, you are right. I agree it can actually be counter-productive to what you are
doing here. No more summaries. 👍 Regards, Sheraz

Thats great Sheraz ,,,,
I just NEED to do this the BEST WAY it SHOULD BE DONE ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Fymdgiv

{quote} Thank you George for taking out time to analyse and respond to those questions
and drawings. Regarding the distinction between a single "Money Maker" vs a Money
Makers, my personal believe is that the manipulation of the market happens by one
person/entity At a time! ie the winner with the deepest pocket who ends up controlling
over the pricing of the market for that moment in time, until another entity with even
deeper pockets takes over the manipulation and kicks the first one out! With all due
respect, it would be hard to imagine the...

Hello Farzad ,,,

It is not a problem to answer your questions ,,,

Regarding YOUR THEORIES about the Market maker ,,,,
I respect your opinion and view ,,,, BUT
I TOTALLY DISAGREE WITH YOU 100% ,,,
THAT IS THE END OF THAT SUBJECT PLEASE ,,,,

Regarding the 2nd half of your reply ,,, the answer is ,,
ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ,,,,
SOMETHING COMPLETELY DIFFERENT ! ! !
Please show me where i talked about the 3 CYCLES and not SESSIONS ,,,,

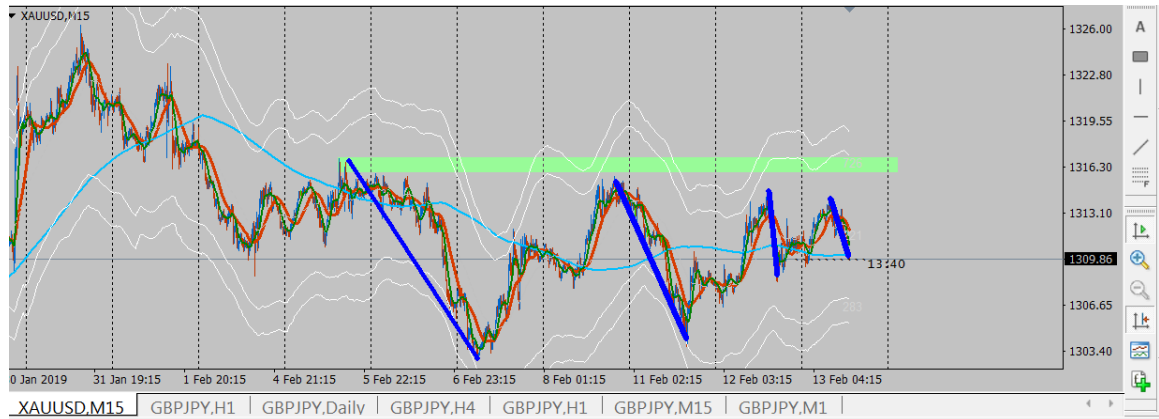
Cheers,
George

Howdy Peeps ,,,,

Just sharing my view on the good old GOLD chart ,,,,

6th trading day in a contracting price action as we can see on the chart ,,,

I can ONLY say ,,, we should see some aggressive action coming ,,,
Cheers,
George



[Quoting George AUS](#)

Here we are again wonderful people ***I still HAVE NOT CHANGED MY VIEW
ON THE GOLD CALL ! ! ! ! IT IS STILL THE HIGHLY LIKELY
EVENT WHICH IS STILL IN THE MAKING ! ! ! !*** Cheers, George

{image} {image}

=====

Gooooooooood morning everyone ,,,,

Through all the past 3 weeks or so ,,, since starting this project of TRYING to open the eyes of who ever is interested to listen to this SILLY MAN called George (WANNA BE GURU in the eyes of the SICK Critics) ,,,,

I have experienced much criticism on ALL LEVELS , and all TYPES ,,, as many have noticed ,,, and many of the Family members could NOT put up with that kind of TRASH ,,, as they tried to stand up for what is JUST and REAL ,,, the wonderful people who I TRULY thank for doing that ! ! !

YOU ALL have seen the way i dealt with that TRASH ,,,,

I just had to quietly carry on ,,, and wait for MY MOMENT to talk to them in MY OWN LANGUAGE ,,, ONE MORE TIME ,,, which IS of course ,, something that would just go over

their BOUNDED LIMITED ILL THINKING MIND ! ! ! ! BUT ,,,

Nevertheless ,,,, i WILL LAY IT OUT ON THE TABLE TODAY ! ! ! ! AND ,,,

For THEIR SAKE I HOPE they WILL LISTEN (I did NOT ,, SAY ,, READ ,, because ,, I KNOW THEY WILL READ IT ,, AS THEY ALWAYS THEY MAKE IT THEIR BUSINESS TO DO SO) ! ! ! !

I WILL SUM UP MY WORDS IN ONE SHORT PARAGRAPH FOR THEM ,,,,

IN THIS ARENA ,,,, THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF PEOPLE ,,,,
THERE ARE TRADERS ,,,, AND
THERE ARE :::: FEW PEOPLE :::: WHO HAVE MASTERED THE ART OF
TRADING ! ! ! !

WHY did I use that PARAGRAPH AGAIN THEY WILL WONDER ,,,,,, Because ,,,,,
TALK IS CHEAP ! ! ! !

LIVE CALLS THAT HAVE BEEN MADE PUBLICLY HERE ,,, ARE ,,, MY LANGUAGE (which i have done a few so far ,,, and on markets i do NOT trade or track eg. EURO USD ,, and now GOLD)
,,,,AND ,, NOT JUST ANY CALLS ,, WHY ??? ,,, IT IS BECAUSE ,,,

There are 2 types of calls ,,,,

1 = the ones that are made when the market is moving TOWARDS the TARGET they are calling ,,, and

2 = The ones that are ,,,, at the time when the call is made ,,, the market is BEHAVING / MOVING in a CONTRARY MANNER TO THE TARGET ,,, the OPPOSITE DIRECTION (which is EXACTLY what George was doing) ,,, Because ,,,

LIVE CALLS like the 2nd one CAN ONLY be made ,,,, when the TRADER HAS MASTERED HIS CRAFT ! ! ! !

I HAVE NEVER CLAIMED THAT I KNOW EVERYTHING ! ! ! !

I AM ONLY ,, a HUMBLE HUMAN BEING ,,, who has invested many years and Thousands of hours to MASTER what I have MASTERED ,,, THAT IS ALL ! ! ! !

=====

SO now ,,,,

As we have witnessed the MANIPULATION that was applied on the GOLD CALL ,,,,
This is TYPICAL and CLEAR BEHAVIOR on behalf of the MARKET MAKER ,,,, which goes to further confirm the THEORIES I am sharing with each and everyone of YOU ,,,, which APPLY TO EVERY MARKET ,,, AND ,, EVER TIME FRAME

We have been tracking GOLD for 3 days ,,,
And UNTIL yesterday ,,, I STILL STOOD MY GROUND on that call confirming it with my post
,,, and MARKED CLEARLY on the chart as to WHERE THEY WILL GO ,,,
BECAUSE ,,, THEY HAVE DEMONSTRATED THAT TO ME VERY ,,, CLEARLY ON
THE CHART ! ! ! !

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...1#post11995541>

WE SHALL LET THE PICTURE DO THE TALKING ! ! ! !

Attached are 3 charts ,,,

1= The charts I corrected Carlos when he posted it ,,,

2= The chart I posted yesterday CONFIRMING AGAIN ,,, THEIR TARGET ,,,

3= MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

So wonderful family members ,,,

This kind of work we have been doing ,,, WILL NOT STOP ,,, AS WE WILL CONTINUE
PRESENTING LIVE CHARTS ! ! ! !

I would like to close with this ,,, ,,,

THIS FAMILY,,, DOES COLLECTIVELY POSSES A SOLID LEVEL OF
UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION BEHAVIOR ,,, AT THE CORE ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

AAAAAnd ,,, ,,, as we ALWAYS SAY ,,,

::::::: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ::::::::::

Cheers,
George





Quoting Bushy

{quote} Super, thanks for that George, I bloody know that, it's bad habit, but now you've told me, it'll help me kick it, it's like everything I need to know is in my head, I just need to see it written back at me for it to sink in, and to unlearn the things I need to unlearn as well. Thanks so much, very very much appreciated. Gwyn 😊

Pleasure sir ,,,

Would do the same for a Blonde lady with in mini skirt 😘😘😘 hahahahaha

Cheers,
George

Quoting raedmaa

{quote} Where do you think the breakout going to be, bearish or bullish?

Hello Raedma Habibi ,,,

Your first name would have been nice ,,, so i can address u in the correct manner ,,, 😘

Sorry could NOT reply last night as i was very tired and needed to get to bed ,,,

As for me ,, I NEVER care which way the market WILL GO ,,,, because ,,
That is NOT the style of trading I PERSONALLY DO ! ! ! !

The ONLY reason i shared that chart is to bring the ATTENTION to ALL the family members
that TRACK / TRADE GOLD (a market i do NOT TRADE) ,,,, that I WAS EXPECTING AN
AGGRESSIVE ACTIO AFTER IT ! ! ! !

Please read MY post above for further expanding ,,,

ONE SHOULD NEVER TRADE WITH GUESS AND HOPE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting ozziedave

Retrace into the heard and then the gap was filled on the GJ. {image}

Heloooooooooooooooo Sir Dave ,,,,

Please do NOT discount the FOUNDATION that has been established for a possible coffee visit i
wonder ????? 🤔🤔🤔 hahaha

Lets see then UNVEIL their plan sir ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



AMOS AND GHAZY habibi ,,,,

We are TRUE HUMANS here in the Family ,,,,

THAAAAAAAAAANK U SO MUCH FOR YOUR WONDERFUL AND WARM
WORDS ,,,, I FEEL THEM IN THE DEPTH OF MY HEART ! ! ! !

I am ONLY just another Humble person like YOU ALL ARE ,,,,,

For the critics we always say ,,,,,

: :: :: :: : THE JOURNEY CONTINUES : :: :: :: :

Cheers,
George

Quoting jurn e

{quote} Spot on analysis. In the case of Gold, would you have traded towards the target above or wait for price to go to the target and fade it? Jurn

Hello Jurn ,,,

Thank u for ur comment ,,, very kind of you ,,

If I trade gold ,,, The answer ,,

ABSOLUTELY YES ,,,,, Because ,,,,

The MID LOW of the day ,,, before going up to take out the target at the top ,,,,

WAS IN MY PLAYGROUND ,, AND THE ENTRY WOULD HAVE BEEN UNDER MY RULES , and NOT the MARKET MAKER's !!!

The TOP OF THE GREEN BOX ,,,

IS the beginning of MY TMA PRESSURE ZONE (which is NOT shown on this chart) ,,, IT IS MY PLAYGROUND !!!

I DO NOT TRADE / BELIEVE IN TRENDS Because ,, they do NOT exist IN MY THEORIES ,,, (A MYTH IN TRADERS MINDS) ,,,

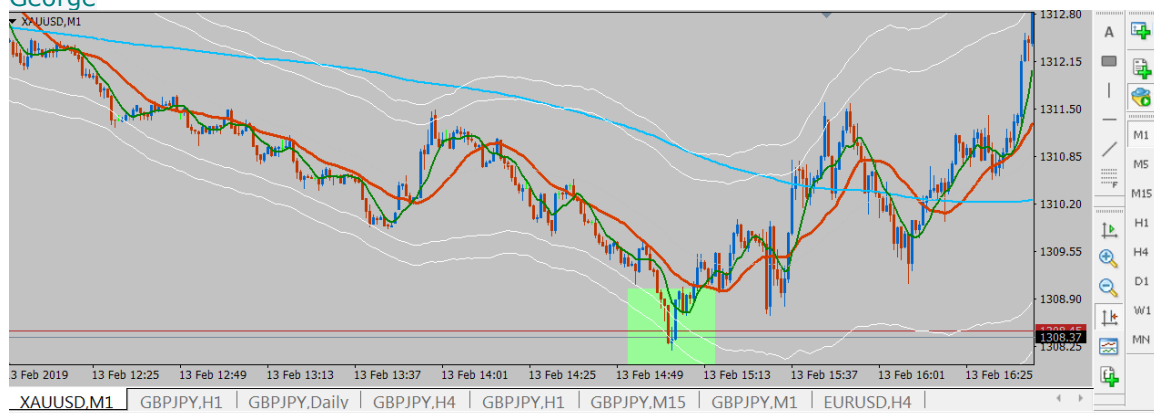
I AM AN INTRA DAY TRADER ,,,,,

SO ,,, the question i ALWAYS ask is ,,,,,

AM I A COUNTER TREND TRADER ,, (because ,,, IF i buy at the low ,,, I WOULD BE) ,,, OR ,,,
AM I A TREND TRADER ,,, BUT ,, because I am A SPOILT BRAT ,,, I ONLY WANT THE BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE FOR THE UP TREND ????

Hope this answers your question

Cheers,
George



Quoting OneDana

{quote} Dear George, Wonderful spot on, the "herd resistance mentality validation (target)" on top has been achieved, since the price action has took its action to reached the target. For now, can I say the market will possible move forward to "herd support mentality validation (target)" on below? **And we shall wait the market to show us what they are doing and the entry point use TMA on 1mnt chart as reference.**
Cheers, Sky

Howdy SKY ,,,

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! !

Please read my DETAILED REPLY to Jurn above this reply to yourself ,,,

Remember what i said in the MECHANICS post ???

WE HAVE JUST AS MUCH CHANCE OF MAKING MONEY ,, AS THE MARKET MAKER HIMSELF ! !
! ! !

Cheers,
George

DEMO TRADING ACCOUNT ,,,,,,,,,,

OR

LIVE TRADING ACCOUNT ????????????

A BIIIIIG Hello to ALL YOU wonderful people ,,,,,

I get to speak to many traders who are trading LIVE accounts and YET ,,, have VERY LITTLE KNOWLEDGE about THE REALITY and FULL DEPTH this trading game ,,,,,

It brings much sadness to my HEART ! ! ! !

=====

=====
OK ,,,,,

AS EVERYONE KNOWS ME BY NOW ,,,,,

I ALWAYS LAY IT OUT PLAIN AND SIMPLE THE WAY IT SHOULD BE ! ! ! !

It is just amazing how many so called GURUS out there talk about this subject ,, and especially the ones that are ,,,, INVITED ,,, to speak by BROKERS on WEBINARS ,,,, And they are ONLY feeding the wrong psychology into traders minds ,,,, Like ,,,,,

TRADERS ,,,,,

YOU MUST TRADE A LIVE ACCOUNT BECAUSE IT IS IMPORTANT THAT ,,,

YOU ,,, MUST ESTABLISH THE RIGHT MINDSET ,,, AND

YOU ,,, MUST ESTABLISH THE FEEL OF TRADING REAL MONEY ,,,, AND

YOU ,,, MUST LEARN HOW TO MANAGE YOUR EMOTIONS ,,,, AND

YOU ,,,, MUST LEARN HOW TO MANAGE YOUR MONEY ,,,, AND

YOU ,,, MUST LEARN THIS ,, AND THAT ,,, AND THIS ,, AND THAT ,,,, Because

TRADING A DEMO ACCOUNT WILL ESTABLISH BAD HABITS ECT. ECT. ECT.

COME OOOOOOON ,,,,, GIVE ME A BREAK ! ! ! !

And BEST part about it is ,,, THEY NEVER GO INTO DETAILS ABOUT THIS SUBJECT ! ! ! !

THESE KIND OF STATEMENTS WOULD HAVE TO BE THE BIGGEST DISPLAY OF IGNORANCE AND APPROACH ,,, I HAVE EVER SEEN IN THIS GAME ! ! ! ! !

=====

PLEASE PLEASE PLEASE READ WHAT I AM ABOUT TO SAY HERE ,,, FOR YOUR OWN GOOD ! ! ! !

Go and research ,,,, what is involved in becoming a DOCTOR ,,,,,

What marks they NEED at High School ,,,,
How many years they NEED to attend at UNI ,,,,
How many hours they NEED to put in studying after UNI ,,,,
How many years they NEED to serve as PRACTICAL TIME ,,, AFTER UNI YEARS ,,,,

AND YET ,,,
A DOCTOR makes NOWHERE NEAR what a FULL TIME PROFESSIONAL TRADER CAN MAKE IN THIS BUSINESS ,,,, and do NOT let anyone kid YOU on this point ,,, Because ,,,,,
PROFESSIONAL TRADERS DO ! ! ! !

SO ,,, I WILL SAY THIS ,,,,

UNLESS ,,, YOU ,,,, HAVE ESTABLISHED A DEEP AND FULL UNDERSTANDING OF THIS BUSINESS ,,,
YOU ,,, HAVE MORE THAN 95% CHANCE OF LOSING ! ! ! !

=====

Yes ,,, you can be a HERO ,,, and trade a LIVE account before YOU HAVE MASTERED THIS GAME ,,,
THAT IS YOUR CHOICE ! ! ! !

BUT LET ME PUT IT TO YOU THIS WAY ,,,,
IF you trade a live account and you have losses ,,,,,
HOW MUCH KNOWLEDGE HAVE YOU ADDED TO YOUR KNOWLEDGE BANK ABOUT TRADING ??????

SADLY ,,
the answer is ,,, ZEROOOOOOOOOO
THAT IS 100% RIGHT ,,,,,,, ZEROOOOOOOOOO

Why do i say that ?????????? Well ,, because ,,,,
the ONLY BENEFIT you get out of living through a losing trade is ,,,,

YOU ONLY ADDED TO YOU EXPERIENCE BANK ,,,, WHAT IT FEELS LIKE TO BE A LOSER ! ! ! !
HOW NICE IS THAT FEELING ?????

SO ,,,, HERE IS MY SUGGESTION ! ! !

You work out what standard YOU want to SET for YOURSELF ,,,,,
Mine is 98% to 99% MINIMUM ,,,,,
Then ,,,,,

You setup a DEMO account ,,,,AND ,,,
While you are building YOUR KNOWLEDGE BANK to the STANDARD ,,, YOU ,,,, have set for YOURSELF
Trade it with RESPECT ,, AND ,, in A PROFESSIONAL MANNER ,,,, UNTIL ,,,,
you can trade this market CONSISTENTLY ,,, DAY AFTER DAY ,,,,, FOR 2 TO 3 MONTHS ,,,
ACHIEVING the standard YOU WANT ! ! ! ! !

BECAUSE ,,,,

IF YOU CAN NOT ACHIEVE CONSISTENCY ON A DEMO ACCOUNT WITHOUT
THE BURDEN FINANCIAL PRESSURE ,,,,
HOW THE ,,,, HELL ,,, ARE ,,,, YOU ,,, GOING TO DO IT ON A ,,, LIVE
ACCOUNT ????????????????

=====

Just for record ,,,, and I HOPE this will help BUILD YOUR CONFIDENCE IN
YOURSELF ,,,,,

I WILL SHARE THIS FACT WITH ALL OF YOU NOW ! ! ! !

At the level where I have reached with MY journey ,,,,

On the 8th of AUGUST LAST YEAR 2018 ,,, I came to recognise ,,, that there was some very
very important weakness in MY BASE OF KNOWLEDGE ,,, and ,, EXPERIENCE ,,,,

TO ME ,,, Having a problem like I had ,,, is NOT something that I ACCEPT ,, as it does NOT FIT
IN MY STANDARDS I SET FOR MYSELF ! ! ! !

And ,,,, AS I ALWAYS keep saying TO EVERYONE ,,,, I AM NOT ,,, NEVER WAS ,,,, AS
PRIVILEGED AS ALL OF YOU

*GEORGE ,,, DOES NOT HAVE A GEORGE NEXT TO HIM ,,,, TO TEACH HIM
ANYTHING HE NEEDS TO LEARN ,, AND NEVER HAD ! ! ! !
THAT IS A VERY HARD FACT ! ! ! ! !*

GEORGE TOOK 4 (FOUR) MONTHS MINIMUM ,,,, OFF ,,,,, FROM LIVE TRADING ,,,,,
WENT BACK TO THE DRAWING BOARD ,, INTENSIVE STUDY AND RESEARCH ,,, ON A
DEMO ACCOUNT (not MICRO size on a LIVE ACCOUNT ,,, as the GURUS suggest)
UNTIL ,,, I FOUND WHAT WAS MISSING AND ADDED IT ON BOARD ! ! ! ! !

I SIMPLY REFUSE TO TRADE LIVE MONEY UNLESS ,,,, I AM FULLY SATISFIED WITH
EVERYTHING ,, TO GEORGE'S STANDARDS ,,,, AND ,,,, NOT TO SOME GURU'S STANDARDS !
! ! !

THIS IS THE REALITY OF HOW GEORGE APPROACHES THIS TRADING BUSINESS ! ! !
!

PRECISION ,,,, AND ,,,, CONSISTENCY ,,,, ARE OF SUPREME IMPORTANCE
FOR GEORGE ! ! ! !

THEY ARE 100% ACHIEVABLE ! ! ! !

Hope this will help some of you wonderful people ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting portdave](#)

Great call on Gold, George! Target Area setting up on Aussie {image} David

Howdy Sir ,,,
Thank u for ur compliment ,,,

The problem is ,,,

The STARS will start to fall off my shoulders now 😞😞😞 hahahahaha

That AUSSIE is perfectly marked ! ! ! !
Here is MY take on PRICE LEVELS to watch ,,,
Just food for thought ! ! !

The Green box target above ,,,
the RED lines on top
And then of course the OBVIOUS above that ,,,

Cheers,
George



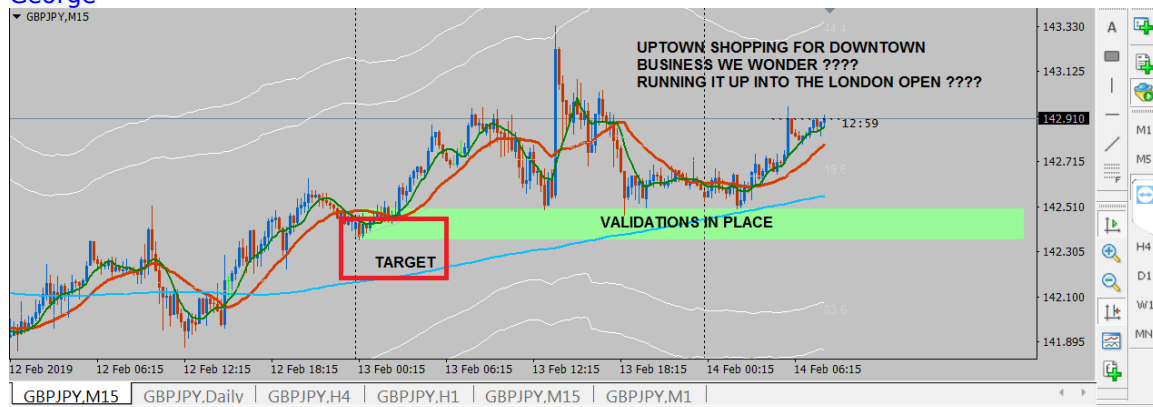
Hey hey hey

Well ,,,

SOMEONE IS COOKING UP SOMETHING I THINK ! ! ! ! 🤔🤔🤔

We shall see what unfolds here hahahahahah

Cheers,
George



Quoting moodybot

Plenty of guru's on FF George. A good few have tried commenting here on your thread. Mind you, **they soon learned not to play with matches...** 🤔🤔

Is I said ,,,

I HAVE MY OWN PERSONALITY and **.....**
MY OWN LANGUAGE ! ! ! ! 🤔🤔🤔🤔

Cheers ,
Georgev

Quoting George AUS

Hey hey hey Well ,,, SOMEONE IS COOKING UP SOMETHING I THINK ! ! !
! 🤔🤔🤔 We shall see what unfolds here hahahahahah Cheers, George {image}

WELL WELL WELL Peeeeeeps ! ! ! !

ANOTHER DAAAAAMN GOOD GUESS 🤔🤔🤔
ANOTHER ONE BITES THE DUST ,,, HAHAHAHAAAA

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...6#post12000456>

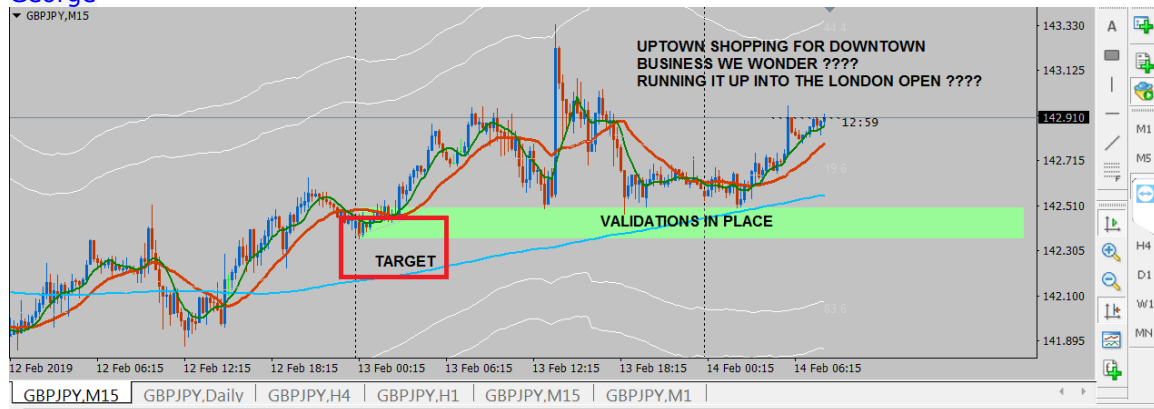
AS I STATED ON THE FIRST POST ,,,
THEY WILL RUN UP INTO THE LONDON OPEN ! ! ! !

THE CALL WAS DONE WHILE THE MARKET WAS RUNNING UP ,,,, CONTRARY TO THE CALL AT THAT TIME ,,,, WHY ????
BECAUSE ,,,, THEY HAVE CREATED THE FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOMS FOR ME ! ! ! !

I REST MY CASE ! ! ! !

Enjoy the VIEW peeps

Cheers,
George



[illegible]

Here we go again peeps ,,,,

The good old GU ,,,,, remember the call that was made ????

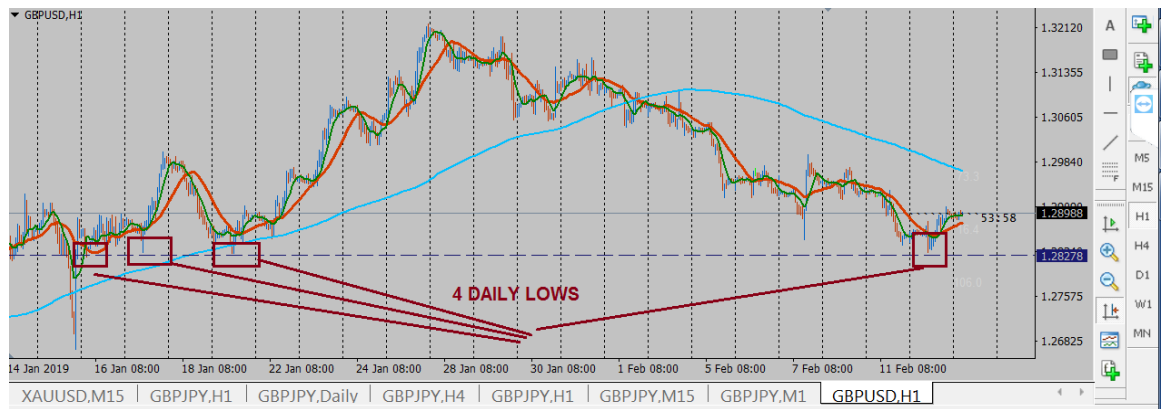
<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthread.php?p=11995435#post11995435>

EXCUSE ME LADIES AND GENTLEMEN ,,,

OUR SINCERE APOLOGIES FOR THE DELAY ,,,,,

DINNER IS SERVED ! ! ! ! 😜😜😜

Cheers,
George





[Quoting_jurn_e](#)

George, There is no spoon. Jurn {image} {image}

Sorry Jurn ,,
I Must say ,,,
I NEVER watched the movie ,, BUT
My soul mate here with me just explained it to me ,,,,
GOT IT ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting ellenbrook

hi well I am sure our Master GEORGE did a killer today with EUR/JPY at LONDON session

Hello uncle G ,,,,

Hahahahaha ,,

Is that a HINT HINT HINT for me to look at the EJ ????? 🤔🤔🤔

Anything for wonderful people like urself sir ,,,

Soon u will know why i ONLY track 2 pairs ,,,, its ALL about PRECISION ,, and my way of VIEWING what is important for me with my style of trading ,,, hence many pairs need many screens ,,,,

Besides ,,, i am ONLY after 100 to 200 pips a day ,, so there is NO need for many pairs for that ,,,,

The GJ and GU serve their purpose nicely hahahahaha

Cheers,

George

Quoting ellenbrook

{quote} what a can say GEORGE no one could ever predict that move only GEORGE yup that correctly did 50 pips you are the master n 1 cannot thank you enough cheers

Uncle G ,,

There are many traders out there that can do this ,,,,

I have done nothing special ,,, this is a DEFAULT for traders that know their game ,,

There are strategists out there that are making money without the full knowledge of this game

,,,

Each to their own of course ,,,,

I work to a plan in my trading journey ,,

When one accumulates the right level of knowledge and experience ,, then its alllll smooth from there ! ! !

Feeling the excitement in some is one of LIFE's greatest JOYS for me ,,,,

While some refuse to share their knowledge with others ,,, when THEY themselves NEEDED that knowledge previously,,,, very sad ! ! !

Cheers,

George

Quoting ellenbrook

{image} hope that fine with you GEORGE

ABSOLUTELY NOT SIR ! ! ! !

You need to sharpen that good old Pencil a little more for your entries next time 🤔🤔

Remember ,,,

Close enough is not good enough hahahahahaha

Cheers,

George

Great job ! ! ! !

[Quoting digiff](#)

George, great call on GY! 🙌🙌 Looks like someone did a LOT of uptown shopping !
Couldn't wait to go for some downtown business fast enough! lol Sheraz

Hahahahaha

WE WERE JUST LOVING IT HERE sHERAZ 😎

Cheers,
George

[Quoting jakdan](#)

Thanks Again George....There is no spoon lol... {image} {image}

Most welcome Ant ,,,
I am very happy minds are being opened to reality sir ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Bushy](#)

{quote} Yes you have George, you just don't realise it, so many threads on here, all over the internet that tell you how the market works, so no nothing special there, but you show how to apply that knowledge in a such a way, it's pretty..... um well not sure what words I can find that are appropriate enough without going over the top, 'stunning' maybe?

Gwyn and all the wonderful Family members ,,,

WHAT I DO ,,,, IS DONE FOR ,,,, GEORGE ,,,, FIRST ,,,, AND ,,,,
IT MATCHES MY VISION IN THIS GAME ! ! ! !

BUT ,, of course ,,,, due to MY UNSELFISH personality ,,,
It brings great JOY to help others while i am helping MYSELF ! ! ! !

At the end of the day ,,, and i am sure u guys keep hearing it over and over ,,

GEORGE IS AN ORDINARY PERSON ,,,, Like all of you ,,,
GEORGE DOES ORDINARY THINGS ,,,, Like all of you ,,,, BUT ,,,,,
GEORGE DOES THINGS EXTRA ORDINARILY WELL ! ! ! ! !
BECAUSE ,, GEORGE ,,,, PAYS ATTENTION TO DETAIL ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting ellenbrook

hi well I am sure our Master GEORGE did a killer today with **EUR/JPY** at LONDON session
OK Uncle G ! ! !

I would like to take this opportunity to share this for the benefit of the
WHOLE Family members ,,,

The EJ is a pair I very very rarely look at ,,,

I ONLY did it for His majesty ,,,, the one and only hahahahaha 😏
This is just to show how accurately the THEORIES apply to EVERY MARKET ,,,

Uncle G ,,, this is what I could have traded ,,, COLD TRADING ,,, without the AID any filters of
mine ,,, or higher time frames ,,,,

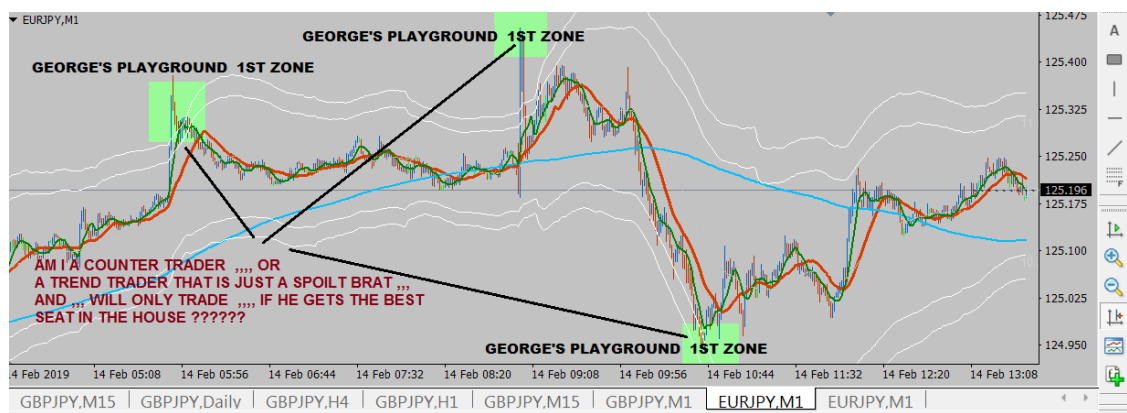
The way i have managed to put everything together is the result of many many hours of
TESTING and studies of chart REACTIONS to MY TMA SETTINGS ,,,
I am sick of that blooming tester hahahahaha ,,,, BUT ,,, I STILL DO IT ! ! ! ! LOVE HATE
RELATIONSHIP 😏😏

Hope this will DEMONSTRATE to everyone the IMPORTANCE of deep study ,, NOT just look at
charts ! ! ! !

for George ,,,

IT IS NOT A MATTER OF ,,, IF I CAN FIND THE WAY TO DO SOMETHING ,,,,
IT IS A MATTER OF HOW IT WILL BE PUT TOGETHER ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Goooooooooooooooood morning WORLD ! ! ! !

Firstly ,,

I would like to thank EACH AND EVERYONE of all you wonderful people for your warm and kind words ,,,,

As this AMAZING Family is growing ,,,, it is becoming so hard time wise for me to reply to each person individually sometimes ,,,,,

Something I would like you all to keep in mind PLEASE ,,, BECAUSE ,,,
I DO NOT LIKE IGNORING ANY OF YOU ,, OR YOUR TIRELESS EFFORTS YOU ARE DEMONSTRATING ! ! !

There are some posts that I NEED to reply to ,,, BECAUSE ,,,
It is an OPPORTUNITY for me to bring something of IMPORTANCE to the table for the attention ,,, and Benefit of everyone ,,, as i am sure you have ALL noticed that ,,,

It was another AMAZING day Yesterday on the LIVE CALLS front ,,,,, something i thoroughly enjoy doing ,,,,
This Tone will CONTINUE anytime the opportunity is there ,,, BECAUSE ,,,,
It is a great way to DEMONSTRATE the POWER of the THEORIES IN ACTION ! ! ! !

Everything I PERSONALLY DO ,,,, it SIMPLE ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,
I HAVE A SIMPLE MIND ,,,, and do NOT like COMPLICATIONS ,,,in an EXTREMELY SIMPLE BUSINESS ! ! ! !
BUT ,,,
In saying that ,,,,,
The complicated part IS DONE IN THE PREPARATION PERIOD ,,,,, TO GET TO THIS LEVEL ! ! !
!

Unfortunately ,,,, TIME is the essence to everything ,,,,, and ,,, time flies when we are having fun ,,,,
I am saying that because ,,,
THERE IS SOOOO MUCH MORE I WOULD TO BRING TO THE TABLE ,, AS WE HAVE ONLY SCRATCHED THE SURFACE ! ! ! !

I would like you all to be understanding of the point that ,,,,,
I speak alot about PSYCHOLOGY ,,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,
IT IS THE FOUNDATION TO THIS GAME ! ! ! !

I HOPE that you are ALL enjoying this Journey we are walking through together ,,,, as much as I AM ,,,,, Because ,,,,
THE PAST 3 WEEKS HAVE BEEN ,,, THE MOST POWERFUL PERIOD OF MY TRADING LIFE ! ! ! !
A Journey we SHALL ALL CONTINUE TOGETHER ! ! ! !

I would like to thank ALLLLL OF YOU ,,, for being there so far for ME ,,,, every step of this wonderful Journey

Cheers,
George

Quoting Impenia

Hi George, I've been following your thread with very keen interest. My impression has been that I should wait for you to put forth your entire trading approach and mindset before one can begin to implement your trading style...especially when you make comments like "just scratching the surface". But when I see family members already posting charts and taking trades from your setup, I begin to wonder if maybe I'm not smart enough to figure out what you've been saying since. My question, thus, would be... **Do you recommend waiting...**

Good day Isidor ,,,,

I am very happy you have brought these points to the table ,,,, so thank you ,, as i will take this opportunity to EXPAND on it for the benefit of all ,,,

SO MY ANSWER TO YOU IS THE FOLLOWING ,,,,,,

When i Doctor goes to UNI ,,,,

He will go through a MINIMUM of 5 YEARS of STUDY ,,,, THEN ,,,,

He is sent out into the field (A HOSPITAL OR Private DOCTOR) for a MINIMUM 2 YEARS ,,,,

TO PRACTICE HOW TO APPLY EVERYTHING HE HAS LEARNT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED DOCTOR ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

UNTIL HE HAS DONE THAT ,,,, HE WILL BE GIVEN A CERTIFICATE STATING THAT ,,,, HE IS A QUALIFIED DOCTOR , AND CAN TREAT PATIENTS ! ! ! !

George's THEORY about ALL of the above is the following ,,,,

IF A TRADER COMES INTO THIS BUSINESS HALF BAKED (HALF PREPARED) ,,,, THE CHANCES ARE ,,,, 95% TO 98% HE WILL LOSE HIS MONEY

UNLESS ONE CAN BUILD A FULL UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ,,, AND ABLE TO DEMO TRADE WITH A CONSISTENCY OF A MINIMUM OF 90% ,,,,,,

THEN WITH THE RIGHT FILTERS APPLIED ,,, ONE CAN MINIMISE A FURTHER 90% OF THE 10% THAT WAS MISSING ,,,,,,

HE SHOULD NOT BE TRADING LIVE MONEY!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Cheers,
George

STUDY + TIME = KNOWLEDGE
KNOWLEDGE + TIME = EXPERIENCE

KNOWLEDGE + EXPERIENCE
=
SUCCESS

Passion is measured by the amount of dedication allocated to learning something ,, because ,,
It will be the reflection of the success to follow

[quote=Forexmeoff;12005682]{quote} What happened with this gbpusd trade? The dinner is served one that is. Did you scalp some points or are you still in it waiting for retrace? Do you have a stop loss?[/quote]

Hello what ever your name is ,,,,
Ur first name would have been a nice gesture ,,, so I can address you in the correct way !!!

SOME GREAT QUESTIONS you have laid on the table before ALL Family members ,,,, and thank you for that ,,,,,

MY answer is this ,,,,
WHAT DO YOU THINK ?????????????????????????????????

Cheers,
George
Att



Quoting Yoshibomb

{quote} I took that one also but don't know where MM wants to move the price to.... Thanks George for the wonderful method. I'm reading over and over from the start of the thread like the kid has to do "jacket on... jacket off " from the karate kid. *I don't really post much cuz English is not my first language and don't want to embarrass my self in public.* But im looking forward for your future post and willing to learn from you. BTW, i want to get bored too by not loosing in this market lol. Thanks again...

Hello Yoshi ,,,,

Thank u for your kind words ,,,

PLEASE PLEASE PLEASE ,,,,,

NEVER EVER BE ASHAMED OF WHO YOU ARE ,,, AND WHAT YOU DO ! ! ! ! !
!!

LIVE PROUD AND KEEP YOUR HEAD UP AT ALLLLL TIMES ! ! ! !

FOR ME ,,, YOUR ENGLISH IS PERFECT AND I UNDERSTAND YOU 100%

Do NOT EVER say what you said above please ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[quote=GrosDesco;12006287[SIZE=3]]im wondering why are you here bushy **We** all know who you are[/size]/quote]

Hello who ever you are ,,,,

I would like to comment IF I MAY here ,,,,

WHEN ,,, YOU ,,,, USE WORDS LIKE :::: WE ::::
YOU ARE TALKING ON MY BEHALF ALSO ,,,,,,

YOU HAVE NO RIGHT WHAT SO EVER ,,, TO SPEAK ON MY BEHALF ,,,, that is
Number one ! ! ! !

secondly ,,,,,

If Bushy's presence is BOTHERING YOU ,,,,
WHY dont YOU send BUSHY a private message and ask
him ??????????????????????????????????????

As for ME ,,,

BUSHY has been an AMAZING added quality to this PROJECT ,,,, BECAUSE
THE POSITIVE ENERGIES HE TIRELESSLY KEEPS ADDING TO THIS PROJECT
,,, ARE FABULOUS ,,, AND HIGHLY APPRECIATED ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Londonpip60](#)

Hi George, I might be jumping the gun - I presume GU and GJ are used together for confluence as they seem to travel together. Thanks for your reply in advance Chris from London

Hello Chris ,,,,
Lovely to have you ,,,,

Thank you for a GREAT POINT ,, you have brought to the table ,,,,
I can UNDERSTAND your statement ,,,, because

I AM AWARE OF IT ALSO,,,, AND I SEE IT EVERY SINGLE DAY ,,,,
I PERSONALLY USE THAT BOUNDED THINKING ,,,, BY MANY ,,,, TRADERS ,,,, in my trading
,,, to my advantage ,,,

My answer is the following ,,,,

I DO NOT KNOW ! ! ! ! !
AND ,,,
IT MAKES NO DIFFERENCE TO MY APPROACH AND THEORIES ! ! ! !

BECAUSE ,,,,

EVERY MARKET IS A STAND ALONE ENTITY ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

PAIR CORRELATIONS HAVE NO FOUNDATION IN MY THEORIES ! ! ! ! ! !

WHY DID I SAY THAT ?????
CAN ,, GEORGE ,,, JUSTIFY WHAT HE SAYS THAT ??????
The answer is ,,,,

ABSOLUTELY YES HE CAN ,,,,, BECAUSE

With every single LIVE call I have presented on the table so far ,,,,
I HAVE NEVER EVER RELATED MY CALL TO ANY OTHER PAIR ! ! ! ! !

Hope this answers YOUR question ,,, and HOPE i understood your question correctly ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Hellooooooooooooo all Family members

As you are all aware ,,,,

Every now and then ,,,, we get comments thrown on our table of discussions ,,,,,,
MUCH Often they are NOT DIRECTED at ME ,,,,,, HENCE ,,,
I have NO RIGHT to reply to that person ,,,,,, something I do out of respect to the person the
comment was directed to ,,,, because the name of that person is ON the reply ,,,,

There is ONE SUBJECT that keeps popping up from time to time ,,,,
something that is WAAAAAY AHEAD of its TIME ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,
I will EXPAND on it shortly ,,,,

The subject I am talking about is

THE THIRD ANCHOR IN MY TRADING THEORIES ,,,,,,

Remember the 3 ANCHORS ????

- 1 -- PSYCHOLOGY
- 2 -- PRICE ACTION
- 3 -- TMA

The TMA is a VERY CLOSE SUBJECT to MY HEART ! ! ! !
And i do NOT speak about ,,,, or take it very lightly ,,, because ,,,

IT IS THE MOST AMAZING TOOL I HAVE EVEN SEEN IN ACTION IN MY 20 YEARS PLUS
INVOLVEMENT IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS ! ! ! !

Here is the SMALL SNAPSHOT I posted TWICE before ,,,, And ,,,,,
I WILL SAY IT AGAIN ,,,

== The BLACK BANDS are the 50 with 500 periods ,,,, with 2.5 multiplier ,,,,
Very IN EFFECTIVE for GEORGE'S 1 mnt chart trading ,,,,

== The WHITE BANDS are the 60 with 120 periods ,,,, with 6 and 8 Multipliers ,,,, WHICH
IS ,,,,

What I have suggested for the m15 ,,, H1 and H4 ,,,,,, and I SAID ,,,,
THAT IS NOT WHAT GEORGE USES FOR THE 1 MNT CHARTS

== On the attached chart ,,,,, there are ,,,,
6 MULTI COLOURED LINES ,,,, DASHED AND SOLID ,,,, and I STATED previously ,,,,,
THEY ARE GEORGE'S TMA LINES ,,, the 6 that are showing are ,,, apart of the COMPLETE
PICTURE ,,, GEORGE HAS 8 LINES ! ! ! !

The TMA for George is NOT just a TOOL ,,,,,
The TMA ,,,,, IS ,,,,

THE BRUSH GEORGE USES ,,, TO CREATE A PIECE OF ART ,,, OUT OF PRICE
ACTION ! ! ! !

There has been MANY TIME AND ENERGY WASTING ,,, USELESS arguments / discussions about the NAME ,,, the FOUNDATION Ect.ect. of the TMA ,,, by the CLOSE MINDED ,,,, INDICATOR SO CALLED ,,,, GURU JUNKIES CRITICS ,,,,

BUT I SAY THIS TO ALL OF THEM ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

GEORGE DOES NOOOOOOOOOOOT CARE ,,,,,,,,,, Because ,,,,,

GREAT PIECES OF ART ,,,, ARE NOT CREATED BY THE BRUSH ,,,,

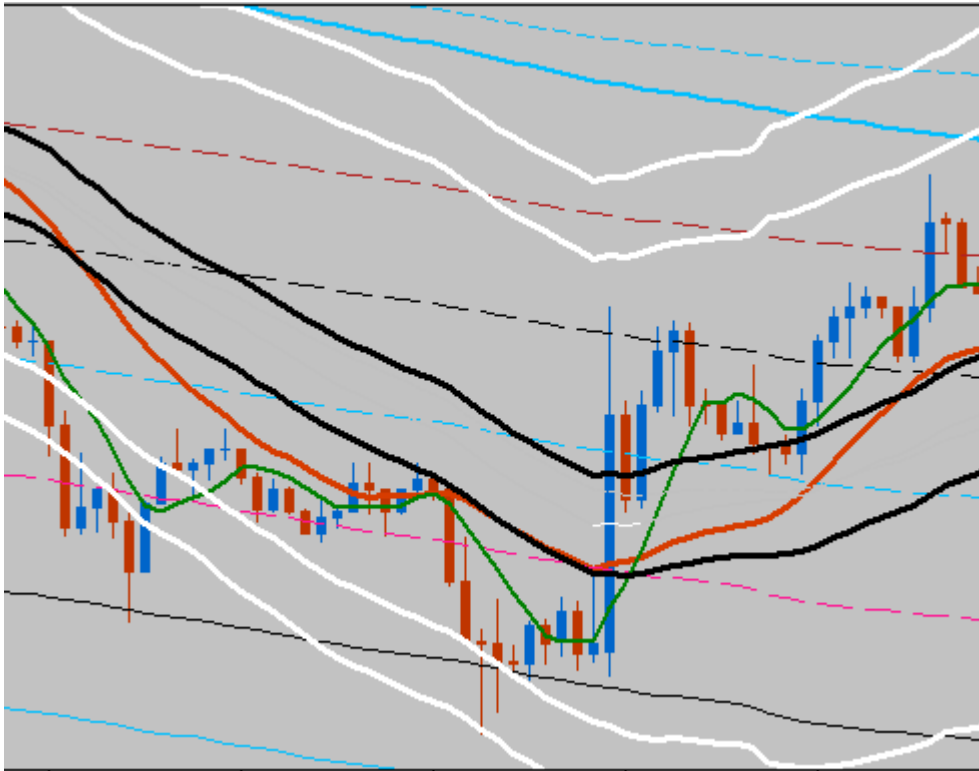
THEY ARE CREATED ,,,, BY THE ARTIST WHO IS USING THAT BRUSH ,,,,,
TO EXPRESS HIS ARTISTIC EXCELLENCE ! ! ! !

My SUGGESTION to ALL of the FAMILY members is ,,,,

Please ,,,

BE PATIENT ,,, and let George present everything ,,, the way GEORGE KNOWS BEST ,,,, for the sake of EVERYONE HERE

Cheers,
George



Quoting Forexmeoff

{quote} Well, here it is. If you didn't take small profits after the first small retrace...then you would have been in the trade while it continued down...negative draw down would have been around 50 pips at the worst point. After 20 or more hourly candles the price retraced to your entry level then passed it. So you either had no stop loss or one greater than 50 pips if you were still in the trade when it eventually came back up. It depends on your appetite for risk...if you are using a stop...

YOU STILL have NOT told ME your name ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,,

Out of courtesy to yourself ,,,,
I will reply to you this time

That WAS ,,,
YOUR PERSONAL OPINION ,,,, AND THINKING ,,,,
which has to be based on YOUR level of understanding of this game ,,, and ,,,
I LOVE THE WAY YOU WOULD HAVE TRADED IT ,,,,, according to your detailed breakdown
above ! ! ! !
Something that is ,,,,,

HIGHLY RESPECTED ! ! ! ! !

And thank you for sharing your VIEWS and Valuable WISDOM ! ! ! ! !

For YOU to KNOW how George would have traded that SETUP ,,,
YOU ,, WILL HAVE TO LEARN HOW GEORGE TRADES ,,,,,
GEORGE HAS NEVER EXPLAINED THE DETAILS OF HIS TRADING STYLE ,,
AND ,, GEORGE HAS NO INTENTIONS ,,,,, TO TALK ABOUT IT ,, EITHER ! ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,,

1 ---

QUOTE :::: *Can you get to the point and explain your entries, stop loss (if used) etc.*

I do NOT like the tone of voice you are speaking to me with

2 ---

I have always said ,,,,
I AM NOT HERE TO TEACH ANYONE HOW TO TRADE ,,,,
It is Something i have NEVER done ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,
IT IS NOT THE PURPOSE OF THIS PROJECT ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting skyway

{quote} George, you have given this explanation earlier. For some strange reason some members have written about their own understanding about TMA, example of bounded mind. To those members, stop posting your opinion that confuses the reader. Cheers
Jason

Hey hey hey ,,,,
Jaaaason ,,,,

I love the energy you have ! ! ! !

The problem is NOT in the members of this Wonderful Family ,,,,
They have every right to put into action what ever it is THEY ARE SEEING ,,,,

The PROBLEM LAYS ,,, in the Bound minded ,,, selective readers ! ! ! !

I am sorry ,,, BUT ,,,,

**NO ONE SHOULD HAVE TO PAY THE PRICE ,,, FOR ANY ,,, SELF INFLICTED
IGNORANCE DISPLAYED BY SOME ! ! ! ! !**

Cheers,
George

Quoting Forexmeoff

{quote} Loved the way I would have traded it ? I would have been unhappy if I'd bought where you did and suffered all that draw down. That is why I asked you to share to the family members what happened to this trade. Thought the whole point was to share your " controversial style ". Must have misunderstood. Carry on...

**NOW I HAVE CONFIRMED YOUR TWISTED ILL THINKING MENTALITY ,,, AND
,, BAD INTENTIONS ! ! !**

Thank you for CLARIFYING that for ,,,, ME ,, AND ,,, THE WHOLE FAMILY members ,,,

=====

So now i say this to YOU ! ! ! !

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

.....

Cheers,
George

Quoting T4Trade

{quote} Dear sir George,would you please be kind to share your template? thanks

Dear sir who ever you are ,,,,
I can see you know my name ,,,,
your first name would have been a good gesture dont u think ?

Cheers,

Quoting moodybot

{quote} **Must admit i found that trade strange. George usually waits for the cross of the 15 min TMA** which occurred somewhere between 30 and 40 pips lower than the demonstrated entry. This was on demo, i'm still playing with the bands but I'm not to far off now....I took GU trade at the cross, after confirming with the 1 min TMA. Had 15 pip draw down and closed +86, also took EU +45 , GJ + 74 and GN +57 ,...GN took some heat. I haven't worked on the bands at all for that one so the entry was too early. Those...

Howdy Andy ,,,,,

I am sorry for correcting some facts ,,,,,

Sadly YOU fell For the BAIT he TRIED TO USE ON ,,,, ME ,,,,, TRYING TO MAKE GEORGE LOOK LIKE A FOOL ! ! ! !

AS HE TOOK IT ,,,, HOOK LINE AND SINKER ,,,, FROM MY FIRST REPLY ,,,,
AS I WAS AWARE OF HIS INTENTIONS

Why do i say that ????

QUOTE ::: Must admit i found that trade strange. George usually waits for the cross of the 15 min TMA ,,,,

SO ,,,,
LETS BREAK THIS DOWN ,,,, FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE WHOLE FAMILY ! ! ! !

1 --

What trade was that BOUNDED LIMITED ILL THINKER talking about ???????

2 --

Where did GEORGE state he was holding on a trade ??????

3--

SAYING DINNER IS SERVED ,,,,, obvious ,,,, the LION GOT HIS PREY ,,,,
THE STOPS BELOW THE 4 DAILY LOWS ,,,,,

4 --

I did state in the morning's post that we are heading for the LONDON OPEN TOP ,,,,

Would GEORGE have been looking for a SELL TO THE TARGET ??????

5 --

MY ENTRIES are ALWAYS based on TARGETS ,,,, BUT ,,,
NEVER YET expanded on the mechanics of my entries ,,,, EXCEPT ,,,
I Base them on GEORGE'S PLAYGROUND ,,,, UNDER GEORGE'S RULES (1 MNT
CHART) ! ! ! !

P.S

PLAYING WITH MATCHES ,,,IS ,,,

A DANGEROUS BEHAVIOUR ! ! ! 🤪🤪

Cheers,
George

Quoting Rafacakes

I try to download Georges tma template but as soon as I click open with mt4 my mt4 page pops up but nothing has happened. all charts are the same and cannot find it going through the tool bar. can anyone help me set this up please?

Hello Mr Cakes ,,,

***THERE WAS NEVER A TEMPLATE LOADED FROM ME FOR ANYONE HERE ! ! !
!***

This PROJECT ,,,,

Unfortunately for many ,,,,, Is NOT an indicator junkie hangout Im afraid ,,,

This is a PRICE ACTION BASED PROJECT ,,, done for the sake of humanity ,,,,

To help all struggling and new traders to find their REAL GROUND in the trading arena ,,,,

It is NOT for LAZY people ,,,, as there is NO SPOON FEEDING done here ,,,,

Each person NEEDS to put in the hard work ,,,

Hope you find it useful ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Rafacakes

{quote} My apologies George I meant the true tma file you posted on your 4th post in this thread. I've read over this thread twice now my friend and I'm in no way wanting to be spoon fed anything. You have inspired me to become a better trader with this thread and you mountains of knowledge. I just wanted help loading the tma onto my screen as I'm a complete newbie at this but desperate to learn and become successful. Like I said I in no way want spoon feeding, just help as to why I can't get the true tma work. Kind regards Peter

Thank u for ur reply Peter ,,
Lovely to have u apart of the Family

I tried to send u a private message to try to help ,,,, BUT u have it locked ,,,
Sorry can NOT help u here ,,, Because i am a Camel rider 🐫🐫 and do NOT mix well with Technology hahahahaha ,,
I am sure one of the TECH wizards here ,,, some of the YOUNG ones are great with that and can help hahahaha ,,,

I am sure it will be fixed up ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting PayTheBid

{quote} Please show us Forexoff where George called the trade, cause George states he never called one In my opinion he should call more this way he **validates his teachings** but that is Georges decision, his thread Thank you PTB Jack

Hello Jack ,,,
Thank u for ur opinion ,,,

I know that was NOT directed to me ,, as i do NOT reply to replies to other people ,,,, BUT IF I MAY ,,, I would like to reply to your reply ,,,, for the sake of everyone here ,,,

*Your QUOTE :::: In my opinion he should call more this way he **validates his teachings** ! !*
!

MY ANSWER ,,, and ,,, EXPLANATIONS ,,,,

This Project is NOT a TRADE CALL SERVICE ,,,,

I never talk about my trades (details) ,,,,
LIVE CALLS are ONLY made for DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ,,,, for the sake of ADVANCED traders ,,, as i have NOT gone into the MECHANICS of TARGETS YET ,,,,

This PROJECT is all about GEORGE'S TARGET THEORIES Trading system ,,, incorporating the TMA into it ,,, BUT ,,,,

*DONE IN AN EDUCATIONAL MANNER ,,, TO HELP THE STRUGGLING AND
NEW TRADERS ! ! ! !*

I always said ,,, I will NOT try to teach anyone how to trade ,,, so each trader's trades ARE
THEIR PERSONAL THING in my book ! ! ! !

Thank you for bringing this point to the table ,,,,,,
Lovely to have you onboard ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting liquidice

{quote} Hi George, I hope you don't mind me asking you here. I'm just curious why does
your TMA True does not repaint, while FastTMA Line and any other TMA indi repaint?
Regards, Edward.

Hello Edward ,,,

That is NOT a problem what so ever sir ,,,,,

The TMA is ONLY a TOOL ! ! ! !
the original one may have been a repainting TMA ,,, BUT ,,,
Obviously someone has gone one step further and created a NON REPAINTING TMA ,,,, and
we Thank him for that due to the TIME SAVING it has provided me when i do my testing on
the Strategy tester ,,,,,

I PERSONALLY do NOT get bogged DOWN in NONSENSE and IRRELEVANT DETAILS ,,,
BECAUSE ,,,
IT IS THE OBJECTIVES ,,,, THAT GEORGE IS ALWAYS LOOKING FOR ! ! ! !

*Hope this CLARIFIES this NONSENSE that has been going on about the TMA
and LWMA ,,,,
LAY OFF THE SUBJECT AND LETS CONCENTRATE ON THE RESULTS WE ARE
TRYING TO ACHIEVE ! ! ! ! ! !*

*People who want to ARGUE about this RUBBISH ,,,, ARE CLOSE MINDED
PEOPLE WITH A VERY HUNGRY EGOTISTIC NATURE ! ! ! !
And i do NOT mean you Edward ,,,,*

Cheers,
George

Quoting T4Trade

I am a price action trader plus breakout. **TMA true reveals the true reversals,so it will plays the important role in my trading.** I work with ATRs of higher time frame and ADR as well. Thanks for sharing this indicator George. Shen

Thank you Shen ,,,,

THAT IS EXACTLY WHY I USE THE TMA ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting moodybot

{quote} That was not the place to take the trade. It was something like 30 pips lower when using the TMA which is part of the method that George employs. I took that trade, negligible draw down. In his post responding to your question he has asked whether he has explained the mechanics of the entry that he uses. So far no, he has not. Below that level is a mass of stops, including trailing stops. Taking a trade at the break of the level, long or short is like ringing the dinner bell. It went into profit, into loss, back into profit. That oscillation...

=====

GUYS GUYS GUYS (ANDY) ,,,, PLEASE STOP FALLING FOR ,,, HIS ,,, ILL CLOSED MINDED THINKING ! ! ! !

WHAT ,,,, **TRADE** ,,,,, ARE YOU ALL ,,,,, **STILL** ,,,,, TALKING ABOUT

??
???????

IT IS ALLLLLLLLLLLLLLLL IN YOUR IMAGINATIONS IN YOU HEADS ! ! ! ! ! ! !

THE CALL ,,, I SAID CAAAAAAAAAAAAALLLL ,,, NOT TRADE ENTRY ! ! ! !

CAAAALLLLLS ,, GEORGE MAKES ,,,, INDICATES THE MINIMUM AREA WHERE PRICE SHOULD GO ,,,

GEORGE NEVER EXPLAINED TRADES ! ! ! !

THEN ,,,, AS YOU EXPLAINED ANDY ,,,,

WE ALWAYS WAIT FOR CERTAIN AMOUNT OF PIPS TO CLEAN OUT STOPS ,,, BEFORE
ENTERING TO OUR SET RULES WHICH YOU ALSO HAVE EXPLAINED

This is the END of discussion of this NONSENSE displayed by ONE ! ! ! !

.....:THE JOURNEY CONTINUES
.....

Cheers,
George

Quoting moodybot

{quote} George is building the picture. Stay with
him.

=====

Howdy Andy ,,,,

BRILLIANT WORDS ! ! ! ! ! ! !

YOU HAVE SUMMED IT UP FINALLY AND BEAUTIFULLY ,,,, SO NOW I CAN SAY

I REST MY CASE ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Hammertop

{quote} Ok, I have been lurking for a while around this thread as I find immense value in it but I had decided to refrain from any comment until George had finished unfolding his theory, but after being forced to waste my time by reading your monotonous senseless posts, dear Forexmeoff, (who despite George's repeated and polite invitations to say your real name still choose to keep hiding behind a finger), I decided to step in as you remind me of a blind dog who wouldn't let go off an old bone. Clearly maths is not your forte: even assuming that...

=====

Hello Mario ,,, and thank you for your valued presence ,,,,,

SPEECHLESS ! ! ! ! !

No further comment ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting RickM

Hi George I really can't disagree too much with anything you have said to date. I also agree resistance, supply and demand and trends don't exist. In my world its just price moving from [Liquidity pool to Liquidity pool caused by Herd Behaviour and manipulation by big players](#). As you don't like the term Liquidity pools, *I will not mention this term again*. It has been said it takes 50 million dollars to move EU one pip, therefore I only differ in your opinion that one player is controlling the market. I just...

=====

Helloooooooooooooooooooooo Rick ,,,,

It is very nice to hear your voice again ,,,,,

Thank you for bringing to the table of discussion some great points ,,,,,

SO ,,,,

Lets clear some of MY THEORIES ,,,, and expand on how THEY APPLY IN REALITY ! ! ! !

QUOTE :::: NO 1

[Liquidity pool to Liquidity pool caused by Herd Behaviour and manipulation by big players](#). As you don't like the term Liquidity pools ,,,

LIQUIDITY POOLS = STOP LOSS POOL ,,,,

the wording was used in the correct context ! ! ! !

Perfectly put Rick ,,,, so dont say that again sir ,,,,

QUOTE :::: NO 2

But you need to tell me why the ONE player allows the Herd to retest zones

before making their move. Are they allowing a pool of orders to build up first to make themselves extra earnings or do you have another opinion while this occurs.

MY ANSWER ,, and,,, THEORIES,,,ARE AS FOLLOWS,,,,

THE MARKET,,, WILL ONLY MOVE,,, TO WHAT THE MARKET MAKER WANTS
,,,,, DUE TO THE UNLIMITED FUNDS AVAILABLE AT HIS DISPOSAL,,,,,, FULL STOP !!!!!!!
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

The Herd (retail traders,,, hedge funds,, banks ect. ect.) have NO POWER whatsoever to move the market 1 pip ! ! ! !

SO,,

The ANSWER to THIS point is HIGHLIGHTED IN BLUE in MY REQUOTE,,,, NO 2,,,, ABOVE
Hope this helps you,, and all of the Family members ! ! !

Thank u again Rick for your continuous CONSTRUCTIVE contributions,,,,

Cheers,
George

TARGET TRADING THEORIES / SYSTEM

=====

THE MECHANICS

PART 3

=====

=====

WHY IS THE MARKET ALWAYS SWINGING UP AND DOWN ????

As we established last post,,,

The market is moved by the MARKET MAKER,,,, And,,

It does NOT require so called LIQUIDITY,,,, as the market IS LIQUIDITY ITSELF ! ! ! !

The market is for ever moving up and down,,, and there is a reason in my opinion as to why it constantly does that,,,,

And it is because of the following,,,,

The market is a money making business,,,, and like we previously said,,, the market maker needs to buy and sell just like any normal trader in order to make money,,,,

SO,,,,

The MM moves price up and down in order for traders to take positions so they can make a profit,,,,

And,,, Every trader at what ever level they are,,,, retail or institutional level,, usually needs to have a protection mechanism in place,,, In the form of,,,,

Either a STOP LOSS ,, OR a HEDGE ORDER ! ! ! !

And as it is always taught by the so called educators ,,,
Place the stops loss orders below the previous low , or above the previous top ,,,
That behavior creates a mass of stop loss orders in those places ,,,

As the MM needs to buy and sell ,,, and due the volume of money HE trades with ,, they need
large amount of orders to execute against his orders ,,,
So ,, the MM will NEED to move the market to places where there are a large amounts of
congregated stop loss orders ,,, which are usually above tops and below bottoms as we said
above ,,,
Also often there are Pending orders for break out traders ,,,

And ,,,
Due to the fact ,,, this process is also continuous ,,, a constant BUY and SELL activity is
present at any one time ,,, load ,,, unload ,,, load ,,, unload ,,, As the market is moving ,,,
because ,,
The market maker is taking the other side of every buy and sell order
So there is always a need to balance between his accumulated BUY and SELL orders in his
book ,,,
SO ,,,
WHAT ARE TARGETS ,,, that MY THEORIES BASED ON ?????
THE ANSWER IS ,,,

**TARGETS ARE ,,,
ANY TOP OR BOTTOM THAT HAS NOT BEEN TAKEN OUT YET ,,, FROM WHERE
THE PRICE IS AT ANY GIVEN TIME ! ! ! !**

So what does that mean ??????
It means that ,,,
From where ever the price is at any given time ,,, It will ONLY move to one of two places ,,,
1 ,,, THE TOP ABOVE ,,, OR
2 ,,, THE BOTTOM BELOW ,,,
Relevant of the AGE of that top / Bottom
NOTHING ELSE in this business ! ! ! !
I have attached a chart to Demonstrate the above ,,,

AS SIMPLISTIC AS THIS BUSINESS IS ,,, The MAJORITY OF TRADERS LOSE MONEY ! ! ! !

Why does that happen ????
In MY PERSONAL OPINION ,,, It is due to the following ,,,
**TRADERS HAVE NOT ESTABLISHED A DEEP AND COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF
PRICE ACTION ! ! ! !**

This is a term used often in this business by many educators ,,,

WHAT DOES IT MEAN TO UNDERSTAND / MASTER PRICE ACTION ????

The answer is the following ,,,
As i have said in earlier posts ,,, when i spoke about my 3 ANCHORS ,, which are ,,,
1 ,,, PSYCHOLOGY
2 --- PRICE ACTION
3 ,,, TMA TRADING

and also said ,,,

MY TRADING is based on 98% PSYCHOLOGY and 2% CHARTS / PRICE ACTION ,,,,

WHY DO I SAY THAT ?????

It is BECAUSE ,,,,

PRICE is moved by the MARKET MAKER ,,,, and NOT randomly ,,,,

SO ,,,,

There is ALWAYS a constant GUESSING element involved as to ,,,

WHAT WILL BE THE NEXT MOVE ??????

WELL ,,,,

This will bring me to the MAJOR POINT here ,,,, which is the following ,,,,

In a previous post ,,,

I talked about the TYPE OF PSYCHOLOGY that I PERSONALLY developed that is applicable to this business ,,,,

and here it is ,,,,

Forget about any type of psychology you read about ,,,, here about ,, which is SADLY is ALLLL about making YOU feel like you are mentally retarded ,,

THAT IS JUST NONSENSE in my opinion ,,,,

THE PSYCHOLOGY THAT WE NEED TO MASTER AS TRADERS IS ,,,,

MASTERING THE PSYCHOLOGY OF THE MARKET MAKER ! ! ! ! ! ! !

=====

We shall leave it here for now ,,,,

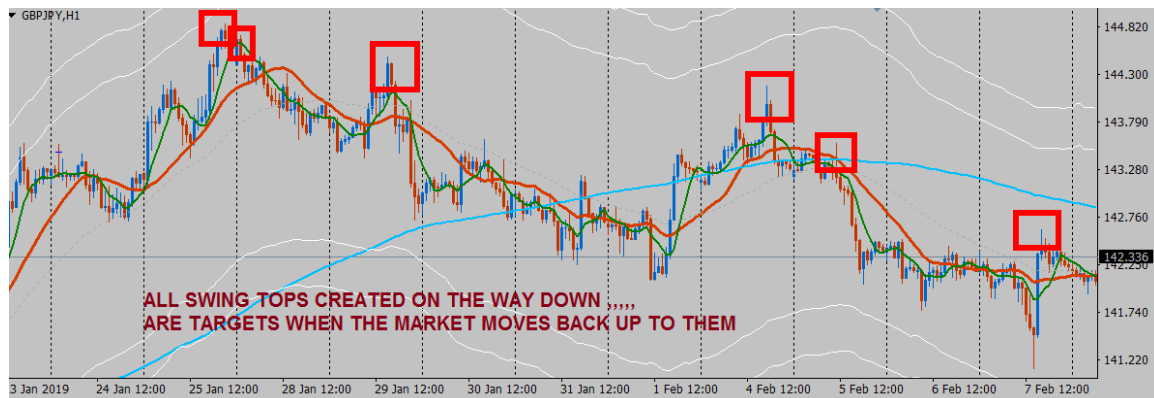
Next post I will go into detail about the last statement ,,,

In the meantime ,, as we always say ,,,,,,,,,,

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

.....

Cheers,
George



Gooooooooooooooooooooood morning to all the wonderful Family members ,,,

YES ,,,

I HAVE READ EVERY POST/ REPLY ,,,, since my last post about ,,, TARGETS

,,,,

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

.....

Cheers,
George

Quoting George AUS

{quote} Here we go again peeps ,,,, The good old GU ,,,, remember the call that was made ??? <https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...5#post11995435> EXCUSE ME LADIES AND GENTLEMEN ,,, OUR SINCERE APOLOGIES FOR THE DELAY ,,,, DINNER IS SERVED !
!!! 🙄🙄🙄 Cheers, George {image} {image} {image}

Hello again everyone ,,,,

This is something very important ,,, because it is linked to the GENUINITY of this PROJECT ,, and the George who is behind it ! ! ! !

Firstly I want to thank the UNIVERSE for the fact that ,,, GEORGE IS A HUMAN ! ! ! !

This IS ,,, to do with the CALL George made on the MAJOR TARGET ON THE GU ,,,,
As he has done with few other calls in the past with the GJ ,, GU ,, GOLD ,, EURO USD ,,,,

This CALL was highlighting the MARKET MAKER'S Manipulations and corruption displayed and used against the HERD ,,,,

George kept in touch with that call , AS USUAL ,,, step by step as it was developing ,,,

GEORGE ,,,, NEVER TALKS ABOUT TRADES WHEN HE MAKES CALLS ,,,, WHY ???
GEORGE ,,,, NEVER POSTS TRADES TAKEN ,,,, UNLESS ,,,

Which has happened maybe once ,,,

Which is ONLY to ASSURE the Family members as to the level they can achieve when they APPLY what George is sharing here ,,,,

That was a MAJOR CALL ,,, BECAUSE the MESSAGE BEHIND IT ,,,, was ,,, VERY IMPORTANT for the UNDERSTANDING of what is talked about and what is to follow yet in future posts ,,,

GEORGE MADE A MISTAKE ,,,,(on ONE CHART) in the LAST AND FINAL POST about that GU CALL (which was in the words on the post) ,,,, when he stated that ,,,

DINNER WAS SERVED

Meaning ,,,,

THE LION THAT WAS STALKING HIS PREY ,,,, FINALLY GOT HIS PREY ,,,,

Highlighting the MAJOR LOWS (4 DAILY LOWS) that were cleaned out ,, as *THAT WAS THE MARKET MAKERS DINNER ! ! ! !*

THE MISTAKE GEORGE MADE WAS ,,,,,

There was a micro ,,,, TEST ,,,, trade on the platform George used at that time to take a screenshot of the chart of the GU FINAL OUTCOME AFTER THE KILL ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !
WHICH WAS NOT GEORGE'S FOCUS ! ! ! !

And George WAS TOTALLY AND FULLY UNAWARE OF IT BEING THERE

As ,,,, A TRADE ,,,, WAS the LAST THING HE IS FOCUSING ON ,,, as that CALL is the CORE of what George is focused on) ,,

And UNTIL ,,,

Last night during a private discussion with some Family members ,,, as George often does ,,,, WHEN It was brought to George's ATTENTION that there WAS A TRADE on the CHART ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !
!

Due to that mistake ,,,,

An EXTENDED DEBATE went on publicly (something George USUALLY AVOIDS) ,,,, between George and (whatever his name is) ,,, which also included the tireless member Moodybot (Mr A who's efforts like many members are always highly appreciated by George to keep this project rolling) ,,,

George was asked about the TRADE that was taken ,,,,

*GEORGE KEPT BEGGING ,, WHAT TRADE WERE THEY TALKING ABOUT ,,,,
NONE REPLIED TO GEORGE'S CRYING OUT ,,, TO EXPLAIN WHAT TRADE
THEY WERE TALKING ABOUT ! ! ! !*

And that is why that debate went on with ALL of the nonsense that went with it ,,,,,

SO ,,,

To sum up what GEORGE WANTS TO SAY ,,,, AND ,,

IT IS something i have always said ,,, and will continue to say ,, BECAUSE ,,,

GEORGE IS 100% FOCUSED ON THIS PROJECT ,,, AND ITS INTENTIONS and PURPOSES ! ! ! !
! !

And that is ,,,

THIS PROJECT IS FOR THE NEW AND STRUGGLING TRADERS IN THE TRADING ARENA ,,,,

THIS PROJECT IS NOT A TRADE CALLING SERVICE ,,,,

GEORGE IS NOT AN EDUCATOR ,,,,

GEORGE WILL NEVER TRY TO TEACH ANYONE HOW TO TRADE ,,,,

GEORGE WILL NEVER TALK ABOUT HIS TRADES ,,,,

Hope this CLARIFIES the MISUNDERSTANDING that went on PUBLICLY ,,,,
Please ACCEPT MY APOLOGIES for putting you ALL through that experience ,,,,

=====

George would like to SUGGEST the following ,,,,

IF ANYONE WISHES TO FOLLOW GEORGE'S THEORIES ,,,,
GEORGE SUGGESTS TO ,,,, BLOCK OUT ANY NOISE (LIKE GEORGE DOES ,,, THE JOURNEY
CONTINUES) FROM ,,,,
LIMITED / ILL BOUNDED THINKERS looking for nonsense just to FEED THEIR EGO ,,,, AND
THE GURU CRITICS that have nothing better to do ,,,,
WHY IS GEORGE SAYING THAT ?????
BECAUSE ,,,

WHEN GEORGE APPROACHES TRADING ON ANY PARTICULAR DAY ,,,,
IT IS NOT A MATTER IF GEORGE WILL CLOCK PIPS ,,,
IT IS A FACTUAL REALITY ,,, AS TO HOW MANY PIPS GEORGE WILL CLOCK ,,,,
THIS IS GEORGE'S GOAL TO WALK EACH AND EVERYONE THROUGH TO THAT LEVEL ,,,,
AT GEORGES SPEED AND ,,
THE WAY GEORGE KNOWS BEST ,,, FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL FAMILY MEMBERS ,,, BASED ON
HIS PERSONAL EXPERIENCES ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting JoTex

Good morning all. Thanks again George for the development of this mindset it has improved my trading skills. Would love to ask to George if in your opinion the contrarian approach to the game is valid? And if currency strength meter is valid to see this ups and downs referred on this thread. Anyone has been using tradingview and if so what tma indicator u use? I use tma all in one. But seems a bit different that th eone referred here. Thanks and regards Jo

Howdy JO ,,,

THE ANSWER IS

AAAAAABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! ! !

QUOTE ::::

currency strength meter is valid to see this ups and downs referred on this thread.

The answer is ,,,,

YOUR EYES ARE THE BEST STRENGTH METER ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Impenia

{quote} Hello George, In post 23, you made some comments about trading sessions as well as Bars/Swings...and I quote your exact words below: "Let me say this and it is a FACT ,,, and anyone can go to the charts and see exactly what i am talking about ,,,, EVERY BAR ,, and EVERY SWING ,, HAS a MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP to the previous BAR / SWING ! ! ! ! Thats why daily ranges have a relationship to the previous days ranges ,,, as the daily range is 1 daily bar on the daily chart ,,,, We trade inside a 24 hour cycle. That cycle has 3 sessions in...

Howdy isidore ,,,,

QUOTE ::::

I'm a little confused here as I don't understand what your main views are about sessions and Bars/Swings. If you don't mind, you could shed more light.

only because ,,,

You are ahead of the COMPLETE PICTURE ! ! ! !

And you are NOT looking at it in the CORRECT CONTEXT it was said ,,, BECAUSE ,,,

My reply WAS related to the TMA ,,,

which we have NOT gone into in detail YET ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting pitaluga

hey george. Do you recommend any book ou author who shares the same vision with you?

Sorry did NOT catch your first name ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bahaalden

Hello Everyone, The updated PDF with all George's posts is attached. Bahaalden {image}

BAHAHAHAHAHAALDEN ,,,,,

What can I say sir ??????????????????

YOU ARE SIMPLY A GEM ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting GERtrader

But here is my Problem. You told us in an earlier post that the market is it liquidity itself, so the Marketmaker does not Need stoplosses to close the Position because the liquidity is everywhere (in this thread i have the Problem of the Definition of liquidity i have the Feeling that everybody understands something else). I`m Looking forward to your answer and the answers of the community. I don`t want to rush the journey. I can understand if you don`t want to answer these Questions now....

=====

Hello Fabian

You have HIGHLIGHTED very important points here ,,, and thank you for doing that ,,,, The problem is TRYING to explain the answer to YOUR non understanding ,,,, is an EXTREMELY HARD JOB ,,,,, BECAUSE of the following ,,,

NO 1 ,,,

Which is A FACT ,,,

THE MARKET IS LOADED WITH A CONSTANT PRESENCE OF BUY / SELL ORDERS AT EVERY SINGLE LEVEL ! ! ! ! !

The MM is always EATING AWAY at these orders while it is moving UP and DOWN ! ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,,

HERE IS THE PUNCH LINE ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

UNLESS ,,,,

YOU GO AND SETUP A LIVE ,, SHARE TRADING ACCOUNT ,,,, AND ,,,

SIT AND WATCH THE CHARTS ,, AND ,, THE ORDER FLOW ,,, WHICH I MEAN ,, THE MARKET DEPTH ,,,, WHICH IS THE ACTUAL ORDERS THAT ARE THERE ON EVERY SINGLE LEVEL ,, UP ,, AND ,, DOWN ,,,

YOU WILL NOT BE ABLE TO COMPREHEND WHAT I AM SAYING ,, AND THE POWER IT ADDS TO ONE'S UNDERSTANDING ! ! !

Having FULL and DEEP experiences trading ,, SHARES ,, OPTIONS ,,, INDICES ,, CURRENCIES
,,, has served me very very well through MY PERSONAL JOURNEY ,, TO GET ME TO WHERE I
AM RIGHT NOW ! ! ! ! !

Hope this CLARIFIES your thought sir ,,,

Cheers,
George

[quote=thestranded;12012623]

Quoting [COLOR=DarkRed

1. "TMATrue" is nothing else but a (step back from TMA and a)
simple LWMA.

[/color]

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

.....

Cheers,,,
George

Quoting ellenbrook

good morning GEORGE and all the family another exciting week all the best

Goooooooooooooooood morning Philippines ! ! ! !

Hope u r doing well Uncle G

Cheers,
George

[Quoting skyway](#)

{quote} Hi George, when I saw that pic you posted I knew it was trouble. Someone surely pick on that. There will be more of such things everytime you do post live charts. Live charts require mastery at the highest level. Yet live charts is the only way to demonstrate mastery. Be careful, be extra careful. Cheers Jason

Howdy Jason

WE REST OUR CASE BUDDY ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

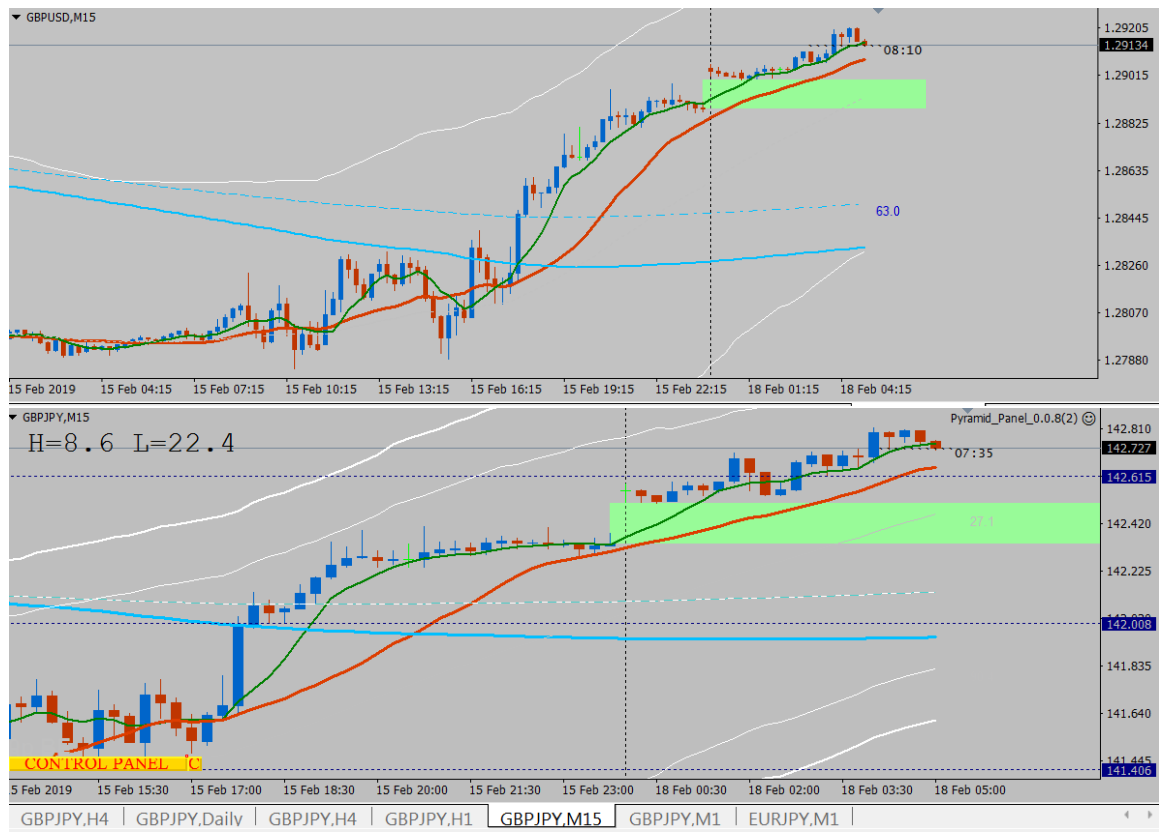
Howdy Peeeeeeeeeps ,,,,

Interesting start for the week ,,,,

Gaps on both the GJ and GU ,,,,

ATTENTION REQUIRED ! ! ! !
TARGETS AHEAD ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Quoting yanetjellen

this thread is colossal waste of time and brain cells...the first and most glaring mistake you make besides all of your ambiguous rambling is putting way too much emphasis on price movement of small time frames

What ever your name is ,,,,,

thank you for YOUR opinion ,,,,
RESPECTED ! ! ! !

: : : : : : : : : : THE JOURNEY CONTINUES : : : : : : : : : :

Cheers,
George

Haaaaaaawdy again wonderful people ,,,

Would like to extend this video to all of you ,,,,,,
By no other than,

A TRUE MASTER OF HIS OWN CRAFT ! ! ! !
Mr MICHAEL JORDAN ! ! ! !

<https://youtu.be/NidqtkXq9Yg>

In MY Opinion ,, IT IS ,,,
*ONE OF THE MOST POWERFUL SELF AFFIRMATION EXPERIENCES ONE WILL
FEEL ! ! ! !*

WHO YOU REALLY ARE ,,,
WHERE YOU REALLY ARE ,,,
WHERE YOU REALLY NEED TO GO ,,,
WHAT YOU NEED TO DO TO GET THERE ,,,

Please do YOURSELF a favour ,,,, and
LIVE HIS WORDS ,,,, 2 to 3 times a week ,,,

FEEL HIS WORDS ,,,,, DO NOT JUST LISTEN TO THEM ! ! ! !

IT IS POWER PACKED ,,,
EVERY WORD ,,,
EVERY ONE OF THE TEN POINTS ,,,,

FEEL THE PASSION HE SPEAKS WITH ! ! ! !
FEEL THE SELF CONFIDENCE ,,,
FEEL THE CONVICTION IN HIS VOICE AND WORDS ,,,

FEEL THE ENERGY ,,,
FEEL THE EXPERIENCE FLOWING THROUGH HIS WORDS ,,,

quote :::::
IT IS NOT THE SHOES ,,,,
IT IS ,,, WHAT YOU DO IN THOSE SHOES ! ! ! !

Hope u find value in it ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting comerule

{quote} Dear George, im confius a little with regards to this gap. I was always told to chase the gap. Sometime it is great and sometime not. But eitherway...they(frens) told me to still chase it. will that make me part of the herd? regards, kamarul

Hello Kamanul ,,,

Lovely to have you here ,,,,

I do NOT know how long you have been involved in the financial market and charting ,,,
To someone who is NOT experienced ,, it is very hard ,,,,
To TRY TO EXPLAIN to someone NOT experienced is also very hard ,,,,

Talking to some friends here now ,,, the first thing i said ,,,,
Look at what the MM is doing ,,,,
He is running it up to ENTICE buyers in ,,,
where to ???
Most likely the LONDON OPEN ,,,,
He may NOT even fill it up today ,,,, WHY ???
SIMPLY BECAUSE ,,,
Many people ARE CHASING THE GAP LIKE YOU hahahahahahaha
Does George care what he does ????
Absolutely NOT ,,,, Because ,,,
UNLESS TE MARKET COMES INTO GEORGE'S PLAYGROUND ,,,
GEORGE DOES NOT TRADE

Hope this helps ,,,,
TIME is what might be missing for you sir ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting ellenbrook

{quote} thanks well trying hard I get there soon even an old man at 78 ha ha at least a do keep busy what a do enjoy the best FOREX from GEORGE

BE CAREFUL Uncle G ,,,

People may get the wrong idea and think you are an OLD MAN hahahahaha 😏😏😏

Have an amazing afternoon sir ,,,

Cheers,

George

Quoting duy90

{quote} Good morning from Zambia, world 😊 Hello George, My questions is for George of his past post. George, I saw the **green rectangles you marked in the quoted post**, and I am wondering whether you are illustrating your Strike zones with those green rectangles or you are simply implying the bounces off the TOP A and BOTTOM B. Best regards, Duy PS. Keep the posts coming as you deem fit, would be great if this thread would go up to 1000 pages 🙄

Howdy Duy ,,,

Thank u for ur kind words ,,,

Your question is a little wide ,,, BUT

Generally the green boxes are the ,,,

ZONES I LOOK FOR TO BE BROKEN AND GO OUTSIDE THEM ,,, INTO MY ZONE ,,,

IT IS THE ZONE WHERE THE STOPS ARE ,,, WHICH IS THE PLACE WHERE THE MARKET WILL GO TO ,,,

DEPENDING ON THE PAIR ,,, FOR EXAMPLE ,, THE GJ I LOOK FOR 10 TO 30 PIPS ON AN AVERAGE DAILY TOP/BOTTOM BREAK ,,

Other situations can vary depending on the circumstances

SO ,,

DEEP STUDY ,, is always required to clarify for the trader as to the normal thing ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

Quoting Impenia

{quote}Wow! SPEECHLESS. Whatever, just get me there, buddy. (Isidore).

Howdy Isidore ,,,

Getting there is NOT a guessing matter ,,,

IT IS A REALITY ,,, IF

PEOPLE WOULD FOLLOW AND DO THE WORK ! ! ! !

THE WAY I AM LAYING ALL OUT ,, MORE IMPORTANTLY THE SPEED IS VERY VERY IMPORTANT
!!!!

If i was to do it any faster ,, You will ALL have an OVERLOAD ,,,, as application of everything i
do ,, IS A MUST !!!

There has been alot of PSYCHOLOGY foundation established ,,, because,,,
IT IS OF EXTREME IMPORTANCE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting RickM

Well my first pressure point trades so I will take the 10 pips on GU to go with 15 pips on GJ. It looks like I should of been patience and taken 50-60 pips with three trades on each but its my first trade with this strategy. **I just need to develop the correct settings but this system will work fantastically well.** {image}

Hello Rick ,,,,

I DO NOT SUGGEST ANYTHING IF I KNOW IT WILL NOT WORK ! ! ! !

The ONLY problem is ,,, some are eager to trade ,, BEFORE THEY LEARN IT FULLY AND
CORRECTLY ,,,,
Something i can NOT control ,, BUT told them my suggestion in the post about DEMO OR LIVE
!!!!

Rick ,,
**I PROMISE YOU , ALL THE FAMILY MEMBERS THAT ,,, THIS WORKS WITH
98% TO 99% ACCURACY AND CONSISTENCY ! ! ! !**

Cheers,
George

Quoting tzamo

Dear George, I can't seem to thank you enough for your kind efforts to share your vast experience and knowledge. It has made me a better trader. It is truly a honor to have a chance to be a part of your thread and journey. I have no doubt for those who have taken the time to read, understand, practice and think about regarding what George has kindly shared will realize just how many GEMS are present within the posts. So, those new to the thread, please be patient and master each concept/ lesson George is teaching. Just throwing a trading system...

Well ,,, well ,, well ,,,

The AUSSIE connection is still awake 😊 hahahaha
It is of a pleasure to have Quality human being such as yourself apart of this Family ,,,,

Kola you know yourself what is being presented here ,,,,,
We have spent many hours together on Teamviewer ,,,, and you know what is to come yet
,,,,,
as we have had some wonderful conversations prior to starting the Project ,,,,

To ALL the Family members ,,,,

I MUST SAY ,,,,
I OWE SOOO MUCH TO THIS WONDERFUL MAN ,,,, AS HIS CONTRIBUTION TO MY JOURNEY
HAS BEEN AMAZINGLY HELPFUL,,,,,,,,,,,,,
AS HE HAS BEEN ABLE TO SAVE ME SOOOOOOOO MANY HOURS DURING MY TESTING AND
RESEARCH DUE TO HIS GENEROUS NATURE ! ! ! !

CHeers,
George

Quoting monaghan

Hi All my winner today 27 pips with small SL, thanks George for your great work, please
note the price action around 12900 and the signal the line chart itself presents Ray
{image}

Howdy Ray ,,,
Most welcome sir ,,,
Your happiness and the happiness of all of the Family members is MY AIM ! ! ! !

That is WHY i am doing what i am doing with this project ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Ryder

Have added Standard Deviation bands to the LWMA indicator. Can enable either ATR
bands or STD bands. Can also enable "Offsets" which displays the pip distance from price
line to each displayed STD or ATD band. Attached. {file}

Good morning to you Ryder
Again Your first name would be great ,,,,
I really do NOT like talking to BOT names ,,,

Thank YOU for what YOU are trying to do here ,,,,
I still want to talk to u as per my PRIVATE MESSAGE i sent you ,,,,

Looking forward to our chat ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting AndresSR

Hi George, First of all..... Thanks for starting this journey.....and all the time you dedicate to it... Agree with almost everything about price/action....and lots of PSYCHOLOGY... Think what a market maker would do.....(herd/sheep/shepherd story...you explained this already)..... Then...Think what YOU have to do..... Price can only go 1 direction at a time.....so be at the MM's direction ONLY... the use of an indicator....TMA....this takes away a bit of the credibility of the thread....SORRY... On my charts NO lines with a "curve".....which...

Hello Andres ,,,

Thank you for YOUR opinion ,,,,,

RESPECTED ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

I WOULD LIKE TO THANK ALL OF YOU WONDERFUL PEOPLE FOR YOUR KIND AND WARM WORDS ,,,,

YOU ARE AN AMAZING GROUP OF PEOPLE ,,
I AM BLESSED TO BE IN THE COMPANY OF SUCH AMAZING PEOPLE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting raedmaa

I just finished reading all the posts by George, i am very happy that i stumbled upon this gem of a thread, it's not often that we see professionals like George willing to share there deep understanding of the market behavior with the rest of us, some of us are willing to spend a huge amount of money just to sit and share ideas and thoughts with such professionals. George is giving us the privilege of his presence and guidance all the time free of charge, i am here to thank you George and to let you know that i appreciate all the hard work you do...

Hello Raed habibi ,,,,

Thank u for ur warm and kind words ,,,,,

I am ONLY doing what it is MY DUTY to do for MY fellow HUMAN BEINGS ! ! ! !

Just keep building this project and vision ,,, which now has become the project and vision of many people ,,,,,

Helping the needy and struggling traders and also helping ourselves in the process when we share knowledge ,,, we are ,,,

AFFIRMING AND CEMENTING EVERYTHING WE KNOW ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting AndresSR

Hi George, ONLY... the use of an indicator....TMA....this takes away a bit of the credibility of the thread....SORRY... On my charts NO lines with a "curve".....which means P/A only.....(no indicators....) So what's on my charts?....Opening prices of the 3 sessions and MY targets....Dinner was served !!!... Cheers, Andres

=====

Hello again Andres ,,,

Just a further point I would like to bring to the table for you to ask yourself ,,,,

In ALL of the LIVE calls I have made so far ,,, as few were made ,,, using the HIGHER TIME FRAMES ,,,,

WHERE DID GEORGE EVER REFER TO THE TMA'S ,,,, ASSUMING IT IS THE ,,,, APPROACH ,,, you feel George is applying that ,,,, would take away CREDIBILITY FROM THIS PROJECT ?????

The ONLY reason George SUGGESTED the settings for the higher time frames is BECAUSE ,,, Many are NOT patient to wait for GEORGE to GO INTO THE TMA WORK IN DETAIL ,,,, as to ,,,

HOW GEORGE USES IT ,,,, WHICH IS ,,,, ONLY USED BY GEORGE ON THE 1 MNT CHARTS ,,, FOR HIS OWN PURPOSES ! ! ! !

This Clarification WAS ,,, IMPORTANT for the benefit of many people ,,, including YOURSELF

,,,,
And PLEASE understand ,,,,
EVERYTHING i have said above ,,, is said with THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF RESPECT TO YOURSELF
,,,,

A BOOK SHOULD NEVER BE JUDGED BY ITS COVER ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

P.S

Just for benefit of all ,,,,

I have said this before ,,, and would like to remind everyone again ,,,,

QUOTE ::::

Opening prices of the 3 sessions

The FACT IS ,,,,

EVERY SESSION HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP TO THE PREVIOUS SESSION ! ! ! ! !

Meaning ,,,,

the FULL RANGE of one session has that relationship to the previous range ,,,,

SO ,,,

Just food for thought here ,,,

WHAT HAS THE OPEN PRICE OF A SESSION ,,,, GOT TO DO WITH THE COMPLETE RANGE AND ITS RELATIONSHIP ?????

Quoting pooh123

{quote} Hi George, A quality "Live Call" should have a specific price direction,,,,, TP and SL level. Just wanted to stick to the facts The journey should continue.

Hello stranger ,,,

Sadly ,,,YOU still have NOT given us the COURTESY of YOUR first name ,,, or even just the Initial ,,,

Thank you for your sharp observation ,,, AND ,,,
Disapproval of what I stated to another person ,,,

You see ,,, One can ONLY speak from the level of where THEY ARE ,,, at any given time ,,, in this trading Arena ,,,
So ,,, I am very happy ,,, that YOU are content with YOUR standards ,,,

AS they DO NOT FIT ,, Into GEORGE'S STANDARDS OF ACCEPTANCE ,,, and
,,THEORIES ,, based on 1 little comment highlighted above ,,,
With ALL due respect of course ! ! ! !

BECAUSE ,,,

GEORGE DOES NOT CALL THE MARKET WHEN IT IS HEADING IN THE SPECIFIC DIRECTION ! ! ! !

GEORGE CALLS THE MARKET AS TO THE SPECIFIC DIRECTION IT ,,, *SHOULD TURN AND HEAD ,,,*
SOMETHING WHICH WAS DONE EVERY SINGLE TIME SIR ! ! ! !

AN ART THAT HAS NOT BEEN MASTERED BY MANY AS YET ! ! ! !

As YOU said ,,,,,,

::::::::::::: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES :::::::::::::::

Cheers,
George

Haaaaawdy peeps ,,,

Mr and Mrs GJ ,,,,

Please ,,,

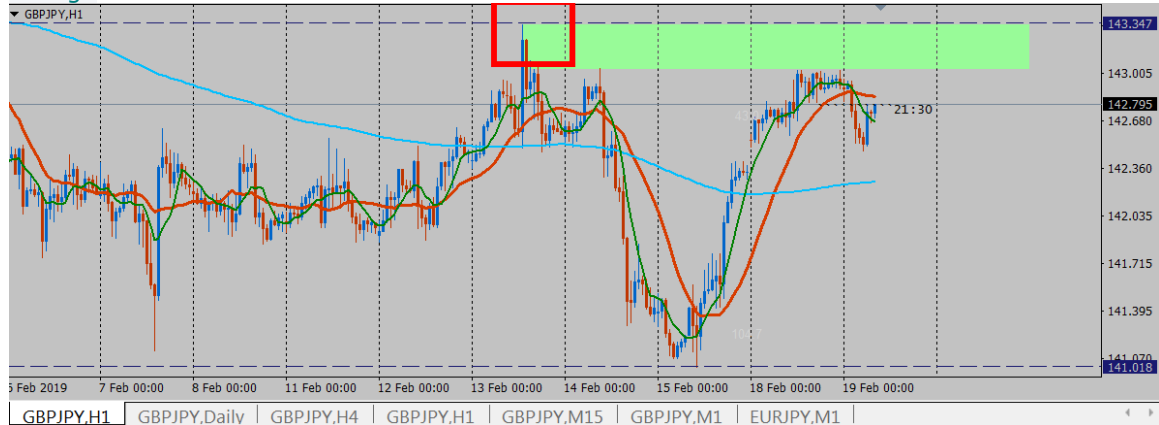
BE MINDFUL OF MY GREEN BOX ! ! ! !

IT IS MEANT TO CONFUSE YOU ALL ,,,
As i am ONLY just trying to guess once again ! ! ! !

P.S.

Still watching the GAP below ,,, that has NOT been filled ,,,
It was typical price action yesterday ,,, that is often applied ,,,
I call it ,,, DAMAGE CONTROL ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Goooooooooooo morning to all of you wonderful family members ,,,,

Thank you ALL for your warm and kind words once again ,,,,

I am ONLY doing what I SAID I WILL DO ! ! ! !

: : : : : : : : : : THE JOURNEY CONTINUES : : : : : : : : : :

Cheers,
George

Here we meet again after the EVENT peeps ,,,,

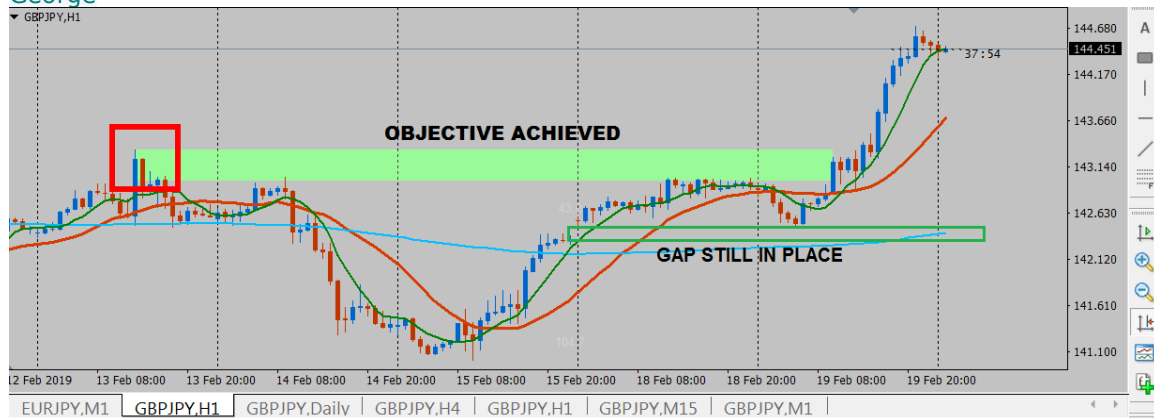
I HOPE THE GREEN BOX DID TRICK EVERYONE HAHHAHAHA 😏😏
AS THAT WAS NOT A CALL ! ! ! ! !
WELL ,,,,

AT LEAST THAT SEEMS TO BE THE MENTALITY OF SOME BABIES THAT ARE STILL SUCKING MILK IN THIS ARENA ! ! ! ! !

Aaaaanyway ,,,,

OBJECTIVE WAS ACHIEVED ,,,, and with an ICING on top hahahahah

Cheers,
George



Quoting skyway

{quote} Many are caught by your green box trick. Lots of babies on here - young and veteran babies, some even traded real money. The journey continues. Cheers Jason

Howdy Jason ,,,

You see ,,,,

I have presented many charts with the word TARGET clearly marked on them ,,,
And ,,, taking into count that this is NOT for LAZY IGNORANTS that want to come in and start reading AT THE CURRENT PAGE WE ARE ON ,,,

SO ,,

for someone to learn properly what we are talking about ,, one SHOULD do it the correct way
,,, and the full way ! ! ! !

SO ,,

Sometimes i do NOT write words like TARGET anymore at the target zones ,,, as it should be a
DEFAULT UNDERSTANDING by the DEDICATED FAMILY MEMBER TO THE THEORIES WE APPLY

,,,,,

BUT ,,,

What I referred to yesterday and this morning with the GJ call ,,, was addressed to some of
the babies that come and TRY to bring George (THE ROCK) down ,,, as their ONLY aim is to
HIGHLIGHT mistakes they keep looking for ,,,, as those babies have NO idea what so ever of
the Language used by traders or the masters of this art ,,,, and to them a GREEN BOX with
NO TAKE PROFIT AND NO STOP LOSS ,,, IS NOT A CALL ,,,

And the reason they say that is simply because ,,
THEY ARE STILL SHEEP FOLLOWING THEIR OWN LIMITED CONDITIONED AND CORRUPTED
MINDSET ! ! ! !

Lovely to have u as always Jason ,,,, great energy ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Nih98

{image} Exact moves, loading/unloading/loading, no randomness at all.

ABSOLUTELY NIH ,,,,
The GU

*THE market does NOT do A SUNDAY AFTERNOON STROLL IN THE PARK ! ! !
!*

Cheers,
George



Quoting NeilWagner

{quote} Mate; what's the parameter of EMA on your chart? I'm really interested to know more.

Howdy Neil ,,,

Sorry i do NOT understand exactly what u r asking and in what relation to ,,
I do NOT use EMA's

Cheers,
George

TARGET TRADING THEORIES / SYSTEM

=====

THE MECHANICS

PART 4

=====

Howdy again to the wonderful family members ,,,

Last post ,, PART 3 ,,, was a BASIC INTRODUCTION to the TARGETS

THIS MAY SEEM AS A SHORT POST ,,, BUT ,,, BUT ,,, BUT ,,,

IT IS POWER PACKED DUE TO ITS CONTENTS ! ! ! ! !

PLEASE DO NOT UNDERESTIMATE THE POWER THAT IS SHARED WITHIN IT !
! ! !

Once again ,,,

And this may NOT be to the approval of some critics of course ,,,,

You all have seen the few calls that were made on the GJ ,,, GU ,, GOLD and the EURO USD

,,,,

They were 100% correct ,,,,

So,,,

Here is the FOUNDATION ,,,, TO how GEORGE ,,, can make such calls with
CONSISTENCY ,, but ,, more importantly ,,,, a very high probability of
coming through ,,,,

BUT ,,,

FIRSTLY ,,,, LET ME EXTEND THIS REQUEST TO ALL ,,,

PLEASE ,, DO NOT JUST HAVE ONE LOOK AT THIS WORK ,,,, THEN GO TO YOUR CHARTS ,,,
AND HAVE A LOOK AT ONE SETUP ,,, ESPECIALLY THE ONES THAT HAVE NOT BEEN TOUCHED
,,, AND COME BACK AND START ASKING QUESTIONS ! ! ! !

UNTIL EACH ONE THAT HAS A QUESTION ,,, HAS GONE TO THEIR CHARTS
,,, CLOCKED 1,000 TO 2,000 HOURS STUDYING THEM ,,,, PLEASE ,,,, DO
NOT ASK ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE CONTENTS ,,, AND DO NOT BE
UPSET IF I DO NOT REPLY TO ANY ! ! ! !

GO AND DO THE STUDY AND WORK FIRST ,, OVER AND OVER AND OVER AND OVER
AND OVER UNTIL YOU ARE SICK OF IT ,,
AND MORE IMPORTANTLY,,, UNTIL YOU ARE SOOOOOO FRUSTRATED ,, THAT
YOU WILL FEEL LIKE YOU WANT TO GIVE THIS GAME AWAY !!!

WHY DOES GEORGE SAY THAT ?????

GEORGE WAS THERE BEFORE EACH AND EVERYONE OF YOU ALL ,,,
BECAUSE ,,, IT WAS THAT EXPERIENCE GEORGE LIVED THROUGH ,,, THAT GOT GEORGE TO
WHERE HE IS NOW !!!!!

AS GEORGE ,, WAS NEVER PRIVILEGED LIKE ALL OF YOU ,,,, TO HAVE A
GEORGE NEXT TO HIM TO ASK HIM ANY QUESTIONS !!!!!

=====

Here we go ,,,,

1 --- I always look for a TOP or a BOTTOM ,, THEN ,,,

2 --- WHEN We get a first retest ,,,, and especially when it misses the actual top ,,,,
That will IMMEDIATELY SET OFF THE ALARM BELLS FOR GEORGE !!!

Once George has that ESTABLISHED ,,,, by the market pulling away from that action ,,,,
IT BECOMES THE FOUNDATION AS TO WHAT COULD DEVELOP FROM THERE !!!!!

3 --- That area becomes A Target to watch ,,for further VALIDATION ,, by RE VISITING IT
AGAIN ,, SECOND and even THIRD time missing it ,,,,
Which further VALIDATES THE MM INTENTIONS FOR GEORGE ,,,, WHICH IS

A SUPPORT / RESISTANCE HERD MENTALITY VALIDATION ZONE !!!!!

IT IS AS SIMPLE AS THAT ,,,
NOTHING MORE ,,
NOTHING LESS ,,,,

AS THOSE TOPS / BOTTOMS ,,, ARE ,, CREATED ,,,, for the purpose of getting traders
to TRAIL THEIR stops CLOSER FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE MARKET
MAKER ,,,,,, PSYCHOLOGY AT WORK AT THE HIGHEST ORDER !!!!!

THIS ACTION HAPPENS OVER AND OVER ,, ON ALL MARKETS ,, EVERY TIME
FRAME !!!!!

=====

SO ,,,
I have attached few examples to show you it in action across more markets than what George
TRACKS ,,,,

We have seen that on GOLD ,, GJ ,, GU ,, EURO USD ,, in the PAST CALLS ,, AND NOW ,, AUSSIE DOLLAR DAILY THE SETUP ,, AND EXPANDED VIEW TO SHOW THE COMPLETE PICTURE HOW IT FITS IN THERE ,, AND ,, EXAMPLES ON ,, USD CAD 1 MNT AND 15 MNT CHARTS ALSO ! ! ! !

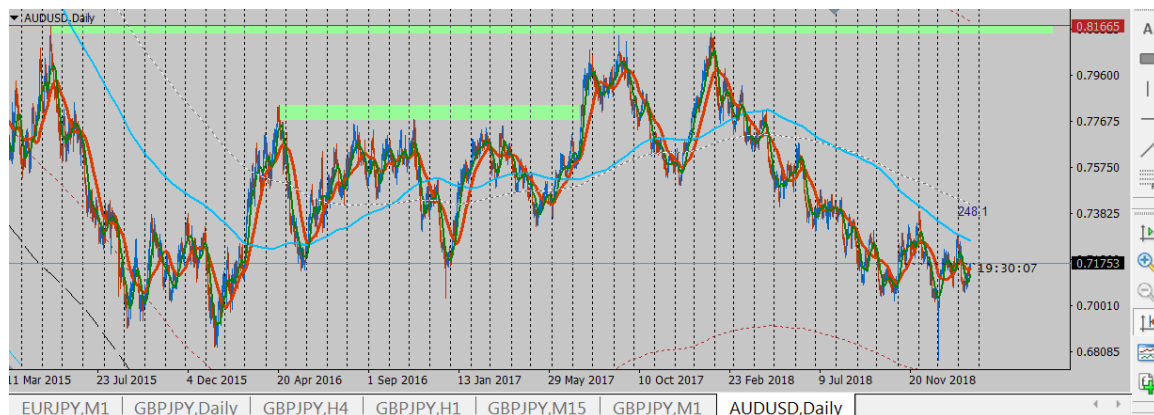
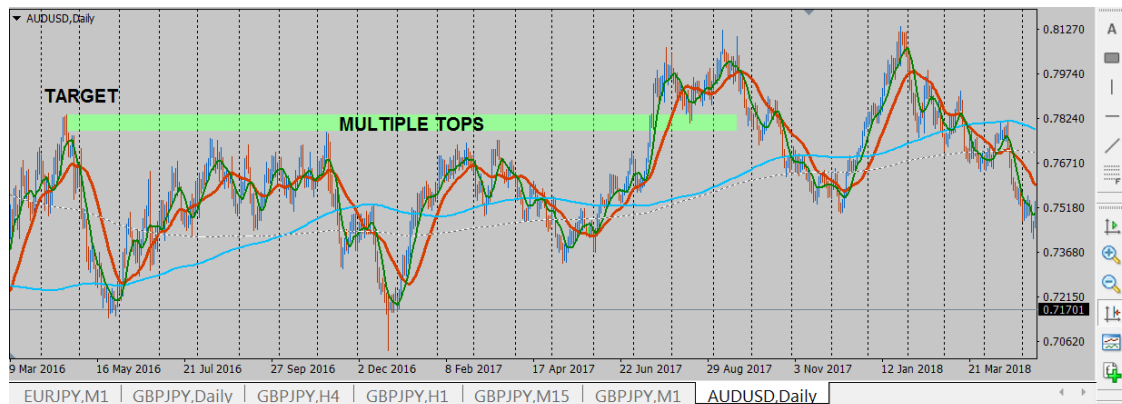
So PLEASE understand the following ,,

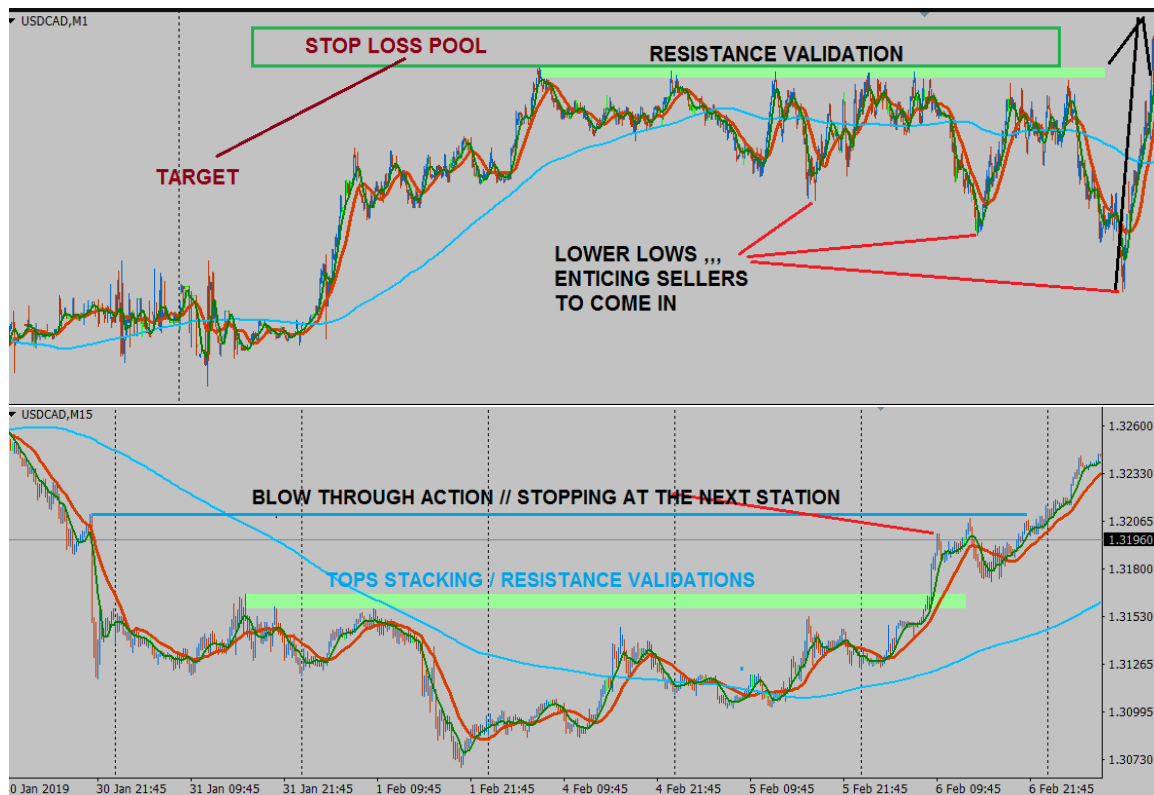
YOUR SUCCESS IS NOT DEPENDANT ON GEORGE ,,,,

IT IS DEPENDANT ON EACH INDIVIDUAL ,, AND THE AMOUNT OF DEDICATION THEY ALLOCATE TO LEARN THIS BUSINESS ,, WHICH WILL BE THE ,, MEASUREMENT TOOL USED THAT WILL BE REFLECTED IN THEIR SUCCESS ! ! ! !

=====

Cheers,
George





Quoting ellenbrook

been a young baby or veteran a do not bride about my results or some are making a mockery from the one still learning same as me, but overall a still making pips maybe the wrong way but the results speak for them self. {image}

A MASTER AT WORK Uncle G ,,,,

What was so UNIQUE about that setup ???

A GAP OPEN ,,,,

A small range of 10 points run down ,,,

WATCH THE TOPS STACKED ABOVE ALL THE FALSE PUSH DOWNS to the LOW of the 10 pip range ,,,

ESTABLISHING RESISTANCE HERD MENTALITY VALIDATION ONCE AGAIN ,,,

WHY WAS THAT DONE ????

ENTICING MORE SELLERS TO LOAD UP ! ! ! ! ! !

YES ,, THEY DID THE SAME AT THE LOWS ,,,,

THE MM HAS HIS REASONS WHY HE DID NOT CLEAN THEM OUT ! ! ! !

AN EXPANSION IS VERY LIKELY ! ! ! !

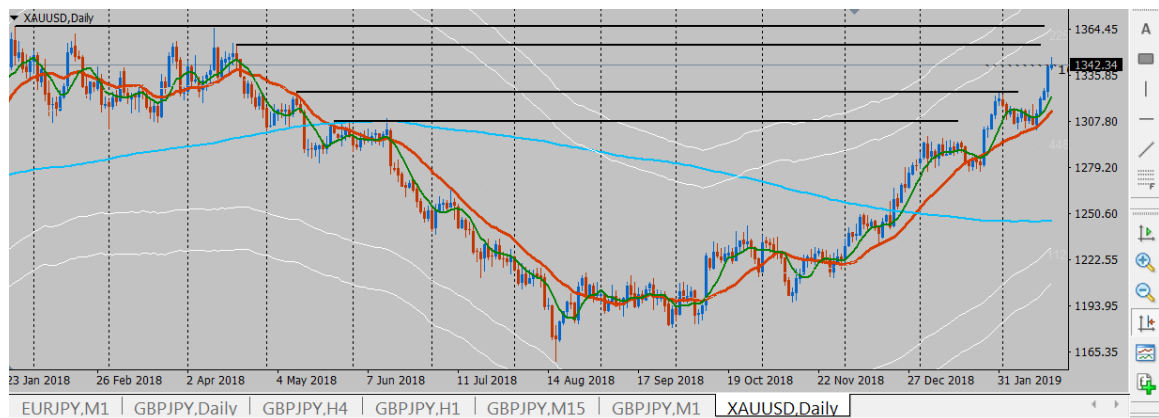
Running back up to FILL that gap ,,,

As i always say ,,,
WHAT IS SHARED IS ONLY WHAT GEORGE LOOKS FOR ,,,
AND GEORGE IS NOT HEAR TO TEACH ANYONE ANY TRADING SYSTEM ,,,
ONLY SHARING HIS BREAKDOWN OF PRICE ACTION ! ! ! !

Here is the BIG picture of how the price was developing ,, and how Uncle G caught that run up
to THE NEXT TARGET ,,,
IT IS VERY SIMPLE ,, ONCE ONE GETS AN UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ,,,
it is not about ,, support and resistance ! ! ! !

Thank you for that Uncle G ,,,

Cheers,
George



Howdy Peeps ,,,

There is so much excitement going on today ,,, and thanks to Uncle G ,,, ELLENBROOK ,,,

As you ALL can see ,,,

*There is NO right and NO wrong in any business in life ,,,
It is ALL about UNDERSTANDING WHAT YOU ARE DEALING WITH ! ! ! !*

*Uncle G just DEMONSTRATED the power of HIS Valuable KNOWLEDGE ,,,, before you all ! ! ! !
Yes it is a SO CALLED ,,, A TREND TRADE ,,,*

Here is THE COMPLETE OPPOSITE to what HE DOES ,, and the results are there ,,,,

SO PLEASE ,,,,
MASTER YOUR CRAFT ! ! ! ! !
KNOW WHAT YOU ARE DEALING WITH ! ! ! !

Here is a nice basket of a Beautiful setup on the GJ this morning ,,,,
A setup that is too good to refuse ,,,,
A SILVER PLATTER SETUP ,,,,
Right into MY PLAYGROUND ! ! ! !

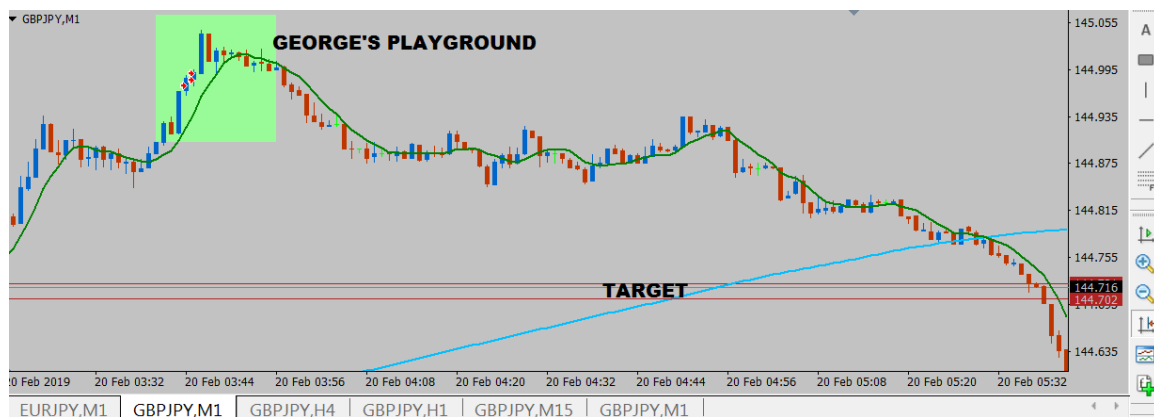
4 VERY SAFE ENTRIES ,,, with 98% to 99% probability ,,,
the target ???? 30 pips under ,,,,,

Thank you Mr MM ! ! ! !

THIS IS THE BEAUTY OF THIS GAME PEOPLE ! ! ! !

Hope this will BRING A LIGHT TO YOU ALL

Cheers,
George



Quoting skyway

{quote} Many are caught by your green box trick. Lots of babies on here - young and veteran babies, some even traded real money. The journey continues. Cheers Jason

Well Jason ,,,

In this wonderful Family ,,,, we have ,,,

THE YOUNG ,,,,,

Uncle G ,,, (Ellenbrook) ,,, and

The YOUNGER ,,,

George ! ! ! ! 😘😘😘

True Uncle G ?????? hahahahaha

Cheers,
George

Quoting Impenia

{quote}Hi George, to be perfectly honest, **it doesn't bring much light for now. We are** making progress. The TARGETS part is becoming clearer. Hopefully, when we get to the part where STRIKE ZONE & PLAYGROUND is discussed, the light will shine brighter. Warm regards. --- Isidore

Hello Isidore ,,,

I feel SADNESS to read your words ,,,
and YOU ARE not making progress ,,, NOT WE ,,,

Thank you for your comment ,,,, BUT
Please understand ,,,
I can trade ,,, WITHOUT ,,,, MY PLAYGROUND based on the TARGETS ,,,, because
I TRADE WITH AN UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ,,,,,
The TMA's are ONLY THE VISUAL FACTOR OF THE PRICE ACTION PRESSURE ! ! ! ! !

Besides ,,,
I ALREADY TOLD EVERYONE ,,,, THAT ,,,,
THE SETTINGS ARE BASED ON THE FOLLOWING ,,,,

BASING EVERYTHING ON THE PREVIOUS 24 HOURS ,,, CONTINUOUSLY ,, AND ,,
ALSO BASED ON THE PREVIOUS SESSION ,,, CONTINUOUSLY ! ! ! ! !

SO ,,
WHY ARE PEOPLE NOT TRYING TO WORK WITH WHAT I HAVE LAID ON THE TABLE FOR THEM
TO WORK WITH ????? hint hint hint ! ! ! !

BECAUSE ,,,
EACH DAYS RANGE HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP TO THE
PREVIOUS DAY'S RANGE ,,,, AND
EACH SESSION HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP TO THE PREVIOUS
SESSION ,,,,

SO ,,
WHERE DOES THE DARKNESS LAY ??????

IT IS IN THE LACK OF PASSION AND DEDICATION TRADERS HAVE ,,, VERY VERY SADLY ,,,,
VERY FEW PEOPLE WANT TO ROLL THEIR SLEEVES UP ,,, AND DO THE WORK ,,,
MANY WANT TO BE SPOON FED ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

HOPE THIS BRINGS LIGHT ONCE AGAIN ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting digiff

{image} George, Thank you for the details on tops and bottoms. Much clearer on how we should view and mark them. Regarding your latest GY chart, I would be more understanding of the timing of this trade... if this was a "ranging" market, but you really shattered almost all traditional beliefs of trading methods! Guys, this is what really blew my mind. If you draw a vertical line right at George's entries in this trade, you will see nothing but bullish candles blazing at breakneck speed, all the way to monthly. Not a single bear in sight! Not even...

Sheraz ,,,
thank u for ur words ,,,,
Love the energies u share with everyone especially myself ,,,,

As i said it before on more than one occasion ,,,,

**THERE ARE TRADERS ,,,,,, AND
THERE ARE FEW PEOPLE WHO HAVE MASTERED THE ART OF TRADING ! ! ! !**

I REST MY CASE ! ! !

Cheers,
George

P.S

**HINDSIGHT BECOMES FORESIGHT ,,, WHEN YOU SEE IT OFTEN ENOUGH ! !
!!**

Quoting Impenia

{quote}Thank you George for your response. I think different people have different learning curve which in this instance will also be influenced by their already existing knowledge level and experience....or maybe I'm not smart enough to figure out what's going on! You've said in the past that you do not make a trade until price gets to your "playground". But in this post, you mention that you could trade without the "playground". And here am I sitting here thinking...Is the TARGETS theory enough or is it necessary to have deeper knowledge & understanding...

=====

Hello Isidore ,,,,

That is EXACTLY what i mean ,,,,
Just because someone can NOT understand something the same as someone else can or as fast ,,, does NOT mean that person is NOT smart ,,,
And i am the BEST EXAMPLE ,, BECAUSE I AM A HIGH SCHOOL DROPOUT ,,,
So it can NOT get any worse than that hahahahahah ,,,,

It is NOT about being smart ,,,,

It is TOTALLY related to the amount of work one dedicates to something ,,,,,
Please dont forget ,,,,,
I have ONLY been involved in the financial markets for approx. 20 years ,,, with approx
40,000 hours of screen time ,,,

BUT sir Isidore ,,,
You are in a great place ,,,, AND ,,,,
The way i am sharing the knowledge here ,,, Is being done in the FORM OF A COURSE STYLE
,,,, and NOT ,,,
A 10 LINE TRADING SYSTEM written on the back of a drink coaster sitting in a Pub ! ! ! !

An understanding of the market is 100 times more important than systems ,,,, because ,,
SYSTEMS ARE NOT CONSISTENT DUE TO THE NATURE OF THE BEAST CALLED THE MARKET ! !
! !

So I HOPE ,,, you can now understand that I AM ONLY DOING IT FOR THE BENEFIT OF
EVERYONE ,,,
AS THIS IS THE MOST EFFECTIVE WAY TO DO IT ! ! ! !

Your presence is a great energy to have ,,, and please do NOT be so hard on yourself ,,, IF
you have NOT understood things YET ,,,, it is NORMAL ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting billytt

{quote} everything in life is based on maths??????? B

Howdy Billy ,,
The answer in this business is ,, NO IT IS NOT ,,,,
Although ,,, everything in this business is NUMBERS ! ! ! ! hahahahaha 😊😊

Cheers,
George

Quoting RickM

This is a Short on EURUSD M1 where I took my target to enter a Short from the M15
Chart. This was the top area where the probability of unopened orders may sit. Then I set
my take profit from the M15 chart at a area of possible unopened orders rested of the
last M15 swing. Both were of course executed on the M1 chart. Now George has more of
the story to tell but so far I am achieving a win rate of 80%. But i know I can do better
{image}

Rick Rick Rick ,,,,

hahahhahahaha ,,,
I always have something to say u think ! ! ! !

The ONLY reason i add is ,,, for the benefit of everyone to keep a CONSTANT FLOW of my

thoughts on things ,,,, in the hope it will trigger something in the minds of the wonderful Family members we have here ,,,,

That was great work ,,,,

Very small range on the good old EU ,,,

As you can see they are creating a trap effect both at the top and the low of the day ,,,, which is typical when they are NOT planning a large range ,,,

BUT , this will ONLY indicate that we should see possible an aggressive action in the NY session ,,,,

The 60/120 TMA setting work very effectively on narrow ranges ,,,, BUT ,,

when we get fast expansions ,, that's where the power of the settings you will all get to setup when we go into the DETAILED WORK with the TMA's ,, cause I trade the EXTREMES OF THE SWINGS ONLY ,,,,

It is ALWAYS a pleasure to hear from you Rick ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Trueman23

{quote} Nailed it to the point !!! Systems Will fail but understanding the methodology behind the market will not !!! !BE LIKE WATER! ;-) very nice and interesting thread you have George best regards and a great further journey Freddy

Thank you Freddy ,,,,

BE LIKE WATER MY FRIEND ! ! ! !

That is the BEST way to describe what is TRULY needed to succeed in this game ,,,,

INSTANT FLEXIBILITY AT ALL TIMES ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting danc

picture day GBPJPY..at hi yesterday range and last week range..short at 90..thk u George..other lines month and half month..best dan {image}

Hello Dan ,,

Exactly what we were looking at this morning on the short positions ,,

They cleaned out some stops off the DAILY chart you have here ,, took out the top by 20 pips ,, and was in MY first pressure zone in the TMA;s at the same time ,,,,

Great setup ,,,

Cheer,
George

Quoting Londonpip60

Daily range today should be the same as yesterday, I would suggest 142.95 on the GJ by us open. We will see maybe Thanks Chris

Good morning Chris ,,,

I saw your comment yesterday ,,, and wanted to wait UNTIL YOU see the outcome first ,,,

Please do yourself a favour ,,,

NEVER assume something SHOULD do ,,, UNLESS ,,,
you have a 2nd option to that SHOULD ! ! ! !
ALWAYS ,,, BE OPEN MINDED ABOUT THINGS ,,, AND BE PREPARED TO CHANGE YOUR
VIEWS ON THINGS AT THE SPARE OF THE MOMENT ,,, WHEN THE MARKET IS SHOWING YOU
IT IS NOT WHAT YOU THOUGHT IT WAS ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting duy90

{quote} Yes, I understand that the target was hit really strongly. But what **I was referring to was entry at playground. Meaning entering opposite order when price has taken the stops, like how George did for GJ today at Asian session.** Therefore I was wondering how to handle the situation like yesterday as people would enter short at TMA extreme for short as has already entered the playground.
Cheers, Duy

Hello Duy ,,,

Sorry I NEVER like to reply to a post that was NOT directed to me ,,, BUT
I WILL DO SO WHEN THE WRONG INFORMATION IS BEING SHARED LIKE IN THIS CASE ! ! ! !
GEORGE'S PLAYGROUND IS ,,, NOT ,,, WHEN A TARGET IS BROKEN ,,,
ALTHOUGH IT IS A VERY VALID PLACE TO ENTER A TRADE ,,,

GEORGE'S PLAYGROUND IS ,,,

*WHEN THE MARKET HAS EXPANDED TO MY TMA PRESSURE ZONE ON THE 1 MNT CHARTS ,,,
TO THE AREA WHERE ,,,
GEORGE HAS SEEN DURING HIS INTENSIVE AND DEEP STUDY ON THE STRATEGY TESTER
,,,, WHERE THE MARKET WILL TURN 80% TO 90% OF THE TIME FROM THAT ZONE ! ! ! !*

*AND THEN AT THAT STAGE ,,,
GEORGE WILL APPLY ALL OF HIS SELF CREATED PRICE FILTERS ,,, TO FURTHER MINIMIZE
90% OF THE THE MISSING 10% TO 20% ABOVE ,,, TO CREATE THE 98% TO 99% OUTCOME
HE IS ACHIEVING*

Hope this clarifies much for many people ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting AndresSR](#)

{quote} Trading from top to bottom and vice versa.... So....don't short against the trend....😎 George took 4 "Silver Platter" entries this morning.....[see here](#)... Sell "tops" in a downtrend.....or.....Buy bottoms in an "uptrend".... Its all not that hard.... Whether you name it "support/resistance", "supply/demand", "smart money/dumb money" or..."George's Herd Validation"....😎 **All the same....just a different way of looking...**

Thank you Andreas ,,,,

**I WILL HAVE TO ONLY AGREE ON THE LAST POINT HIGHLIGHTED ABOVE ,,,
AS YOU SUMMED IT UP FOR ME ,,,,,**

Cheers,
George

[Quoting duy90](#)

{quote} Im confused with your wordings 🤔 How we we trade from top to bottom, unless we trade against the trend? Also how to sell "top" in a downtrend if you don't enter when the price is going up? Unless you wait for selling pressure to come in, which is visualized as momentum and enter short on second try.**From what I see, George is entering short, when the "trend" is UP and long when "trend is DOWN. From the link you attached, you can see that George's 4 entries were all short when all the price, MA,...**

Hello Duy ,,,

I am ONLY replying here because YOU ARE one of the family members who is TRYING to develop with the THEORIES we are applying ,,,

QUOTE ::::

From what I see, George is entering short, when the "trend" is UP and long when "trend is DOWN. From the link you attached,you can see that George's 4 entries were all short when all the price, MA, TMA showed long

SO ,,

YOU ARE 100% right in what you said ,,,,

DO NOT ALLOW YOURSELF TO GET CONFUSED ,,,,,

George does NOT need any confirming Candles or indicators to tell him where to buy and sell ,,,,,,

That is the difference between AVERAGE TRADERS ,,, and ,,,, People who have MASTERED THE ART OF TRADING ! ! ! !

Please keep going on the track you are on ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Jordi

{quote} Hi George, thanks for your explanations. I have some questions, regarding your gbpjpy trade: 1- Why are you entering with 3 positions? I don't understand the reason, because the first one is very close to the second and the third. 2- Where is placed the stop loss? 3- I attached a chart with the settings you said in your post 820. The chart is at the same time you made your trade this morning. Because I'm not sure I configured the TMA well, can you tell me if it looks ok, please? {image}...

Hello jordi ,,,,

Not a problem sir ,,,, i am more than happy to answer ue questions and hope they will help your thinking ,,,,

I WILL GO INTO SOME DETAILED EXPLANATIONS TO ANSWER YOUR QUESTIONS,,,, BECAUSE IT IS A GREAT OPPORTUNITY FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL THE FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,
I HOPE THAT EVERYONE ,,,, WILL READ THIS ! ! ! !

QUOTE ::::

1- Why are you entering with 3 positions? I don't understand the reason, because the first one is very close to the second and the third

The answer is ,,,

I trade in BASKET STYLE ,,, and ,,,

When i KNOW that the market is in an area where the turning point is at 98% to 99% probability ,,,,

I LOAD MY BASKETS ,,,, SO ,,,

A 30 pips bounce for example ,,, which was anticipated at a minimum TO THE FIRST TF TARGET ,,,, will equate to 120 pips BASKET on 4 entries ,,,,,,

=====

QUOTE ::::

2- Where is placed the stop loss?

The answer is ,,,,

I DO NOT USE STOP LOSS ORDERS

I USE HEDGING ! ! ! ! !

WHY you may be asking ?????

Simply because of the following ,,,,

When the market does NOT TURN at the areas where i am anticipating a turn ,,, which is no more than 2% MAX

I will have my trades locked in for a small BOOK ENTRY ONLY DD ,,, THEN ,,,

The NEXT TIME the market comes into MY PLAYGROUND ,,,, OR EVEN AT AN EXTENDED LEVEL

AT THAT TIME ,,,
I RELEASE THE HEDGED ORDERS AND GET MY MONEY BACK ,,,,,

Please do NOT ask me for details ,, BECAUSE i am NOT here to teach anyone how to trade ,,,,
Each trader can work around THEIR PERSONAL UNDERSTANDING ,, AFTER FULL STUDY AND
PRACTICE ,,, and ACCOUNT SIZE for that point ,,,,,

=====

QUOTE :::::

3- I attached a chart with the settings you said in your post 820. The chart is at the same time you made your trade this morning. Because I'm not sure I configured the TMA well, can you tell me if it looks ok, please?

I HAVE ALWAYS STATED THAT ,,,,,

The 60/120 settings are NOT what I use for MY 1 MNT CHART TMA SETTINGS

I HAVE ON MANY OCCASIONS IN THE PAST ,,,,, EXPLAINED THE BASIS TO MY SETTINGS FOR THE 1 MNT CHARTS ! ! ! !

I WILL NEVER STATE THEM PUBLICLY ! ! ! !

So what you are doing on the 1 MNT ,, is NOT correct ,,, BUT ,,,
It is NOT so much about being NOT CORRECT ,,,, AS PREVIOUSLY STATED ON MANY
OCCASIONS ,,,

THOSE SETTINGS ARE NOT EFFECTIVE FOR MY PERSONAL STYLE OF TRADING ! ! ! ! BECAUSE
,,,

I TRADE THE EXTREMES OF PRICE ACTION ! ! ! !

SO ,,

I invested HUNDREDS OF HOURS STUDYING the GJ on the STRATEGY TESTER (SAME
APPLIED TO OTHER PAIRS) ,, different settings ,,, different multipliers (as I use 8 LEVELS
OF MULTIPLIERS ON MY 1 MNT WORK ,, AND NOT ONLY 2) ,,,,, UNTIL I SAW EXACTLY WHAT
WAS HAPPENING WITH PRICE EXTREMES IN RELATION TO THE TMA'S ,,,,

This is WHY ,,,

I am able to detect ALMOST 98% OF DAYS TOPS AND BOTTOMS ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,
THEY ALWAYS OCCUR BY DEFAULT IN GEORGE'S PRESSURE ZONES / PLAYGROUND ! ! ! !

=====

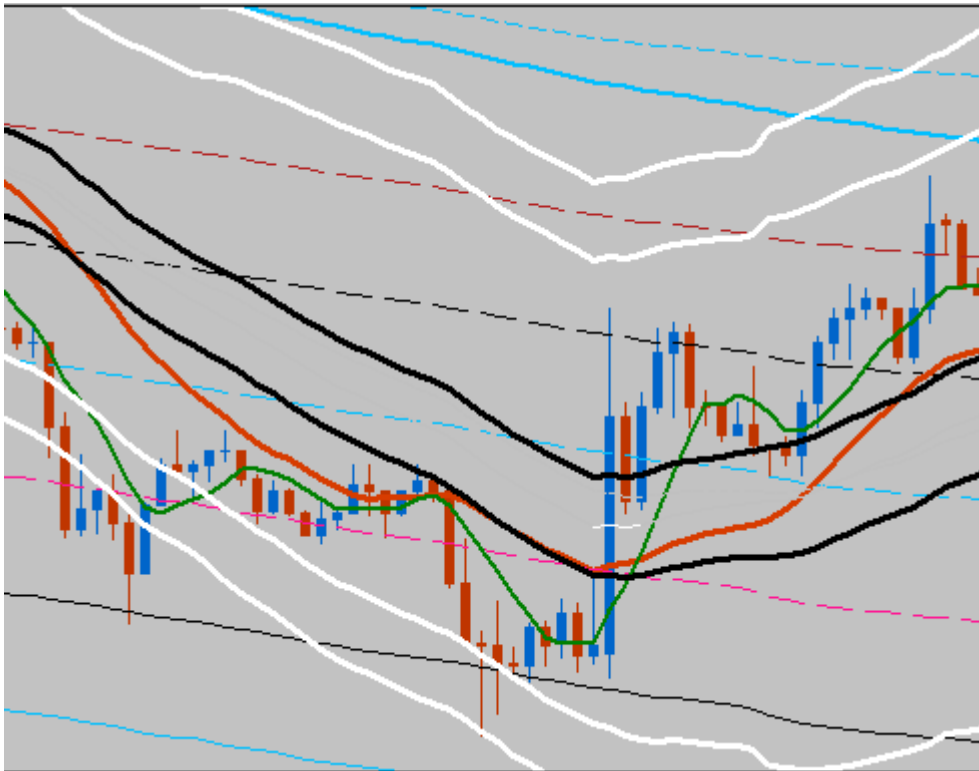
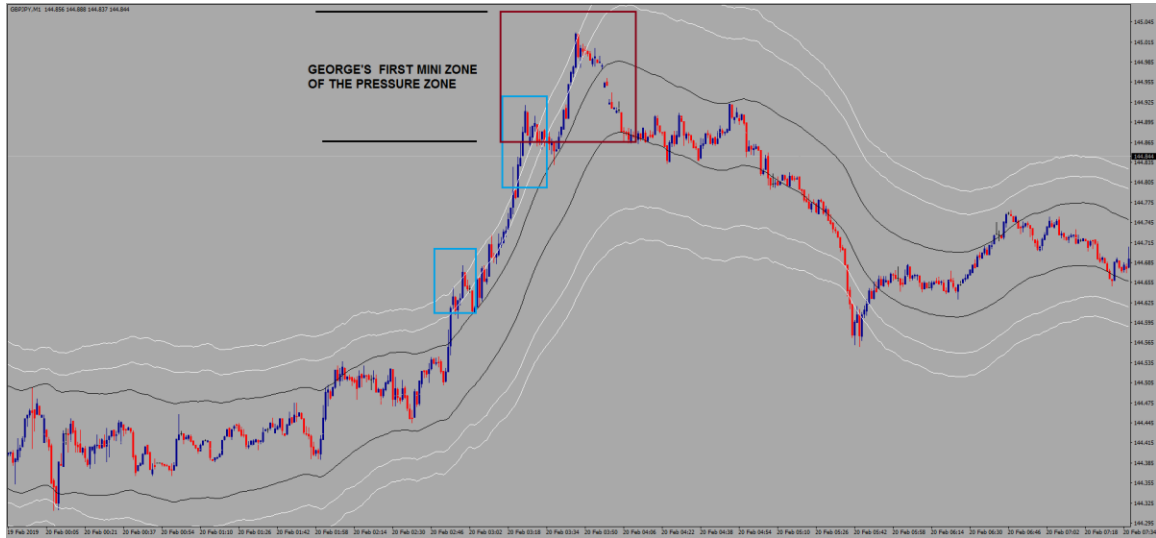
I have attached the chart to show the COMPARISON , of the VISUAL DISPLAY between the
60/120 ,,, and GEORGE'S EXTREME PRICE ACTION

ALSO ATTACHED IS ,,, THE REMINDER SNAPSHOT showing the 2 WHITE BANDS of the 60/120
settings COMPARED WITH GEORGE'S MULTICOLOURED TMA LEVELS (DASHED LINES AND
SOLID LINES) ,, WHICH ARE
MUCH STIFFER THAN THE 60/120

I HOPE ,,,,ALL OF THE ABOVE WILL INSPIRE ,, ALLLLLLL ,,, OF THE LAZY

TRADERS ,,,,, TO GET OFF THEIR LAZY BACKSIDES ,,,,,
AND ,,, START TO BECOME CREATIVE IN THEIR WORK !!!!!

Cheers,
George



Quoting billv

{quote} Hi Ben What is your plan for the day when the market keeps going against your trade? Because it can keep going and one day it will do so. Cheers

Billyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyy ! ! ! !

Thaaaaaaaaaank you for ur wisdom sir ,,,,
Please notice ,,, Bill ASKED QUESTION HERE ,,,, because ,,,
TRADERS NEED TO THINK FOR THEMSELVES ! ! ! ! BUT
I AM SURE BEN WOULD HAVE SOMETHING IN PLACE FOR THAT ,,,,
AS HE WAS only SHOWING THE POWER OF THE TMA'S N ACTION,,,

GREAT STUFF BEN ,,,,,, KEEP GOING ,,,,WITH CARE PLEASE ! ! ! !

*YES ,,, THAT IS CORRECT BILLY ,,, 100% ,,,, THOSE SITUATIONS WILL
HAPPEN ! ! ! !*

This WHY ,,,
EACH TRADER MUST USE SOME KIND OF PROTECTION IN PLACE TO PROTECT THEIR
ACCOUNT ! ! ! !

I HAVE JUST DETAILED GEORGE'S WAY OF DEALING WITH THAT PROBLEM IM SOMEWHAT
SMALL DETAIL ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting LongBTC

George, You are a legend. May the journey continue! Thanks, Bart

Bart ,,,
Thank u for ur kind words sir ,,,,

GEORGE IS ONLY ,,,,
AN ORDINARY PERSON JUST LIKE EVERYONE ELSE ,,,,
WHO DOES THINGS THINGS ,,,, IN AN EXTRA ORDINARY MANNER ,,, DUE TO THE FACT THAT
IS NOT PRACTICED BY MANY ,,, WHICH IS ,,, *PAYING ATTENTION TO THE FINE DETAILS ! ! !*

That is all sir ,,,

Cheers,
George

TARGET TRADING THEORIES / SYSTEM

=====

THE MECHANICS

PART 5

TRENDS ! ! ! !

ANOTHER LINK IN THE FULL CHAIN OF THE THEORIES

=====

AN IMPORTANT NOTE TO ALL THE FAMILY MEMBERS , , , ,

THIS IS THE LAST POST IN REGARDS TO THE TARGETS , , , , BECAUSE
NOW , , , , YOU ALL HAVE ENOUGH ON THE TABLE OF STUDY , , , , TO BE ABLE TO GO TO YOUR
CHARTS , , , AND SPEND AS COUNTLESS HOURS AS YOU DESIRE , , , , IN ORDER TO MASTER
PRICE ACTION , , , , AND PSYCHOLOGY ! ! ! !
ANYTHING MORE WILL ONLY CREATE AN OVER LOAD , , , ,

I WILL CONTINUE POSTING MANY VALUABLE ADD ON HINTS , , , , IN MY REPLIES TO FAMILY
MEMBERS AS I USUALLY DO , , , , AND ALSO , , ,
AS MANY CHARTS AS I POSSIBLY CAN , , , LIVE , , , , THAT I FEEL CAN HELP EACH AND
EVERYONE OF YOU , , , ,

PLEASE UNDERSTAND , , , ,

WHEN I POST 1 MNT CHARTS WITH MY PLAYGROUND BOXES , , , ,
IT IS ONLY DONE TO DEMONSTRATE TO ALL OF YOU , , , WHAT CAN BE ACHIEVED WITH THE
CORRECT MINDSET AND BASIS TO YOUR JOURNEY ! ! ! !
GEORGE DOES NOT NEED ANYMORE STARS ON HIS SHOULDERS , , , ,
I AM NOT THE TYPE OF PERSON THAT WOULD DO IT FOR ANY OTHER REASON REASONS , , ,
EXCEPT FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL THE FAMILY MEMBERS , , , AS I DO NOT NEED TO PROVE
ANYTHING TO ANYONE ! ! ! !
: : : : THE MINDSET OF ANY MASTER TRADER : : : :

NEXT SUBJECT SHOULD BE THE TMA WORK ! ! ! !

=====

I PERSONALLY HAVE A PROBLEM WITH , , , WORDS AND TERMINOLOGIES THAT ARE USED IN
THIS BUSINESS , , , ,
DUE TO THE BOUNDLESS APPROACH / VIEW / MINDSET , , , GEORGE HAS ! ! ! ! !

Simply because ,,,

THEY HAVE BEEN CREATED TO CONDITION AND CORRUPT THE MENTALITY / MINDSET OF TRADERS TO THE BENEFIT OF THE MARKET MAKER ! ! ! !

I BELIEVE ,,, and ,,, SUGGEST ,,,,

Every trader MUST STOP APPLYING SUCH THINGS STATED ABOVE ,,,, UNLESS IT APPLIES TO ,,, THEIR THEORIES ,,, WITH A MINIMUM OF 90% CONSISTENCY ,,,BEFORE APPLYING ANY FURTHER FILTERS TO ENHANCE IT TO 98% TO 99% MINIMUM OUTCOME ! ! ! ! !

In previous subjects I spoke about the ONE DOLLAR NOTE ,,,, and will say it again here ,,,, What is the DEFINITION of the ,,,, WORD ,,,, ONE DOLLAR ,,,, IN GEORGE'S MINDSET ,,,, And more IMPORTANTLY ,,,,

How DOES IT FIT IN GEORGE'S THEORIES ????

ONE DOLLAR IS ,,, THE COLLECTIVE MONETARY VALUE OF 100 CENTS PUT TOGETHER ! ! ! ! !

THIS MAY SOUND LIKE A CRAZY WAY OF LOOKING AT THINGS ,,, AND MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,,,

WHAT DOES THAT HAVE TO DO WITH TRADING ?????

Well ,,,

IF WE DO NOT UNDERSTAND THE BASIS TO THINGS ,,,,

WE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO ESTABLISH SOUND AND SOLID BASE MINDSET APPROACH ,,,, TO THE WORK WE ARE TRYING TO DO ,,, AND THE RESULTS WE ARE TRYING TO ACHIEVE ,,,, ! ! ! !

At least this is what is REQUIRED for GEORGE'S SIMPLE BRAIN ,,,, AS it is NOT as smart OTHER TRADERS BRAINS out there in this arena ,,,, in order ,,,, To be ABLE to ESTABLISH the ,,,, SIMPLE ,,,, UNSHAKEN BASE ,,,, HE HAS ! ! ! !

=====

The above bring me to the POINT I WOULD LIKE TO TALK ABOUT ,,,,

TRENDS ! ! ! ! !

So now I ask the QUESTION ,,,,

WHAT IS THE DEFINITION OF WORD ,,,,,, TREND ??????

=====

Each PERSON is ENTITLED to think whatever they like ,,, and whatever suits THEIR THEORIES and UNDERSTANDING ,,,, something that is ,,,, FULLY ,,, RESPECTED ,,,, AND ACCEPTED ,,,, BY GEORGE ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,,

This is HOW GEORGE VIEWS the ,, WORD ,,, TREND ,, THE VALUE IT HAS ,,, AND THE PLACE IT HAS IN HIS APPROACH AND THEORIES ,,,,

AS THE ANSWER TO IT IS ,,,,,
ALL BASED ON ITS DEFINITION IN GEORGE'S MINDSET ,,,,

TRENDS DO NOT EXIST ,,,,
THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS A TREND ! ! ! ! IN GEORGE'S THEORIES ,,,,

AND WHY ??????

THE REALITY OF THE WORD TREND IS ONLY ,,,,

A VISUAL BREAKDOWN ,,,, OF PRICE ACTION MOVEMENT ,,,, THAT OCCURS
DURING A PERIOD OF TIME ,,,, WHICH IS ONLY ,,,, A REFLECTION , OF THE
INNER MOVEMENT ,,,, OF A BAR THAT IS OF A HIGHER TIME FRAME ! ! ! ! !
!

That is EXACTLY the REALITY OF the ,,,, WORD ,,,, TREND ! ! ! ! !

Attached is a CHART of the GJ (POUND YEN) hourly chart ,,,,
A SO CALLED amazing TREND of just over 600 pips ! ! ! !

LET THE PICTURE VALIDATE THE POINT ON THE TABLE ! ! ! ! !

ONLY AN ARTIST'S IMPRESSION ! ! ! !
PLEASE RESPECT IT ! ! ! !

This is WHY The word TREND ,,, IS ,,, on the LIST of the ,,, MYTH WORDS ,,, that are created
in this game for the benefit of the MARKET MAKER ,,,,,

The word TREND ,,,, NEEDS TO BE UNDERSTOOD FULLY in order to be able to create solid
foundation to a trading approach / theory ,, in my humble opinion ,,, hence the NEED for the
TRUE MEANING / VALUE of the WORD ,,,,

I have ONE SUGGESTION to ALL STRUGGLING AND NEW TRADERS ! ! ! !

DO NOT ,,,,,

1 --- RELY ON ANYONE'S ADVISE / SUGGESTIONS ,,,, INCLUDING GEORGE'S ,,,, WITHOUT
,,,, A FULL EVALUATION and STUDY ,,, INTO ITS FULL VALIDITY WHEN APPLIED ,,,, TO
EVERYTHING YOU DO IN THIS AMAZING BUSINESS CALLED TRADING ,,,,

DO NOT USE ANY INDICATOR THAT IS ,,, COMMONLY USED / AVAILABLE ON A PLATFORM ,,,,
REFER TO POINT ONE ,,,
DO NOT USE ANY TRADING SYSTEM OUT THERE THAT IS COMMONLY USED ,,,, REFER TO
POINT ONE ,,,
DO NOT BELIEVE IN ,,, OR ,,, USE / APPLY ,,,, ANY WORD / VOCABULARY ,,, COMMONLY
USED BY TRADERS ,,, REFER TO POINT ONE ! !

We shall leave it at that for the time being ,,,, UNTIL ,,,
We move to the next point of this JOURNEY ! ! ! !

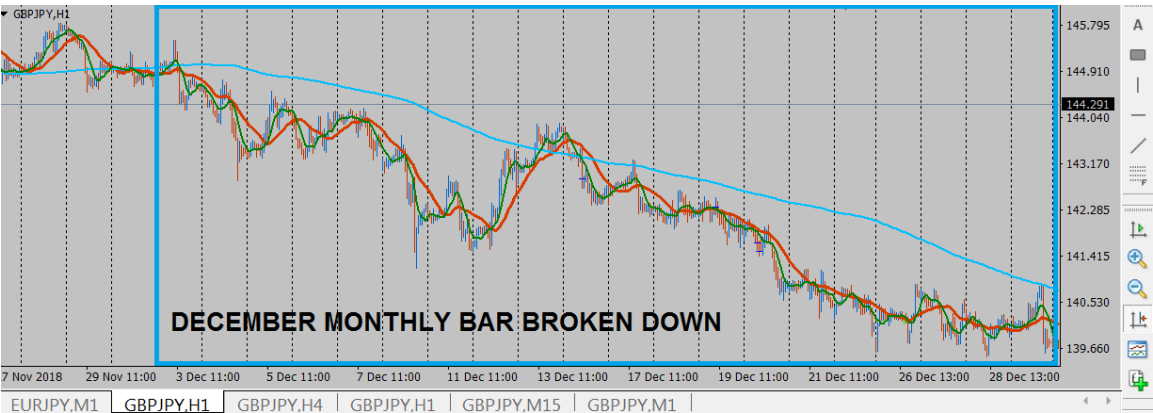
I AM HOPING EACH OF THE SUBJECTS I AM BREAKING DOWN ,,,, ARE HELPING TO OPEN THE

MINDSET OF MANY ,,, AND BRING LIGHT TO EVERYONE ,,,,,

AS WE ALWAYS SAY ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES
.....

Cheers,
George



Quoting allwynbazil

Dear George, Thanks a lot for your precious time. It was a wonderful discussion and you have boosted my energy with your immense knowledge of trading. I am still feeling like a winning lottery. Keep up the incredible work George, we are always here to pray for your good health. You are such an amazing gift to this wonderful family. Friends, I suggest you all to find a time to talk with George. He is very down to earth person and you will definitely feel the specialty he has in this amazing business. Love you George. God Bless.
Regards, Alwin

Alwin ,,,,

I do NOT really know how to put it ,,,,,

Your words are so beautiful ,,,,, and thank you for them ,,,,

I am ONLY doing what George knows how to do best ! ! ! !

which is ,,,

EXTEND HIS UN CONDITIONAL LOVE TO EVERYONE OUT THERE ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

Quoting ellenbrook

Good morning hmm I am late too busy anywhere well GEORGE the master give us so many pips this morning woww that one was so easy

Uncle G ,,,,

As always sir ,,,, Your words of wisdom are always highly respected ! ! !

On the trading front ,,,,

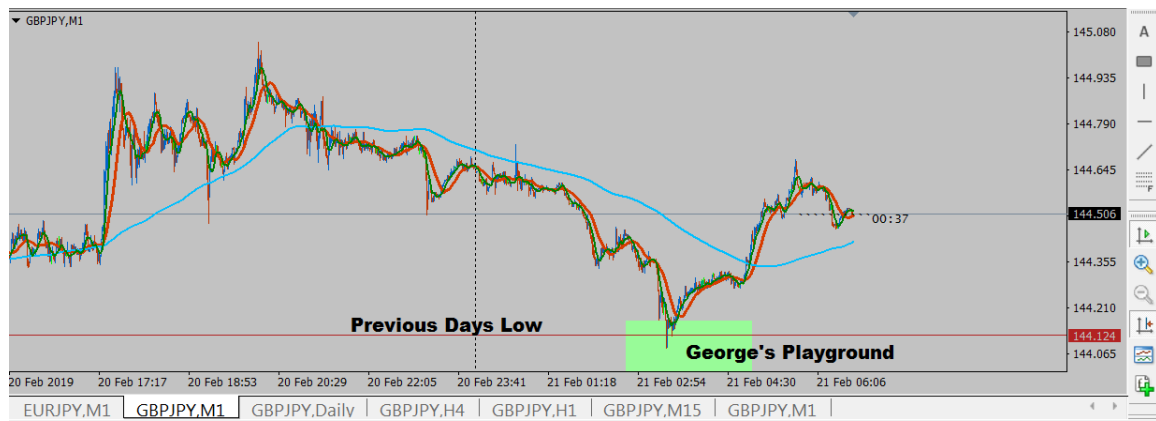
It just does NOT get any better than this picture for george ,,,,,

With 65 pips clocked by the market on the table at the low for the day ! ! ! !

AN ARTIST'S IMPRESSION ! ! ! ! ! 🤔

Cheers,

George



Howdy all you wonderful people ,,,,

AS I PROMISED ,,,,

AS I INDICATED

IN MY LAST POST ,, EXPLAINING MY THEORY ON TRENDS ,,,,, as to what to expect from today on ! ! ! !

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...3#post12028433>

This is what i was talking about in past posts ,,,,,

THIS SETUP ON THE GJ ,,,,,

IT IS EVERYWHERE ON EVERY CHART ,,,, EVERY CURRENCY ! ! ! !

Study and make up YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS from now on ,,,,

KEEP TRACKING PRICE ACTION CONTINUOUSLY ! ! !

WE LOOK FOR FIRST VISIT ,,, THEN ,,,

KEEP ANY EYE ON CONSECUTIVE VISITS AFTER THAT ,,,,,

ALSO ,,, WE HAVE SECOND VISIT TO YESTERDAYS LOW ,,,,

WE HAVE THE STRUCTURE ON THE LEFT BOX ,,,,,

A HIGH PROBABILITY DIRECTION FROM HERE IS TO CLEAN OUT THE LOWS ALREADY PREPARED ,,,

2ND option ,,,

load stops above todays top

3rd option ,,,,

take out the DOUBLE TOPS ,, YESTERDAYS TOP ,,,,,

HERD CONDITIONING IN PLAY ,,,,ABOVE AND BELOW

WE SHALL FOLLOW AND WATCH ! ! ! !

=====

PLEASE LEARN TO LOOK AND STUDY CHARTS LIKE I AM DEMONSTRATING HERE ,,,

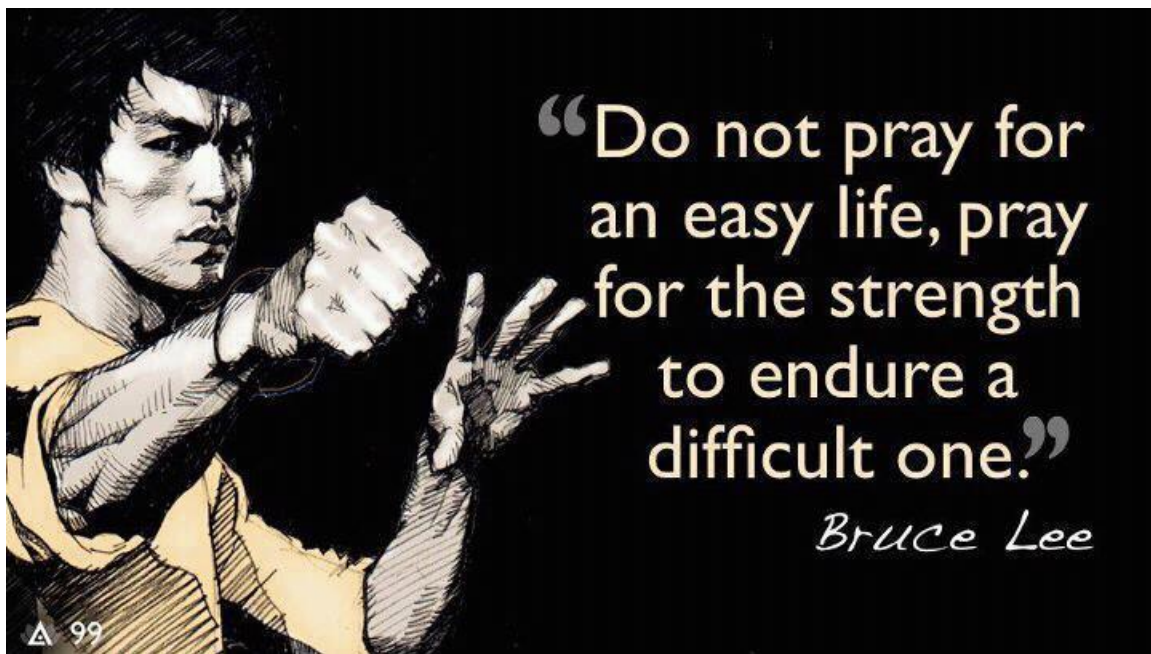
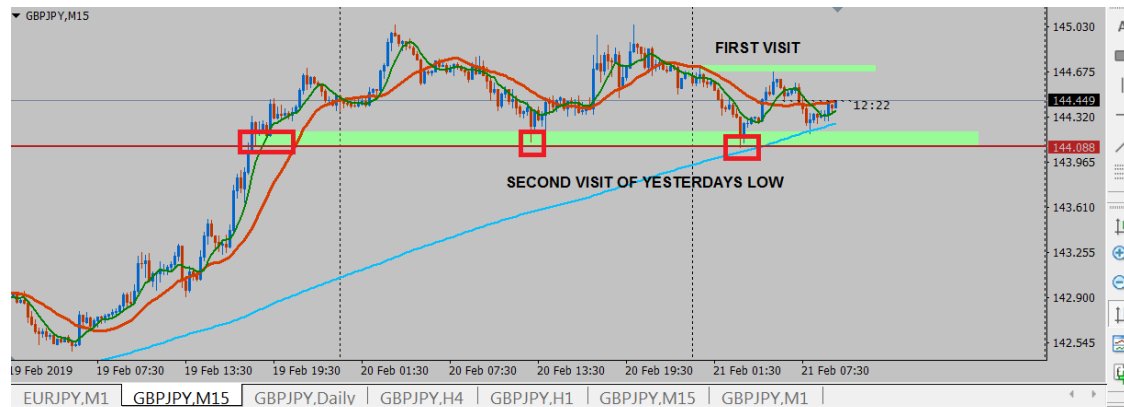
YOU ARE ALL A BUNCH OF MATURE ADULTS ,,,,,

SO PLEASE APPROACH THIS GAME LIKE ONE ! ! ! !

CARRY YOUR OWN RESPONSIBILITY ,,, please ! ! ! !

*HINDSIGHT BECOMES FORESIGHT ,,,,
IF YOU SEE IT OFTEN ENOUGH ! ! ! !*

Cheers,
George



[Quoting jakdan](#)

WE HAVE THE STRUCTURE ON THE LEFT BOX ,,,,, The structure you are referring to is the BIG candle to the left that happens to be where the lows of yesterday and today are.. look to the left and check price action of that area when herd validation confirmed? if not ill get back in my box.....🤪

No need to get back in ur box ! ! !

That is why i had a higher probability of that area taken out as it was already prepared somewhat ...

Cheers,
George

Quoting jakdan

George i ask again if i may because you gave 3 possible outcomes from GY.... noted by the way.... however hypothetically speaking if you were long from the bottom..... what would have been a target for TP... both GU and GY seemed to have peaked around the London close, would that be reasonable or just me seeing things again.. thanks Ant

Howdy Ant ,,,

I do NOT know why you keep going around the point ????

I will answer u with the following chart ,,,,,

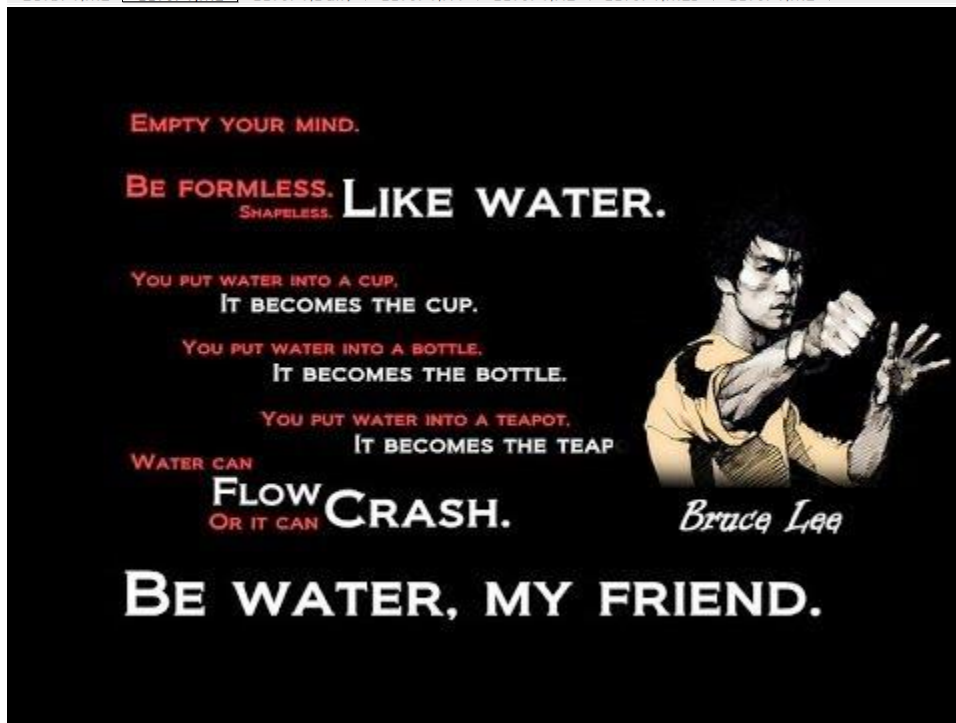
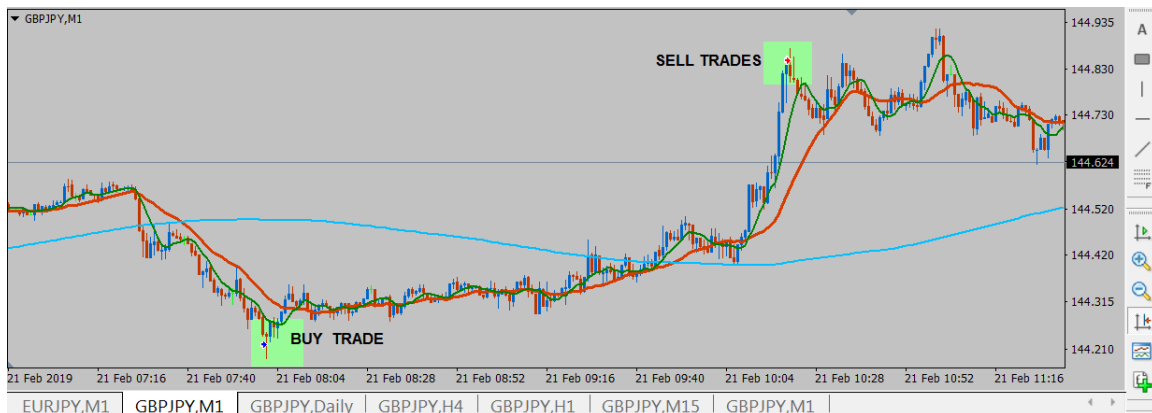
As to MY take profit ',,, stops ,, ect. ect.
That is MY personal way of trading ',,, which is too lengthy to go into detail with ',,,

BUT ,,
Let me say this also for the benefit of all members ,,,,
Yes we can CALL DIFFERENT POSSIBLE OUTCOMES ,,, BUT ,,,
The SECRET LAYS in the ABILITY to be PREPARED TO CHANGE YOUR VIEW WHEN IT IS
REQUIRED ! ! ! !

AS BRUCE LEE SAYS

So with the chart ,,,,
Maybe,,,,
YOU can CREATE YOUR OWN ARTISTIC DIRECTORS ENDING TO THE SCENARIO Sir Ant ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Howdy again Peeps ,,,

As we can see now ,,

There was a PUSH UP TO CLEAN OUT THE STOPS ABOVE THE MORNINGS HIGH ,,, as i stated it could be a possibility ,,,,

ALSO ,,,, As stated the HIGHER PROBABILITY was to come down and take out the LOWS ,,, because they were already ready for the taking earlier ,,,,

the style of the move up at the London ,, was NOT a usual action from my personal experience ,,,, BUT ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

Worst scenario was ,,, Mr MM ,, will go up and take out the Double tops from yesterday as the DAILY chart swing top was NOT take out by much ,,, ONLY 20 pips ,,,, as usually they go deeper than that for stops being a MAJOR DAILY CHART TOP ,,,,

Anyway wonderful people ,,,

WHAT DO WE HAVE IN THE MAKING HERE SO FAR ????

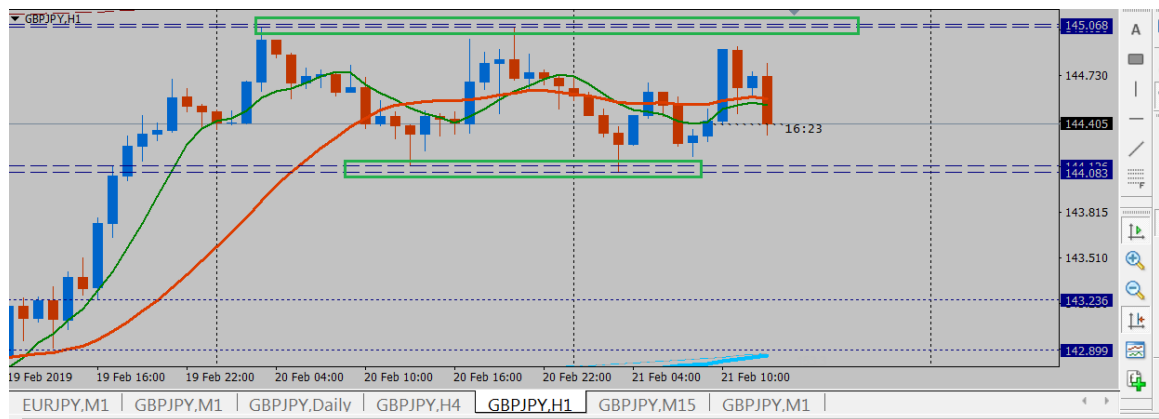
WE HAVE A TYPICAL HERD CONDITIONING CHANNEL IN PLACE ! ! ! !

WHAT DOES THAT MEAN ????

THEY SHOULD RUN IT TO WHERE THERE IS MORE MONEY FOR MR MM TO MAKE ! ! ! !

BEING FLEXIBLE ,,,, is the upmost importance in situations like this ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



[Quoting duy90](#)

{quote} Wow it seems I came to this same conclusion about 1 week before I found your thread. it's great we see the market in the same way. While I am still struggling finding other chains but I will get there slowly with your thread 🤔 Cheers, Duy {image}

=====

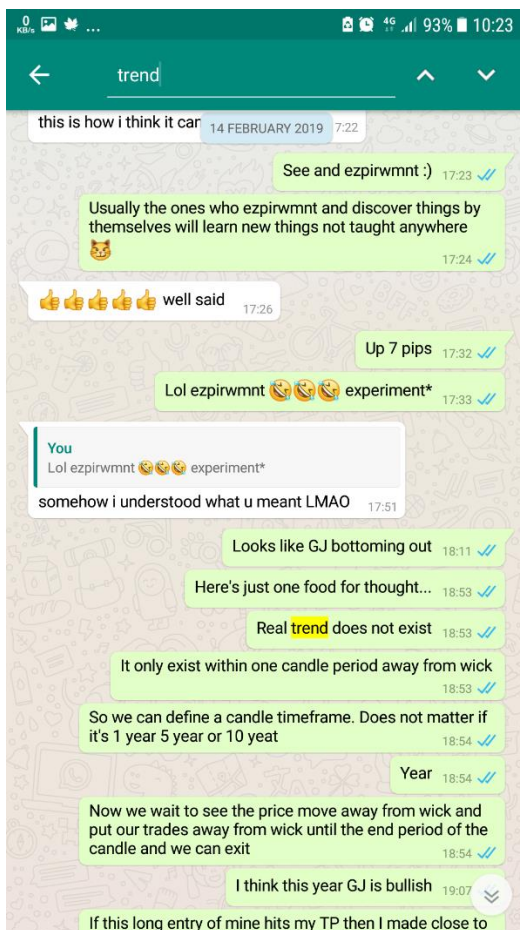
Gooooood morning DUY ,,,

Just read the attachment u put up ,,, and YOU got it on the head sir

Everything i talk about is MY OWN discoveries ,,,,,

NO ONE EVER SAT WITH ME AND TAUGHT ME ANYTHING ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Quoting RickM

Just some more pips on a nice London session. I am only taking these trades and a few more lovely winners on the move into my pressure zone but importantly, a area of unopened orders / stops as indicated by the M15 candle Wicks. This is my view where I believe they have their targets. If there is no bottom target or top target within the pressure zone, I don't take any trades. I do agreed with the concept that if the MM can't move the price to a new swing higher high or a new swing lower low, the market doesn't make any money. {image} {image}

Howdy Rick ,,,

Love the way you are thinking sir ,,,

SPOT ON APPROACH ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

Quoting limprobable

{image} {image} {image} etc. zoom, dezoom, every time frame, every other time frame like 2h, 8H, like 1,5 Hour, like 1,525894 hour.... {image} Go on george, and thanks again for your precious thread.

Morning Mr Probable ,,,

Sorry i meant Green Pips 😊

It is great to see u UNDERSTANDING the concept and what to look for ,,,

Cheers,,

George

HOWDY PEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEPS ,,,

I see they are STILL working that Bloooooooooooooomin chanel on the GJ 😊

They are hovering JUST ABOVE the lows ,,,

ONE MORE VALIDATION AT WORK WE WONDER , ??????? OR

THEY WILL CLEAN IT OUT AS I WAS ANTICIPATING LAST NIGHT ????

Cheers,

George

Quoting billv

{quote} What about that blond you keep talking about? 🙄

Hahahahahaha ,,,
now come on Billy ,,,

You dont need to spell out my private secrets 🙄🙄🙄

Cheers,
George

Hello again peeps ,,,

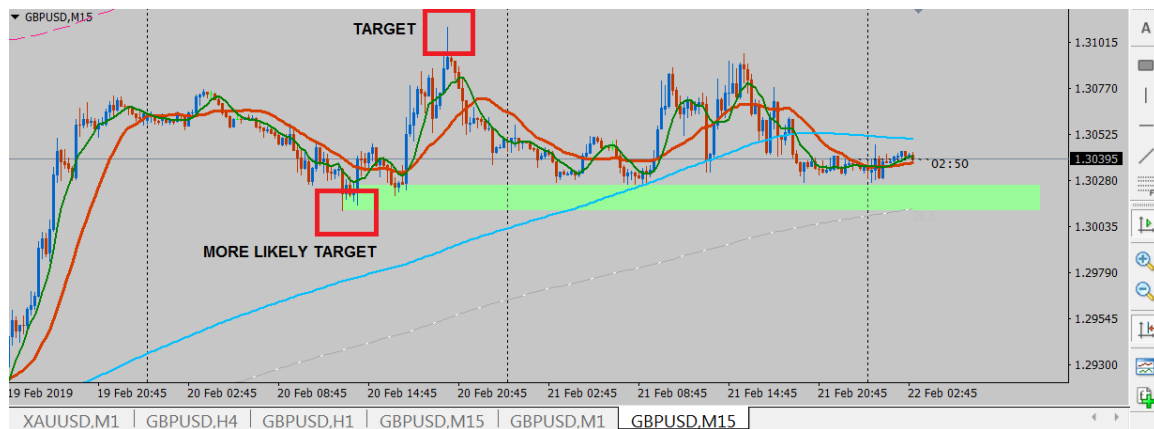
HERE IS SOMETHING ,,,
I FELT IT IS IMPORTANT TO BRING TO THE TABLE FOR ,,, YOUR VIEW ,,, OF THE THEORIES
APPLIED FROM GEORGE'S PERSPECTIVE ! ! !

The good old GU ,,,
A POSSIBLE NICE SETUP AT HAND ! ! ! ! !

Hope this will help to cement further understanding of the THEORIES ! ! ! !

JUST FOOD FOR THOUGHT AS PROMISED PLAN FROM THIS POINT ON ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



TMA TRADING

THE 3RD ANCHOR ! ! ! !

INTRODUCTION , AND ,,, FOUNDATIONS

=====

I AM SURE MANY OF THE WONDERFUL FAMILY MEMBERS ARE GOING TO BE HAPPY TO SEE THIS SUBJECT COME TO THE TABLE NOW ,,, AS IT HAS BEEN LONG AWAITED ! ! ! !

I WILL BE GOING INTO VERY DEEP AND DETAILED EXPLANATIONS AS TO THE FOUNDATIONS OF MY TMA WORK ,,, LIKE ,,,,,

HOW GEORGE USES THE AMAZING TMA TOOL TO HIS ADVANTAGE ,,,,,

HOW GEORGE MANAGED TO SETUP THE TMA SETTING IN A MANNER ,,,,,

THAT IS IN LINE WITH THE MARKET BEHAVIOR / PRESSURE ON THE 1 MNT CHARTS ,,,

WHICH ARE THE BASIS TO THE TMA WORK GEORGE APPLIES ,,,,,

IT IS UP THE EACH INDIVIDUAL ,,, TO DO THE FOLLOWING AS A SUGGESTION ,,,,, IF THEY WANT TO BE ABLE TO ACHIEVE 98% TO 99% ACCURACY AND CONSISTENCY WITH THEIR ENTRIES,,, AS IT WILL BE ,,,,,

THE REFLECTION OF THEIR SUCCESS THAT ,, WILL FOLLOW ! ! ! ! !
! ,,, BECAUSE ,,,

FOR GEORGE (although it might NOT be to the approval of some) ,,,,,

ENTRIES ,,, ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT ,, AND ,,, ARE ,,, THE FUNDAMENTAL PART OF THE EQUATION ! ! !

WHY DOES GEORGE SAY THAT ??????

WELL SIMPLY BECAUSE ,,,,,

IF ONE CAN NOT GET HIS / HER ENTRIES HIGHLY CONSISTENT TO THE ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS OF THE THEORIES ,,,,,

ONE CAN NOT ,,, EVEN START TO ,,,, DREAM ,,, ABOUT ANY PROFITS ,,,,,

HENCE THERE IS NO REQUIREMENT NEEDED ,,, TO KNOW WHERE YOUR STOPS AND TAKE PROFITS ARE GOING TO BE ,,,,,

SADLY FOR SOME ,,,,,

THESE ARE ,,, JUST SIMPLY GEORGE'S OPINIONS ,,, AND FACTS ! ! ! !

WHAT ARE GEORGE'S SUGGESTIONS ??????????

Each family member ,,, should NOT be reading the instructions ! ! ! ! !
because

THEY SHOULD BE ,,,,, FEELING ,,,,, THE INSTRUCTIONS ! ! ! ! !

Reading will NOT get you anywhere people ,,,,,

SO ,,, HERE IT IS ,,,,,

Each family member ,,, NEEDS TO DIVE DEEP INTO THEIR MENTAL ARTISTIC
IMAGINATIONS ,,, And ,,,

Work through the foundations George will be laying down ,, so they can ARRIVE to the LEVEL
,,, where they WILL ACHIEVE THE ABOVE ! !

DO NOT BE SCARED TO LET YOUR IMAGINATIONS RUN WILD WITH VERY HIGH SCARY
NUMBERS ,,,,,
THAT YOU HAVE NEVER HEARD BEFORE IN RELATION TO THE TMA SETTINGS ,,,,, BECAUSE
,,, THE SETTINGS THAT ARE REQUIRED ,,,,, HAVE NEVER BEEN SPOKEN OF BEFORE ,,, AS FAR
AS GEORGE IS AWARE OF ,,,,,
AS THEIR SECRET TO THE SETTINGS ,,,,, IS FULLY RELATED ,, AND BASED ,,, ON THE FACTS
IN THIS MARKET ,,,,, THAT GEORGE HAS COME TO PROVE TO HIMSELF WITHOUT ANY DOUBT
IN HIS MIND ! ! ! ! !

Work through the details of the INSTRUCTION that will be presented here , to help YOU ,,,,,
come up with the settings for the TMA ,,,,,

DO IT ,,,, time after time ,,, over and over ,,,, UNTIL ,,,

YOU CAN TAKE THE SETTINGS ,,,,,
THROW THEM ON THE STRATEGY TESTER ON WHATEVER PAIR YOU WANT TO TRADE ,,,,
OVER A MINIMUM OF 6 MONTHS PERIOD ,,,,,
AND ,,, SEE FOR YOURSELF ,,, AND TO YOUR LEVEL OF SATISFACTION ,,,,,
THE MAGIC UNFOLDING BEFORE YOUR OWN EYES ,,,,,
JUST LIKE GEORGE SEES IT EVERY SINGLE DAY ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,
IT IS THERE 100% GUARANTEED ! ! ! !
=====

PLEASE UNDERSTAND THE FOLLOWING IMPORTANT POINTS ,,,,,
AS THEY ARE THE FOUNDATION OF GEORGES TRADING APPROACH ! ! ! !

GEORGE IS AN INTRA DAY TRADER ,,,,,
GEORGE ONLY TRADES EXTREME EXTENSIONS OF PRICE SWINGS ,,,,, 90% OF THE TIME ,,,,,
GEORGE'S PLAYGROUND ,,,,,
GEORGE WILL ONLY ,,,, USE THE ,,, TMA'S ,,, ON THE 1 MINUTE CHARTS ,,,, FOR HIS
DECISION MAKING ,,,, ALTHOUGH ,,,
GEORGE HAS A LIMITED SET OF SETTINGS ON THE 15MNT ,,, 1 HOUR ,, AND ,, 4 HOUR
CHARTS ,,,, FOR VISUAL PURPOSES ! ! !

THE BREAKDOWN BASIS FOR THE SETTINGS NUMBERS ,

EVERYTHING IS BASED ON THE 1 MNT CHART TIMING (TIME FRAME) ,,, hint hint
hint ,,,,,

GEORGE'S ,,,, FACTS ,,,,, ARE THE FOLLOWING ,,,,,

EACH SWING ,,, HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP ,, TO THE PREVIOUS SWING ,,,,
EACH BAR ,,, HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP ,,,,, TO THE PREVIOUS BAR ,,,,
WHICH MEANS ,,, EACH DAILY RANGE HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP ,,,, TO THE
PREVIOUS DAYS RANGE ,,,,,
EACH SESSION ,,, HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP ,,, TO THE PREVIOUS SESSION ,,,,

SO ,,,
With the ABOVE,,, FACTS ,,, AT hand ,,,,
EVERYTHING GEORGE APPLIES AT ANY GIVEN TIME ,,,,
MUST BE APPLIED IN RELATION TO THAT ,,, WHICH HAS ALREADY OCCURRED PREVIOUSLY
ON THE CHART ,,,,

EACH DAY HAS 24 HOURS ,,,,,
WE HAVE 3 SESSIONS ,,,, DURING THE 24 HOUR PERIOD ,,,,
SO ,,,, EACH SESSION IS 8 HOURS IN TIME ,,,,

SO ,,, GEORGE CAME TO THE CONCLUSION THAT IT IS ONLY ,,, COMMON SENSE ,,,, THAT ,,,,
EVERYTHING HE IS LOOKING AT ,,, NEEDS TO BE ,, BASED ,,,, AND ,,, RELATED ,,,TO ,,,
THE PREVIOUS 24 HOURS PRICE ACTION ACTIVITY ,,,,,
AND ALSO THE PREVIOUS ,, 8 HOUR PRICE ACTION ACTIVITY ! ! ! !

THE TMA HAS 2 NUMBERS FOR ITS SETTING ! ! ! !

ALSO
GEORGE USES 6 TO 8 MULTIPLIER LEVELS and ,,,
THEY ARE 6 MULTIPLIER NUMBERS APART ! ! ! !

LET YOUR ,,, BOUNDLESS ,,, IMAGINATIONS GO TO WORK ! ! ! ! !

=====

Well lovely people ,,,,
This was the FOUNDATION to the AMAZING TMA trading ,,, GEORGE APPLIES ! ! ! !

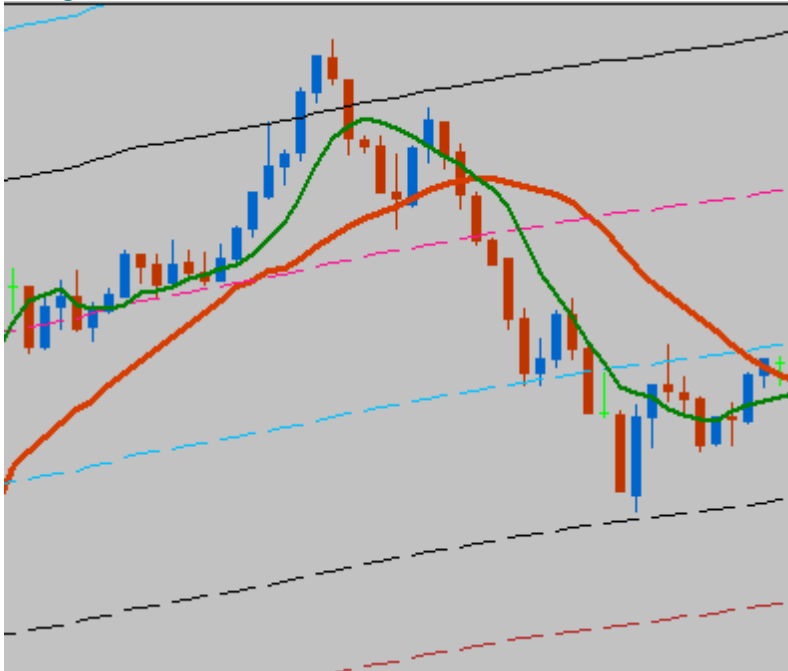
SOMETHING GEORGE WISHED FOR YEARS ,,,, TO HAVE HAD ,,, TO HELP HIM ACHIEVE WHAT
IS BEING SHARED WITH EACH AND EVERYONE OF YOU ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,
SADLY FOR GEORGE ,,,,
ALL OF THE ABOVE ,,
GEORGE HAS DEVELOPED ,,,,, WITHOUT THE PRIVILEGE OF A ,,, GEORGE NEXT TO HIM ! ! ! !
!

HINT HINT HINT FOR THE LAZY PEOPLE ! ! ! ! !
SHOULD ,,, YOU ,,, DO THE WORK ,,,,, OR
SHOULD ,,, YOU ,,, ASK MANY QUESTIONS ??????

SO
UNTIL NEXT TIME ,,,
WHEN WE GO INTO THE MECHANICS AND PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF ALL OF THE ABOVE
,,,,
GEORGE WILL FINISH WITH THE FOLLOWING FACT ! ! ! ! !

YOUR SUCCESS IS NOT UP TO GEORGE ,,,
IT IS 100% BASED ON ,,,
YOUR DEDICATION TO THIS AMAZING BUSINESS ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Quoting RickM

THEY SHOULD BE ,,,,, FEELING ,,,,, THE INSTRUCTIONS ! ! ! ! ! Should we also be feeling for extension of unopened orders. Where will the MM do his work when he hits this void of nothingness. Will he send the price up to finish his work before dumping the price for those juicy orders at the bottom Target. Will they give us a upward spike soon before dumping? I am waiting to trade towards the bottom target. This journey I speak about is just my beliefs about the markets, maybe I follow george's instructions down the wrong road. Still its my journey...

Hahahahaha

Howdy Rick ,,
I always love ur energies ,,,

Absolutely sir ,,,, as we DO have a target below still ,,,,
Which is the GAP ,,, on BOTH the GU and the GJ ,,,

They just cracked the lows ,, BUT not a clean out YET ,,

I was waiting for the TWIN to go through ,,, as i am still keeping an eye on that as i did call it in prior post ,,,,
They have been hovering just above the targets all day ,,,

Anyway ,, we shall see IF they will do it today or not ,,,
Cheers,,
George

Quoting nadid83

My name is Nadine from France, 12 years of trading and always the feeling that i miss something, a lot of stress. Many many hours to try to find the logical of this game. My english is poor but my heart is rich and full of thanks for you and for what you show me ! i have no question yet, because i try again and again to applies a boundless view to read charts, as you said. Thanks to Bahaalden for the document, and to my best friend google translate ;-) Thanks to this fantastic family, i like to read this amazing thread A special thanks for the sharing...

Nadine ,,,
Thank you so much for your kind and warm words ,,,,
It is a pleasure to have you here ,,,,
Hope I can add just a little to what you already know ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting RickM

{quote} Hi George The Daily range on GBPUSD is Tiny today, just 43 pips where it normally hits around 120 pips by the end of the day. That means we have 70 Pips missing. I wonder if New York traders will show them to us tonight - Regards Rick

Hello again Ricky
Well ,, The GJ is still holding up ,,,
My ONLY concern for some is ,,,
WILL THEY spike it up for a stop cleanout on ALL the sellers on the way down today ,,,,
I would NOT be surprised IF they dont take out the lows ,,,, cause this hesitation action can often be ,,, a BUY loading action for a RUNUP,,,
SO , UNTIL we see an ACTUAL cleanout under the lows ,,,, one needs to be careful ,,,
I am still with MY VIEWS on it though ,,,, because ,,
the LOWS are already , PREPARED ,,, COOKED ,,, AND READY TO SERVE Hahahahaha
Nice to see the GU cleaning out the lows as i am speaking ,
They SHOULD BOTH come through as per my call ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting RickM

Is it just me or can you smell the FEAR in the eyes of all those traders who were holding Longs and their stops below that RESITANCE on GBPUSD Correction - George told me not to use that R word for a good reason. Resistance is just smoke and mirrors Your calls are always good George

Thank Rick ,,,,

When you have seen enough price action like i have ,,,, nothing phases me ,,, as i have seen them miss bottom by .1 of 1 pip in the past ,,,
So missing targets by less than 1 pip is not unusual for me ,,,,,

I just LOVE the way they make it sooo clear with the HERD Validation actions ,,,,,

Here we go ,,
The GU is diving deeper the way it should fro larger players stops ,,,
the GJ still have another 2 lows to clean out ,,, 8 pips away ,,,
they got the first of 3 so far ,,,

This is why i love this game so much Ricky ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting SunnyCoast

{quote} Hi George, It's Anthony, (I have a real name!!) I just found your thread on my 3rd day at FF. It certainly is already opening my beginner's Forex mind so much, so cheers for that! 🏆 I'm still only on Page 3 and I know that I'm the type of person that needs to go through every post as if I'd joined the thread from the start. It's like a learning adventure for me!! But..... {image} 😊

Gooood Aussie evening to u Anthony ,,,
Welcome to this wonderful Family sir ,,,,

My suggestion is ,,,
Besides MY POSTS ,,,
Please read the REPLIES i post to other Family members ,,,
As often ,, I EXPAND on many points that are very Valuable and very important ,,,,

Hope I can be of a help to your Journey ,,,

Cheers,
George

Howdy to all of the wonderful Family members ,,,

Well ,,,

3 Days of GYMNASTICS ,,, on both the GJ and GU ,,, has finally come to an end ,,,

Yet again another PERFECT EXAMPLE of HERD MENTALITY CONDITIONING ,, OF SO CALLED SUPPORT AND RESISTANCE ! ! !

Yesterday i stated that I have NOT changed my views on the direction Mr MM SHOULD TAKE ,,, SIMPLY BECAUSE ,,,

The GROUND WORK was already in place for a RAID of the LOWS ,,,,,

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...6#post12029256>

QUOTE ::::

ALSO ,,, WE HAVE SECOND VISIT TO YESTERDAYS LOW ,,,,,

WE HAVE THE STRUCTURE ON THE LEFT BOX ,,,,,

A HIGH PROBABILITY DIRECTION FROM HERE IS TO CLEAN OUT THE LOWS ALREADY PREPARED ,,,

MISSION ACCOMPLISHED ON THE GJ ,,,

=====

The GU was NO different ,,,,

Exactly the same behavior ! ! ! !

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...5#post12033385>

QUOTE ::::

The good old GU ,,,,,

A POSSIBLE NICE SETUP AT HAND ! ! ! ! !

Hope this will help to cement further understanding of the THEORIES ! ! ! !

The chart posted on the above post Link ,,,, stated very clearly the HIGHLY LIKELY DIRECTION OF THE MOVE ,,,, WHICH WAS TO TAKE OUT THE LOWS ,,,, WHY ????

Because ,,

They were already PREPARED ,,, COOKED AND READY TO SERVE ! ! ! !

HINDSIGHT BECOMES FORESIGHT ,,,,, IF ONE SEES IT OFTEN ENOUGH ! ! !
!

MISSION ACCOMPLISHED ON THE GU ,,,,,,

=====

The REASON the calls were made was ,,

To bring to the table LIVE EXAMPLES of what George looks for ,,, and more importantly ,,,

WHY ,,,, THEY SHOULD GO TO WHERE THE CALL WAS MADE ! ! ! !

I keep saying in ALL of my writing ,,,, even before starting this projects on Older posts ,,

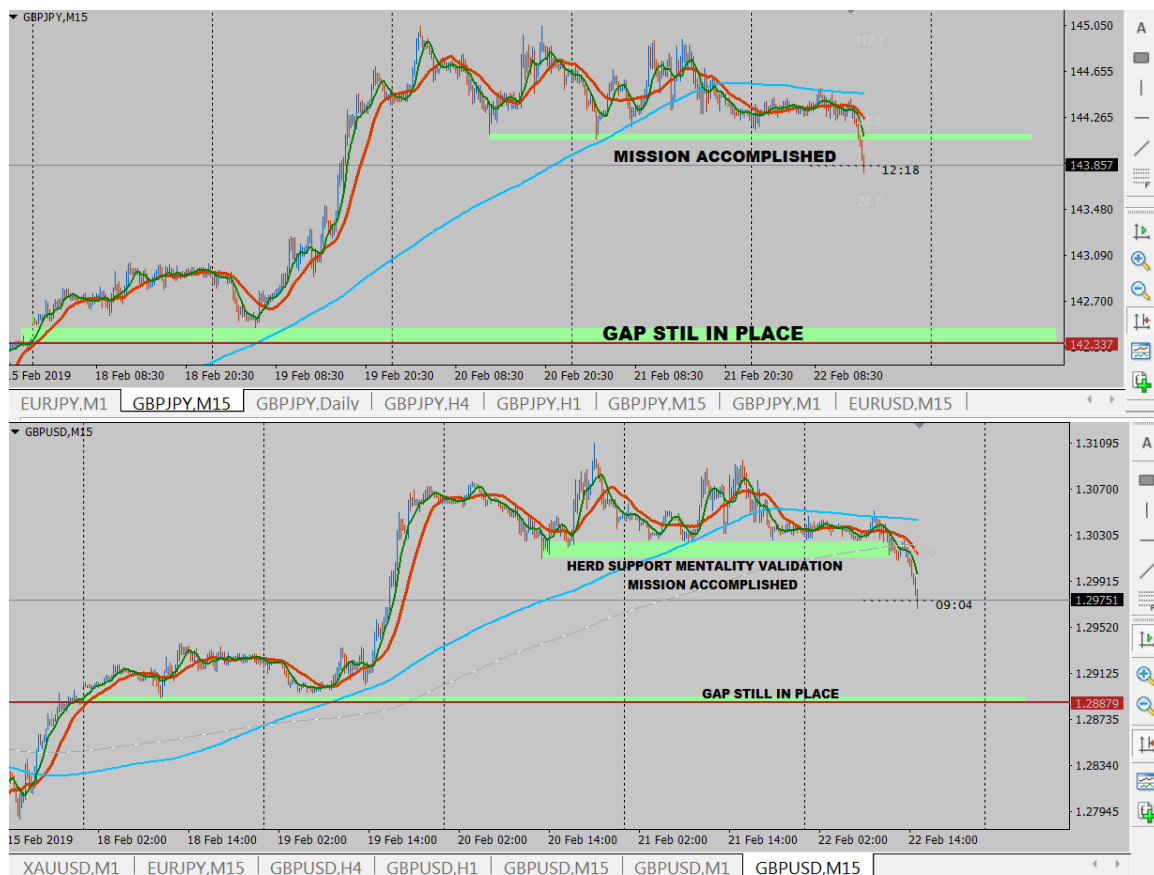
UNLESS ONE ESTABLISHES A DEEP AND FULL COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ,,,,
THEY CAN STRUGGLE THROUGH ALL OF THEIR JOURNEY ,,,,

UNDERSTANDING WHERE THE MARKET WILL GO ,,,,
WHERE IT SHOULD STOP / BREAK THROUGH ,,,
AND MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,,
WHY ,,,, IT SHOULD STOP / BREAK THROUGH THERE !!!!!

THE MARKET DOES NOT DO A SUNDAY AFTERNOON STROLL IN THE PARK ! ! ! !

Hope this was of a help to many ,,,,,,

Cheers,
George



Quoting RickM

Wasn't that a bit of fun George, I took 90 Pips on GU and 40 on GJ Trades were taken from below my target Zone but didn't reach my Target Goal yet. The price action suggested to me to take the pips and go to bed. Regards Rick {image}

Good morning Ricky and all the Family members ,,,

Those kind of results ARE A DEFAULT ACTION ! ! ! !

So happy you got them ,,,

Absolutely it was alot of Fun as you have expressed ,,,

The BUY setup was Magical ,,,

Right into my playground ,,,, Yet once again hahahaha

How amazing is it when we go to the market with the affirmation that it is nOT a matter IF we will make pips or not ,,,

It is a matter of HOW MANY PIPS WE WILL MAKE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Frosty85

Hi George. Thanks for an awesome thread, even though I'm still in the process of figuring this out, but it already gives a framework of what to look for on the charts 🙏 A question if I may. **If I didn't misunderstand your teachings, then one of the trader's job is to find where the stop hunt will stop and trade reversal? And the other method would be trading in anticipation of the move to the target?** {image} EDIT: Please excuse my manners. I'm AI by the way 🙏 Thanks in advance!

Good morning AI ,,,

QUOTE ::::

If I didn't misunderstand your teachings, then one of the trader's job is to find where the stop hunt will stop and trade reversal?

That is a GREAT point AI ,,,

Due to my lengthy study and observation ,,,, I have come to see an extension of a certain amount of pips for the GJ ,,,,

BUT again depending on the target ,,, the importance of it ,, and the time frame the target is on ,,,, meaning ,,

sometimes they are just cleaning out intra day targets ,,,

Other times major daily chart targets ,, which could run into minimum 50 to 80 pips ,,, then continue into 200 and above ,,,

Each person NEEDS to study this for themselves ,,,

Also ,,,,

Often I speak of MY FILTERS ,,,,,

Some of them ,, are the following ,,,,

Will be detailing them AGAIN in the TMA mechanics to come ,,,,,

HOW many pips on the table already when the run happens ,,,,

What TIME of the day the run is starting ,,,,

Which SESSION is the run happening ,,,
What is the ADR of that pair ,,,,
What is the momentum on the 15 mnt ,,, 1 hour ,,, 4 hour ,, daily ,,,
Are they APPROVING the move in the form of momentum on a particular TF ,,
Is any of the higher TF's contradicting the move ,,,,, (the BEST SETUPS WHEN THEY DO) ,,
that is why i have moving averages on my charts ,, ONLY FOR THAT PURPOSE ,, MOMENTUM
INDICATOR ,, THATS ALL) ,,,
ect. ect. ect.

QUOTE ::::

And the other method would be trading in anticipation of the move to the target?

The answer is ,,,

ABSOLUTELY YES ,,, YOU CAN TRADE TOWARDS THE TARGET ! ! ! !

As i always say ,,,,

I AM NOT HERE TO TEACH ANYONE HOW TO TRADE ,,, AND

GEORGE NEVER TALKS ABOUT HIS PERSONAL TRADING ,,, Although ,,,,

I MAY put up some charts with trades for DEMONSTRATING PURPOSES ONLY ,,,,,

MY BIGGEST PROBLEM IS THIS ,,,,,

UNLESS I HAVE A CLEAR SIGNAL TO BUY / SELL ,,,, I DO NOT ENGAGE INTO TRADES ! ! ! ! !

I have a favourite saying ,,,,

I WOULD RATHER BE OUT WISHING I WAS IN ,,, THAN

IN WISHING I WAS OUT

I will NOT trade in the middle of a WASHING MACHINE ! ! ! ! BECAUSE ,,,,

I DO NOT LIKE TO TRADE ON GUESSING AND HOPE ! ! ! !

UNLESS an ENTRY will give ME ,,,, 98% to 99% probability ,,, I WILL NOT
TAKE THE TRADE ! ! ! !

I ONLY ,,,, trade under ,,, MY RULES ,,, and ,, IN MY PLAYGROUND ,,,,,

MY WAY ,,, OR ,, THE HIGHWAY ! ! ! ! ! 😞😞😞

SPOILT BRAT ,,,, AM I NOT ?????? hahahahaha

50% ,, 60% ,, 70% are NOT good enough for MY STYLE and STANDARDS OF ACCEPTANCE

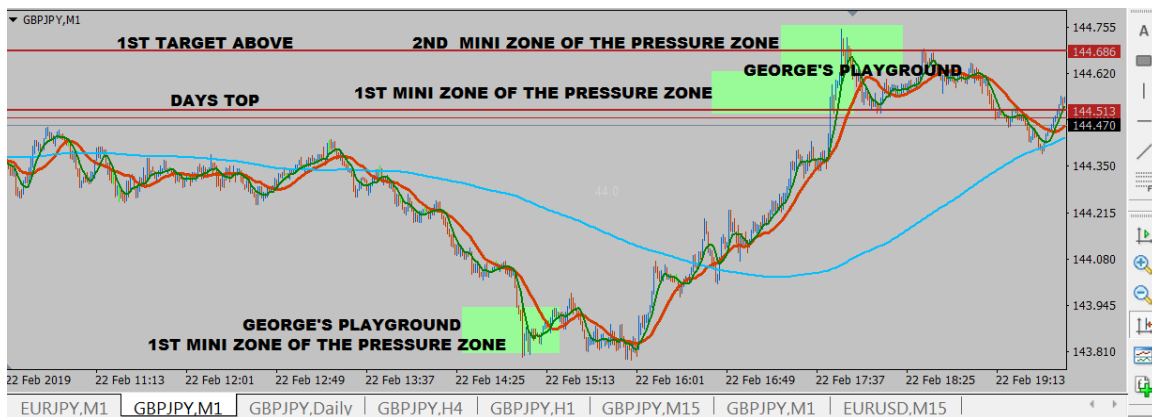
,,, BECAUSE I KNOW I CAN ACHIEVE MY STANDARDS ! ! ! !

Here is A PERFECT EXAMPLE chart of WHY ,,, I would have bought at the LOW ,, had i been
awake ,,,

The market came to MY PLAYGROUND

The ONLY reason I went into deep detailed answer is for the BENEFIT OF
EVERYONE

Cheers,
George



[Quoting robots4me](#)

{quote} @George AUS -- I like using the TMA indicator you introduced us to. I hadn't really paid attention to it until I saw your thread. Your clue about using 6-8 multiplier levels is really interesting and has given me some new ideas. Thank you...

Hello there ,,,,

Firstly ,,,,

your first name would have been a COURTEOUS gesture ,,,,

Sorry ,, BUT ,,,,

We ALL have names ,,, and

I do NOT like talking to MACHINES / BOTS ,,,,

The TMA tool ,,, IS ,,,

THE MOST POWERFUL TOOL I HAVE COME ACROSS IN MY 20 YEARS INVOLVEMENTS WITH THE FINANCIAL MARKETS ! ! ! !

IT IS AN AMAZING ,,, LEADING VISUAL INDICATOR ,,, FOR ME ! ! ! !

HENCE WHY I AM ABLE TO ACHIEVE MY VERY HIGH LEVEL OF CONSISTENCY AND ACCURACY ! ! ! !

Stating that i use 6 to 8 Multiplier lines ,,, WAS NOT A CLUE ,,,

IT IS A REALITY ,,,

Hence the SNAPSHOT i attached ,,, BECAUSE ,,,

The market creates MUSICAL SYMPHONIES TO MY EYES ,, BETWEEN THE PRESSURE ZONES ON MY TMA ! ! ! !

BOTS DO NOT WORK CONSISTENT ENOUGH FOR MY STANDARDS ,, BECAUSE ,,,

DISCRETION IS OF UP MOST IMPORTANCE IN THIS GAME ,,,,

BOTS ,,, ARE BLIND ,,, HENCE THEY CAN NOT APPLY DISCRETION ! ! ! ! !

SOME ,,, WILL ,,, ARGUE THIS ,,, BUT ,,, THEY CAN DO WITH THEMSELVES ! ! ! ! !

Hope this helps ,, who ever you are 😊

Cheers,
George

Quoting Irockhill

Greetings Master AUS! (George does not seem to offer you respect due) It has been a pleasure and very intriguing to study you and your teachings, and your flock for the past two days. (Characteristics of a flock is quite distinct from a "herd mentality")i imply utmost respect!!!! I have been impressed by your ability to cut through static noise of naysayers and hostiles with class, patience, and respect. Your patience and graciousness with each individual regardless of stature or experience is gratifying. Your humility and desire to give back...

Howdy Layne ,,,

I sat here ,,,

Read through ur words 2 times ! ! ! !

Firstly ,,,

I MUST say ,,,, THANK YOU ,,,, for your warm and kind words sir ,,,,

Even while i am typing now ,,,,

I still do NOT know what to say to you ,,,,

Your words struck me deep ,,, and im trying to put MY FEELINGS together into words ,,,,, to extend back to you ,,,,

YOU ,,, PEOPLE ,,,,, are NOT a FLOCK ,,,,,

YOU ALL ,,,, COMPLETE GEORGE ! ! ! !

WE ARE ,,, ALL ONE ,,,, IN THE SPIRIT OF THE ,,,, CREATOR ! ! ! !

Please ,,,

Do NOT thank me Layne ,,,

THANK HE ,, THAT LIVES IN ME ! ! ! !

I am on a PERSONAL JOURNEY ,,,,, A VISION ,,,,

We are ALL very BLESSED ,,, to have ALL of this knowledge George is sharing with everyone

,,, from the power that is higher than any of us ,,,

George is ONLY a MESSENGER ,,, delivering what was given to ALL OF US ,,, through him ! ! !
!

On behalf of ALL of the wonderful Family members ,,,,

Please ,,, ALLOW ME TO WELCOME YOU ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

P.S.

If you are an advanced trader ,,, with chart knowledge ,,,,

Please feel free to send me a private message ,,,,

I could NOT message you because you have ur message bank closed ,,,,

Sorry i can NOT ADD to new traders ,, as they NEED to build their basic foundations ,,,,

Cheers

The very best of morning wishes to the wonderful Family members ,,,,

Thank you all for your warm words and your blessings ,,,, to the ones i did NOT reply to on a personal level ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Nih98

{quote} Good Morning Sir George AUS, sorry for my English n have a nice weekend Trading Kick Master.. 😊 {image} Your Northern Neighbor NIH

My Nooooooorthern neighbour hahahahaha

What weekend sir NIH ?????

Every day is a weekend day for George 😊

Cheers,
George

Quoting danc

George..short USDCHF 1 hr picture range week and day and 4 hr.. short 1.0003 stop 10 1.0013..ranges 39.. 19 and week 115.. also.375 of week gives 43..115 hits 4 hr this chart red line called 1 hr top last night..current 43/39 just above current hi were i have my top.. 115 ***is proving to be resistance on 1 min as we speak.***..if it starts to fall will be looking for long side on adud..cable and euud best dan ..ps looking at ranges on 1 mth 3 mth 1 year and 3 year .. just playing.....

Hello Dan ,,,
sorry for the late reply ,,,, BUT
Your statements are very very confusing ! ! ! !

I WILL REPLY FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL OF THE FAMILY MEMBERS ,,, With all due respect to yourself of course ! ! ! !

I AM UNABLE TO PICTURE ANYTHING ,,,,
WHAT HAS A 1 MINUTE CHART SO CALLED RESISTANCE ,, GOT TO DO WITH ,, H4 / DAILY / WEEKLY CHARTS ?????

SLOW DOWN BUDDY ! ! ! ! 😊😊
FOCUS ! ! ! !

I am worried about YOUR approach ,,,,
It FEELS LIKE ,, YOU ARE LIVING IN A LIMITED MINDSET ! ! ! !

WHY am i saying that ????
Please ,,, REFER TO THE HIGHLIGHTED STATEMENT IN RED ABOVE ! ! ! !
You need to get ur GROUND SOLID ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bahaalden

Hello Everyone, The updated PDF with all George's posts is attached Bahaalden {image}

Helloooooooooooooooooo Bahaa,,,

Thank you once again for YOUR continuous amazing work ,,,,

YOU ARE A GEM ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting swd

Good Morning George and other members, I watch this thread with interest hoping to learn something new about this wonderful way of looking at the markets. I have read all the posts and am in the process of re-reading them again to make some notes of my own so questions can follow on from that. I am not from a traditional trading background at all, I am a computer scientist by trade, and have spent many years developing statistical trading systems to beat the market. Of late due to a considerable improvement in detection systems employed by the banks...

A very good day to you Paul ,,,,
You are MORE THAN WELCOME HERE SIR ,,,,

THIS MIGHT BE THE RIGHT PLACE FOR YOU TO FIND THE TRUE LIGHT IN THIS BUSINESS ! ! !
!

Cheers,
George

HINDSIGHT ,,,,
BECOMES FORESIGHT ,,,,
IF YOU ,,,,
SEE IT OFTEN ENOUGH !!!!!

Quoting JPworks

George, I am fascinated by your forum and I am on a journey of assimilating to get it right. I really appreciate Bahaalden for make it easy for us by condensing in one place all the contents of what you are saying. Thank you JP

Hello JP ,,,

I am very happy to see that you are able to take something from all that i am sharing for the benefit of all ,,,,

Bahaa has been simply amazing with his efforts to put everything together for the benefit of the whole Family ,,,

Something i would like thank him one more time for his amazing effort ,,,,

At the end of the day ,,,

everything i am doing here ,,, is for the benefit of all that are interested in listening ,,,

Welcome aboard ,,,

Cheers,

George

Quoting XorcisM-

Thank you George for this amazing thread and your precious time. Would love to join you guys on this awesome journey. 🙌😊 -SuraJ here

Hello Suraj ,,,

Thank u for ur kind words

Welcome aboard sir ,,,,

Enjoy the Journey ,,,,

Cheers,

George

Quoting raedmaa

Here is my understanding so far, This is Xau/Usd as i see it, opinions are always welcome. {image}

Good morning to u Raed ,,,

I will Answer ur request for an opinion based on MY understanding and approach I apply ,,,

You have draw a DOWN arrow ,,,

YES ,,, RIGHTFULLY SO ,,,, nothing wrong with that ,,, BUT

The UP arrow ,, is NOT something i approve in my books ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,

ONE SHOULD NEVER TELL THE MARKET MAKER WHAT HE SHOULD BE DOING ! ! ! !

WHY DOES GEORGE SAY THAT ?????

**BECAUSE IT BOUNDS (LIMITS) ONE'S THINKING AS TO THE DIRECTION ,,
THE MARKET MAKER ,, WILL DRIVE THE MARKET NEXT AFTER THE
CLEANOUT ! ! !**

A trader SHOULD have a possible move in mind ,,, BUT ,,,

I do NOT suggest 2 (TWO) MOVES ,,,

one should ALWAYS WAIT ,,,, for the MARKET MAKER ,,,, to DEMONSTRATE HIS THINKING ON
THE CHART FIRST ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,

IT IS SOMETHING HE ALWAYS DOES ! ! ! !

Hope this helps sir ,, and also help many of the Family members ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting raedmaa;12041721[COLOR=DarkRed

]I allowed myself to use Fibonacci as a measuring tool, i hope you don't mind.[/color]
TMA and how you use it are still a big mystery, you said you only use it on the 1m chart
at extremes of price extensions mostly at george's play ground, and the settings are
based on the previous 24 hrs and the previous session (8 hours) and that you use 6-8
multiplier levels which are 6 multiplier numbers apart and advised us to not be afraid to
use exotic numbers for the settings -- does this mean that the TMA two settings numbers
are changed in every session? {image} {image} {image} {image}

Hello again Raed ,,,,

Please allow ME to say ,,

YES I DO MIND YOU USING THE FIB TOOL ,,,, BECAUSE

I AM DOING IT FOR YOUR OWN GOOD ,,,,

**I FEEL SORRY FOR YOU ,,, AS YOU ARE LIMITING YOUR OUTLOOK ON REALITY ,,, AND
LIMITING YOUR POSSIBILITIES ,,,**

**IF ONE WANTS TO ACHIEVE HIGH PERCENTAGE (98% TO 99%)OF
ACCURACY AND CONSISTENCY ,,,,**

ONE SHOULD THROW IN THE RUBBISH ANY IDEA OR ANY TOOL THAT CAN NOT DELIVER THOSE PERCENTAGES ! ! ! !

Some people are happy with 50% ,,, 60% ,,, 70% ,,, and 80% ,,,

BUT ,,, SADLY for those people ,,,,

Those kind of percentages ,,

DO NOT QUALIFY IN GEORGE'S STANDARDS OF ACCEPTANCE ! ! ! !

WHY ????

BECAUSE THE HIGH PERCENTAGES ,,,, CAN BE ACHIEVED ! ! ! !

The answer to your question is ,,,

NO ,,,,

TMA settings NEVER change for any day ,,, any session ,,, any pair ,,, in George Books ! ! ! !

SADLY ,,,

NO ONE YET HAS WORKED AT THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE TMA SETTINGS AND BROUGHT TO THE TABLE ANY NUMBERS ,,

AD MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,,

WE NEED TO KNOW HOW THEY COME UP WITH THEM ! ! ! ! !

I SHALL ,,,, Leave it with everyone to to do the work required ,,,,

Cheers,

George

Quoting ellenbrook

Good morning Gentlemen and all the George family have a nice week

Goooooooooooo morning Uncle G ,,,,

It is very kind of u sir ,,,,

I am little worried ,,,, because ,,,

The LADIES that maybe present may get upset 😞😞😞

hahahahaha

Wishing you an amazing day ahead sir ,,,

Cheers,

George

Quoting ellenbrook

{quote} ha ha the sexy ladie no worry shes never interfere in FOREX that my protocol thanks GEORGE

HAHAHAHAHAHAHA

10/10 😊😊😊

Cheers,
George

Quoting pitaluga

morning master! am i doing it right? ronan {image}

A very good morning to u Ronan ,,,
Please forgive me with what i am saying here ,,,

You chart is FULL OF UN NECESSARY NOISE ,,,
In Georges HUMBLE OPINION ,, and ,, TO WHAT GEORGE DOES ! ! ! !

SO ,,,
to answer your question ,,,
YES YOU ARE DOING IT RIGHT ,,,, ONLY BECAUSE ,,
YOU DO HAVE ,,,, A TRADE ON ,, AND IT IS IN PROFIT ,,,,

SO ,,,
WHO IS GEORGE TO COMMENT ?????

GEORGE CAN NOT GIVE HIS OPINION AS HE CAN NOT SEE THE TIME FRAME U R TRADING ,,
HE DOES NOT UNDERSTAND ALL THE NOISE ON UR CHART ! ! ! !

Keep going ,, because you are achieving results ! ! !

Hope this helps ,,,
BUT ,,,
IF u want George's opinion complete ,, and
How George does things ,,, compared to what you r doing ,,,
You will need to message George and sit with him and talk details on Teamviewer and SKype
,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting SunnyCoast

Happy Aussie Morning George!! Mate, I think I'm starting to see IT!! What you mean by PRICE ACTION!! What you mean by TARGETS!! I see it!! I see it!! The interpretation of these two concepts is completely different to what most people see them as, RIGHT?? !! 10 hours on the charts on Saturday and Sunday has me a little closer I think. But still probably just the first step. Hahaha. Later on tonight after WORK I'll post some very clean charts to perhaps get some feedback. I going to find "MY WAY" of trading within this framework. Have an awesome...

Howdy Anthony ,,,

I am very happy you are seeing things deeper now ,,
When you feel you have understood things to YOUR level of satisfaction ,,,
MAYBE ,, it might be a good idea to sit with me one on one ,,, ad
we shall go through the charts and apply YOUR understanding to cement things in properly for you ,,,

Please feel free to contact me anytime YOU ARE READY ,,,

PLEASE NOTE ALL ,,,

This invitation to Anthony is NOT an open one for LAZY PEOPLE ,,,

ANYONE IS WELCOME TO CONTACT GEORGE ,,,

BUT ,,,

BE WARNED ,,,

I EVALUATE EACH PERSON ,,, AND WILL NOT WASTE MY TIME ON LAZY PEOPLE ,,,

UNLESS YOU ARE 100% COMMITTED ,,, DO NOT WASTE YOUR TIME ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting RickM

{quote} Hi George Now developing a strategy based on The TMA settings that works for me along with a good target method will take me some time. I may accept a 90+ win rate here and use a setting that provides more entry signals so I can open more trades. I guess you may consider this idea a step backwards from your expectations from your followers. Is 95% win rate achievable? Last week I managed to hit 80% win rate but that was only on 20 trades. That's using basket style entry to maximise the profits at about 350 pips. Regards Rick

A very good day to you Ricky ,,,

FIRSTLY ,,,

I DO NOT HAVE ANY FOLLOWERS ,,,, I REFUSE TO USE THAT WORDING ! ! ! ! hahahahah

I DO NOT NEED ANY FOLLOWERS ,,,

AS I AM ONLY TRYING TO SET THE ROAD STRAIGHT FOR THE STRUGGLING AND NEW TRADERS ! ! ! !

EACH PERSON IS AN ADULT ,,, AND CARRY THEIR OWN ACCOUNTABILITIES ,,,,
I know what u meant by it ,, BUT ,,
What i am saying is this ,,,,
Each person can follow anyone or anyway THEY LIKE ,,,
I am MERELY sharing MY WAYS ,,, and what I AM ACHIEVING ,,,,,,
I am saying this in a positive way ,, and NOT contradicting ur words ,,,,

SO ,,,
98% to 99% IS ACHIEVABLE ! ! ! !
My base is minimum 90% ,,, AND ,,
With the correct filters applied ,,,,
I can further MINIMISE 90% of the 10% that was missing ,,,,
THAT IS MY ACHIEVABLE FACT ,,,
DAY IN ,,, DAY OUT ! ! ! !

What other people do is always great for them ,,,
I NEVER say anything anyone else does is WRONG ,,,,
I ONLY APPLY MY OWN WAYS OF EVALUATIONS ! ! ! !

Luv your ideas you have brought forward ,,,
You always inspire me with YOUR energies ,,,,
Thank YOU for that ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Koh Samet

Hi George My name is Koh. I have read through your thread and I find it very enlightening. I am very thankful for your dedication and time in reaching out to fellow, struggling, traders, you are indeed one of a kind and very blessed. What really peaked my interest was your statement regarding there been only one MM, I , like many others, held the belief that there were many MM's and other entities that controlled the market. I also tend to believe that there is nothing random in this or any other financial market. My questions to you relates to...

Hello Koh
Thank u for ur kind words ,,,

Thank u for ur questions ,,, and now i ask of you this ,,
When you know the answer ,,,
Please let us know so we can both know ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting roverandout

Morning George and family. Are the TMA settings somehow related to time? 8 hours per session, 24 hours in a day?

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...4#post12038754>

Quoting Koh Samet

{quote} Hi George Thank you for your reply and if one day I ever do find the answer I will indeed share with all.....however I believe it is going to remain one of life's greatest mysteries..... I am now left with a vision in my head of a young kid in a darkened room in some obscure location surrounded with computer screens displaying all the worlds financial markets, with an xbox controller in his hand laughing hysterically. On those days that the markets gaps up or down is when he slept in.... on wards with the journey. Regrds Koh....

Hello Koh ,,,

DO NOT OVER FOCUS ON UN NECESSARY AVENUES ,,,,
LEARN TO BE 100% FLEXIBLE ,,, IF YOU WANT TO SUCCEED ,,,,
PLEASE READ BETWEEN MY LINES ,,,
DO NOT ALLOW YOURSELF TO BE BOGGED DOWN ,,,
DEAL WITH WHAT IS ON THE TABLE AT ANY GIVEN TIME ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bushy

George, this really is mega, towards the end of last week I was just looking at price action and going, that's going to happen now, then this is going to happen now, then that, then this, and it was like reading a book, didn't place any trades on, however today, I placed a little short on the GJ and guess what?, No not the usual I've sussed this, then when you think you have soon as you place a trade, bang, wrong way, it worked out 20 PIPS or so, back of the net. It's like what you've put up on this thread has just totally framed my knowledge, and...

Howdy Bushy ,,, and ALL the Family members
Nice to have u back again talking ! ! ! !

Here it is again ,,,,

IF ,,,,
WE ARE DEALING WITH 1 MNT CHARTS ,,,,,
THEN ,,,,
WE ARE BASING EVERYTHING ON THE PREVIOUS 24 HOUR ACTION (IN
MINUTES) ,,,, SO ITS LIKE A ,,, MOVING AVERAGE ,,,,,
THEN ,,,
WE ARE ALSO BASING IT ON THE PAST SESSION IN MINUTES (8 HOURS)
,,,

SO WHAT DO WE HAVE ????

THE ADR (ATR) RANGE NOW IN MINUTES ,,,,
THE SESSION IN MINUTES ,,,

HOW MUCH CLEARER THIS NEEDS TO BE ???

Here WAS THE CODE broken down ,,,,,

i will NOT put it up PUBLICLY ! ! ! !

AND PLEASE DO NOT POST THE NUMBERS PUBLICLY EITHER ! ! ! !

But with the numbers at hand ,,,,

the NEXT obstacle is to now go and do few hundred hours on your strategy tester ,,,,,

so you can see the pressure your pair runs to on a day to day basis ,,,,,,

Cheers all of you wonderful people ,,,

George

Quoting Bushy

{quote} Never been away George, just diligently beaver away at how to apply this methodology. Gwyn.

Howdy again

I meant i have NOT seen any of ur nice presence expressed in ur usual words or few days

hahahaha ,,,

Then we need to talk sir ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

Quoting SunnyCoast

Okay...1st Chart here for me. Just working on defining my Targets at the moment on GBP JPY. If price wants to enter the "Thunderdome" at any of these points I'll be watching carefully, alerts set. Remember, I'm still very new to all this! {image}

That is exactly perfect Anthony ,,,,

Now one should go through their H4 ,,,, H1 and 15 mnt charts ,,, based on 5000 bar history in the settings of the MT4 ,,,

Mark ALL the targets that have NO been taken out from current price ,,,

I suggest a dashed lines for weekly / daily TOPS and BOTTOMS ,,, and

Dotted lines for MINOR ,,, weekly , Daily ,, TOPS and BOTTOMS ,,

Hope this helps ,,

Cheers,

George

A very goood Aussie morning to all YOU WONDERFUL PEOPLE ,,,,,

Thank you all for your kind and warm words ,,,
It brings great JOY to my heart to see LIGHT shining on the hard workers and passionate traders amongst the crowds ,,,,,

NOTHING WILL HAPPEN BY ITSELF ,,,,,
EVERY ACTION HAS A REACTION IN LIFE ,,,,
BE IT ,,,, GOOD OR BAD ! ! ! !

I SAY IT ONE MORE TIME ,,,,

GEORGE NEVER HAD THE PRIVILEGE OF HAVING A GEORGE NEXT TO HIM
THROUGH HIS ,,, ENTIRE TRADING LIFE ! ! ! !

PLEASE THINK ABOUT THAT POINT ,,, BECAUSE
MY JOURNEY ,,,, WAS SOOOO PAINFUL AND FRUSTRATING ,,,,,,

PASSION ,,,,, IS MEASURED BY THE AMOUNT OF DEDICATION
,,,, ALLOCATED TO LEARNING SOMETHING ,,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,
IT WILL BE THE ,, REFLECTION ,,,, OF THE ,,,, SUCCESS ,,,,
TO FOLLOW ! ! ! !

I would like to thank everyone for being here trying to support me , on this Journey TRYING to
open the minds and hearts of ALLLLLLL traders who are PASSIONATE AND SERIOUS ABOUT
WANTING TO SUCCEED ,,,

IT IS NOT A SHORT JOURNEY ,,,, BUT ,,, AN ENJOYABLE ONE BY YOUR
CHOICE ! ! ! !

DEDICATION IS THE KEY TO IT ALL ,,,,,

REPETITIVENESS IS OF MOST IMPORTANCE INGREDIENT ,,, BECAUSE ,,,,

THE FUTURE IS NOTHING BUT ,,, A REFLECTION OF THE PAST
! ! ! !

HINDSIGHT BECOMES FORESIGHT ,,,
WHEN YOU SEE IT OFTEN ENOUGH ! ! ! !

THIS BUSINESS IS ,,,,,, COMPLETELY OPEN ON THE TABLE ,,,,,

NOTHING IS HIDDEN ,,,
NOTHING IS CLOSED ,,,,, EXCEPT ,,,
THE MINDSET OF BOUNDED LIMITED THINKING INDIVIDUALS ! ! ! !

UNLEASH ALL OF THE CHAINS AROUND YOUR MINDS AND EYES ! ! ! !

ALLOW ,, **NOT** ,,, ANY LIMITATIONS OF POSSIBILITIES TO YOUR
THINKING AND ABILITIES ! ! ! !

**YOUR SUCCESS WILL ONLY BE ACHIEVED
WHEN ,,,,,,**

**YOU ,,,,, HAVE MADE ,,,, AN UNCONDITIONAL
DECISION TO WANT TO SUCCEED ! ! ! !**

THAT IS A FACT ! ! ! ! ! !
SPEAKING FROM PERSONAL EXPERIENCE ! ! ! ! !
WE ARE ,,,, OUR OWN ,,,, WORST ENEMIES ! ! ! ! !

DO NOT ALLOW YOURSELF ,,,, TO BE ENSLAVED ,,,, TO THE JUDGEMENT OF
ANYONE ! ! ! ! !

Hope this helps some ,,,,,

Cheers,
George

TO ALLLLLL YOU WONDERFUL PEOPLE ,,,,,

PLEASE DO UNDERSTAND THIS POINT ,,,,,,

The TMA's are NOT THE MOST IMPORTANT TOOL OR PART ,,, IN YOUR THEORIES ,, OR ,,, TO
YOUR SUCCESS ! ! ! !

I will say THIS ,, again ,,, for everyone to remember it ,,,,,

THE MARKET IS NOT CONTROLLED BY THE TMA'S ,,,,,
THE MARKET IS NOT CONTROLLED BY THE 1 MNT CHARTS ,,,,,

**THE MARKET IS NOT ,,,, JIGSAW PIECES ,,,, PUT TOGETHER
,,,,**

THE MARKET IS A ,,,,
COMPLETE PICTURE ,,,, AND ,,,, SHOULD BE VIEWED AS THAT ! ! ! ! !

IT IS A FRACTAL ,,,, ENDLESS ,,,, DEVELOPING PRICE MOVEMENT ,,,,,

EVERY TIME FRAME IS AS IMPORTANT AS THE OTHER TIME FRAME ,,,,,

EVERY TIME FRAME SHOULD BE USED IN RELATION TO THE NEXT TIME FRAME ,,,,,
Based on the approach and style of trading YOU like ,,,,,

THE MARKET IS REPETITIVE IN ITS BEHAVIOR ,,,,, ON EVERY
TIME FRAME ,,, SINGULARLY ,,, AND COLLECTIVELY ! ! ! ! !

NEVER TELL THE MARKET WHAT IT SHOULD DO ! ! ! ! !
ALWAYS BE OPEN MINDED TO WHAT THE MARKET IS ,,, SHOWING YOU ,,,
WHAT IT IS DOING

ALWAYS BE PREPARED ,,, AND ,,, WILLING TO CHANGE YOUR MIND ,,, WITH
A BLINK OF AN EYE ,,, TO WORK IN LINE WITH WHAT THE ,,, MARKET IS
DOING ,,,,, AND NOT ,,, WHAT ,,, YOU ,, WANT IT TO DO ,, OR ,, THINK IT
SHOULD DO ! ! ! !

Just few helpful Thought ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

TMA TRADING

THE 3RD ANCHOR

MECHANICS AND APPLICATIONS

=====

*Let us lay down some FOUNDATIONS here before we go into the applications
,,,*

TARGETS ,,, TARGETS ,,, TARGETS ! ! ! !

THEY ARE THE FOUNDATION TO GEORGE'S THEORIES ! ! ! ! !

TARGETS ARE ,,,,,

THE VERY REASON FOR PRICE MOVEMENT UP AND DOWN ! ! ! !

=====

Here is step by step breakdown ,,, to how George applies the TMA's ,,,, to his 1 mnt charts
,,,,

BUT ,,
FIRSTLY let us recap the ,,,
STYLE OF TRADING GEORGE DOES ,,,, BECAUSE
IT IS THE REASON WHY GEORGE PUTS THINGS IN THE PERSPECTIVE HE DOES ! ! ! !

GEORGE IS AN INTRA DAY TRADER ,,, BY CHOICE ,,,,
GEORGE ,, ONLY ,,, TRADES THE ,,, EXTREMES OF PRICE SWINGS ,,,, ON AN INTRA DAY
LEVEL

The TMA's are applied as follows ,,,

WHEN THE MARKET REACHES OR TAKES OUT A TARGET ,,,,
ON THE 15MNT ,,, H1 ,,, OR H4 ,,, OR DAILY CHARTS ,,,
GEORGE LOOKS FOR THE ,,,, PRICE ,,,, TO BE IN THE ,,,, TMA PRESSURE
ZONE ,,,
ON THE 1 MINUTE CHART ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

IT IS AS SIMPLE AS THAT

=====
=====

*The TMA's are ONLY ,,,, a VISUAL DISPLAY ,,,,, of PRICE ACTION ,,,, when it
has been EXTENDED into pressure areas ,,,, BY CHOICE ,,,, by the MM ! ! ! !*

The TMA is very very notorious ,, and accurate ,,,, in detecting price ,,,,
when it is taken into pressure levels ! ! ! !

I use 8 BANDS on my TMA ,,, BUT ,,
It is NOT the amount of bands that is important ,,,,

it is the fact the ,,,,
GEORGE USES THEM FOR HIS TMA TRADING STRATEGY / BASKETS ,,,,,, which is ,,,

BASED ON HIS DEEP AND INTENSIVE STUDY DONE ON THE STRATEGY TESTER ,,, TO
ESTABLISH AN UNDERSTANDING OF PRECE PRESSURE APPLIED TO A PARTICULAR PAIR HE
IS LOOKING AT ! ! ! !

=====
=====

Please understand the following ,,,,,

*THE TMA'S AND THEIR SETTINGS ,,, ARE ONLY 10% TO 20% ,, OF THE BIG
PICTURE ,,,, OF WHAT GEORGE DOES AND APPLIES ! ! ! !*

=====

WHAT THEN ,,,, IS THE ,,,, FULL PICTURE ,,,, OF WHAT ,,,,, GEORGE DOES AND LOOKS AT
????

George's trading is ,,,, 98% PSYCHOLOGY BASED ,,,, As I stated many times
in the past ! ! ! !

=====

WHAT IS THE PRACTICAL BASE OF GEORGE'S TRADING APPLICATION IN CORRELATION WITH
TARGETS ?????

It is a number of FILTERS ,,, George developed for his own purposes ,,,, and
here is a LIST of a FEW ,,, just for the purpose of ,,,, establishing a foundation for some
traders ,,,, to establish their own approach ,,,,

WHAT IS THE DAILY RANGE OF THE PAIR GEORGE IS TRADING ,,,,
WHICH SESSION AM I TRADING IN ,,,, HOW MANY SESSIONS LEFT FOR THE DAY ,,,,
WHAT PART OF THE SESSION AM I IN AT THAT TIME ,,,,
HOW MANY PIPS ON THE TABLE FOR THE DAY SO FAR ,,,
HOW MANY PIPS ON THE TABLE FOR THAT SESSION ,,,
HOW MANY PIPS ON THE TABLE FROM THE OPENING BAR OF LONDON ,,,,, I LOOK FOR SET
NUMBER OF PIPS ,,,,
WHAT IS THE MOMENTUM FEEL ON THE H4 ,,,
WHAT IS THE MOMENTUM FEEL ON THE H1
WHAT IS THE MOMENTUM FEEL ON THE M15 ,,,
ARE THEY ALL CORRELATED IN THEIR MOMENTUM ,,,,
DO WE HAVE A CONTRADICTION OF MOMENTUM BETWEEN THE H1 AND H4 ,,,,
WHAT IS ON THE TABLE ,,, IN THE WAY PRICE IN BALANCE WITH TIME ,,,,
WHAT PRICE STATION AM I AT ,,, FROM THE SET STATIONS I HAVE FOR EACH PAIR ,,, IN
ANTICIPATION FOR A RETRACEMENT ,,,
WHERE IS THE PRICE IN RELATION TO THE TARGET WE ARE APPROACHING ,,,
HAS THE TARGET BEEN TAKEN OUT ,,,
HOW FAR IS THE NEXT TARGET ,,,
WHAT TIME OF THE DAY WHEN A TARGET IS REACHED ,,,,,
WHERE IS THE PRICE ON THE 1 MINUTE CHART IN RELATION TO THE TMA PRESSURE ZONE ,,
AND ,,, WHICH MINI ZONE ,,,,
WILL IT FIT INTO THE TOTAL RANGE FOR THE DAY,, IN RELATION TO THE SESSION WE ARE
IN ,, AND THE NUMBER OF SESSIONS TO COME YET FOR THE DAY ,,, IF THE PRICE WAS TO
CONTINUE TO IT WITHOUT A RETRACEMENT ,,,,
HOW MANY HOURLY BARS DO WE HAVE IN THAT SWING CONTINUOUS ,,,
HOW MANY PIPS EACH BAR HAS ,, AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP TO THE ,,, TOTAL PIPS FOR
THE H4 BAR ,,,,
SAME APPLIES TO THE 15 MNT ,, AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP TO THE HOUR BAR SIZE ,, IF
THE PRICE WAS TO CONTINUE ,,, WITH THE SAME M15 BAR SIZES / SPEED ,,, ONE AFTER
THE OTHER ,,,,
ECT. ECT. ECT.

THIS IS EXACTLY THE PROCESS GEORGE APPLIES AT ALLLLLL TIMES ,,, AND ,,,AT ANY GIVEN
MOMENT ,,,, LIKE A HIGH SPEED COMPUTER ,, BREAKING DOWN THE MARKET BEHAVIOR ,,,

IT IS NOT A LIST GEORGE READS THROUGH ,,,,,
IT IS NOT WRITTEN DOWN ,,,,,
IT IS A ,,, **BOUNDLESS** ,,, FRAME OF MIND ,,, AT WORK CONSTANTLY ,,,
TICK BY TICK ! ! ! !

GEORGE ,,, NEVER ALLOWS ,, A WINNING TRADE ,,,, TO TURN INTO ,,, A
LOSING TRADE ,, OR ,,, STOPPED OUT ! ! ! ! !

=====

I hope this will ,,, HELP ,,, some of the fellow family members ,,,, to establish some kind of a
,,,

SOLID BASE ,, MINDSET ,,, DEPTH ,,, INTENSITY LEVEL ,,, THAT NEEDS TO
BE APPLIED TO THEIR APPROACH ,,,
IF THEY ARE SERIOUS ENOUGH ABOUT ,,, WANTING TO SUCCEED IN THIS
GAME ! ! ! ! !

=====

THIS CONCLUDES ,,,, ALL THE BASIC KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED ,,,, FOR
ANYONE TO BE ABLE ,,,, TO ESTABLISH A WINNING JOURNEY IN THE GAME
,,,,

THIS KNOWLEDGE SHARED TO DATE IS USELESS ,,,, UNLESS ITS
APPLICATION IS MASTERED ! ! ! ! !

THE APPLICATION OF THE KNOWLEDGE SHARED ,, IS A PROCESS THAT CAN
REQUIRE YEARS ! ! ! !

=====

..... TIME

IS THE ,,, ESSENCE ,,, TO IT ALL ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting digiff

{quote} Hello George, Thank you for making targets clearer and adding to your theories. I have a couple of questions and also for you to validate my current chart below. Additional quick question: are tma pressure zones found only on 1 minute charts, or do they apply to all time frames? Also when you say targets, do you simply mean that MMs are targeting that area but we (as traders) should wait until price reaches/breaks that target and enter counter from extreme pressure zones? or... Do we anticipate a particular target and trade towards the same...

Hello Sheraz ,,,

To answer ur QUESTIONS ,,, I WILL NEED TO TYPE FOR 3 HOURS ,,,

Sorry I will NOT do that ,, because the ANSWERS are NOT as simple as you think ,, IF i was to answer them correctly and fully ,,,

Many times i have spoken in detail regarding TMA's on other times frames including the last post on the TMA settings i think ,,

You just have to go through ,, and STUDY DEEPLY everything i have shared so far ,,,

BECAUSE ,,,

the knowledge on hand so far shared is sufficient to give anyone an overload ,,

When YOU or any relatively new trader can READ and FEEL everything shared here so far ,,,

AND ,,,

Go and spend 500 hours applying all of the knowledge to charts ,, over and over and over and over ,, on many pairs ,, many time frames ,,, ,,, ONE WILL START TO SEE IT REPEATING ,, AND NO ONE NEEDS TO BOTHER GEORGE WITH MANY QUESTIONS AT EVERY LITTLE POINT THEY SEE ,, OR DO NOT UNDERSTAND ,, BEFORE DEEP STUDIES ,,,

REMEMBER WHAT GEORGE SAID ,,,

GEORGE NEVER HAD A GEORGE TO ASK HIM ANYTHING ! ! ! !

LEARN TO TEACH YOURSELF ,,,

AS IT IS THE MOST POWER WAY TO LEARN ,,, ESPECIALLY WHEN YOU ALL NOW HAVE THE KNOWLEDGE ,,, THAT GEORGE DID NOT HAVE WHEN HE WAS SEARCHING FOR IT FOR YEARS ! ! !

Cheers,
George

**AN IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALLLLL OF THE WONDERFUL
FAMILY MEMBERS ! ! ! !**

=====

=====

So far ,,, I have shared alot of DEEP knowledge here ,,,

please ,,,

**DO NOT UNDER ESTIMATE THE POWER OF WHAT IS HERE BEFORE EACH
AND EVERYONE OF YOU ALL,,,**

WHAT IS HERE IS MASTERY LEVEL STUFF ,,,, BECAUSE
I DO NOT KNOW HOW TO SHARE BEGINNERS STUFF ,,,
WITH ALL DUE RESPECT TO ALL ! ! ! !

DO NOT THINK FOR ONE MOMENT THAT ,,,,
*WHAT IS HERE SO FAR ,,, IS SOMETHING THAT ANY STRUGGLING OR NEW
TRADER ,,, WILL BE ABLE TO APPLY FULLY ,, OR MASTER ,,, IN 1 WEEK ,, OR
EVEN IN 1 MONTH ,,,,,*
THIS LEVEL OF KNOWLEDGE TO BE APPLIED FULLY AND SUCCESSFULLY ,,,, WILL REQUIRE
MANY MONTHS ,, AS IT WILL NEED MANY MANY HOURS OF SCREEN TIME TO BE MASTERED
,,,,

SO PLEASE ,,, I URGE YOU ALL ,,,
YOU MUST STUDY EVERYTHING FULLY AND DEEPLY ,,,
GO TO YOUR CHARTS ,,, AND LOOK FOR THINGS ,,,,
YOU KEEP GOING UNTIL YOU SEE THINGS REPEAT 50 ,,,, 100 TIMES IN FRONT OF YOUR
EYES ,,, UNTIL YOU GET SICK OF SEEING THEM ,,,,,
MANY MARKETS ,,,
MANY TIME FRAMES ,,,
MAKE A GOOD USE OF THAT STRATEGY TESTER FOR 1 MNT CHARTS ,,,,
AS MUCH AS I AM SICK OF USING IT ,, IT STILL USE IT FOR MY RESEARCH AND STUDIES
NOW ! ! ! !

SO FAR THIS COURSE I HAVE PUT FORWARD ,,, IS VERY VERY DEEP IN ITS CONTENTS ,,,
ALTHOUGH ,,
IT MAY FEEL , AND , LOOK SHORT ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,
WHAT YOU HAVE BEFORE YOU ALL IS ,,,
THE PURE CREAM ! ! ! ! !

SO ,,
I WILL NOT BE WASTING MY TIME BABY SETTING ANYONE WITH THEIR
MANY UN NECESSARY LAZY QUESTIONS ,,,, DUE TO THE LACK OF
WILLINGNESS TO PUT IN THE HOURS AND DO THE WORK ! ! !

Thank you for understanding ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting digiff

{quote} George, trolls got more time and replies from you than people who are interested. I was not worried about TMA settings, if you really read what I posted. Would have been nice if you just said whether the targets drawn were right or not, the minor zones was a yes or no, more validations part was also a yes or no... Anyway, I did go deeply go through your posts and did not find the answers.. which is why I posted here. Thanks for trying. I wont bother you with questions anymore (I thought you welcomed them).

Hello Sheraz ,,,
Ignorants you are talking about always got a MENTAL IGNORE FROM ME ,,,,

If you want to talk depth ,,,
Please message me ,,,
Get ur skype and Teamviewer ready ,,,
I do NOT have time to look at charts ,,, study them ,,, then type back ,,,

Besides it is a VERY INEFFECTIVE WAY FOR ME ! ! ! !

I hope you can see the amount of work i put in to bring all this knowledge to all of you ,,,,,
IT IS NOT LIGHT ON MYSELF ,, BESIDES ALL OF THE THINGS THAT GO ON ,, IN MY PRIVATE
AND TRADING LIFE ! ! ! !

SHERAZ ,,,
FOR YOUR BENEFIT ,,
I JUST WENT THROUGH YOUR CHART ,,,
I SAY IT ONE MORE TIME ,,,
FOR ME TO ANSWER FULLY YOUR QUESTIONS ,,
I WILL NEED TO SIT HERE FOR MORE THAN AN HOUR TYPING THE FULL DETAILS ,,,
GIVE ME A BREAK PLEASE ! ! ! !

Leave it with u sir ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting digiff

{quote} Sorry George, with all due respect, you have the wrong idea about baby sitting/spoon feeding really means. To illustrate: It's like giving a teenager a Ferrari, and NOT showing him at least a few times how to drive it. Just showing him the ignition, window rolling, brakes is not the whole picture. He doesnt need a lesson in mechanical engineering, just enough to drive from point A to point B. Spoon feeding is when the teen always needs a co-driver every day of the year. -----
-----...

Sheraz ,,,

YOUR PERSONAL OPINION is accepted and respected ! ! ! !

Take whatever you want from what is shared here ,,,,,

I WILL NOT SIT HERE ,, JUSTIFYING ANYTHING TO ANYONE ! ! ! !

IF ANYONE DOES NOT WANT TO RESPECT THE PRESSURE GEORGE IS UNDER ,,,,,

SORRY TO THAT ANYONE ,,,,,

GEORGE NEEDS TO LOOK AFTER GEORGES HEALTH ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting digiff

{quote} You are missing the point. If it makes you feel better, replace 'teenager' with 'new/seasoned traders' and 'Ferrari' with 'Revolutionary way to trade'. By saying this, you just proved my viewpoints earlier. Sometimes words/ideas/theories need more clarification (even if it is a concise one).

=====

===== Anyway, George.... **no hard feelings I hope.** I still think you genuinely want to help traders and wish you and the members...

Hello Sheraz ,,,

Of course it is ALL GOOD ,,,

I am NOT here to upset anyone ,,,,

You know it as much as many ,,,,, George sat with u and gave you the time ,,,

So why wouldn't George want to help you again ?????

I Justified to you as to why i will NOT answer your questions ,,,,

Because i know what i need to answer you ,, and that answer requires a deep explanation to justify a good answer so u can understand it ,,, because i do NOT like answering half answers

'''

SO ,,

One should ALWAYS respect that kind of reply ,, because it has been heavy for me with all of the posts i have been doing ,, especially todays ,,,

I meant when i said make the time on Teamviewer to explain in VOICE ,, as it is much easier for this OLD MAN ! ! ! !

I am always here to help YOU and ALL of the Family members ,,, BUT

Please to ALL ,,,

BE MINDFUL OF MY TIME AND HEALTH

Cheers,

George

Quoting RickM

Hi George I reckon you would have caught the H4 Candle from 25th January being taken out tonight. This was a great setup in my eyes. Price was riding the TMA and it turned just after the H4 High (Green Line high) You can see I should have traded it better, staying in the trade with a few trades till the exit signal SHOULD of given me 100 pips. I have improvement to do. Regards Rick {image}

Hello ricky ,,,

As you gathered ,,, George does NOT miss them ahahahahaha due to much activity happening in my inner circle ,,,

I did nOT get the exact top ,,,

BUT ,,, got the 2nd best entry at 659 on the GJ ,,just under 5 pips of the top 😞

You know that is NOT my style ,,,

So i have to sharpen my pencil next time hahahaha

IT IS EASIER TO MAKE \$1 A MILLION TIMES ,,, THAN MAKE \$1 MILLION DOLLARS IN ONE TIME ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

Howdy peeps ,,

It is so nice to see some members having fun ,,,,
And thank you for the kind words as usual ,,,

Cheers,
George

A very good Aussie morning to all the wonderful people out there ,,,,

I would like thank all of you ,,, for your warm and kind words ,,,,
It is a great JOY when i feel happiness in peoples hearts ,,, as many have struggled like
George has for many years ,,,,

It is an AMAZING feeling once someone seen LIGHT ,,,
The ONLY SECRET to it all is ,,
JUST KEEP GOING ,,, AND IT WILL ALL COME TOGETHER WITH ,,, TIME !!!!!!!

Cheers,
George

Quoting billy

Good Morning friends There is an indicator George is using to see how many pips a pair has done for the day. I have recently updated it and added a % number because I trade many pairs and this function helps me in my trading Here is the link to it <https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...1#post12028281>

Billyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyy !!!!!

Thank you on behalf of everyone here ,,, IF i may do that on their behalf of course !!!!!
You are a GEM ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Fabian ,,, JP ,,, and Layne ,,,

Would like to thank you ALL for ur warm and kind words ,,,
I am ONLY a Humble Human Being who is trying to help anyone who is serious enough to want to master this game called trading ,,,,

Anyone out there ,,, is able to talk to me on a personal level ,, ANYTIME ! ! ! !

Sadly for some ,,,
George ,,, does NOT accommodate ,, TIME WASTERS AND LAZY SO CALLED TRADERS ! ! ! !

So ,,,
Unless you fit in the above criteria ,,,,

DO NOT WASTE YOUR TIME ,,,, BECAUSE
GEORGE WILL NOT ALLOW ANYONE TO WASTE HIS ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting flashbank](#)

Hello there, its 4:30 am right now and I just found this thread so I haven't read it all yet, this is the explanation for my probably dumb question. I have access to a lot of FOREX PDF BOOKS and COURSES, so since your emmm how to say "Trading Style" is Price Action do you recommend for me to learn there first and come back here later? Keep in mind that I'm practically new to this I've been into forex for the past 4 months, but started studying more consistently last month. But I'm glad that I found you, FractalFreak and No Nonsense Forex (YouTube)...

Hello Mr whoever you are hahahah
Your first name signed under ur post would be a nice thing to have ,,

Hope u had a nice sleep
You are more than welcome ,,,,
This Project is all about helping struggling and new traders ,,,,
If you have knowledge about charting then you should be able to follow ,,,,
Hope we can be of a help to your journey ,,,

Cheers,
George

OWDY TO ALL THE WONDERFUL FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,,,

SO ,,,
*I have now completed sharing whatever knowledge is required ,,,
for any trader to be able to MASTER THIS GAME ,,,*

THE KNOWLEDGE SHARED HERE IS ALL RAW ! ! ! ! !

Each trader now ,,, will need to take it all away ,,,,
Go through it few times ,,,, INCLUDING the post replies ,,, as they hold a lot of ADD ON
VALUABLE INFORMATION ,,,
Read through every sentence ,,, DEEPLY ,, AND ,, FULLY ,,,, UNTIL you can understand the
meaning of whats in it ,,,,

*Next step is ,,,
Study the LIVE CALLS that were made ,, because ,,
They have DETAILED BREAKDOWN OF THE INFORMATION SHARED ,,,
APPLIED TO CHARTS ,,,*

Then ,,,,,

Take all of the knowledge you have studied ,,,, and the Live trades studies to the charts ,,,
I Suggest 15 minute charts would be ideal as they have breakdowns ,,,,
Go back 12 months on each pair at least ,,,
Do 4 or 5 pairs ,,,,
Study each VALLEY and UPSIDE DOWN VALLEY (PYRAMID) ,,,,
Marking LOWS on the way UP ,,, and TOPS on the way DOWN with horizontal lines ,,,
study DEEPLY ,, AND ,, IN DETAIL ,,, the price behavior when it comes to each TOP and LOW
on the way back ,,,,,
Look for the HERD MENTALITY VALIDATIONS areas on the charts ,,, as there will be many on
every market ,,,

*Deep study of the detailed approach above ,,,, WILL END UP ALL COMING
INTO LIGHT FOR YOU ! ! ! !*

This will NOT happen on the first look ,,,, SO
Go over things a few time ,,
Clock 200 ,, 300 ,,, 500 hours on the 15 MNT ,, 1 Hour ,, 4 Hour charts ,,, as ,,,
*THE DEEPER YOU STUDY AND APPLY EVERYTHING TO THE CHARTS ,,,
THE CLEARER THINGS WILL BECOME ! ! ! !*

Why am I suggesting the following ???
Simply because ,,,
I HAVE WALKED THAT ROAD BEFORE MANY OF YOU ,,,,,
I KNOW WHAT IT TAKES ,,,,
I KNOW THE DEPTH OF WORK REQUIRED ,,, TO GET TO A SATISFACTORY
LEVEL ! ! ! !

*I will leave you all with some very helpful things ,,,, SO
It is UP to EACH individual ,,,, to take this advice on board ,,,,,*

NOTHING WILL HAPPEN OVER NIGHT ,,,
EVERYTHING WILL HAPPEN OVER TIME ! ! ! !

THE MOST IMPORTANT FACT I CAN SHARE WITH ALL OF YOU IS THIS FACT
,,,,
*YOUR SUCCESS WILL NOT COME TO REALITY ,,,, UNTIL ,,,
YOU HAVE MADE THE UNCONDITIONAL FIRM DECISION TO ,,,
WANT TO SUCCEED IN THIS GAME OR ANYTHING IN LIFE ! ! ! !*

Leave it with all of you ,,,
Feel free to ask questions please ,,,, BUT ,,,

WHEN YOU HAVE CLOCKED AT LEAST 200 TO 300 HOURS MINIMUM LOOKING AT CHARTS
APPLYING THE KNOWLEDGE SHARED HERE ! ! !

YOUR QUESTIONS WILL HAVE TO BE ON sKYPE AND HAVE TEAMVIEWER READY ,,, BECAUSE
,,,
MANY THINGS ARE ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE TO TRY TO EXPLAIN IN TYPING ,,,, ALSO
IT IS A VERY INEFFECTIVE WAY TO EXPLAIN THINGS IN DEPTH ,,,, ALSO

GEORGE WILL NOT BE A SLAVE TO A KEYBOARD TYPING FOR HOURS
TRYING TO EXPLAIN THINGS ! ! ! !

Because what has been shared is ONLY less than HALF of what George can
share ,,,, because ,,,,
due to the fact many things can not be expressed or explained in typing ,,,,

GEORGE IS ALWAYS HERE FOR ANY SERIOUS TRADER THAT NEEDS HELP TO
,,,,
MASTER THE ART OF TRADING TO ITS FULLEST LEVEL ,,,,
UNCONDITIONALLY ,,,, BUT ,,,
UNDER GEORGE'S RULES AND TIMING ! ! ! !

George WILL BE adding bits and pieces here regularly ,,, and also ,,
I will post LIVE CALLS as usual ,,,,

In the meantime ,,
GEORGE NEEDS TO GET HIS LIFE BACK NOW ,,,
CONTINUE TO TAKE CARE OF HIS HEALTH AS USUAL ,,,
GET BACK TO HIS TRADING ,,,,
GET HIS RELAXATION TIMES BACK ,,,,
ENJOY HIS QUALITY TIME WITH FAMILY AND FRIENDS ,,,
ECT. ECT. ECT.

YOU ARE AN AMAZING BUNCH OF PEOPLE ,,, AND ,,,
THANK YOU ALL FOR BEING WHAT YOU ALL ARE ! ! ! !

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES
.....

Cheers,
George

FOR ALL THE EURO YEN TRADERS ,,,,

Interesting setup we have on the chart ,,,,

We SHOULD see the market come down to CLEAN OUT SOME STOPS BELOW ! ! ! !

We shall keep an eye on this pair ,,,,

Cheers,
George



Quoting Bahaalden

Hello Everyone, The updated PDF with all George's posts is attached. Bahaalden {image}

Bahaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa ,,,,

Thank you sir ,,,,

You have done an AMAZING JOB for ,, ME ,,, and all of the wonderful people here ,,,

Cheers,
George

Thank you Guys ,,,,

Just want to clarify something ,,,,

As also some of my friends reading the post thought the same thing hahahahaha

GEORGES HEALTH IS 100% PERFECT ,,,,,, THANK GOD FOR THAT ,,,,

ALL I MEANT WAS ,,,,

I DO NOT WANT TO PUT MYSELF UNDER UN NECESSARY PRESSURE ,,, ESPECIALLY AT MY AGE ! ! !

The last week or so ,,, has pain in the back of my neck muscles ,,,, due to too much typing with my head down ,,,

As George is NOT a professional typist and needs to look down at the keyboard when typing
hahahahaha ,,,
So thats what i meant about looking after my health ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

////////////////////
,,, THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

////////////////////
,,,,, THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

////////////////////
,,,,,,,, THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

////////////////////
,,,,,,,,, THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

////////////////////
,,,,,,,,, THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

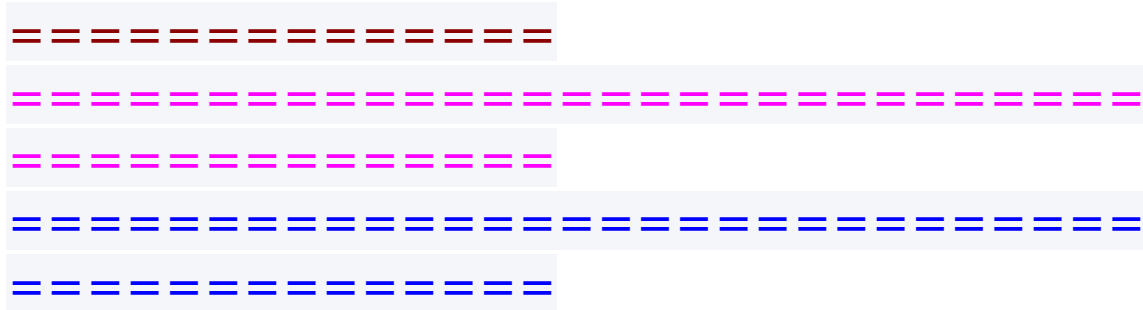
////////////////////
,,,,,,,,, THE JOURNEY
CONTINUES ,,,,,,,,,

////////////////////, THE JOURNEY
CONTINUES ,,,,,,,,,

////////////////////, THE JOURNEY
CONTINUES ,,,,,,,,,

////////////////////, THE
JOURNEY CONTINUES ,,,,,

=====



I MUST ADMIT ,,, AND ,,

GEORGE ,,, WOULD LIKE THANK EACH AND EVERYONE OF THE PLAYERS
,,,, IN THIS AMAZING STAGE ACT ,,, THAT WAS ROLLED OUT BEFORE HIS
ENJOYMENT THIS MORNING !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

GEORGE HAD ONE OF HIS ,,,, MOST ENJOYABLE BREAKFAST SESSIONS THIS MORNING ,,,,
THANKS TO YOU ALL ! ! ! !

USUALLY ,,, IT IS MOST ENJOYED ,,,, WHEN ,,,, HE IS GIVEN THE PRIVILEGE ,, TO BE
CHATTING TO SOME OF THE WONDERFUL FELLOW TRADERS ,,, FROM AROUND THE WORLD ,,
JUST LIKE traditsa TRIED TO DESCRIBE ,,, (EXCEPT HE FORGOT TO MENTION THE
BREAKFAST GEORGE WAS HAVING BEFORE THE COFFEE) ,,,,

SO ,,,,,
PLEASE ALLOW ME ,,,,,,
TO TAKE MY HAT OFF FOR ALL YOU WONDERFUL PEOPLE THIS MORNING ,,
FOR THIS AMAZING ENTERTAINMENT ,,,,
IT WAS SIMPLY ::::::::::: AWWWWWESOME ::::::::::: ! ! ! !

SADLY FOR ,,, SOME ,,,

GEORGE IS SIMPLY A ::::::: ROCK :::::::

PEOPLE LIKE GEORGE ARE ,,,, GEORGE ,,,,, BECAUSE
THEY KNOW WHAT THEY ARE ,,, AND MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,,

WHAT THEIR INTENTIONS ARE ,,,, BUT ,,,,
MOST IMPORTANTLY ,, AND MOST SADLY FOR THE SAME ,,, SOME ,,, ABOVE ,,,,,

THE GEORGES ,,,, LIKE GEORGE ,,,, DO NOT NEED THE APPROVAL OF
ANYONE ! ! ! ! !



..... TRUE SUNLIGHT NEVER FADES

..... TRUE SUNLIGHT NEVER FADES

..... TRUE SUNLIGHT NEVER FADES

..... TRUE SUNLIGHT NEVER FADES

.....

= = = = =

= = = = =

ANOTHER SAD REALITY FOR THE SAME ,,,, SOME ,,, ABOVE AGAIN ,,,,,,

GEORGE ,,,, DOES NOT ,,, LOWER HIS STANDARDS TO ANY ONE ,, WHO IS NOT WORTHY ! ! ! !

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

.....

Cheers,
George

Goooooooooooo morning to ALL the wonderful Family members ,,,

What an amazing day on the GJ ,,,,

ENDLESS OPPORTUNITIES ! ! ! ! !

105 PIP run up ,,, off the low showing on the chart ,,,

120 pip bounces OFF THE SAME TMA MINI PRESSURE ZONE ,,,,,

And the market still went lower to finish off the day ,,,,,

THE MARKET WAS RUNNING TO THE SAME ,,,,, PRESSURE SETTINGS ,,,,, RIDING THE SAME PRESSURE LEVEL ALL NIGHT ! ! ! !

THIS IS PRECISION ,, FOR THE NON BELIEVERS ! ! ! !

ACHIEVED ,,,, ONLY ,,, BY A FEW ! ! ! ! !

For those wonderful members ,,,, who already have the TMA's correct settings ,,,,, set on their charts ,,,

THEY KNOW ,, EXACTLY WHAT WAS HAPPENING ON THIS RUN UP ! ! ! ! !

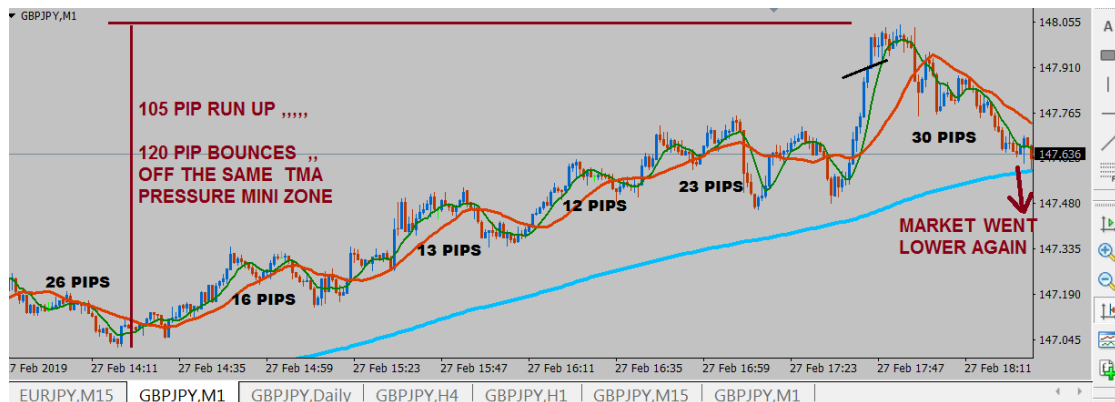
THE WORST DD WAS 15 PIPS AT THE TOP OF THE DAY ,,,, which was ,,,
JUST ANOTHER OPPORTUNITY TO LOAD UP ! ! !

DEFAULT APPROACH ,,,, BECAUSE
95% OF DAYS TOPS AND BOTTOMS HAPPEN WITHIN MY PLAYGROUND ! ! ! !

*This is the power of ,,
BEING ABLE TO SUCK THE PIPS OUT OF THE MARKET BOTH WAYS ! ! ! !*

This WILL BE OVER THE HEAD OF SOME ,,,,
BAD SADLY FOR THOSE ,,,, SOME ,,,,
THIS IS A DAILY REALITY WITH THIS APPROACH ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Quoting moodybot

Let them play, they get bored. *Once removed they start another thread.*

Hey hey hey ,,, Mr A ,,,,

TO BE HONEST ????
You Guys warned me from the Beginning ,,,,
They WILL remove this Project ,,, BECAUSE ,,,
IT IS NOT TO THE BENEFIT OF THE

**IF THEY REMOVE THIS PROJECT ,,,,
THEY WILL BE DOING GEORGE A FAVOUR ! ! ! !**

INFACT ,,,

at my age ,,,,
and , what i have achieved so far ,,,, on this trading Journey I am walking

////

I MIGHT JUST PULL COMPLETELY BACK NOW ,,,, AND

Enjoy the great company I have around me every single day trading ,,,, because ,,,
I would NOT give those amazing people up for anything ! ! ! !

TRUE SUNLIGHT NEVER FADES ! ! ! !

Cheers,,,,
George

Howdy to all the AMAZING people out there ,,,

I would like to thank each and everyone of you for ,,,,,

*GIVING GEORGE THE BENEFIT OF THE DOUBT ,,, ABOUT HIS TRUE
GENUINITY ! ! ! !*

GEORGE ,,,, IS WHAT GEORGE IS ,,,,,

PEOPLE'S OPINIONS OF ,,,, GEORGE ,,,, HAVE NO BEARING WHATSOEVER ON HIS GENUINITY
,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,

IT WILL NEVER TARNISH ! ! ! !

*SAD SOULS THAT LIVE IN THEIR ,,, SELF INFLICTED DARKNESS ,,,,
CAN NEVER SEE LIGHT ! ! ! !*

Cheers,
George

Quoting Aussi

{quote} don't give up george some good people want to learn far outweigh the trolls
mate

Howdy Aussi ,,,

Thank you and all of the others for all ur kind and warm words and support

,,,,
I TRULY appreciate all of it ,,,,

BELIEVE ME ,,,,

IT IS NOT ABOUT GIVING UP ,,,,

You see ???
the reality of the matter is this ,,,,

the knowledge that i have spoken about ,,,, that have NOT been shared so far ,,,, is ,,

*MOSTLY BASED ON EXPERIENCE ,,,,
EXPERIENCE CAN NOT BE TAUGHT ,,,
IT CANNOT BE WRITTEN ,,,,
IT MUST BE DISPLAYED ON CHARTS ,, AND EXPLAINED IN DETAIL BY VOICE
!!!!*

George refuses TO ,,,,,

WORK TO THE SATISFACTION OF ANY SICK AND TWISTED MINDED PEOPLE ,,,,
And ,,
BECOME A SLAVE TO HIS KEYBOARD !!!

WHAT GEORGE DOES IS NOT FOR ,,,
CRITICS ,, AND,, SICK MENTALITIES ,,,,
LAZY SODS THAT WANT EVERYTHING ON A PLATE !!!!

George's simply Philosophy is ,,,,
TAKE IT OR LEAVE IT ! ! ! !

AS GEORGE SAID ,,,,
ANYONE ,,, AND I SAY ,,, ANYONE ,,,,
CAN GET IN TOUCH WITH GEORGE ,,,,
I AM 100% APPROACHABLE BY ANYONE OUT THERE ,,,,

George is NOT here to prove anything to anyone ,,,,
Neither is he ,,,
IN NEED FOR THE APPROVAL OF ANYONE ! ! ! !

*I AM MERELY A HUMBLE PERSON ,,,, WHO HAS GENUINE INTEREST ,,,, and
,,,
WILLING TO HELP STRUGGLING FELLOW TRADERS OUT THERE ! ! ! !*

Which of NO Surprise ,,,, IS ,,,,

A SHOCK ,,,, TO THE ILL MINDED ,,,, PEOPLE OF THE ,,,, THE SELF
INFLECTED ,,,, WORLD OF DARKNESS ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting srt

{quote} Hi George, I'll admit I've only read about 20% of this thread but just browsed the last bit & early on in the thread. Pretty sad to see what FF is becoming. There's been plenty of "salesman/commercial/scammers" on FF but it's gotten to the point where everyone's guilty of being a "scammer" until proven innocent. Traders, what has George done that's anything but trying to help other traders? Of the traders he's helped here & in private, why isn't anyone showing that he's asked for financial compensation for all his time? Anything can happen...

Howdy Shane ,,,
Thank u sir ,,,

PEARLS THROWN AMONGST THE FEET OF A GROUP OF PIGS ,,,
WILL BE STUMBLER UPON ,,,
DUE TO THE IGNORANCE OF THE PIGS ,,, AS TO ITS VALUE ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Nih98

To all haters, eat your breakfast b4 talking, don't you know hungry make your brain empty.. {image} I trading beasts, and I still use my own tools for trading, but with reading MM psychology discussion in this thread, i could use my tools better. I create many measurement tools including TMA so of course I understand what the triangular concept is. I never talk in private with George, but sincerely I must say thank you for this great knowledge. once again thank you Sir George Your Northern Neighbor NIH

MY NOOOORHERN NEIGHBOUR 😊😊😊 hahahahaha
Nice to hear from u ,,
Hooooooly Dooooooly ,,,
Your charts look like a Christmas tree hahahahaha

From what i notice ,,,
Your TMA's applied to the 1 MNT charts , are NOT effective enough NIH ,,,
You can do much much better than that ,,,
Look at the chart i posted today ,,,
The price kept riding the same pressure level all night ,,,
Thats where you need to be my wonderful neighbour ,,,

Always love ur energies you bring to the table ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Techanalyst

{quote} George please stay and share your strategies. If someone bothers you here, just put them on block list. There is a lot of us traders here that are professional and are willing to share and always learn.

Absolutely sir ,,,

You summed it up perfectly in ur Previous post ,,,
When we know what we know ,,,
WE do NOT need to prove anything to anyone ,,,

As you said ,,,
When THEY can NOT achieve what others can achieve ,,,
They continue to live miserably ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting SkullCandy

{quote} **Why so much hate man??** meh... I hope someday ull achieve atleast 5 % from what his doing in this Thread, spread the smile to others, not hate dude. Cheers

ONLY A PUBLIC DISPLAY OF ONES INNER SELF INFLICTED MISERY ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting DJd

{quote} Hi George, Will you still be sharing hints as to what constitutes a pressure zone? I've been trading the "herd mentality" areas with the targets in mind for 2 weeks now and been fairly successful. Problem is my basket buy/sells starts to early or I miss it completely as I have no idea where the possible pressure zone is. This can have terrible consequences in the long run. Am I on the right track given the attached screenshot? Same time span for your GBPJPY trades yesterday I hope this thread will persist until I'm afforded the "privilege"...

Hello DJ ,,,
I am sorry ,,,
I can NOT comment on YOUR CHART ,,,

As i said many times ,,,
I do NOT use the TMA setting you have on the 1 MNT charts ,,,

MY PRESSURE ZONE IS BASED ON MY TMA WORK ,,

so ,,

You will need to set yourself up with the settings I have made very clear in my TMA POSTS ,,,,

IF you are stuck and can NOT get it correctly ,,

You will need to talk to me privately so i can run you through how to work them out ,,, and more importantly ,,,

WHY WE USE THOSE NUMBERS ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Howdy all of you wonderful people ,,,,

George often said ,,,,

IN THIS TRADING ARENA ,,,

THERE ARE TRADERS ,,, AND ,,,

THERE ARE FEW PEOPLE ,,

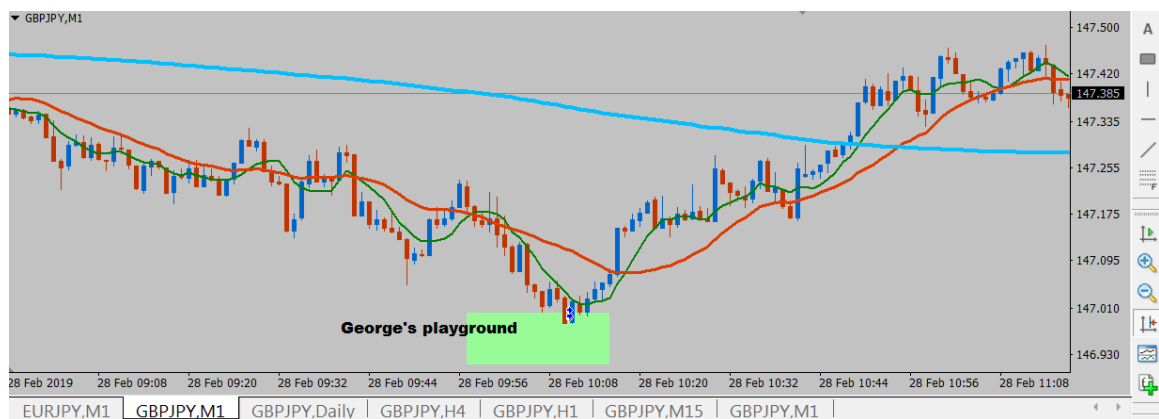
WHO HAVE MASTERED THE ART OF TRADING ! ! ! !

THERE IS NO NEED TO GUESS WITH YOUR ENTRIES PEEPS ! ! ! !

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

.....

Cheers,
George



Quoting Simply-Me

{quote} Just 2 quotations.I don't want to spend time to look for more. {quote} {quote}
Yes George mention trading basket,but not with explanation like yours. **You can be 100% profitable with 50/50 win trades.** Trading basket sounds more like MM,than trading method.

Hello Mr Me ,,,

Your assumption is 100% wrong ,,,

George NEVER had the intention of detailing his basket trading as he always stated ,,, and Bill just confirmed ,,,,

Bill's approach is completely different to george's ,,,,

George is more of a PRECISION TRADER ,,,

Bill's strategy is NOT based on Precision ,,, BUT
it does NOT mean Bill is NOT making money just the same ,,,

Check the chart just posted with my entries ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting billv

Those who doubt the high winning % George mentioned, they obviously don't understand the strategy. George trades in baskets of trades in the same currency pair and when you open 2 or 5 or 10 trades and close them all together, some trades will be in big profit and some in a loss but the basket is 100% profitable. This is the percentage George is talking about and he is not saying that every single trade will be profitable. Now in saying this, traders who follow this thread and who wish to do what George is doing, they will need to be VERY VERY careful...

Billyyyyyyyyyyyyyyy ,,,
thank u for ur explanation ,,,

Could now ,,

Kindly put the record straight ,,, for those who are hurting at the seams ,, and,,,

Let them know the reality that you know ,,,, that ,,,,

George does NOT trade CROSS CORRELATION AS HE DOES NOT BELIEVE IN IT LIKE YOU DO
?????

I made this very clear back in post 818 ,,,

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...6#post12009596>

QUOTE :::

EVERY MARKET IS A STAND ALONE ENTITY ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

PAIR CORRELATIONS HAVE NO FOUNDATION IN MY THEORIES ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting FXState

{quote} To all of you trolls..... Give it to your MASTER..... **The above chart is what George does every time.....** I stated this in post (#1353) today. That's what's called PRECISION..... George is charging something in us that believe in his way of reading the market. Amos

Heeeeeeeey Amos ,,,

PRECISION WOULD HAVE TO BE AN UNDERSTATEMENT ,,,,,, WOULD IT NOT ?????

BUT come on Amos ,,,

ENTRIES like that ,,,,,, would NEVER give us the high 98% to 99% strike rate ,,,, would they
????? 🤔

George do that everytime ??? 🤔🤔🤔
Naaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaah ! ! ! !

I can Imagine ur charts were bouncing crazy today at the Playgrounds across the pairs
hahahahahaha

Some amazing setups across the board today ,,, hey ??? hahahaha
That GJ was soooo bloomin obvious ,,,, manipulation at the highest order at play ,,,,
we had a ball here today ,,,,

Make sure u enjoy ur day sir ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting bluesteele

{quote} Respectfully.... *And with all due respect IMO and my vast experience of near 40 years in the markets... trading styles like georges are one of the most susceptible to Blowing up. You will all learn in time and understand how complex trading as George does really is.. looks simple with his MM methods...* Which BTW about...

[/size][i]

=====

QUOTE ::::

"" CHEERS EH ""

Well Mr EH !!!!!

Firstly ,,,you have now shown that you are NOT A BOT ,,,,,
THAT IS THE REASON I NEVER REPLIED TO YOUR NONSENSE ! ! ! !
George does NOT talk to BOTS ,,,,

*NOW that YOU have come into GEORGE'S PLAYGROUND ,,,,,
GEORGE WILL TAKE ACTION ! ! ! ! !
And Give YOU the privilege of READING HIS THOUGHTS OF PEOPLE LIKE YOURSELF ! ! ! !*

QUOTE ::::

"" . And with all due respect IMO and my vast experience of near 40 years in the markets..."

*Sadly ,,, reading your words through the countless ,,, useless ,,, utterly uninformed ,,, limited and bounded mindset you seem to possess ,, validates Georges theory and summary about you ,,,, based on
GEORGE'S PROFESSIONAL ANALYTICAL WAY OF EVALUATING CHILDREN LIKE YOURSELF ! ! ! !*

*Which is the following ,,,, ,, And ,,,
Of course ,,,, PLEASE ,,,,, forgive me IF u may misunderstand me ,,, as i am ONLY TALKING ON A TRADING LEVEL ,,,,, AS I DO NOT KNOW YOU ON A PERSONAL LEVEL ! ! ! !*

*Based on the LEVEL of where George is in this game after ONLY 20 years ,,,,,
You are NOTHING BUT ,,,,*

A CHILD ,,,, THAT IS STILL SUCKING MILK OUT OF A BOTTLE ! ! ! ! ! ! ! In
George's eyes ,,,,,

You ,, MAY ,, have tasted some soft food ! ! ! !

WHY DOES GEORGE SAY THAT ????

PLEASE CONTINUE READING ! ! ! ! !

=====

QUOTE :::::

"" trading styles like georges are one of the most susceptible to Blowing up.
""

HAVE YOU ,, MR EH ,,, AS YET ,,,,
SAT WITH GEORGE ,,,, OR BOTHERED TO TALK TO GEORGE TO GET TO KNOW HOW
HE TRADES ,, AND WHAT HIS SYSTEM IS BASED ON ?????

At the level where George is ,,in this trading Arena ,,,, ,,
MASTER traders like George ,,,, are mature and sensible ,,,, as they NEVER pass ANY
JUDGEMENT whatsoever ,,,,on ANY TRADING APPROACH ,, UNTIL they have FULLY
understood it ! ! ! ! !

Based on what George just said , IS ,,
THE REASON WHY GEORGE WILL NEVER PUBLICLY SHARE HIS TRADING STYLE AS
IT WILL BE EXTREMELY HARD TO EXPLAIN IN TYPING ,,,
George has ,,,, ALL along told everyone ,,,, to NOT trade ,, UNTIL THEY HAVE
MASTERED THIS GAME ! ! ! !

That is what MASTER TRADERS ALWAYS ADVISE ! ! ! !

=====

QUOTE :::::

"" You will all learn in time and understand how complex trading as George
does really is.. ""

PLEASE ,,,,,
READ YOUR OWN STATEMENT ! ! ! ! !
GEORGE RESTS HIS CASE ! ! ! ! !

=====

QUOTE :::::

" looks simple with his MM methods ,,, "

George does NOT trade a MM method ,, OR ANY OTHER METHOD ! ! ! !

*GEORGE TRADES WITH A DEEP AND FULL COMPREHENSIVE
UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ! ! !*

An approach ,,,

People like YOU with BOUNDED MINDSET , will continue for the rest of your life ,,, without any idea of it ,, simply because ,,,

You keep going around in avenues ,,, that are OF NO CONCERN TO YOURSELF ,,, and FLEX YOUR SO CALLED TRADING MUSCLES ! ! ! !

=====

QUOTE :::::

" trading without a Stoploss...and hedging.. "

WHAT DO YOU KNOW ABOUT GEORGE'S TRADING PLAN MR EH ,,,,,
BASED ON ,,,, SITTING WITH GEORGE AND GOING THROUGH HIS PLAN ,,,,
AND NOT CHILDISHLY ASSUMING THE WILD IMAGINATIONS IN YOUR OWN ILL THINKING
MIND ??????

DO NOT JUDGE A BOOK BY ITS COVER MR KNOW IT ALL ! ! ! !

=====

quote ::::

*" TRENDS EXIST LOL.... SUPPORT AND RESISTANCE EXIST LOL IN FACT
thats all George is trading..."*

That is AMAZING MR EH ,,,,,

I am SO HAPPY FOR YOU TO HAVE WORKED THAT ONE OUT ,,,,

SO NOW I SUGGEST ,,,

YOU ,, MR EH ,,

GO AND STUDY YOUR FRIEND'S APPROACH ,, I AM TALKING ABOUT ,,,

PAUL TUDOR JONES OF COURSE ! ! ! ! !

*ANYONE CAN BE HIM ,, AND MAYBE SOME OF US ARE ,,
BETTER THAN HIM ! ! ! ! !*

*GEORGE NEVER RELATES HIMSELF TO ANYONE IN THIS GAME ,,,,
GEORGE IS BOUNDLESS ! ! ! ! !*

=====

=====

QUOTE :::::

" Its a FOOLS GAME you shall find out the hard way when you lose your shirts."

Well Mr EH ,,,

Now George will finish with this ,,,

THANK YOU ,,, FOR YOUR SELF INFLICTED AND PROCLAIMED WISDOM IN THIS GAME ,, THAT HAS BEEN FORCED UPON MANY ,,,,

NOW THAT YOU HAVE HAD YOUR FUN ,,,,,

PLEASE ,,,

I SUGGEST THE FOLLOWING ,,,

KINDLY SIT BACK IN YOUR CORNER ,,, WHERE YOU DO BELONG ,,,, AND LET MASTERS DO THEIR WORK ! ! ! !

=====

To ALL of the wonderful Family members

George CAN ,, Block ALL of the NOISE that is happening from AMATEURS like Mr EH ,, AND HIS FRIENDS ,,,

BUT

GEORGE PURPOSELY ,,LEAVES THIS NOISE TO CONTINUE ,, SO ,, THEY ,,, CAN MAKE A PUBLIC DISPLAY OF THEMSELVES ,,,

UNDER GEORGE'S RULES ,,, IN GEORGE'S TIME ! ! ! ! !

*Cheers,
George*

Howdy again everyone ,,,,

FOOD FOR THOUGHT ! ! ! !

George is ,,,

A COUNTER TREND TRADER ! ! ! !

OR

IS HE ,,, A TREND TRADERS ,,,,
WHO IS SO SPOILT THAT ,,,
HE ONLY GETS THE BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE ,,, EVERY TIME LIKE
SOME ????

ENJOY ,,,,,,

Cheers,
George

As reported in [Market Wizards](#) and the press, Jones futures trading style and beliefs are as follows:^[15]

- [Contrarian](#) attempt to buy and sell turning points. Keeps trying the single trade idea until he changes his mind,
- Considers himself as a premier market opportunist. When he develops an idea, he pursues it from a very-low-risk standpoint until he has been proven wrong repeatedly, or until he changes his viewpoint.
- [Swing trader](#), the best money is made at the market turns. Has missed a lot of meat in the middle, but catches a lot of tops and bottoms.

[Quoting Techanalyst](#)

{quote} How is going George? Please block these trolls. They are no use to anyone. You can do that just block them from your thread.

THEY ADD NICE FLAVOUR ,,,, COLOUR ,,,, AND ENTERTAINMENT ,,,,TO THIS
GATHERING ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[quote=kenshin;12062848]{quote} **Proof of George's consistent >95% claim or
admit it was a lie.**

Ken ,,,,
Or what ever your name is ,,,,,

[Let me put this to you ,,,,](#)

WHO ARE YOU ,,,,
FOR ANYONE TO HAVE TO PROVE ANYTHING TO YOU ??????

Why dont you do it this way

Sit with George ,,,
Learn EXACTLY how George trades ,,,,
Go , and ,,,,
DO YOUR OWN DIRTY WORK ,,,, BY
APPLYING everything to YOUR charts ,,,, AND ,,,,
DISPROVE IT TO YOURSELF ! ! ! !

UNTIL THAT TIME ,,,
AS YOU HAVE HAD YOUR LITTLE CHILDISH FUN ,,,
LIKE ALL OF YOUR SUPPORTERS ,,,,

Sadly ,, YOU ,, have joined them late ,,,,
So ,, YOUR turn has come quicker ,,,,

SO Mr whoever YOU ARE ,,,
JUST GO AND ,,,
SIT IN THE CORNER WHERE YOUR PLACE IS ,,,,
AS YOU NEED TO CONTINUE SUCKING YOUR MILK ,,,, AND

LET THE MASTERS DO THEIR WORK ! ! ! !

P.S

When you want to make any accusations like you have been TRYING to demonstrate ,,,
PLEAAASE ,,,,
GET YOUR FACTS CORRECT ! ! ! !
IT IS NOT >95% ,,,,
AS GEORGE LIKES PRECISION ONLY ,, AND NOT AVERAGES ,,,,
GEORGE'S STRIKE RATE IS ,,,, 98% TO 99% ! ! ! ! 🤔🤔🤔

SADLY FOR IGNORANTS LIKE YOU IN THIS ARENA ,,,
YOU WILL NEVER ACCEPT THIS KIND OF PRECISION ,,,, SIMPLY BECAUSE ,,,,

AS LONG AS YOU ,,, CONTINUE TO UNLEASH YOUR BLIND BABIES (BOTS) TO DO YOUR
WORK ,,,,
YOU WILL CONTINUE TO DREAM ABOUT THE ACHIEVEMENT OF THE MASTERS OF THIS ART ,,,
CALLED TRADING ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting kenshin

{quote} I appreciate your kindness in not blocking us, and allowing this
discussion to take place.👍

IF YOU HAVE ANY RESPECT FOR YOURSELF ,,,,

PLEEEEEEEASE ,,,

APPLY THE ABOVE SUGGESTION I STATED IN MY REPLY TO YOURSELF ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,,
George

P.S

HAVE YOU ,, ALL ,,,, NOT YET GOTTEN THE MESSAGE ?????

YOU ALL HAVE BECOME ,,, STALE ! ! ! ! !

Quoting bluesteele

AHHH THIS IS AWESOME !!! George is comparing himself to Paul Tudor Jones .. And saying he's perhaps better ! ! ! ! You fine sir will go down as one of ForexFactories Finest crackpots lol. Reality is such great entertainment.. as you just cant make this stuff up.... We have a new EGO Champ... GEORGE ! ! ! ! Messiah Master George thank you for enlightening me to your true mental state..... Sad very sad... And even more sad that people actual suck this crap in like a bunch of feeding carps. I think I shall take a break from this nonsense... Your not...

MR EH ,,,,

THE MASTER HAS SPOKEN IN HIS PREVIOUS REPLY ,,,,

NO FURTHER COMMENT ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting kenshin

{quote}-{quote} You have no precision George, no 95%, no 98%, no 99%, nothing. All you have is a lie to hide, nothing else. Good luck with that. You'll need it. You can block me. By doing so, you only serve to prove my point. You can't face the truth. None of you can.

Mr Whoever you are ,,,,

THE MASTER HAS SPOKEN IN HIS PREVIOUS REPLY ,,,,

NO FURTHER COMMENT ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Techanalyst

{quote} George let's post some charts and trading ideas shall we...

I AM SORRY WONDERFUL PEOPLE ,,,

George was concentrating on what he needed to share with all of you ,,,,

SO ,,

George ,,, let those babies have THEIR FUN while he was TRYING to help some here ,,,,

SO ,,,

TIME HAS COME ,,, THEY NEED TO KNOW ,,,,

WHERE THEY FIT IN THE EQUATION OF THIS PROJECT ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting kenshin

I'm done here anyway. Too much... {image} Goodbye.

PLEEEEEEEAASE SIR ,,,,
BEFORE YOU LEAVE ,,,,

ON YOUR WAY OUT ,,,
COULD YOU KINDLY ,,,
PACK YOUR OWN CHAIR ,,,, AND ,,,,
TAKE IT WITH YOU ! ! ! ! !

WAS A PLEASURE HAVING YOU HERE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Helloooooooooo All of the wonderful Family members ,,,

WELL WELL WELL ,,,,

Now ,,,

As i mentioned ,,,,

I have finalised all of what will be shared in form of written material ,,,,

TYPING,,,,,from here on is very INEFFECTIVE to try to explain anything ,,,,

As much as some may want to continue living in denial ,,,,

The TMA are one of the most amazing tools i have across in my 20 years in this trading Arena
,,,

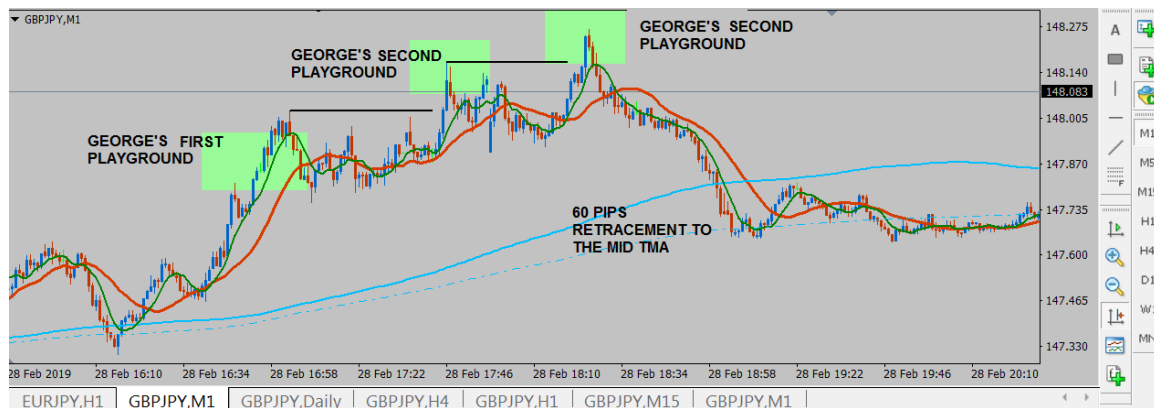
Here it is again last night in the new york session ,,,,

The one thing that is great about them is ,,,
When the price enters the TMA PRESSURE ZONE ,,,
Often ,, It will create a step effect action ,,,
Here is a PERFECT example again last night on the GJ ,,,
first into My First mini pressure zone ,,,

Then took out the first top ,,, into the 2nd pressure zone ,,, and worked there for 2 attempt ,,
before pulling away ,,,
TYPICAL price action behavior in the pressure zone ,,,

Hope this will start to bring LIGHT to some TMA traders here ,,,

Cheers,
George



Quoting moodybot

{quote} Very little discretion. The entry is rigid, steps are followed, trades prepared well in advance, targets are known. No ambiguity whatsoever. There isn't a thread running on this forum that isn't dangerous to someone with money they cannot afford to lose. Who determines that is the trader, not you me or George.

Howdy Mr A ,,,

LET ME PUT THIS SUBJECT TO SLEEP FOR YOU ,,,

**Who is Billv ,,, or ,,, anyone to DESCRIBE GEORGES TRADING APPROACH
??????**

Bill does NOT know my FULL trading approach ,,,
He is ONLY guessing at it ,,,

I REST MY CASE !!!!!

George NEVER speaks of his trading approach here ,,,
I ONLY described what I look for ,, and how to correlate TMA with Higher Time frames ,,,,

Get on with life all the negative trashing ignorants looking for a HOLE / GAP to criticise ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting bluesteele

{quote} Yes when i was 13 I started paper trading literally. hand drawn charts from the daily newspaper... line charts and volumes. opened first brokers account at 19 with 3k saved up from pt work.. turned a 6k profit in first week trading warrants. Ended up blowing that account and owing the broker money... Was a very good lesson... So yes..39 years ago I started paper trading. Late 90s was my first stint as a FT trader.... Small cap stocks... I was a Wade Cook(crook) student. lol.. Did great for 1.5 years then blew up again... Started trading...

Hello mr EH ,,,

Nice to see u back here sir ,,,,

I have just experienced the TRUE HUMAN SIDE OF YOURSELF ,,,, in YOUR words above ! ! ! !

I must admit ,,
Very nice indeed ,,,,
And i wonder ,,,
Why can we ALL here ,, NOT be extended the privilege to get to know the REAL YOU ,,,, like we all know each other here ,,,,
I believe someone like yourself would be of a great asset to many ,,,

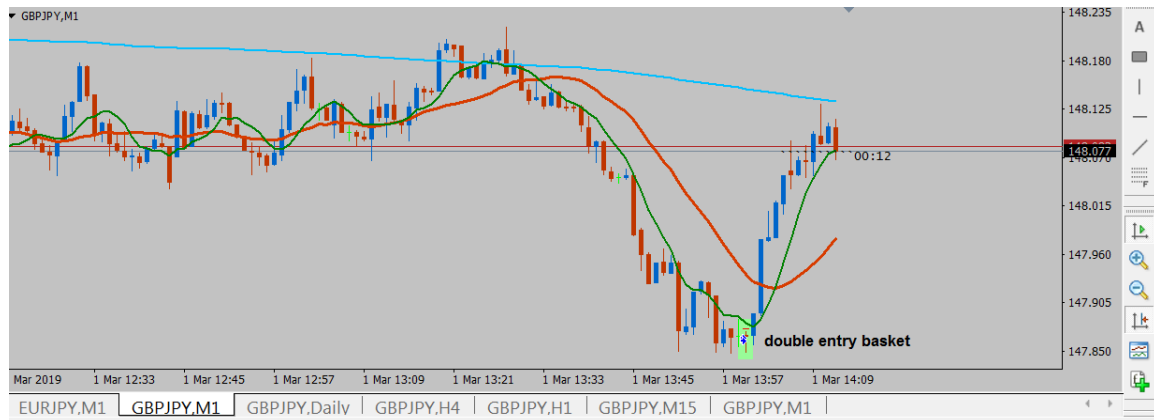
Cheers,
George

For MY NORTHERN NEIGHBOUR ! ! ! ! 🤔🤔🤔

P.S.

LUUUUUUUUUUUUV THE CHRISTMAS TREE CHARTS ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Gooooood morning to all you wonderful Family members ,,,

I am very happy to see activity happening and with some amazing results ,,,

I would also like to thank all of the wonderful members helping along and take pressure off me

,,,,

YOU ARE AWESOME ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting bluesteele](#)

{quote} Yep 100% Ken Roberts I studied as well lol.. If there is one thing I have learned.. Is that there is something to learn from everyone. And we never stop learning. When we think we know everything is when life teaches us we dont. I have a lot to learn in life still..and trading Im still always learning. I cant believe I forgot about Ken Roberts.. To be honest I have forgotten alot over the years..Happens with age and spending tens of thousands of hours in a profession per se. Cheers Blue

Howdy Mr EH ,,,,

Just want to express my Excitement to see you being an active member in this project ,,,,

Wisdom such as what you accumulated through the years will be very valuable to many traders here sir ,,,

IF they will sit up and Listen ,,,,

I Truly look forward to a continuing input on your behalf ,, and it will be much valued ,,,

P.S.

Still waiting on Your PM reply ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting RickM

Hi George I can see why you have a small team working alongside you. All three GBP pairs were reversing at the same time and its got me thinking how could you be trading all two or three charts at the same time without making mistakes. May I ask if you concentrate on just one pair (my guess is you like GBPJPY) **while your trading partner takes care of GBPUSD. You nailed that trade George.**

Haaaaaaawdy Ricky

QUOTE ::::

"" **while your trading partner takes care of GBPUSD.** ""

Trading Partners ???? hahahahahah

I have 3 wonderful Human beings that are MY INNER CIRCLE FRIENDS ,,,,

We just have great fun for a few hours ,,,, kick some butt in the market ,,,, 🤪🤪

Few Jokes here and there ,, while George analyses the market BAR BY BAR LIVE ! ! ! !

I AM TRULY BLESSED ,,,, WITH THE AMAZING PEOPLE ,,,, I AM SURROUNDED WITH ,, BOTH IN MY INNER CIRCLE ,,, AND HERE IN THE PROJECT ! ! !

I use 2 screens ,,,

1 for the GJ and 1 for the GU ,,,

But I do keep an eye on the EJ as a couple of them trade it ,,,,

I love the bounciness in the GJ ,, so I tend to ENJOY trading it more ,, thats all,,

I can trade ANY PAIR with the same PRECISION as the GJ ,, Contrary to what BillV stated about George's intimacy with the GJ ONLY ,,,

All the wonderful members here ,,, MUST UNDERSTAND that ,,,,

THE THEORIES I AM SHARING WITH EVERYONE HERE ,,,,,

WORK ON EVERY SINGLE MARKET ! ! ! !

George NAILED that trade you said ????

Sorry Ricky ,,,

i do many ,, and do NOT know which one you are talking about hahahaha

I NAIL EVERY TRADE I EXECUTE 😘😎

It sure is an amazing feeling , and experience ,,,, when you come to the market ,,, and the scenario is the following ,,,

It is NOT matter IF we will make pips ,,,

It is a matter of ,, HOW MANY PIPS WE CAN SUCK OUT OF IT THAT DAY ! ! ! !

Will be sending off the PM shortly sir ,,

Cheers,
George

Howdy again Troops ,,,

Just another day at the Office 😞

Just to show you all the power of the TMA work in action ,,, once ,,,
One masters its , setting ,, application ,,, when correlated with the Targets ,, and correct
Filters ,,,

As George has always stated ,,,

*GEORGE ONLY trades the EXTREMES of PRICE SWINGS ,,,
GEORGE ONLY TRADES
UNDER ,,, GEORGE'S RULES ,,, AND ,,
ONLY IN GEORGE'S PLAYGROUND ! ! ! !*

This is EXACTLY what is DISPLAYED on the GJ chart for Yesterday , Friday ,,,
Also the GU ,,, the WIN hahahahaha
The GU was RIDING MY TMA PRESSURE MINI ZONE TO THE BOTTOM ,,,

Some MAY SAY ,,,
It went into deep DD before turning ,,,

What they do NOT know is ,,,
How George APPLIES HIS TRADING APPROACH ,,
TO AVOID THOSE TRADING DD'S

*IT IS FOR GEORGE TO KNOW ,,,, AND
FOR THE SOME TO WORK OUT ! ! ! !*

many doubt my 98% to 99% strike rate ,,,
Rightfully so ,,, Because ,,,, it is NOT the reality ,,,,

The REALITY IS ,,,,
AS SHOWN ON THE CHART ,,,
IT IS ACTUALLY 100% ! ! ! ! !

Sadly many are UNABLE to DIGEST ,,, this kind of PRECISION BY ANYONE ,,,
Due to THEIR BOUNDED MINDSET ,,,
And SELF INFLECTED DISBELIEF ,,,, IN ,,, THEIR OWN ABILITY TO ACHIEVE ,,,,,
Hence THEIR SAD DISAPPOINTMENT ,,,,
Simply because ,,,

*THEY HAVE NOT ,, AS YET MADE ,,,, THE UNCONDITIONAL DECISION ,,,, TO
WANT TO SUCCEED IN THIS GAME ! ! ! !*

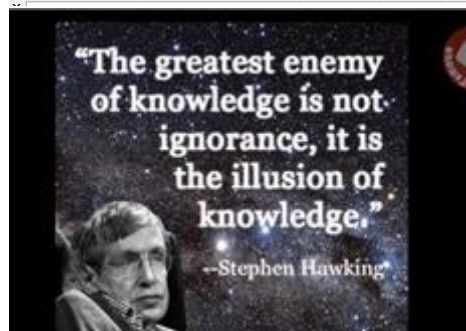
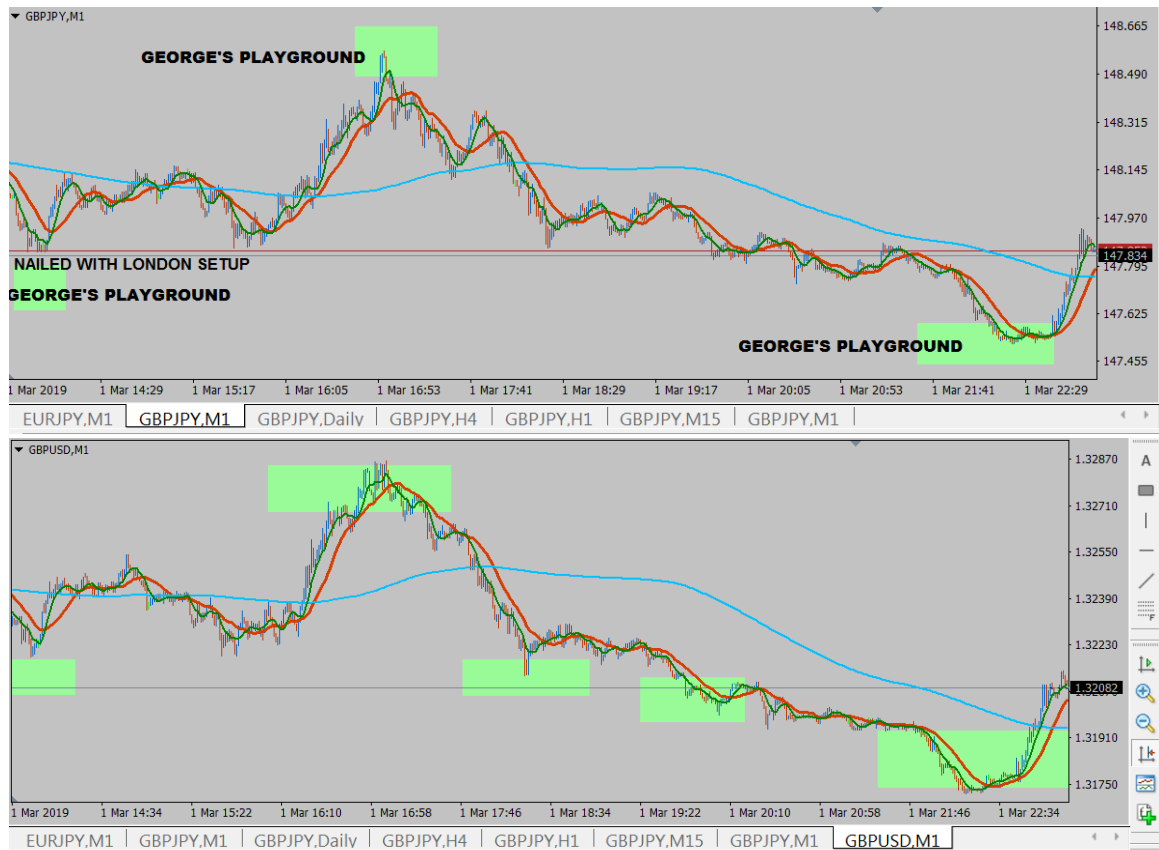
TRADING MASTERY JUST DOES NOT GET ANY BETTER ! ! ! !

Hope this helps all of you ,, to DIG deep inside each and everyone of YOU ,,,
Get to DIVE ,,, DEEP into this game ,,, and give it the time it deserves to ,,,, MASTER IT ,,,,

As i have ALWAYS said ,,

IT WILL NOT HAPPEN OVERNIGHT ,,,,
IT WILL ONLY HAPPEN ,,, OVER TIME ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



IT IS SIMPLY SO BEAUTIFUL TO SEE OUR FELLOW TRADERS STARTING TO GET THE TRUE HANG OF THINGS ON THIS GAME ! ! ! !

HINDSIGHT ,,,, BECOMES ,,, FORESIGHT ,,,,,
WHEN ONE SEES IT OFTEN ENOUGH ! ! ! !

George's suggestion ,,,,

PRACTICE ,,,, CHART STUDY ,,, SCREEN TIME ! ! ! ! !
PRACTICE ,,,, CHART STUDY ,,, SCREEN TIME ! ! ! ! !
PRACTICE ,,,, CHART STUDY ,,, SCREEN TIME ! ! ! ! !
PRACTICE ,,,, CHART STUDY ,,, SCREEN TIME ! ! ! ! !
PRACTICE ,,,, CHART STUDY ,,, SCREEN TIME ! ! ! ! !
PRACTICE ,,,, CHART STUDY ,,, SCREEN TIME ! ! ! ! !
PRACTICE ,,,, CHART STUDY ,,, SCREEN TIME ! ! ! ! !
PRACTICE ,,,, CHART STUDY ,,, SCREEN TIME ! ! ! ! !
PRACTICE ,,,, CHART STUDY ,,, SCREEN TIME ! ! ! ! !
PRACTICE ,,,, CHART STUDY ,,, SCREEN TIME ! ! ! ! !
PRACTICE ,,,, CHART STUDY ,,, SCREEN TIME ! ! ! ! !
PRACTICE ,,,, CHART STUDY ,,, SCREEN TIME ! ! ! ! !

Cheer,
George

Quoting Bushy

{quote} Yes, if the market is continually changing, change the settings to match? But probably more applicable for different pairs rather than different time for same pair. Like George says, experiment, it's what works for you, what George shows is fundamental understanding essentially, with some trading approach. But the main core thing is that target pattern, that is the fundamental thing, if you get that then your half way there at least. I identified this pattern for myself, oh about 3 year or more ago, should have focused on it and learnt how...

Howdy Gwyn ,,,

The TMA settings ARE ,,,,
ONE FOR ALL ! ! ! ! !

One just needs to do some work on the tester ,,,, and ,,,
Study the collective average behavior of each pair in correlation with those settings ,,,,

As for DIFFERENT TF's ,,,

I have 8 bands in total on my 1 MNT chart ,,, BUT ,,,,,
ONLY the first 3 bands on the 15 MNT ,,, 1 HOUR ,, and 4 HOUR ,,,, plus ,,
the FAST settings i suggested earlier in my posts ,,, with 6 and 8 Multipliers ,,,, for correlation purposes ,,,,,

NONE on the daily and higher ,,,,
as the targets are very obvious and Far apart ,,,

Hope this clarifies things from George's point of view ,, and how he does things ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting moodybot

{quote} Always aim for the dark cave mate 👍😊

Is it not simply AMAZING how well those wonderful people are doing Mr A ????

I am sooo happy so see so many people starting to see the TRUE LIGHT with CONSISTENCY !
!!!

Cheers,
George

THE TARGET THEORY

SETTING TARGETS

=====

Howdy all ,,,

As i stated in the very last post regarding having all of the theories I wanted to share here ,,,,
IT WAS THE END OF WHAT WILL BE SHARED ON THE THEORIES ,,,,,

SO ,,,,
I will try as much as i can ,,,,
To keep fine tuning day by day as i see fit ,, when i am reading through posts from the
different Family members ,,,,

Also from time to time ,,
I will be posting added important information ,,,
Which is ,,,, what i am doing here today ,,,

=====

A PROFESSIONAL TRADER ,,,,
MUST BE FULLY PREPARED ,,, AT ALL TIMES ,,, WHEN APPROACHING THIS

MARKET ! ! ! !

As the THEORIES are based on TARGETS ,,,,
It is of MOST IMPORTANCE that ,,,,

EACH TRADER MUST NOT SIT TO TRADE ,,,, UNLESS ,,,,
HE / SHE HAS THE TARGETS MARKED FULLY ON THEIR CHARTS ! ! ! ! !

=====

For the help of those WHO want to do it as quick as possible based on MY personal experience

,,,,,
I would like to suggest how I Normally do them ,,,

The 4 HOUR CHART ,,,,,
the time between 2 period separators is 1 week ,,, SO ,,
the HIGHEST ,, and LOWEST ,, points are the HIGHS and LOWS of the week ,,,,

The 1 HOUR charts ,,, and the 15 MNT charts ,,,,,
They contain a FULL DAYS range in both of them ,,,,, SO ,,,
The HIGHEST price and LOWEST price are the TOPS AND BOTTOMS Of that day ,,,,

=====

SET YOUR PLATFORM TO 5000 BARS ,,,,,
SO it does NOT slow down your computer ,,,

TOOLS ,,,,
OPTIONS ,,,,
CHARTS ,,,,
MAXIMUM BARS IN CHART ,,,,
TYPE 5000 ,,,,,
=====

STEP 1 :::::

START WITH the 4 HOUR chart ,,,

Create ,,,,
1 DASHED LINE ,,, to be used for the WEEKS TOPS and BOTTOMS ,,,,
1 DOTTED LINE ,,, to be used for the WEEKS MINOR TOPS and BOTTOMS ,,,, BOTH THE SAME
COLOR ,, OF YOUR CHOICE ,,,,,
1 VERY THICK LINE IN ANY DIFFERENT COLOR OF TH ABOVE 2 ,,, to be used as YOUR JIG ,,
or MERKER LINE ,,,,

FOR THIS EXAMPLE ,, WE WILL START WITH THE TOPS ,,,,

Mark the FULL chart visible in front of you ,,,, with ,,
ALL the WEEKLY TOP ,,, DASHED LINES ,,,, LOCK THEM ,,,
ONLY TOPS THAT HAVE NOT BEEN TAKEN OUT YET FROM CURRENT PRICE
OF THE MARKET ! ! ! !

THEN ,,,
MARK ALL OF THE MINOR TOPS ,,, DOTTED LINES ,, LOCK THEM ,,,, THEN
PLACE THE HIG ON THE HIGHEST LINE YOU HAVE MARKED ,,,, UNLOCKED ,,,,

STEP 2 :::::

SCROLL BACK INTO HISTORY ,,,, UNTIL ,,
YOU SEE HIGHER TOPS ABOVE THE ,, JIG LINE ,,,
REPEAT WHAT YOU DID FIRST TIME ,,,,
CONTINUE PROCESS UNTIL THE END OF THE HISTORY ON YOUR CHART ,,,,

STEP 3 :::::

REPEAT THE ABOVE FOR THE LOWS ,,,,

STEP 4 :::::

GO BACK TO THE CURRENT PRICE ,,,,
BRING THE JIG LINE TO THERE ,,,,
SAVE THAT CHART AS ,,, EXAMPLE ,,, GJ 4H ,,,

=====

NEXT ,,,,

OPEN A NEW CHART NOW ,,,
1 HOUR TIME FRAME ,,,,
OPEN ,,, THE 4 HOUR TEMPLATE ON IT ,,,,

STEP 1 :::::

REPEAT ALL OF THE PROCESS YOU DID WITH THE 4 HOUR CHART ABOVE ,,,, EXCEPT ,,,
FILL ALL OF THE MINOR SWINGS ON THE 1 HOUR CHART ,,, BECAUSE
THE 1 HOUR CHART MORE SWINGS THAN THE 4 HOUR CHART ,,,,

STEP 2 :::::

THE MINOR SWINGS ON THE 4 HOUR ,,, WILL BE DAILY TOPS / BOTTOMS ON THE 1 HOUR
CHART ,,, SO
DELETE THE DOTTED LINES ON THE DAILY TOPS AND BOTTOMS ,,,, REPLACE BY THE
DASHED LINES ,,,,

STEP 3 :::::

SAVE THE 1 HOUR CHART TEMPLATE AS GJ 1H ,,,,

=====

NEXT :::::

OPEN ANOTHER NEW CHART
15 MINUTE TIME FRAME ,,,,

OPEN THE 1 HOUR TEMPLATE ON THE 15 MNT CHART ,,,

REPEAT WHAT YOU DID ON THE 1 HOUR CHART ABOVE ,,,,
FILLING IN THE MISSING MINOR WING TOPS AND BOTTOMS ,,, BECAUSE ,,,,
ALL THE DAILY TOPS AND BOTTOMS ALREADY MARKET FROM THE 1 HOUR CHART ,,,,

DELETE YOUR JIG OFF THE CHART ,,, THEN
SAVE TEMPLATE AS GJ 15 MNT ,,,,

=====

AT ALL TIMES ,,,, DELETE ANY TARGETS THAT GET TAKEN OUT ,,, AND ,,,,
EACH DAY BEFORE YOU DO ANYTHING ON THE PLATFORM ,,,
DELETE ANY TARGETS THAT HAVE BEEN TAKEN N OUT DURING THE NIGHT BEFORE ,,, AND
UPDATE ,,, NEW LINES ON NEW TARGETS ON ALL THE 3 TIME FRAMES ,,,,
SAVE AGAIN EACH TIME FRAME TO ITS TEMPLATE ,,,,

YOU ARE NOW CONTINUOUSLY UP TO DATE WITH UR TARGETS ! ! ! ! !

AS YOU CAN APPRECIATE ,,,
TRYING TO DETAIL SOME THINGS IS EXTREMELY HARD AND TIME CONSUMING FOR
GEORGE ,,,,
NOT TO MENTION THE STRESS IT PUTS ON MY NECK WITH MY HEAD DOWN TYPING
FOR LONG PERIODS OF TIME ! ! ! !

THIS IS WHY ,,,
I REQUESTED TO DO THIS VIA VOICE AND TEAMVIEWER ,,,AS IT IS MUCH QUICKER
AND MORE TIME EFFECTIVE ,,,

YOU HAVE ALL SEEN MY STANDARD SCREEN SETUP IN PRIOR POSTS ,,, VERY CLEAN
CHART VIEW WHILE TRADING ,,, AS THE TARGETS ARE ALL HIDDEN ,,,, BUT WILL
SHOW IT AGAIN FOR COMPARISON ,,,,,

NOW YOU WILL SEE WHAT YOUR CHART WILL LOOKS LIKE ,,, WHEN YOU SQUEEZE
THE CHART TOGETHER ON THE CHART ATTACHED ,,,

Have fun all of you ,,,
Hope this helps,,,

Cheers,
George



Goooooooo morning to all the wonderful people out there ,,,

Thank you for your excitement you have been sharing with all of us ,,,

I am again ,,

Extremely happy to see some very happy people about their Journey in this amazing business we are dealing with ,,,,

This Journey is NOT a QUICK one ,,,, as it is a PROFESSION ,,, NOT A GAME ! ! ! !

The ONLY way one will succeed in it is ,,,,

WHEN ONE TREATS IT LIKE A PROFESSION ,, AND MASTER IT FIRST ! ! ! !

Please dig deep withing yourself ,, and ask yourself ,,,,

HOW SERIOUS ARE YOU ABOUT THIS BUSINESS ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting nadid83

I want to share my experience of this Saturday morning to all of you, George gave me almost 2 hours of his time, to show me his "reading" of the market. With extreme kindness and despite my very bad connection, he showed me by taking examples in graphs of the week, how to read the behavior of the market, and he was kind to give me valuable informations, the fruit of his great experience. I have 12 years of trading experience, so I am not a novice. But I learned more in 2 hours than in many books that I read. Nobody had beforehand, so clearly demonstrated...

Nadine ,,,

The pleasure was all mine Dear ,,,

*YOUR WARM AND WONDERFUL WORDS ,,, HAVE TOUCHED ME AT THE CORE OF MY HEART ! !
! !*

I ONLY JUST HOPE ,,,

Many people ,,,, will realize and FEEL what YOU have personally experienced ,,,

George is ONLY ,,

TRYING to help ALL of the struggling and needy traders out there ,,,, to ,,,
OPEN THEIR MINDS TO THE REALITY OF THIS BUSINESS ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

Quoting fxprimate

Disliked

Mr Incognito ,,,

thank you for the nice post ,,, for once ,,,,

Would LOVE to see you continue on this path ,,,

One of my favourite songs ,,,, and brings back many great memories of my Bass Playing years ,,,,

Enjoy ur stay along with your sisters ,,,,

Cheers,

George

Quoting Impenia

{quote}Hi George, is there a reason why you have 8 bands on your M1 chart? Does each band serve a purpose in your decision making? If so, would you mind shedding more light? --- Also, is there a chance where you could conduct a webinar (where many of us can join)? Looks like that would reach more people at once, than having to go through a TeamViewer session for each person. --- Best regards. Isidore

Hello Isidore ,,,

QUOTE ::::

" is there a reason why you have 8 bands on your M1 chart? Does each band serve a purpose in your decision making? If so, would you mind shedding more light? - ""

The answer is ,,,

Yes ,,,

There is NOTHING I DO ,,, without a reason for it ,,,

Share it with you or anyone here ???

Absolutely NOT ,,,,

Because ,,,

It will take me FEW HOURS OF TYPING ,,,,

Something I refuse to be a slave to ,,, on top of everything i do ,,,

=====

QUOTE ::::

" is there a chance where you could conduct a webinar ""

THAT WOULD BE THE BEST THING THAT CAN HAPPEN FOR GEORGE ,,,

Sadly ,,,

George does NOT MIX with TECHNOLOGY well hahahahah

So ,,

George does NOT know what is required to setup things like that ,,,

Neither he has the time to bother with it ,,,

SO George will just have to continue what he is doing ,,,

Cheers ,,

George

Quoting JPworks

George, If you want to conduct a webinar and have in mind to do that may I help in preparing for you where you can share your passion to help struggling traders for members only seminar. I am not a high tech guy but can do some basic stuff. It does not cost you except your time and energy. JP

Thank you for your offer JP ,,,
Much appreciated ,,,,
When i think about it ,,,,
I really do NOT want anything out publicly ,,,,

Especially voice and video ,,, as it can be abused by many crooks out there ,,
Not meaning YOU of course ,,,,
As i have seen it too many times in the past ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting JPworks

{quote} You are right in that case. Better to go in low profile for such a wisdom. Thank you

It is NOT about LOW PROFILE Mr JP ,,
I just do NOT want people to use it for THEIR OWN FINANCIAL BENEFITS ! ! ! !
George has NO FINANCIAL INTEREST in what he is doing ,,
SO ,,,,
THIS SHALL CONTINUE ON THAT PATH ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Some os the JOYS in George's life while laying back ,,,
Digging deep putting together some of the stuff he shares here with everyone ,,,,

Love this mix for the one and only ! ! ! !

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L0Uk4TPpjR8>

Hope u all Enjoy

Cheers,
George

Quoting Impenia

{quote} You do have a weird sense of humor, mate...lol. *It's interesting that George has allowed you to continue on the thread. You've taken upon yourself the crown of the thread jester...helping to provide some comic relief.* --- While I do understand your skepticism, have you considered having a personal session with George, at least, so you can prove to yourself once and for all that he is truly a dubious person? As someone who doesn't believe in George and in whatever he is presenting, why you're still...

Mr Isi ,,,

Did you just worked that one out ????

I said it few posts back ,,,

The reason George allows this kind of behaviour is for 2 reasons ,,,

1 ,,,, George has NOTHING to HIDE nor he needs to PROVE anything to anyone ,,,
BUT ,, most importantly ,,,

2 ,,,, George is allowing THEM to make a PUBLIC display of THEIR IGNORANCE ,,,,
EACH AND EVERY ONE OF THEM ! ! ! !

WE ARE MUCH BIGGER THAN THEIR TRASH ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting ellenbrook

hi Good morning GEORGE have a nice day

Goooooooooooooooood morning Uncle G

Have an amazing day sir ,,,
Cheers,
George

Quoting OneDana

Good Morning George, Have a nice starting week, and may god bless you and your healthy lifestyle 😊 Regards, Sky

Goood morning sir ,,,

Thank u ,,
Have a great day ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting RickM

I missed a few good trades tonight but managed to catch a nice 48 pips on the Beast (GBPNZD). This pair often creates a nice 123 base with a final clear out before moving up. The advantage of basket trading is I get to profit from stuffing up my first entry. Here I ended up with 48 pips pretty quick. The trades were from the nearby pressure targets. Then the same price action setup occurred again 15 minute later with another 123. This ended up for another 12 pips. This is a pair I trade every night for the last two years along with GBPUSD and another...

Howdy Ricky ,,,

Nice to see u active again ,,,
Still waiting on ur message ,,,,

THIS MARKET ,,,,, WILL NOT MOVE 1 PIP UNLESS MR MM MOVES IT ! ! ! ! !

In this game ,,,,

THERE IS ONLY ,,,,,, Mr MM ,, AND THEN EVERYONE ELSE ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Mh12

Hi George, I have been reading this thread, and trying to follow the trading strategy described, I am new and in the process of learning. Found this thread very interesting and helpful in understanding the market in detail. Wish to be part of this project. Kind Regards, Nikhil.

Hello Nik ,,,,

Welcome aboard ,,,,

Please do NOT build the wrong wording in your vocabulary ,,,

I do NOT trade with a STRATEGY ,,,,

I trade with A DEEP AND COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ! ! ! ! !

STRATEGIES ,, and BOTS ,,,do NOT work consistent enough ,, due to the nature of the ever changing backdrop of this beast called the market ,,,,

Discretion is required 101% of the TIME ,,,,

THE BEST STRATEGY TO APPLY IS ,,,,

100% FLEXIBILITY TO CHANGE YOUR VIEW ON PRICE ACTION IN A SPLIT SECOND ! ! ! ! !

Hope this helps ,,
Cheers,
George

Quoting Xperience

Good morning everybody! Good morning George! Nice green pips from the twin brother!
Edwart {image}

Hody Edward ,,,

Great trading ,,,,

IF i may suggest ,,, that ur entries are a little low ,,,,

You can do much much better than that sir ,,,,

You can achieve precision in ur entries ,, and maximize ur returns ,,,

Cheers

George

Howdy everyone ,,,,

I am sure i have put up this video once before ,,,,

Sitting here this morning listening to it ,, brings me to the point where i would like to suggest the following to each and everyone out there ,,

Yes ,,

Listen to it all ,,,, BUT ,,,

IF YOU TRULY WANT SOME SERIOUS ADVISE ,,,, PLEASE ,,,

PUT EMPHASIS ON RULES ,,,, NO 2 ,,,, NO 7 ,,, AND NO 9 ,,,,

I URGE YOU ALL TO LISTEN TO EVERY DETAILS HE STATES ON THOSE 3 RULES ,,,,,, BUT IN PARTICULAR ,,, AND THIS I SAY TO ANY TRADER WHO HAS BEEN IN THIS GAME FOR 8 ,, 10 ,, 12 ,, 15 YEARS ,,, AND NOT ACHIEVING 98% TO 99% ,,, THEN MY SUGGESTION ID THE FOLLOWING ,,,

PAY FULL ATTENTION TO THE ,,,

LAST SENTENCE IN RULE NO 9 ,,,,

with rule no 2 correlated with it

IT IS UP TO EACH INDIVIDUAL OUT THERE TO TAKE MY SUGGESTIONS ,,,,

REMEMBER ,,,

GEORGE WALKED THIS JOURNEY YOU ARE WALKING NOW BEFORE YOU MAYBE ! ! ! !

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NidqtkXq9Yg>

I KNOW THIS WILL HELP ,,, YOUUUUUUU ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

[Quoting SunnyCoast](#)

Happily watching and learning. Loving the recent peace and quiet in the thread. 🙏 {image} I like there is the 147.00 RN in there as well.

Wel Mr A ,,,

You r getting the idea nicely sir ,,,

How good is that setup looking ! ! ! ! 😊

I got the bounce up though ,,,,

The Hourly gave us an against momentum setup ,,,

and 15 mnt gave 3 consecutive bars with NO interlock and also an against momentum run down down ,,, stopping right at the Target for further validation ,,,,

Nice 40 pips bounce almost ,,,,

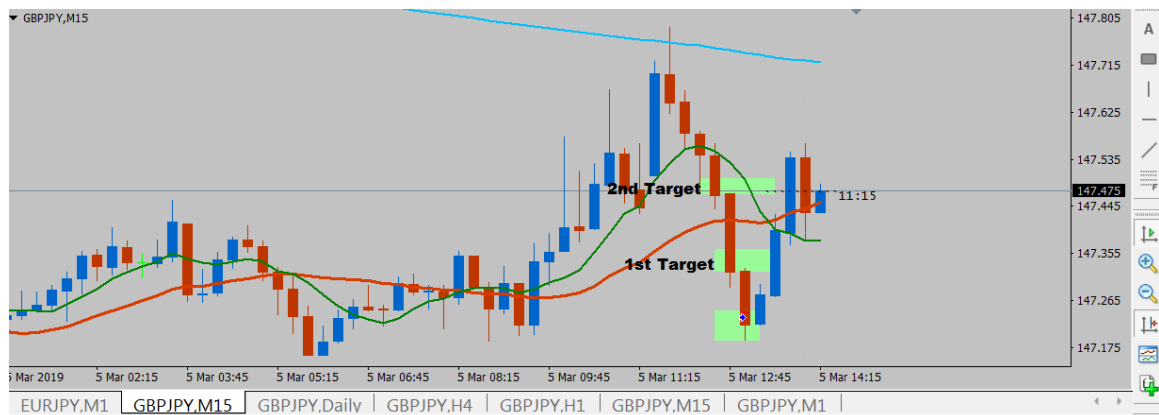
Did NOT get into my playground ,,,BUT ,,,,

that is another playground i use with the filters i apply hahahaha

P.S.

Notice the TIME and PRICE BALANCE FOR THE UP SWING ???

Cheers,
George



Quoting SunnyCoast

{quote} Haha. We had just talked about that one from yesterday. It didn't get into the playground so I just watched but I can see now what you are talking about. Lovely work!! Thanks for the MJ video, too.

ALL of the Family members That have their TMA setup already on the 1 MNT ,,,, will see this on their chart ,,,

Nice Bounce at the PLAYGROUND ,,,, BEAUTIFUL SETUP ONCE AGAIN ! ! ! !

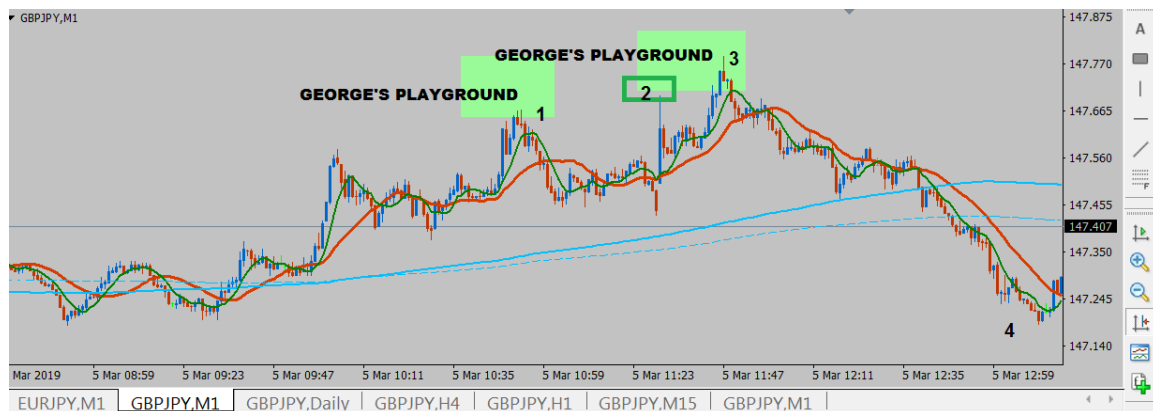
Well ,,,

WE sure got the tops spot on ,, and George traded the bottom perfectly ,,, so ,,,

What can we say troops ,,,,

ANOTHER 100% STRIKE DAY IN THE MAKING ,, YET AGAIN ????

Cheers,
George



WHY CANT WE LIVE TOGETHER ??????????????????????????????

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2hNVaVYDxUo>

Cheers,
George

[Quoting SunnyCoast](#)

Happily watching and learning. Loving the recent peace and quiet in the thread. 🙏 {image} I like there is the 147.00 RN in there as well.

Mr A ,,,

MISSION ACCOMPLISHED SIR ?????

Cheers,
George



[Quoting Bushy](#)

{quote} What is this life if, full of care, We have no time to stand and stare. No time to stand beneath the boughs And stare as long as sheep or cows. No time to see, when woods we pass, Where squirrels hide their nuts in grass. No time to see, in broad daylight, Streams full of stars, like skies at night. No time to turn at Beauty's glance, And watch her feet, how they can dance. No time to wait till her mouth can Enrich that smile her eyes began. A poor life this is if, full of care, We have no time to stand and stare.

Howdy Gwyn ,,,

That is Very very nice Gwyn ,,,

Thank you for it ,,,

Cheers,
George

A very good morning to all of the wonderful people that have extended their kind , and warm words ,,,,,
I really appreciate it ,,,,

What I do in this game ,,,, is nothing new to some ,,,,
Amazing to others ,,,,
What I do is what I do every day ,,,
Building a deep and comprehensive understand of price action ,,, is something that requires time ,,,

It ONLY took me 21 Years involvement in the financial markets and around 40,000 Hours ,,,,

Why that Long ,,, ???
Sadly for George ,,,,
HE NEVER HAD THE PRIVILEGE MANY OF YOU WONDERFUL PEOPLE HAVE ,,,,,
AS GEORGE NEVER IN HIS TRADING JOURNEY ,,,, HAD A GEORGE TO SHOW HIM ANYTHING !
!!!

So I have walked through the Journey ,,, that all of you are all walking now ,,,, and I know EXACTLY what you are all going through ,,,, SOOOOO ,,
THIS IS THE ONLY REASON GEORGE IS DOING WHAT HE IS DOING ! ! ! ! !

::::::::::::: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES :::::::::::::::

Cheers,
George

Howdy to ALL the Family members ,,,

Often New members and some existing members as me ,,,

WHY DO I HAVE 8 BANDS ON MY 1 MINUTE CHART ,,, WHEN EVERYONE ELSE RUNS 1 TO 2 MAXIMUM ????

The answer is as follows ,,,

I break the market pressure into zones ,,,As you can see in the Green boxes ,,,,
And also in 2 TIERS (LAYERS) ,,,
My signal alarm line ,,,, then ,,,,
3 levels ,,,, then ,,, THE PLAYGROUND between the first 2 on the GJ ,,,,
3 more levels ,,,
Then a single one at the end ,,,,,

Through very deep study of each pair I tend to study ,,
I go through my strategy tester ,,,, and look at it for a minimum period of 6 months on the 1 MNT chart ,,,, Equivalent to approx 8 years on 15 MNT chart
And i visually study its behavior in relation to the TMA PRESSURE ZONE ,,,, DAY BY DAY ! ! ! !

The GJ ,, which is my MAIN pair I trade ,,
Has a very defined pressure movement , in relation to the BANDS ,,, due to its SWING SIZES ,,, and the Chart tells the story over and over ,,, as i have posted many in the past ,,,,

Sadly I was away from the PC ,,, missed the LAST TOP ,,, Grrrrrrrrrrrrr ,,,,,

Those zones i use are always correlated with ,,,,
TARGETS FIRST ,,,,
MOMENTUM FEEL ON THE CHARTS ,,, 4 HOUR . 1 HOUR , 15 MNTS ,,,
TIME AND PRICE BALANCE ,,,,
TIME OF THE DAY ,,
THE NUMBER OF PIPS ON THE TABLE AT THAT STAGE ,,,
THE SESSION WE ARE IN ,,,,
And many other Factors that are at play at ALL times when I am trading Live ,,,

Some have sat with me when i am LIVE trading ,,,
They know who they are ,,, and I am sure ,, They are more than happy to share the
experience ,,,,
IT IS VERY DEEP AND INTENSIVE WHAT GOES ON ,,, WHEN I DO LIVE CALLING ,,,,

*Here is YET another perfect example of another day at the office so to speak ,, although i
trade from a recliner chair ,,, A SPOILT BRAT AGAIN HAHAHAHAHA 😊😊😊*

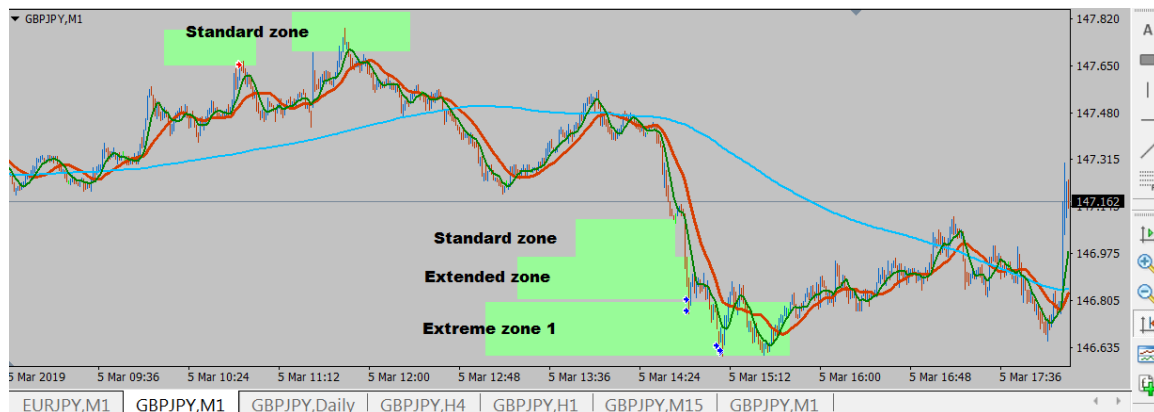
Yes ,,, some will talk about the 2 trades in the Extended zone ,,,,
BUT ,,
UNTIL one knows how George manages them ,,, and how he uses his BE function on his Self
Designed EA ,, that he had built for him to manage his open trades ,,,,
NO ONE SHOULD COMMENT ,,, and the answer in advance is ,,,
NO ,,,, THEY DID NOT GO INTO DRAWDOWN ! ! ! ! !

The Family members that already have their TMA's on their charts ,, know EXACTLY what i am
talking about regarding the PRESSURE ZONES ,,,,

CAN THIS BUSINESS BE MASTERED ????
CAN EVERYONE ACHIEVE 98% TO 99% ????
ABSOLUTELY ,,, YES ,,, YES ,,, YES ! ! ! !

Hope this helps all of the Family members that are working through the TMA settings ,,,

Cheers
George 😎



Quoting pooh123

A must read for all newbies, wannabes and failed oldbies before they start to follow any trading system/discussion thread. <https://www.forexfactory.com/showthread.php?t=347075> Cheers

Hello ABC123

I took ur suggestion onboard and read the opening Paragraph ,,,,

I thought i would check out for the benefit of the newbies and wannabes and FAILED OLDIES

,,,,,

After all we can NOT have amateurs evaluate something ,,, can we ????

As much as most of the time it is true what he is saying ,,,And ,,

As much his story in his intro sounds like a sad one ,, as it sounds like he is struggling in creating a deep understanding of price action ... as he is ONLY talking about INDICATORS AND TRADING SYSTEMS ,,,,

That is EXACTLY what will happen to anyone who follows HIS PATH he is talking about ,,,,

NO SYSTEM ,,,

NO INDICATOR ,,,,

WILL WORK CONSISTENT DAY IN DAY OUT ! ! ! ! !

ONLY ONE THING WORKS ,,,,

WHAT I SAID ABOVE ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting matthew89

{quote} Hi George matey, can you please upload your template and the 8 band TMA with the settings you use please? p.s. **I have studied your thread** (which is amazing and very insightful), but **I would love to study your actual template with the TMA settings you use for trading the GJ pair**, would that be OK?

Hello Mathew ,,,

Let me remind you of something again please ,,

IT IS NOT THE BRUSH ,,,,

IT IS THE ,,, ARTIST ,,, WHO IS USING THE BRUSH ,,,

TO CREATE ARTISTIC EXCELLENCE ! ! ! !

Sorry Mathew ,, i said it from the beginning ,,,

NOTHING I personally do in the way of templates , TMA settings ,,,ect. ect . ,,,, I will put out publicly ,,,, BUT ,,

You did say that ,,, you have studied the project ,,,
so why have you NOT got urself setup yet ???

studying my template will be useless to you , or anyone ,,, IF ,,,
George did not sit with u on LIVE market and showed you how he applies everything

My TEMPLATE or TMA SETTINGS ,, AND THEIR APPLICATION ,,,, WILL NOT DO ANYTHING
FOR ANYONE ,,,

In the wrong hands ,,
IT WILL BLOW AN ACCOUNT ! ! ! !

That is why i do NOT TEACH trading ,,,
I DO NOT ,,,, HAVE A CONVENTIONAL TRADING SYSTEM ,,,, ALTHOUGH ,,,,
YES I DO HAVE A TRADING SYSTEM ,,, BUT ,,,,

George;s trading system is ,,,,
BASED ON DEEP AND COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ,,,,
IT IS MADE UP OF ,,,,
98% PSYCHOLOGY ,,,
2% EVERYTHING ELSE ! ! ! !

INFACIT THIS PROJECT WAS MOVED 3 TIMES IN THE BEGINNING ,,,
THE OFFICE COULD NOT WORK OUT WHAT IT WAS ,,,
YES ,, IT IS A TRADING SYSTEM THREAD ,,, BUT
IN AN UNCONVENTIONAL MANNER / APPROACH
something they have never seen before ! ! ! !

That is WHY ,,,
GEORGE HAVE SAID ,,,
ANYTHING FROM THIS LEVEL ,,,
HE WILL ONLY DO THINGS VIA VOICE AND CHARTS ! ! ! !

Hope this clarifies for you and everyone else ,,,,

P.S.
THE TMA SETTINGS AND BANDS I USE ARE THE SAME FOR EVERY SINGLE MARKET AND
EVERY SINGLE TIME FRAME ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting pooh123](#)

{quote} Hi George, That makes sense. Previously I made a neutral and objective comment about your "live call" and you responded with a tirade against me and blamed me for wanting to "bring you down". Actually I never wanted to bring you down. I'm just a skeptic with an open mind. I follow your thread in the hope of learning a thing or two. I don't believe TMA has any magical power, whatever its setting is. Whatever edge you may have trading your system lies in you, George the trader, not in TMA. I don't believe simply trading the overbought and...

Hahahahahahah

I hope you like your new name Mr ABC ,,, with the compliments of George hahahahah 😊😊

Thank u for ur kind words sir ,,,,

Many trades will NEVER believe it can be done ,,,,,

Neither they approved that airplane was gonna fly in the beginning ,,,, when now it has become a MULTI BILLION INDUSTRY ! ! ! !

One of my favourite lines I like is the one I have as my own picture ,,,, by Stephen Hawking

'''

THE GREATEST ENEMY OF KNOWLEDGE IS NOT IGNORANCE ,,,,

IT IS THE ILLUSION OF KNOWLEDGE ! ! ! !

George has NO ILLUSIONS about what he knows ! ! ! !

What George claims is 100% correct ,,,

My strike rate is 98% to 99% ,,, and

100% of most days ,, as a DAILY OUTCOME ,,,,

After all our days are always about building equity ,,,, is it not ????

Pls accept my apologies IF u had misunderstood me in the past with my replies ,,,,

As Moody always says ,,,,

TALK TO GEORGE ,,, HE IS VERY APPROACHABLE ,,,,

Moody IS ABSOLUTELY 100% CORRECT ! ! ! !

Please feel free to come onboard and sit with me for a play with some charts ,,,,,

Cheers,

George

Quoting Alke

Hi George, Thank you for the contributions and your colorful way of sharing knowledge. I've studied the theory (read a couple of times all the posts and examples). Now started the application process. I am mostly trading the DAX index, so i am interested to see if i the same understanding can be applied to it. The first step, defining the targets seems to be a straightforward process (although there are some questions there). Setting the basic TMA settings as mentioned in a couple of your posts, I tried them on m15 and H1. Now I did not even try...

Howdy Mike ,,,
ONE WORD ,,,,
ABSOLUTELY ! ! ! !

To be honest ,,,
What i do NOT like about the Dax is the fact that it can open and like a FRISKY CAT ,,,
Just jump crazy like a news spike ,,,,
No one needs to put up with this kind of behavior ,, when there are many markets to trade that are more orderly ,,,
Admittedly ,,,,
I have NOT studied it with my theories as yet properly to make a full evaluation ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bahaalden

Hello Everyone, The updated PDF with all George's posts is attached. Bahaalden {image}
Bahaaaaaaaalden ,,,,

Thank YOU again for ur Amazing work you are taking onto yourself ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting SunnyCoast

Hi PATMAs, I was fortunate enough to spend another 1 hour and 26 minutes with George and Peter today. Thank you so much again for your time and seemingly endless patience with me George. To use a deep water free diving analogy, I feel like I'm still just putting my head underwater and trying to hold my breath for about 5 seconds, while I watch George gracefully swimming down into the darkness to world record depths. {image} It is understandable that many of us here, me included, want something that will click for us right NOW! Something that is...

Anthony ,,, Anthony ,,, Anthony ,,,,,
You are always a pleasure to have here and to also talk to as i love ur energies ,,,,

Your words are more than what I deserve sir ,,,,
Thank you ,,, is not enough ,,,,

To express the happiness it brings to me heart when i see someone getting to understand the reality of this game ,,,,,
At the end of the day ,,
We can ONLY TRY to HELP ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting jakdan

well i must say i have also just spent 1hr 30 with George and Peter this morning and my eyes have been opened. Thanks Guys short and sweet but i have work to do... 😊 Appreciate your time immensely.. must watch GJ GU Now... Cheers Ant The Journey continues

Howdy Ant ,,,
Pleasure sir ,,,
Hope you did NOT miss that TRAY on the TABLE when you walked through the door
hahahahahah 😂😂😂

Cheers,
George

Quoting alphadude

i had a read of many posts by the thread starter and here is my take ,,,, I NEVER READ A LOAD OF HORSE CRAP LIKE IN THIS THREAD ,,, The title should read "Intraday Toilet Action"

Your opinion is VALUED sir ,,,,,
Good to have professional traders like yourself onboard ! ! ! !
Maybe you can ENLIGHTEN US ALL then ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

A very good morning to all you wonderful people out there ,,,

I would like to thank each and everyone of u all for your kind and warm words ,,,,
It is something i am truly not worthy of ,,,,, as i am ONLY doing my duty towards each human being out there ,,, nothing more ! ! ! !
What George does ,, is what we all should do in our lives ,,,,
SO George is doing that very thing ! ! ! !

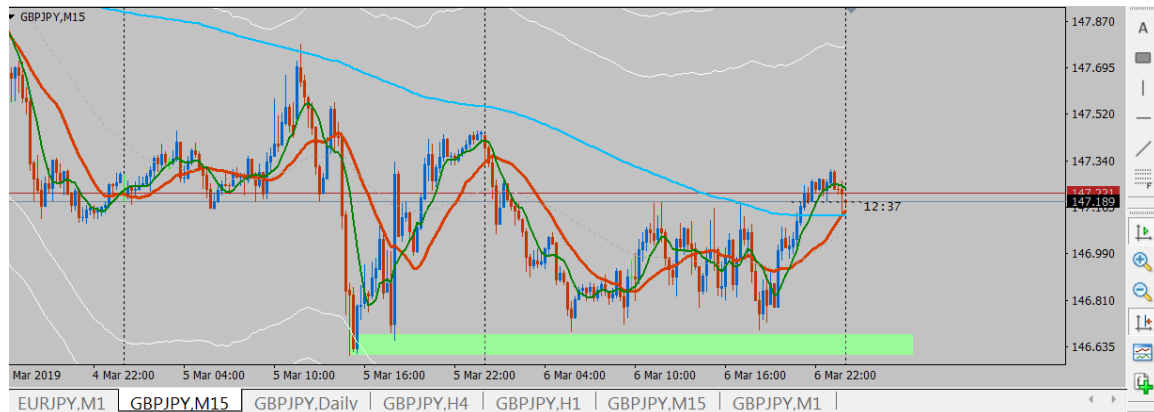
Nothing will stand in the way of the REAL SUN ,,,,,

::::::::: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES :::::::::::

Cheers,
George

INTERESTING ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Quoting Rafacakes

{quote} I wanted to take that trade but it only broke the herd mentality by 1 pip so I was a little fearful. Do they usually go deeper? or is this something I will learn with more screen hours? pete

Howdy Pete ,,,

As i have been saying all along ,,,

PSYCHOLOGY , PSYCHOLOGY ,,, PSYCHOLOGY ! ! !

No one can read anybody else's mind ,,,

It was at the entry of the pressure zone at the bottom ,,,

Safe to Buy ????

Absolutely ,,, BUT ,,

With a solid based strategy ,,,, incase it goes deeper ,,,,

Accepting a stop where it did is a fair call ,,,, why ???

The range for the day has been small ,,,,

Well into the US session ,,,,

A False run up ,,, then a 50 pips run down to the low ,,,, BUT a slow action ,,,, and

Yes the speed of the move is also important when correlated with other filters ,,,

The manner the 15 mnt bars were stacked up also ,,,,

Again ,,,, hard to explain all of the things i take into count ,,,,

It is OBVIOUS they have indicated their intentions now ,,,

A s THEIR TARGET is the low of the day before ,,,, because

They have set up the stage for a break under now ,,,,

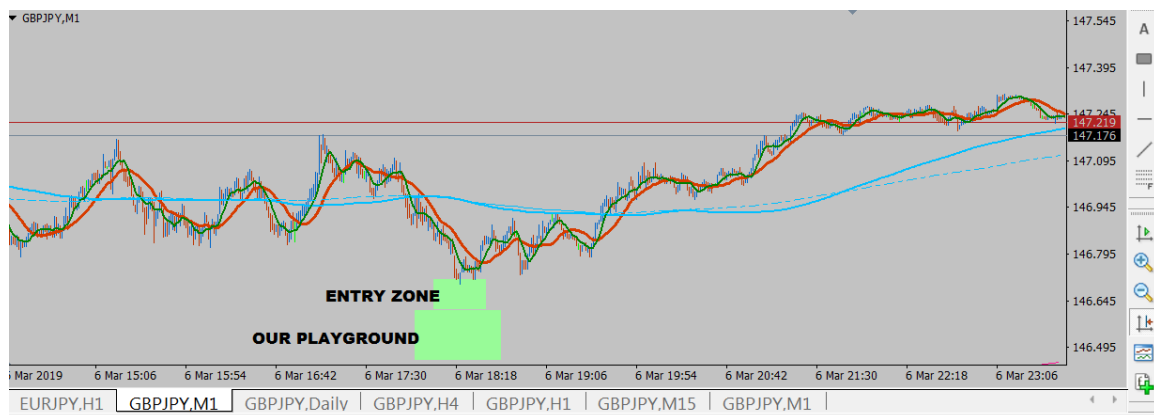
HERD SUPPORT MENTALITY VALIDATION in place now ,,,, with that low ,,,
Why they drove up ???

On the BIG picture I can accept a large run up ,,,
On the smaller picture ,,
They run it up to make money from all the sellers during the day ,,, and
Accumulate more buyers with the stops below the zone ,,,

SO again ,,
PSYCHOLOGY AT THE HIGHEST ORDER AT PLAY ! ! ! !

Hope this helps

Cheers ,,
George



[Quoting ellenbrook](#)

hi good morning GEORGE wow you are an early bird, liked to mention GEORGE his a perfectionist so hard to duplicate his strategy have a nice day

Gooooood morning Uncle G ,,,,

Thank u sir ,,,,
Wishing u a wonderful day also ,,,
Been awake since 3Am 2nd day in a row ,,,,
NOT good for my eyes as they are sensitive ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting moodybot

{quote} What's up then Ken? Why the hate? Forget the hit rate Ken, and just explain where George has gone wrong with his ideas/methods. But do so on a chat with George. It will change your attitude to both George and the people who have already spoken to him. Forget the can't be bothered, can't learn anything..if you have time to write on this thread then you have time to chat to George, find out for yourself. Thanks for the earlier remark. It's quite unlike you but it looks as though the thread has got to you. Take a break.

Howdy Mr A

I thought maybe IF i show some respect ,,, as i ALWAYS do with everyone ,,,, ,, IT MAY WAKE THAT THING UP ,,,

I have DELETED my invite to him/her /whatever that thing is ,,,,

I just do NOT tolerate kids in this game as u know Mr A

That thing ,,,, is NOT worthy of me wasting my time and energy ,,,,

I WILL NOT BLOCK TRASH ,, as it is not my style ,,,,

SO HE TINGS LIKE THAT ,,,, CONTINUE MAKING A BIGGER DISPLAY OF ITS IGNORANCE ,,,, BUT

I MINIMISED POSTS ,,,, AND ITS FRIENDS CAN DIG THEM UP TO READ

I do NOT want to see TRASH OPEN

Cheers,
George

Quoting BlackStack

George AUS: I have been studying your playground and it looks nice. Sometimes the price also likes your playground too, and it does not want to leave for a long time. For example GBPJPY - March 1 from approximately 3:15 to 5:30 price was in your playground. Here it would normally be a case of selling in the playground but price kept going up. How do you deal with this? Was there anything that pointed to you that in this case the price would not go down but would continue up? Thanks, Stanley

Howdy Stanley ,,,,

Great question ,, so here is George's answer ,,,,

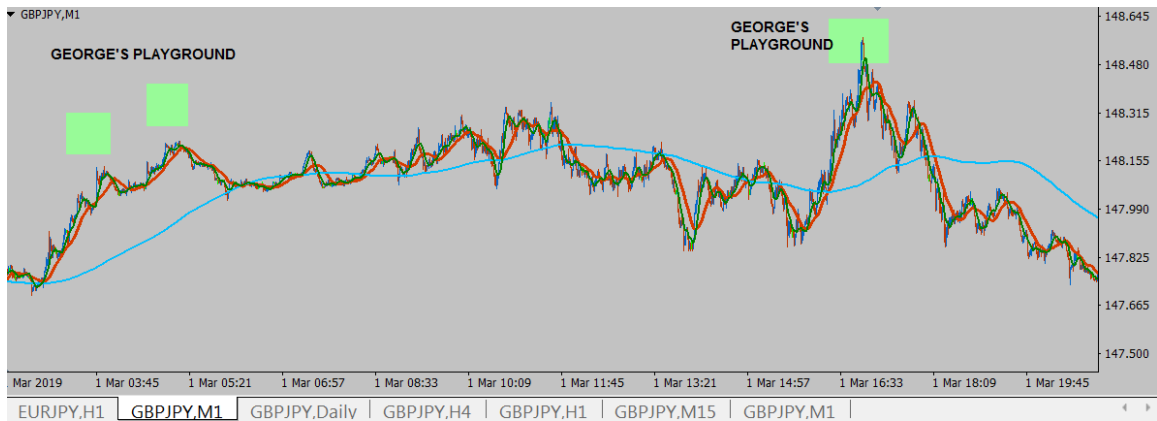
Maybe you were talking about someone else's playground sir ?????

George's playground delivered yet one more time on that day sir ! ! ! !

So MAYBE you have the wrong settings IF ,,, you still believe it is George;s playground ????
Or maybe u need to talk to George about his playground with ur charts ?????

We shall let the picture tell the story ,,,,
GREAT TRADE SETUP AS USUAL ! ! !

Cheers,
George



Quoting tzamo

{quote} Dear kenshin, The only time it is acceptable is if you are paying money for mentorship or giving them access to your money to trade for you, then you should have the right of full disclosure to their profitability including hit rate. Kind Regards, Tzamo

Hellooooo Mr K

I would like everyone to know that ,,,

George is GREATLY indebted to this wonderful human being ,,,,
 he has been the savior for George ,,, saving him untold amount of hours applying tests to
 what ever George needs to do on that strategy tester ,,,
 Because George did NOT know there was a TMA that does NOT repaint ,,,,

In HONOR to his amazing contribution to MY JOURNEY ,,,

George's TMA TOOL is named after his name on MY PLATFORM ,,,,

Luv ya Mr K for opening my eyes to what I DID NOT KNOW ! ! ! !

ALWAYS HAVE BEEN ,,,, AND ALWAYS WILL BE ,,,, A TREASURED FRIEND ! ! ! !

Cheers,
 George

Quoting BlackStack

{quote} Hi George AUS, Thanks for taking the time to look at my question. Seems that I need to adjust my playground parameters a bit still, see chart. The darkened area is where I had it set. At the start of the zone it would have taken 650 minutes to break-even. Which is still good. The other peaks in the zone would have made money to cover it. Do you ever hold for that long, or longer? {image}

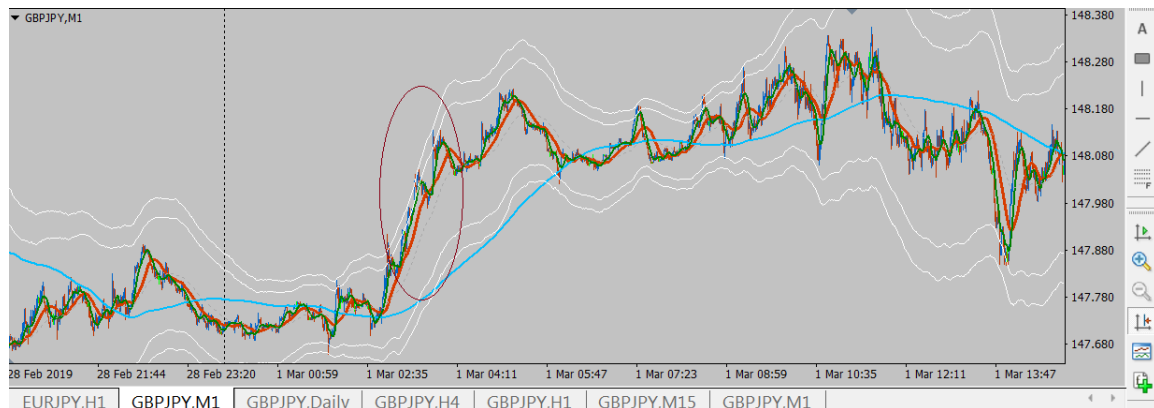
Howdy again Stanley ,,,,

I said it many many times in the past ,,,, IF you had ,,,, STUDIED ,,,, thoroughly MY WORDS

,,,,
I DO NOT USE THE 60/120 FOR THE 1 MNT CHARTS ,,,
ONLY ON 15 MINUTE ,, 1 HOUR ,, AND 4 HOUR ,,,,
WITH ,,,,
ONLY 3 BANDS OF THE STANDARD TMA OF MINE WITH THAT ,,,,,

Hope this helps sir
Here is WHY ,, u got caught out in your testing ,,,,,
According to MY THEORIES and TESTING ,,, the price NEVER REACHED MY PLAYGROUND (GREEN BOXES) as per the chart previously shared ,,,

Cheers,
George



SKYWAY ,,, Mr INCOGNITO ,,,,

LET ME PUT UR MIND ONCE AGAIN AT REST ,,,
As it is very obvious you seem to have A DISEASE CALLED ,,,
SELECTIVE READING ! ! ! ! !

George has NO TRADING SYSTEM ,,,,,
that is written on the back of a cardboard drink coaster from the local pub ! ! ! !

George's trading is based on ,,,
DEEP AND COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ,,,,
98% PSYCHOLOGY ,,,
2% EVERYTHING ELSE ,,,

So ,,,,,
until YOU ,,, have learnt how George trades ,,,,
YOU ,,,, will continue to argue on NO ground with everyone ,,,

Have YOU ,,, ONCE ,,,,
considered ,,,, like a professional trader,,,, talking to the man who is making the claims ,, IF
you are one ????

I do NOT want to treat you like i do now with that thing called kenshin and Primate ,,,,

Please act like a professional trader ,, OR ,,,
You will leave me NO option BUT to minimize your posts like i do with them ,,,

ALL this nonsense going on is NOT constructive ,,,,,
It is like a bunch of Primary school kids

Cheers,
George

Quoting skyway

{quote} Hi George, I have followed this thread from day1. I was expecting to read about a trading system of "price action at the core/tma intraday trade" on your thread. Right now at 91pages, there's none of that. What we read about are these skype sessions that you conduct for invitees. I don't switch on my PM's. I don't do skype with strangers. My communication is transparent. This thread has degenerated into a means to skype George thread instead of what your intentions at the start of this thread - to help struggling losing traders. On this...

Hello Jason ,,,,
Thank u for extending ur name ,,,

The heading spelled it out very clearly ,,,,
There is NO ,, STRATEGY ,,,, word in the heading for a start ,,,
So there has been NO MISLEADING AT ALL ,,,

Secondly ,,,
I do NOT know why you are saying there is NO base to how to trade what George does

EVERYTHING WAS DETAILED IN BOTH THE TARGETS AND TMA POSTS ,,, AS TO HOW TO CORRELATE THE WHOLE THING TOGETHER !!!

Again I say ,,,
You MAY ,,, have SELECTIVE READING ,,,, OR
UN FOCUSED READING PROBLEMS ,,,,,

OR MAYBE ,,,,,
Like the many public forum trading prost*****s ,,,,,
that go round from one trading strategy to the next that is based on some useless bunch of indicators or whatever else ,,,,,

This is NOT for people like what I described ,,,,

Skype and voice is ONLY because ,,,
The deeper stuff i can share ,,, can NOT be effective ,,,, due to the fact that ,,, it is based on EXPERIENCE ,,,, which is something ,,, that CAN NOT BE TAUGHT ,, or ,,, DESCRIBED IN WRITING ,,,,
Besides the fact ,,,
GEORGE WILL NOT BE A SLAVE TO HIS KEYBOARD ,, NOR TO ANYONE ! ! ! !

So my suggestion is ,,,

NO ONE IS HOLDING YOU BACK FROM CONTINUING YOUR JOURNEY ELSEWHERE ,,,
INSTEAD OF WASTING YOUR TIME HERE UNDER GEORGE'S RULES ,,,
OR

MAKE THE EFFORT TO LEARN WHAT GEORGE CAN OFFER , ALSO
UNDER GEORGE'S RULES ! ! ! ! !

Hope this ,,,, WILL BRING AN END ,,,, TO ALL THIS BACK AND FORTH NONSENSE EXCUSES /
ARGUMENTS ,,,
GEORGE IS UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO JUSTIFY ANYTHING TO ANYONE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Xperience

The Twin JOURNEY'S in MT5 platform 😊 Eventhough GJ is bit late {image} {image}

Howdy Edwart ,,,

The Gj had a very tight 23 pip range ,,,
Very Dangerous from my experience ,,,, to ASSUME as to the direction they will run it ,,,
Yes i have already put up the chart 2 pages ago ,,, bringing the attention to the target u have
marked on ur chart ,,,,
They could easily run it up first for a cleanout ,,,, of many sellers in the market ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Please be careful ALL ,,,
Price action on the GJ and GU ,,, could easily lead into a SNAP move ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting skyway

Disliked

Hello jason ,,,

Because

You have ignored MY reply to u with reply 1820 ,,,
I do NOT like the TONE you are speaking with traders who have NOT YET mastered what they
are trying to do ,,,,
It is NOT about LIVE trades for many ,,,

So pls ACT like a professional trader IF YOU DO NOT WANT TO BE PUT ON THE SHELVES ,,,,

I HAVE DRAWN A LINE FOR ALL OF THE NONSENSE FROM NOW ON

Cheers,
George

[Quoting skyway](#)

Disliked

JASON ,,
WE HAVE NOT SEEN YOUR LIVE CALLS BY THE WAY ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting skyway](#)

Disliked

You see Jason ,,,

Your statement tells MASTER TRADERS LIKE GEORGE ,,,
you are still a baby in this game ,,, Still sucking milk out of the bottle like many before you ,,,
That come here TRYING to Flex their trading muscles ,, with nothing but cheap talk ! ! ! !

You have proven to me that YOU ARE NOT GENUINE ! ! ! !

So ,
ALL I can say ,,, like have said to the many before you ,,,

JUST SIT IN THAT CORNER WHERE PEOPLE LIKE YOU BELONG ,,, AND ,,
ENJOY UR STAY ,,,
IN THE LONG RUN ,,,
YOU MAY LEARN SOMETHING HERE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting skyway](#)

Disliked

I do NOT need to know u personally ,,,
Do NOT need to neither ,,,
I am ONLY evaluating you on a TRADING LEVEL ,,,
Your vocabulary and terminology is enough for me ,,,

Demanding LIVE TRADES at the time YOU have requested them ,,,,
DETAILS YOUR LEVEL OF KNOWLEDGE IN THIS GAME ! ! ! !

I am sure you KNOW EXACTLY what i mean by that ,,, IF YOU ARE A MASTER TRADER ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,,
George

Quoting Xperience

{quote} Thank you for your concern George!!! I watch the twin brother closely until they move against me. Lucky me, it is move as predicted to our intention. Mission accomplished!!! What can I say? :: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES!! :: Edwart 😊😊😊😊😊😊
😊😊 {image}

AAAAABSOLUTELY ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Alke

Hi George, Could you please elaborate a bit on the safe exit targets? Assuming we can understand the pressure zones (not necessarily very precise zones), and take an entry on the m1, how should we think when looking for exits? Mike

Hello Mike ,,,

A GREAT QUESTION YOU HAVE BROUGHT TO THE TABLE ,,,,

You are talking EXIT TARGETS ,,,
IF one has a need for a SAFE EXIT TARGET ,,, MEANS ,,,
that trade is A PROFITABLE TRADE ,,,,

SO ,,
Why do you need SAFETY IN YOUR EXITS ,,,, WHEN ,,,
ANY EXIT IS A GOOD EXIT ???????

ANYTIME YOU FEEL U R HAPPY WITH THE AMOUNT OF PROFITS ON THE
TABLE ,,,, IS ,,,,
THE SAFE EXIT LEVEL FOR ,,,,,, YOUUUUUUU ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting RickM

So on GBPJPY, the market ALLOWED me to take 120 pips last night based on Georges work. (using Georges Target Theory) {image}

Howdy Ricky ,,,

Thank u for ur kind words sir ,,,
I am ONLY helping along ,,,

Cheers,
George

Gooooooooooooooooo morning to all of the wonderful Family members ,,,

I AM SURE THIS POST HAS BEEN LONG AWAITED BY MANY ! ! ! !

Many traders have asked me about my trading style ,,,
Many want to know about my exits ,,,
Many want to know how do I trade the PRESSURE ZONES ,,,
Many want to know IF i trade towards the TARGETS ,,,
ect. ect. ect.

Yesterday was a HEAVY day for me ,,,
It was the 2nd day in a row waking up at 3AM ,,,
Something ,,, which does NOT go down well with my SENSITIVE EYES ,,
luckily i managed to get an hours sleep ,,, late morning yesterday which gave me a little booster ,,,

What i am about share with all of you here ,,, is the following ,,
MY TRADING HISTORY FROM LAST NIGHT ,,,

I made the call at 6.04AM my time as to the TARGET ZONE with the chart posted clearly marking the zone ,,,

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...0#post12084990>

George did NOT take any trades UNTIL the market came down to George's PLAYGROUND AREA ,,,
EVERY SINGLE TRADE WAS ,,, A BUY TRADE ALLLL NIGHT ,,,, AGAINST THE RUN OF THE MARKET ,,,, BUT ,,,
IN LINE WITH THE MOMENTUM THAT GEORGE TOOK ADVANTAGE OF THAT WAS VISIBLE ON THE HOURLY ! ! ! !

I was privileged to be in the company of some amazing people who are members here ,,,
It was much fun ,,,
The calls were made ,, BAR BY BAR ,,,, AS THE MARKET WAS COMING INTO MY PLAYGROUND ,,,,

The STYLE of trading that took place was more of a SCALPING STYLE ,,,, due to the NATURE OF THE BOUNCES ,,,, WHICH WERE A LITTLE UNUSUAL , BUT NEVERTHELESS ,,,, WE SURE TOOK ADVANTAGE OF THEM ,,,,,

THERE ARE 2 TYPES OF TRADES ON THE HISTORY ,,, AND THEY ARE WHAT I CALL ,,,
MONEY MAKERS ,,, AND Marked with horizontal BLUE BOXES
PIP MAKERS ,,,,

MONEY MAKERS ARE WHERE THE CREAM COMES INTO THE EQUATION ,,,,
THEY CAN ONLY BE MADE WHEN ONE HAS A DEEP UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION LIKE
GEORGE DOES ,,,, AS THEY CAN BE VERY DANGEROUS ACTIVATED BY A NON EXPERIENCED
TRADER ,,,,
AS THE MARKET WILL ALWAYS PRESENT THEM ON THE TABLE IF ONE IS ABLE TO
RECOGNISE THEM ! ! ! !
THEY ARE THE CREAM PIP MAKERS VERY VERY QUICKLY ,,, AS THEY ARE MY :::::
COMPOUNDED PIPS ENTRIES :::::::

There were 2 baskets amongst them ,,, MARKED IN RED BOXES ,,,,

3 individual losers in total over the whole night ,,,,
2 were in the early basket which was a TOTAL PROFITABLE BASKET ,,,
AS I WAS USING IT FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ! ! ! !

the last one was when i was JUST too tired to wait for all of the basket trades to come into
profit ,,, SO
That last BASKET WAS CLOSED WITH A PROFIT ANYWAY ! ! ! !

THE BE TRADES ,,, HAVE STOP LOSS ORDERS ,,,, AS THEY ARE AUTOMATICALLY ACTIVATED
BY MY TRADE MANAGEMENT EA ,, WHEN I HAVE THE BE FUNCTION ON ,,,,,, ENTRY PLUS
COMMISSION ! ! ! !

TOTAL MAX DD ,,, is on the history graph ,,, .01%
IS THAT ACCEPTABLE BY THE GURUS ??????????????????

IMPORTANTLY ,,,, LOOK AT THE GRAPH RIGHT THROUGH THE WHOLE
PROCESS ,,,,
NOT ONCE THE GRAPH ,,,
ONE CAN SEE A RETRACEMENT IN THE LINE ,,, BEFORE CONTINUING ! ! ! ! !

IT IS NOT THE BRUSH ,,,,
IT IS THE ARTIST ,,,, WHO IS USING THE BRUSH ,,,,,
EXPRESSING ARTISTIC EXCELLENCE ! ! ! ! !

*TOTAL PIPS MADE ,,, WAS 240 PIPS IN 2 HOURS ON THE FIRST BOUNCE AT THE TARGET
AREA ! ! ! ! !*
(Not to mention few trades were NOT closed with profits as they were left for
DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES to the members) ,,,,
*ALL TRADES EXECUTED ,,,, WERE BASED ,,,, ON THE 15 MINUTE AND HOURLY CHARTS PRICE
BEHAVIOR ! ! ! !*
BUT ACTIVATED ON THE 1 MINUTE CHART ,,, IN RELATION TO THE PRESSURE ZONE ! ! ! !

What is the ,,,,
MAIN POINT I WOULD LIKE TO BRING TO THE TABLE ??????
THAT OUTCOME WAS ACHIEVED IN MY FAVOURITE STYLE OF TRADING (COUNTER TREND
TRADING ,,,, ONCE THE MARKET HAS LAID THEIR CARDS DOWN),,,,

THE BULK OF THE PIPS WERE ACTUALLY MADE ,,,, IN A PERIOD OF A 6 MINUTE FRENZY !!!
!
WHEN Mr MM'S BACK SIDE WAS KICKED YET ONE MORE TIME ! ! ! ! !
MARKED WITH THE VERTICAL RED BOX

Please ,,,,
NO NEED for any QUESTIONS ,,,, (OR SARCASM ,,, AS IT WILL BE ,,, SLAPPED ,,, AND ,,,
IGNORED) ,,,,

THIS IS HOW GEORGE OFTEN CHOOSES TO DO THINGS ,,,
THE BOTTOM LINE IS ,,,,
IT WAS ANOTHER AMAZINGLY PROFITABLE DAY ,,,,,

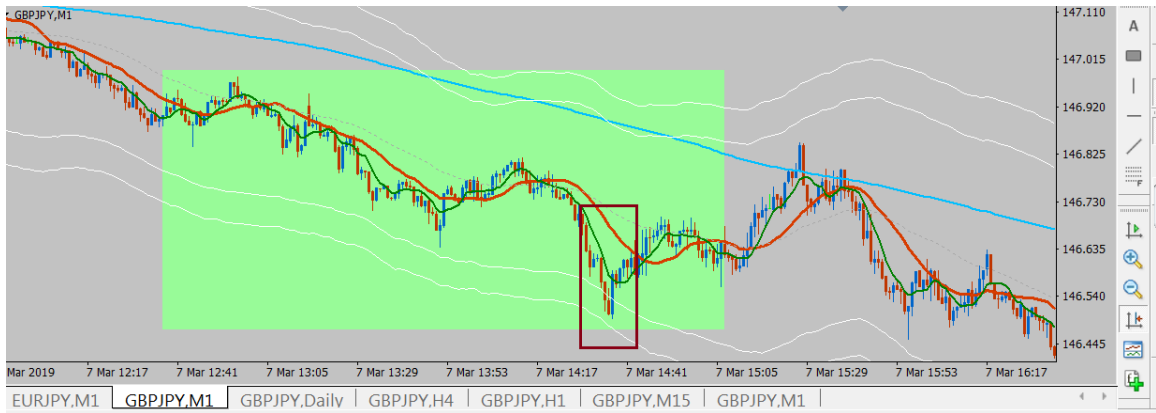
SADLY ,,,,
GEORGE WAS ASLEEP DURING THE SECOND RUN DOWN ,,,,, AS HE ,,,
MISSED OUT ON TOPPING IT UP TO 500 PIPS ! ! ! ! 😞😞😞

My suggestion to all who have the TMA setup already ,,,
STUDY THIS LIST ON THE 1 MINUTE CHART ,,,,
IT SHOULD LAY ON THE TABLE ,, SOME CLUE AS TO WHAT GEORGE DOES ,,,,,

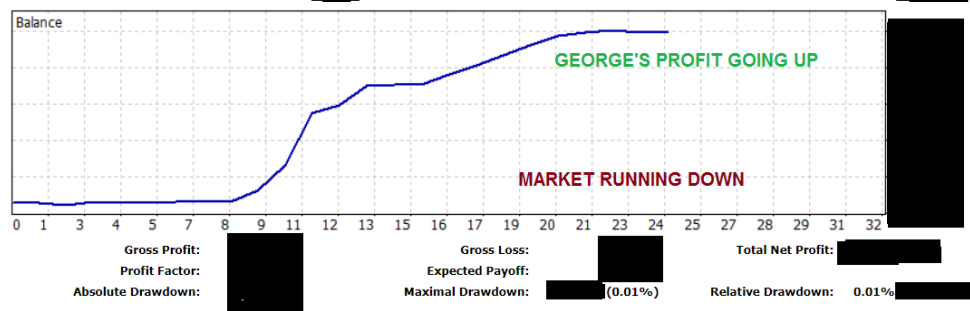
Hope this help you ALL ,,, to keep in mind ,,
MASTERY CAN BE ACHIEVED ,,, WITH
100% TOTAL OUTCOME ,,, STRIKE RATE ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

P.S.
THAT BLOOOOOOOOMIN HOURLY CHART ,,,, WAS JUST A PERFECT SETUP FOR GEORGE TO
DO ALL OF WHAT U R SEEING ! ! ! !
ARE PIPS ONLY MADE DURING SO CALLED TRENDS ????



| Ticket | Open Time | Type | Size | Item | Price | S / L | T / P | Close Time | Price | Commission | Taxes | Swap | Profit |
|--------|---------------------|------|------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------|------------|-------|------|--------|
| | 2019.03.07 15:06:38 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.578 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 2019.03.07 15:08:24 | 146.619 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 15:06:35 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.570 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 2019.03.07 15:08:24 | 146.619 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 15:04:59 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.611 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 2019.03.07 15:08:25 | 146.617 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 15:02:52 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.652 | 0.000 | 146.662 | 2019.03.07 15:08:25 | 146.617 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 14:37:12 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.507 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 2019.03.07 14:37:36 | 146.551 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 14:36:55 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.526 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 2019.03.07 14:37:37 | 146.538 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 14:36:54 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.528 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 2019.03.07 14:37:39 | 146.548 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 14:36:25 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.545 | 146.555 | 146.698 | 2019.03.07 14:50:13 | 146.698 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 14:35:31 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.522 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 2019.03.07 14:36:12 | 146.546 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 14:35:27 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.534 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 2019.03.07 14:36:10 | 146.548 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 14:35:14 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.542 | 146.552 | 146.700 | 2019.03.07 14:50:13 | 146.700 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 14:35:14 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.553 | 146.563 | 146.700 | 2019.03.07 14:50:13 | 146.700 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 14:35:12 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.551 | 146.561 | 146.700 | 2019.03.07 14:50:13 | 146.700 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 14:35:12 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.551 | 146.561 | 146.700 | 2019.03.07 14:50:13 | 146.700 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 14:31:30 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.624 | 0.000 | 146.633 | 2019.03.07 14:43:09 | 146.633 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 14:31:27 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.615 | 0.000 | 146.633 | 2019.03.07 14:43:09 | 146.633 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 13:51:17 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.659 | 146.669 | 0.000 | 2019.03.07 14:29:10 | 146.669 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 13:33:37 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.725 | 146.735 | 0.000 | 2019.03.07 13:34:50 | 146.735 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 13:24:34 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.806 | 146.816 | 0.000 | 2019.03.07 13:29:38 | 146.816 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 13:24:32 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.809 | 0.000 | 146.825 | 2019.03.07 13:25:44 | 146.825 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 13:13:59 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.836 | 0.000 | 146.824 | 2019.03.07 13:25:44 | 146.824 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 13:09:53 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.837 | 0.000 | 146.884 | 2019.03.07 13:15:32 | 146.884 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 13:07:33 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.914 | 0.000 | 146.884 | 2019.03.07 13:15:32 | 146.884 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 2019.03.07 12:35:47 | buy | | gbpjpy | 146.897 | 146.907 | 0.000 | 2019.03.07 13:01:54 | 146.907 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |



Quoting Yoshibomb

🙋‍♂️ {quote} Good morning guys This reminds me yesterday trading... price came down to the playground and had a nice entry with GBPJPY and USD and had a SL and TP. JPY hit TP line but USD didn't reach... but was in profit...and guess what, I was away that time after entry and when I came back, USD hit SL afterwards 🙋‍♂️ Yes, you just don't leave your kid middle of the highway. We're dealing with a business call trading, I just left my work... Nice lesson from yesterday's trading 😊😊😊 Exit will be my next lesson...

Hello Yoshi ,,,

I would like to suggest something for you ,,, IF I MAY ,,,,
PLEASE ,,,,,

DO NOT ALLOW YOURSELF TO BE SUCKED INTO THE NONSENSE EXPRESSED BY SOME
IGNORANTS ABOUT THIS TP AND STOP LOSS BS !!!

I mean ,,,

DO NOT OVER DWELL ON IT ,,,, KEEP YOUR FOCUS ON WHATS MORE IMPORTANT FIRST ,,,,,
WHICH IS ,,,,,.

**THE MOST IMPORTANT PART OF THE EQUATION IS ,,,,
ENTRIES ,,,, ENTRIES ,,,, ENTRIES ! ! ! !**

**IF ONE CAN NOT MASTER THEIR ENTRIES ,,,,,
FORGET ABOUT YOUR DREAMS ,,,, REGARDING YOUR PROFITS ! ! ! !**

This is MY HUMBLE OPINION ! ! ! !

Hope this helps ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Yoshibomb

{quote} Thank you George for the wonderful advise!! 🙋‍♂️ I really appreciated with your reply and the last post! Yes, I was mentally corrupted by some Gurus maybe! Again, found some sunshine from the dark cave stepping one step by step towards the light! I hope... 🙋‍♂️ Thanks again Yoshi

ABSOLUTELY YOSHI ,,,,

**NEVER EVER DOUBT , YOURSELF , AND ,, YOUR ABILITIES ,,,,
TO MASTER ,,,, THAT IS YOU ARE DREAMING OF ! ! ! !**
**YOU ARE UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO PROVE ANYTHING TO ANYONE ,,,,, NEITHER ,,,
ARE YOU UNDER ANY OBLIGATION TO GET THE APPROVAL OF ANYONE ! ! ! !**
**EVERYTHING ,, SHOULD ONLY BE DONE ,,,,
TO THE SATISFACTION OF ,,,, :::::::::: YOSHI ::::::::::**

Cheers,
George

Quoting skyway

{quote} George, I went through the trade history that showed counter-trend scalping trades. Well done. *I expected this trading style that's what attracted me to your thread to see how you do it.* Finally see it on page94. Cheers Jason

A very good morning to u Jason ,,,

Thank you for coming forward with the level of talk ,,,, that I like hearing ,,,

It is nice to have you along ,,,,

Thank you for your kind words ,,,

Referring to your statement above ,,,, Highlighted in GREEN ,,,,

Would like to bring to your attention that you have established the wrong understanding about MY approach in this market ,,,,

I am an INTRA DAY TRADER ! ! ! !

Meaning ,,,

During one day ,,,

I am ,,,

A SWING TRADER ,,,

INTRA DAY TRADER ,,,

SCALPER ,,,, and

ALL OF THE ABOVE AT ONCE ! ! ! !

Due to MY BOUNDLESS MINDSET ,,,,

I am able to HOP between the 3 styles on a blink of an eye signal i see on the charts ,,,, depending on the PRICE ACTION BEHAVIOR ,,,

That is the TRUE PERSONALITY OF A MASTER TRADER ! ! ! !

My trading last night was NOT ,,, MY USUAL way of trading ,,, BUT ,,

As I did mention ,,,

Due to the price behavior at the time ,,, which was NOT usual ,,,,

My day ended up the way it did ,,,

Does it matter at the end of the day ???

ABSOLUTELY NOT ! ! ! !

YES ,,,

I AM A COUNTER TREND TRADER ,,,,

JUST LIKE ,,,, PAUL TUDOR JONES ,,,, BUT ,,,

PLS look at the chart attached and tell me ,,,

AM I A COUNTER TREND TRADER ,,,, OR

A TREND TRADER ,,, THAT IS ,,,

A SPOILT BRAT ,,, WHICH ,,,

WILL ONLY TRADE WHEN HE GETS THE BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE ! ! ! ! !

That was MY AIM last night ,,,, BUT ,,,

Which is again ,,, NOT IMPORTANT ,,,

Price was NOT inline with what George usually expects ,,, SO ,,

Again as usual ,, it does NOT matter ,,, simply because ,,,

NO MATTER WHAT MR MM DOES ,, HE JUST HAS NO OPTION BUT ,,,

DELIVER PIPS TO PEOPLE LIKE ME ! ! ! !

THAT IS WHAT ,,, BOUNDLESS ,,,, DOES TO PEOPLE LIKE MR MM ,,,,

Anyway Jason ,,,,

Talking in typing is very ineffective ,,,, and also

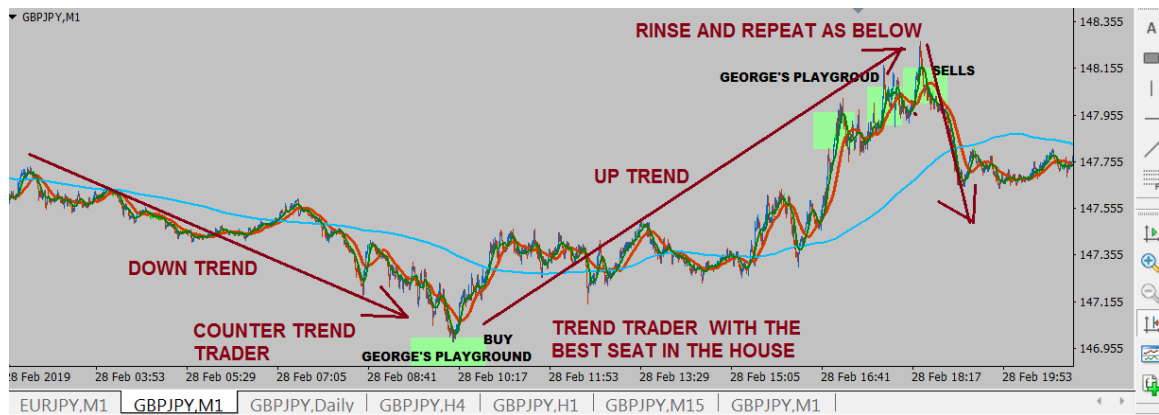
George hates being a slave to keyboard discussing details like what needs to be discussed ,,,

So ,, ALL i can say is this ,,

NO HARD FEELINGS FROM YESTERDAY ! ! ! !

Pls FEEL FREE to message me so we can talk properly via VOICE and TEAMVIEWER on CHARTS ,,,

Cheers,
George



Quoting RickM

Great results George, hopefully that should silent a few red diamonds. I haven't got the setups correct yet to trade so hard.

CAUSE YOU ARE ONE LAZY SOD ! ! ! ! 😏😏😏

Luv ya Ricky ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting stevefx67](#)

Well once again I have been lucky enough for George to take time out of his day to explain a little more about how he trades and enpart some of his knowledge to me. Steve

It is MY pleasure and duty Steve ,,,
Thank you for ur beautiful words ,,,

It is all done in the HOPE that george can open the eyes of as many traders as possible ot the reality that is happening in this game ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting uiox2](#)

Hi George, First of all please bear with me as english is not mine native language. For the first time I am posting in a thread in forexfactory. But what a wonderful thread you have here!!! I have learnt so much from this thread. Please keep posting like this! **Is it possible if you could tell us more about the momentum which you have mentioned in some of your posts?** Thanks, Lash

Good morning Lash ,,,

ABSOLUTELY YES I CAN ! ! ! ! !

How can I explain averages movement in TYPING ????
FORGET IT ,,,,,

That is why i keep saying ,,,
ANY FURTHER FROM HERE WILL HAVE TO BE VIA SKYPE AND TEAMVIEWER ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting bfx17](#)

Disliked

Gooooooooood morning Mr B ,,,

WE ,,,, TRULY thank you ,,, for you dedicated and TIRELESS effort to work out George ,,, and his BUDDIES ,,,, you are talking about ,,,,
WE ,,,, FEEL VERY PRIVILEGED ,,,, TO HAVE SOMEONE LIKE YOURSELF ,,,, AT YOUR CALIBER ,,,, INVEST SUCH A VAST AMOUNT OF YOUR VALUABLE TIME ,,,, ANALYSING ALL OF US ! ! !

So ,,
now to answer your question ,,,,, WE ALL SAY THIS say this ,,,

It seem that ,,, you ,,, have **TRIED EXTREMELY HARD** ,,, to **make yourself sound like YOU ARE** ,,, a very smart person ,,,

SOOOOOO ,,,

WHAT DOES Mr B THINK THE ANSWER IS ??????????????????

P.S.

If the above fails ,,, which ,,,, most likely will in OUR opinion ,,,, YOU do have few options ,,,, and here are some ,,

You can call on a friend for help ,,,, OR ,,,

You can go back to YOUR INTERNET ,,, for a possible help to find an answer ,,,, OR ,,,,

IF WE MAY SUGGEST ,,,,

MAYBE YOU SHOULD CONSIDER GIVING UP ,,,, AND GO AND DO WHAT YOU,,, SEEM TO BE DOING BEST ,,,,, and that is ,,,, CONTINUE TO BE THE MASTER PSYCHOLOGIST YOU ARE ! ! ! !

Hope we were of a HELP Mr B

Cheers,

GEORGE (AUS)

GEORGE,

ME,,

I ,,,,

MYSELF ,,,

EACH OF US INDIVIDUALLY ,

BOTH OF US .

Quoting Cajs

Hi Family!! Hope everyone is having a green Friday! WOW it has been great trying to forget the majority of the mental conditioning I have so eagerly learned over the years, hahaaaa! 😊 I was such a good sheep but now I see the "wolfs" out there.. I no longer listen to the so called "Analysts" (Conditioners) as "THEY" are guilty by association! Been so busy on that Strategy Tester, I say to anyone who hasn't tried some custom settings on the TMA with the tester to try it out 🏃, BUT watch the way...

Howdy Codie ,,,

Thank u for ur kind words ,,

THERE IS NOTHING BETTER THAN THE REAL SUN ,,,, IS THERE ????

Cheers,

George

[Quoting Londonpip60](#)

{image} Hi fellow traders and George, I have attached a chart showing the TMA's in action and some of my entries at the same time as Georges chart. I used trailing stop strategy which doesn't work as well as i hoped - but **still managed 100% win rate**- basket trading is the next step in my journey. The TMA'S work really well on the 1 minute chart and thank George for spending the time and patience to try and help people.

Good morning Mr PIPS ,,,

Your first name or initial in future would be a good gesture to I can address you in a proper manner please ,,

OH OH OH OH OH ,,,,,

Mr PIPS ,,,

HOW CAN YOU SAY THAT ?????????????? 100% STRIKE RATE ??????????????

THAT IS A LIE ,,,,, 😏😏😏

WE NEED PROOF !!!

It brings JOY to my heart sir ,, to see you , and many Family members achieving it finally ! ! !
!

I say it again ,,,,

EVERYTHING CAN BE ACHIEVED ONCE ,,,, YOU ,,,,,HAVE MADE THE DECISION ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting William54](#)

Dear George I am nearly caught up with the latest posts in the thread now, it has been a fascinating two weeks catching up with all of the information you kindly share with us here, I very much appreciate it. Would I be right in saying that the setups and targets are repeated time and time again? **It looks to me that we only have to master ourselves (psych)** and then the timing (patience) in order to crack this beast! (mr market) Thanks again and wishing all a great sunny weekend! Warm regards William...

Good day William ,,,,

ABSOLUTELY ,,, and ,,, 100% CORRECT

YOU HAVE SUMMED IT UP beautifully ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

A very good morning to ALL

Would like to thank all of the wonderful people for your kind words ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting XorcisM-

G/J Before LO, I still make some mistakes. 🙄 Missed good opportunities after as i had to go out. Training.. {image}

Hello Mr X ,,,
You first name would be a nice gesture pls ,,,

Great trading ,,
I hope you are taking advantage of the price behavior once it is in the TMA pressure zone ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting maxwell-eqtn

Looks like Some people do not like to show exactly their settings and entries.....!!!!{image}

MAYBE SOMEONE NEEDS TO DO SOME STUDY ?????

Cheers,
George

Quoting genghistar

This thread smacked of chicanery so heed the advice or suffer fools games later. Dont say you are not warned. Hehehe.

ABSOLUTELY ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting ellenbrook

Good morning GEORGE remember we are on the weekend so you must take a very good rest take care GILBERT

Hellooooooooooooo Uncle G ,,,

Your advice will be taken onboard ,,,,, even with a greater application ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Alke

{quote} Hi George, Naturally I don't comprehend all the nuances. My thinking is that - while finding those pressure zones for entries, which feels like going counter trend, the price might be making last efforts, usually in steps. So i noticed in some of your previous examples that sometimes you take the exits at the SMA20 line (although that might be wrong). So what i am asking is how should be our thought process beside taking what we are comfortable with? Or does it mostly depend on our overall vision? Also...

Howdy Mike ,,

QUOTE :::::

"" the price might be making last efforts, usually in steps. ""

PLEAAAASE ,,,,, DO NOT THINK THE ABOVE ! ! ! !

The market NEVER HAS A LAST EFFORT ! ! ! !
IT IS AN EFFORTLESS ENTITY ,,, AND HAS NO LIMITATIONS AS TO ITS MOVEMENT ! ! !

To answer your highlighted comment above ,,,,
ABSOLUTELY YES ,,,,
The more HOURS you have invested in front of LIVE CHARTS ,,, the better YOUR VISION becomes ,,,,

Sorry ,, I do NOT understand your 2nd question regarding TARGETS ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting SunnyCoast

Here are my results for the week just ended. I'm still unsure of the definitions of all the different metrics, but I will learn as I go. I can see my average profit per trade is less than my average loss so I can do much better there for sure. {image} I'm humbly most proud of myself that these are all of my own decisions. I didn't copy anyone or ask anyone if I should enter or exit. So I'm proud of that. I'm still in the crawling stage of learning George's framework bit by bit but how I apply the bits I understand is all on me. Anthony

Howdy Anthony ,,, and ,,,, **ALL OF THE WONDERFUL MEMBERS HERE ,,,,**
great effort trying Anthony ,,,

**THIS IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT AND POWERFUL PIECES OF MY
PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE ,,,,
I WOULD LIKE TO SHARE FOR THE BENEFIT OF YOURSELF AND
EVERYONE ELSE ! ! ! !**

It is NOT about getting consistency first time ,,,,
It is about SEEING THINGS REPEAT ! ! !

**UNTIL ONE MASTERS THE ART OF LOOKING AT THE MARKET AS ,,,,
A FULL AND COMPLETE PICTURE ,,,,
IN ITS FULL FRACTAL NATURE ,,,, AND ,,,,
NOT FROM A BUNCH OF JIGSAW PIECES PUT TOGETHER ,,,,
THEY WILL NOT ACHIEVE THE HIGH CONSISTENCY STRIKE RATE ! ! ! ! !**

This is the VERY REASON WHY ,,
TRADING SYSTEMS ,,,,DO NOT WORK CONSISTENTLY ,,, AND
AUTOMATED SYSTEMS CAN NOT WORK CONSISTENTLY ,,,,

CONSISTENCY IS ,,,,

ONLY ACHIEVED WHEN ,,, THE TRADER HAS THE ABILITY TO APPROACH THE
MARKET WITH A

**,,,, BOUNDLESS MINDSET ,,,,
PREPARED TO CHANGE YOUR APPLICATION TO IT ,,,
TO SUIT WHAT THE PRICE IS TELLING US AT ANY GIVEN MOMENT ! !
! !**

**THIS MARKET IS ,,,
AN INFINITE REVOLVING ,,, AND ,,, EVOLVING ,,, FRACTAL ! ! ! !**

**Cheers,
George**

[Quoting bfx17](#)

Disliked

Hello Mr B ,,,

I have PURPOSELY left your WHOLE reply here for people to read as a PERMANENT HISTORY ! ! ! ! !

Let me put ur mind at rest once and for all ,,,

so please ,, IF you use glasses ,,, put them on right now ,,,,

WHEN ,, YOU ,, ARE ,,, READY ,, TO ,,, TALK ,, TRADING ,, LIKE ,,, AN ,,,, ADULT ,,,, PROFESSIONAL ,, TRADER ,,,, TO ,, TALK ,,, ABOUT ,,, TRADING ,,, MASTERY ,,,,

COME AND TALK TO GEORGE ! ! ! ! !

P.S

GEORGE DOES NOT PLAY THE GAME YOU AND YOUR FRIENDS PLAY ,,,, hint hint hint

Cheers,



GEORGE and CO ,,,, 

[Quoting SirOrigami](#)

I wonder, do people enjoy making themselves look more stupid than they actually are? Thank you George for the call, i really enjoyed it. Have a great day my friend. Oh and btw, i will Paypal you those 99999USD you asked for as a consulation fee. (JOKE FOR THOSE WHO DONT GET IT)

Howdy Mr J

Pleasure sir ,,,

Did u make sure the Beneficiary was George and CO ????   

Cheers,

George

[Quoting Rambos](#)

Hi id like to introduce myself.. My name Is Ben, living in small Town In Central Saskatchewan Canada.. I look forward to studying and posting on this forum... BIG THANKS TO GEORGE , and to members who have posted their constructive thoughts to this thread

More than welcome Rambos ,,,

There is much to learn here ,,,,

There is as much to learn from when I reply to other members as there is to learn from the posts regarding the different subjects ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting bfx17

Disliked

Mr B ,,,

I HAVE WARNED YOU ALREADY ,,,,,

I am also NON tolerant of TRASH ,,, because

I do NOT play GAMES of back and forth smart comments ,,,, like you all do in other places
!!!!

**UNTIL YOU START TO TALK LIKE AN ADULT ,,,, AND A PROFESSIONAL TRADER ,,,,
YOU WILL BE HIDDEN IN YOUR ,, OWN LITTLE WORLD ON THIS PROJECT ,,,,**

I do NOT BLOCK people ,,, as it is NOT my style ,,,

**Because i have nothing to hide like you do ,,, and neither ASHAMED of anything like
you do ,,,**

SO ,,,,,

**THE BALL IS IN ,,, YOUR ,,, COURT NOW ,,,, AS ,,,
YOU ,,,, WILL NEED TO MAKE THE DECISION ! ! ! !**

YOU ,,, keep claiming you are a trader ,,,,

SO ,,,, GO ,,,, to your friends webinar ,,,,,

YOU GUYS MAKE A GREAT DUO ! ! ! !

IT IS UP TO ,,, YOU ,,,, NOW ,,,, TO PROVE YOUR LEVEL ,,, AND ,,, INTENTIONS ! ! ! !

GEORGE and CO

Goooooooo morning to all the wonderful family members ,,,

I am posting this again ,,,, because

**This would have to be the most valuable points I have shared so far !
! ! !**

without them ,,,

One can not achieve a consistent high strike rate ! ! ! ! !

I highly suggest to each person who is in the *pursuit* of high consistent strike rate

**,,,,
To dig deep into it and ,, understand it ,,,**

**They are not just words written there ,,,,, they are ,,,
George's summary of this amazing game called ,,,, trading !!!!!**

**PLEASE ,,,,
DO NOT ASK ME TO EXPAND ON THE MEANING OR THE APPLICATION OF THE
MINDSET REQUIRED ,,,,,
AS IT WILL NOT BE DONE ,,,,,
SIMPLY BECAUSE ,,,
IT IS SOMETHING THAT CAN NOT BE EXPLAINED IN TYPING !!!!!**

**Cheers,
George**

**UNTIL ONE MASTERS THE ART OF LOOKING AT THE MARKET AS ,,,,
A FULL AND COMPLETE PICTURE ,,,,,
IN ITS FULL FRACTAL NATURE ,,,,, AND ,,,
NOT FROM A BUNCH OF JIGSAW PIECES PUT TOGETHER ,,,,,
THEY WILL NOT ACHIEVE THE HIGH CONSISTENCY STRIKE RATE !!!!!**

**This is the VERY REASON WHY ,,
TRADING SYSTEMS ,,,,DO NOT WORK CONSISTENTLY ,,, AND
AUTOMATED SYSTEMS CAN NOT WORK CONSISTENTLY ,,,,,**

CONSISTENCY IS ,,,,,

**ONLY ACHIEVED WHEN ,,, THE TRADER HAS THE ABILITY TO APPROACH THE MARKET WITH A
,,,, BOUNDLESS MINDSET ,,,,,
PREPARED TO CHANGE YOUR APPLICATION TO IT ,,,
TO SUIT WHAT THE PRICE IS TELLING US AT ANY GIVEN MOMENT !!!!!**

**THIS MARKET IS ,,,
AN INFINITE REVOLVING ,,, AND ,,, EVOLVING ,,, FRACTAL !!!!!**

Quoting Aussi

{quote} hi george , over the years the ups and downs is a great thing to watch , i did a monthly charts on a few pairs over a 10 year period the highs and the lows it was worth the time and effort watching and learning is the key , dave

ABSOLUTELY DAVE ,,,,,
This last summary is really amazing when applied on an intra day level ,,,,

That was the BASIS to my trading on thUrdsday ,, as i do NOT really want to scalp ,,, BUT due to the market action that night ,,, i was left with NO OPTION BUT ,, to SCALP ,,,,
**Again ,, that is the POWER in the message i am bringing to the table ,,,
BEING BOUNDLESS ,,, AND APPLY WHAT IS REQUIRED AT ANY GIVEN
TIME !!!!!**

The problem with many traders is ,,,
THEY TELL THE MARKET WHAT IT SHOULD DO !!!!!

**Cheers,
George**

Quoting skyway

{quote} Hi George, I think what you mean is known as market structure. It's the most important knowledge about the forex market. **Intraday market structure is difficult to read due to the whipsaws called "noise" caused mainly by scheduled and unscheduled news releases which make the price movement chaotic.** It requires lots of screentime experience to acquire this skill. One way to learn it is to focus on 1pair and watch price at the same time window every trading day. Most traders skip this market structure knowledge...

Good morning Jason ,,,
Thank you for ur great input ,,,

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ,,,
That is WHY ,, I HAVE LABELED IT AS possibly the MOST IMPORTANT POST ,,,

As you can appreciate how hard it is for me to TRY ,,, to lay everything I KNOW on the table
,,,,

In reply to your point highlighted above ,,,
I AGREE 100% , BUT ,,, UNTIL ,,,
One can MASTER the FULL UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION LIKE I HAVE ,,,
Hence why i am able to achieve the rate i am doing ,,,

It really is very very simple ,,, ONCE ONE BUILDS that UNDERSTANDING ,,,
Charts will LIGHT UP soooo clearly at that level ,,,

The COMPLETE MECHANICAL ,,, AND ,, VISUAL APPROACH ,,, I have managed to put together
is simply AMAZING in its results ,,,

Because ,,,
The hard work has been done at the CELLULAR LEVEL of the preparation ,,, AND ,,
When one sits to trade ,,
IT MUST BE THE SIMPLEST WAY POSSIBLE ! ! ! !

That is why I can easily trade 10 to 15 pairs based on MY APPROACH ,,, WITH THE SAME
STRIKE RATE ,,, BUT ,,,
The ONLY problem is ,, I NEED the right amount of screens to be able to do it EFFECTIVELY ,,
That is ALL ! ! !
As Ultimately speaking for me ,,, I would like to have 2 dedicated screens to EACH PAIR ,,,
Something that is in the pipeline anyway ,,,

SLOWLY I AM TRYING to establish this kind of mindset for traders who are struggling ,,, NOT
EASY FOR THIS OLD MAN hahahaha

Cheers,
George

Quoting ellenbrook

good morning GEORGE oh already at work please you need a rest do not push your self to hard we need you here with your so valuable knowledge have a nice day take care from GILBERT

Gooooooooood morning Uncle G ,,,
Thank you for ur effortless care sir ,,,, as always ,,,,,

I have already put mechanisms in place to minimise time talking ,, as it is starting to become over whelming ,,,,

I managed to get myself back to normal after a week or 10 days of interrupted sleeping habit ,,, waking up at 3 and 4 AM ,,,,,

Last night everything was back to normal ,,,, got QQuality sleep ,,,

Do NOT worry sir ,,,
I am taking a good grip of this project as you may be observing ,,,,
I NEED TO STAY WELL ,,,, AS I AM LOOKING FORWARD TO THAT GET TOGETHER WHEN U GET URSELF BACK HERE hahahahah

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bushy

George, I have for a long time thought, that the market will keep doing what the market is doing until it does something different, so while it's still doing what it's doing, that is what you want to be trading. Could you comment please?

Gooooood morning Gwyn ,,
THAT IS EXAAAAAACTLY WHAT THAT STATEMENT IS SAYING ,,,,

**DO WHAT THE MARKET IS ,,,, TELLING US ,,,,
NOT WHAT ,,, WE ,,,, WANT IT TO DO ,,, OR ,, SHOULD DO !!!!!**

Cheers,
George

Quoting Scorpy

{quote} Good morning George Been following your thread quietly since the beginning. What a wonderful and fascinating approach in your methodology. You sir, have awakened my right side of brain which normally sleeps most of the time as I'm trying to grasp your method. You mention, how entries are most important part of the equation. As a newbie, please correct me if I'm wrong. What I understand so far, **that MM moves in a direction towards a particular target or multiple targets which will cause maximum damage to greatest numbers...**

A very good morning to u Anwar ,,,

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,,

We do NOT trade that action COLD ,,,,,

A list of filters is applied to taking a position ,,,,

The MOST IMPORTANT PART IS ,,,

The detailed SHORT breakdown of the market that i have just posted needs to be in place ,,,
in the UNDERSTANDING OF THE TRADER ,,,,

Once that UNDERSTANDING IS IN PLACE ,,,,

THE FILTERS APPLIED ,,,,

98% TO 99% IS ACHIEVED ,,,,

NO IFS,,,,, NO BUTS ,,,, NO MAYBES ! ! ! ! !

Hope this helps ,,,

Cheers,

George

Quoting LongBTC

Hey, {quote} I'm quoting George in one of his early posts where he talks about TMA's. I've been experimenting with the multiplier to get the M1 TMA correct. Can anyone provide some more information on how to backtest this non-repainting TMA so that I can figure out the correct settings related to price action.

Sorry I did NOT catch ur name ,,,

BUT , YOUR QUESTION IS GENUINE ,,,

FIRST ,,,,

Figure out the SETTINGS from what I explained in my PREVIOUS POSTS ABOUT THEM ,,,,,

THEN ,,,

Figure out the multipliers AS PER MY INSTRUCTIONS ,,,, IF u fail ,,, message me pls ,,,

THEN ,,,,

Watch each pair and its behavior in relation to the DIFFERENT MULTIPLIER LEVELS ,,

Regarding YOUR QUESTION above ,,,

It is NOT about testing the NON REPAINTING TMA ,,

IT IS ABOUT TESTING THE MARKET ACTION IN RELATION TO THE TMA ! ! ! !

Just set up the TMA on your charts complete first , , , ,
Save the template , , ,
Run the tester for a period of minimum 6 months on the 1 mnt chart , , , , on default setting of
the tester , , , at the fastest speed , , ,
once it is complete , , ,
Apply the template then , , , ,
Then click anywhere on the screen , , , ,
HOLD CONTROL KEY DOWN , , , , AND PRESS HOME on your keyboard , , , ,
It WILL take you back to the beginning of the TEST PERIOD you chose , , , ,
GO THROUGH DAY BY DAY , AND DO A THOROUGH STUDY OF THE PRICE WHEN IT COMES
INTO THE TMA ZONE , , , ,

To apply the tester , ,
I am sure there will be plenty of videos as to how to run it , , , ,

Cheers,
George

Quoting maxwell-egtn

{quote} I still do not understand why you dislike my post. May be an explanation will be better !!!

Hello Maxwell , , ,
I KNEW YOU WILL MISUNDERSTAND THAT ACTION , , , ,
Please forgive me , , ,

IT WAS NOT A DISLIKE ,

I LEFT YOUR MAIN CHART WITH THE WORDS ON IT , , ,
The other 2 did NOT serve any purpose as there was not explanations about them
SO we dont have too much clutter , , ,
That is the ONLY way i can minimise them , , , thats all sir , ,
Please do NOT take that action the wrong way , , , ,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting myoda](#)

Hello George, I had been on FF for a few years and just registered just to participate in this thread. The idea George presented here is truly intriguing/interesting against all what I have learned so far. I have traded only for 1 year, already blew out 2 account and about to blow my 3rd one. Even with limited understanding of what George shared here I manage to improve this account by not joining the herd. Thank you George and family for sharing. Forgive my English as it's not my first language. Regards, Hans

Hello Hans ,,,
your English is 100% perfect sir ,,,,
It is My pleasure Sir ,,,,

I HAVE SAID IT SOOOO CLEARLY ,,,
**NO ONE SHOULD TRADE A LIVE ACCOUNT UNTIL THEY CAN ACHIEVE MINIMUM 90%
AND THEN ,,,
APPLYING THE RIGHT FILTERS ,,,
ONE CAN THEN FURTHER MINIMISE 90% OF THE 10% THAT WAS MISSING ,,,,
HENCE ACHIEVING 98% TO 99% ! ! ! ! !**

**APPROACHING TRADING BEING 50% PREPARED ,,,,
WILL NOT RESULT IN 50% OUTCOME ,,,,
THE OUTCOME WILL BE 95% TO 99% FAILURE AND BLOW YOUR
ACCOUNT ! ! ! ! !**

Cheers,
George

[Quoting ellenbrook](#)

Good morning GEORGE family, another exciting week with our best friend GEORGE or dedicated so much time to open our eyes to a new concept of FOREX trading and do believe that the only one approach to that very special business of Forex or so many fail due to very poor training or Guru selling bullshit system or do not work at all .have a great week . GILBERT

Uncle GEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE ,,,,
ahahahahaha
Good morning Sir ,,,

Thank you for your wonderful words of WISDOM SIR ! ! ! !

You make sure you have an amazing day ahead ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Peter and Alex ,,,

Thaaaaank you so much for ur kind words ,,,

George is George ,,, and will continue to be who he is ,,,

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ,,,

GEORGE HAS NO TOLERANCE FOR NONSENSE ,,,

BUT HAPPY TO TALK TO ANY TRADER ,,,,

Edwawart ,,,

Just keep going sir ,,,

There is NO harm with trying ,,,

Cheers,

George

[Quoting Xperience](#)

{quote} Hi George, TP hit nicely as predicted, or maybe I am just lucky? Now, it looks somebody is preparing the meal? What do you think George? Are we waiting for dinner? 😊 Thanks! Edwart {image}

Howdy Edwart ,,,

The TMA's u r using on the 1 MNT are Dangerous ,,,

I hope u do NOT trade the low numbers u r using on the chart ,,,

Well ,,

The GJ went up and filled the GAP ,,,

Running into the London open ,,,

Perfect setup ,,, into the PLAYGROUND ,,,

I managed to get in at 144.833 , and 826 ,,,,

Just keep at it Edwart ,,,,

Cheers,

George

[Quoting ellenbrook](#)

HI uncle GEORGE hope you won't be upset of my trade today did enter 3 lots if not good ,will erased thanks from GILBERT {image}

Uncle G ,,,

How can I argue with the Master ????

Great stuff ,,

Cheers,

George

Quoting Alke

Hi George, Could you please check if i am starting to understand correctly the vision behind TMA pressure zone on the m1 chart? Testing this, taking into account the M15 H1 H4 action and direction. Defining the filters seems to be the interesting part. Thank you.
Mike {image}

Hello Mike ,,,

I do NOT see anything wrong with what u r doing ,,,

As long as you know YOUR pressure zone ,,, that's the important part ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Londonpip60

Hi George, I have a simple question - if the GU is in the tma pressure zone and the GJ is IN THE MIDDLE of TMA - (happened today at the low off the GU) would you take the GU TRADE as you may expect the GJ TO PUSH DOWN forcing the GU down to the next mm level. Thank you for your help Chris

Howdy Chris ,,,

A great question and thank you for bringing it to the table ,,,

FIRSTLY ,,,

THE TMA ZONE ,,, IS ,,, THE TMA PRESSURE ZONE ! ! ! !

Secondly ,,,

SOMETIMES YES ,,, I may trade a pair of the 2 of the twins ,,, BUT

NOT to the reason u r saying ,,,

SOMETHING I CAN NOT EXPLAIN AS IT IS BASED ON EXPERIENCE ,,,

EXPERIENCE CAN NOT BE TAUGHT ,,,

Thirdly and MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,

ONE THING I LEARNED IN MY FIRST YEAR IN THIS GAME ,,,

EVERY SINGLE MARKET IS A 100% STAND ALONE MARKET FOR ME ,,,

**I DO NOT USE CORRELATIONS WHATSOEVER IN ANY FORM OR
SHAPE ! ! ! !**

Hope this helps ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting calebfx

{quote} Why are you interested in taking people out of forex factory to your Skype or teamviewer? This smells like you're building a list. You've explained your trading system by typing on here, I'm sure you can explain momentum via the same method.

ANOTHER MASTER PSYCHOLOGIST TRY HARD ??????????????????????????????

**Cheers,
George**

Quoting ellenbrook

good morning GEORGE family what happened to the GPBJPY i am lost early morning???????????????????? have they manipulated the currency?//

A very goood morning to u **Uncle G ,,,, and to all of the wonderful Family members ,,,,**

Thank you to all for the kind and warm words

LET ME SUMM IT UP FOR YOU AND EVERYONE ,,,,,,

THIS IS THE POWER OF WHAT GEORGE HAS PUT TOGETHER ,,,,,,

WE DO NOT CARE WHAT THE MARKET DOES ,,,,,
NEWS IS ONE THING WE CAN NOT CONTROL ,,,,
THIS IS WHY GEORGE USES ONLY 15 PIP HEDGING ,,,
TO LIMIT THE DRAW DOWN IN CASE OF SITUATIONS LIKE THIS ,,, WHICH DO HAPPEN ,,,,
THE HEDGE CAN BE RELEASED ANOTHER TIME ,,,, and get the pips back ,,,,,,

**WHEN WE ONLY TRADE IN THE PRESSURE ZONES ,,, OUT STRIKE
RATE IS 98% TO 99% PROBABILITY ,,, THATS THE AIM ,,,,**

**AS LONG AS WE STICK TO ALL OF THE ABOVE ,,,,
WE WILL CONTINUE TO CLOCK 98% TO99% STRIKE RATE IN THE LONG RUN**

Hope this Clarifies things for everyone ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting behof

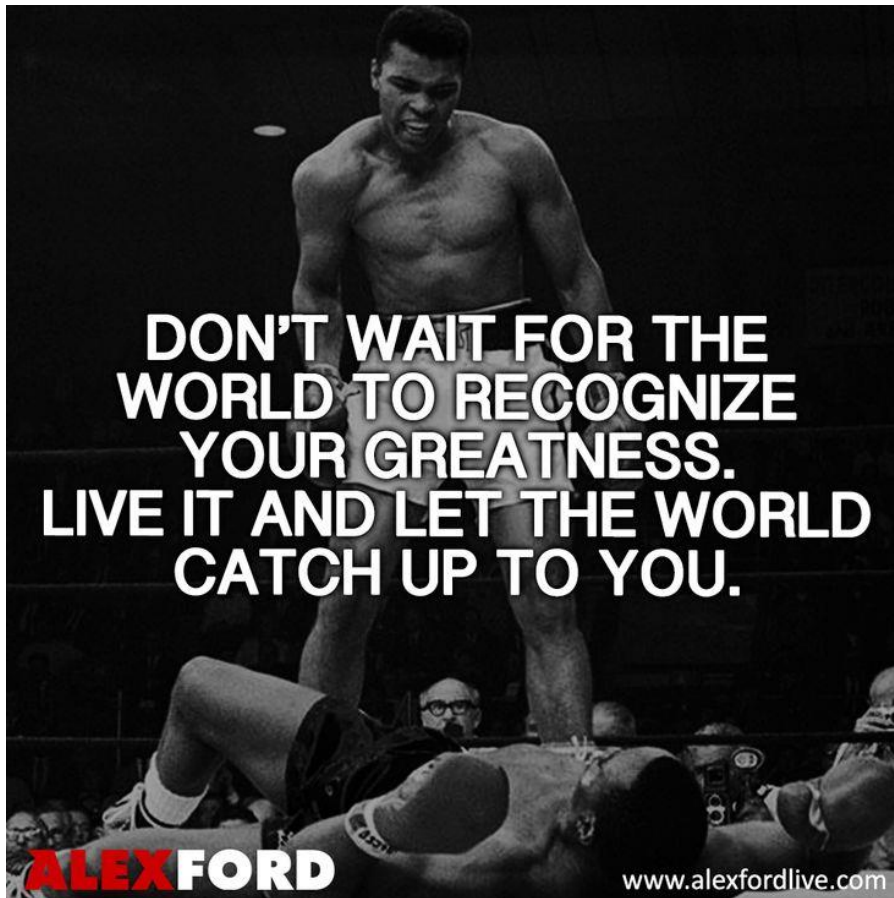
Hi George ! What about trading this runner ? It hit the upper pressure zone several times on the way up but never came down much .. {image}

IT IS CALLED ,,,,

EXPERIENCE ,,,,

**WHICH IS BASED ON ,,,,,
THE COLLECTIVE OUTCOME OF ,,,,, 14 ROUNDS IN THE BOXING RING
!!!!!!**

Cheers,
George



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL OF THE FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,,,

To ALL of the wonderful Family members ,,,,

Now that ALL of the information needed for ,,,
YOUR personal SUCCESS has been shared as I previously said ,,,,

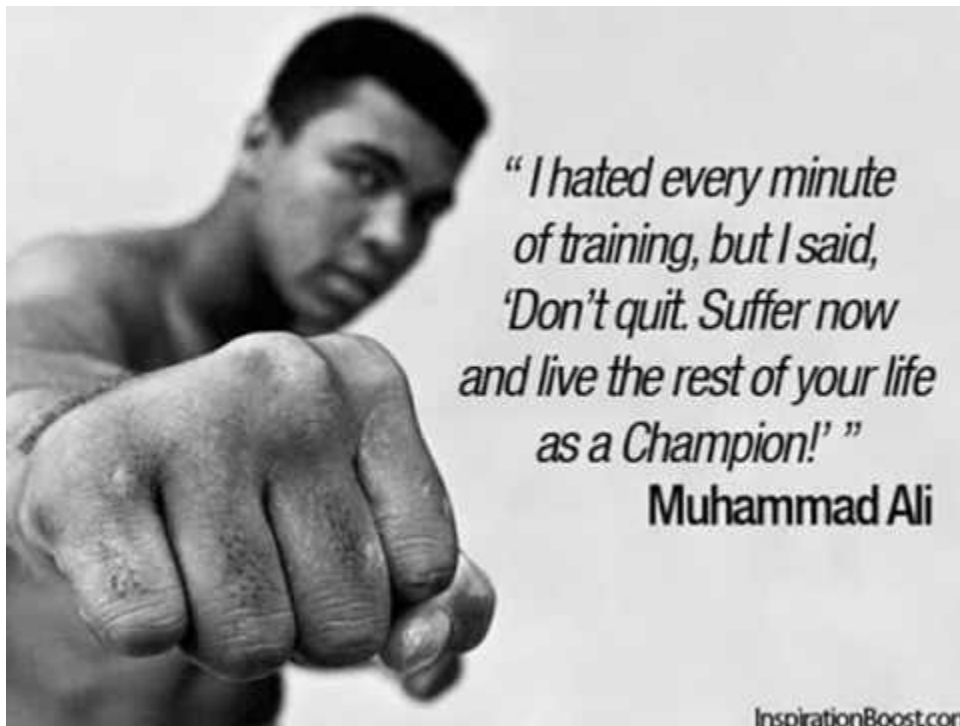
I HAVE NOW MADE THE DECISION ,,,, TO PULL AWAY FROM THE PROJECT ON A PHYSICAL LEVEL AS I WAS DOING BEFORE ,,,, simply because ,,,,

GEORGE NEEDS TO TAKE CARE OF GEORGE'S BUSINESS !!!!!
TIME TO GET BACK TO MY TRADING JOURNEY LOVELY PEOPLE !!!!!

*I am available on messages of course ,,,, and ,,,,
Will be checking in on the project on a daily basis ,,,, BUT ,,,,
With a minimal physical involvement ,,,,*

IT IS TIME FOR EACH MEMBER TO DO THEIR OWN STUDY ,,,, AS IT IS NOT A SHORT JOURNEY !!!!!

*Cheers,
George*



PEOPLE PEOPLE PEOPLE ,,,,
PLEASE DO NOT LET UR MINDS RUN WILD ,,,

**GEORGE IS NOT WALKING AWAY FROM WHAT HE HAS ESTABLISHED
!!!!**

I JUST NEED TO PULL AWAY TO GO BACK TO MY TRADING FULL TIME ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting calebfx

{quote} Tzamo my good friend, you've made a valued argument and shown Maturity, unlike George who decided to mock himself in this post {quote} I was not attacking him. Only questioning why skype? He could've humbled himself and stated something similar to your response. Cheers Bro.

MY REPLY WAS DIRECTED TO YOUR COMMENT TO ME ,,,,
I NEVER REPLY ON BEHALF OF ANYONE ! ! ! !

PEOPLE WHO ARE NON RESPECTFUL TO THEMSELVES WILL BE MINIMIZED ! ! ! !
I DO NOT TOLERATE NONSENSE ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

AN AMAZING SETUP AT THE LOWS FOR US HERE IN THE BUNKER OF THE INNER CIRCLE ,,,,
Great outcome to the target ,,,,

THIS IS WHAT CAN BE ACHIEVED WITH 98% TO 99% PROBABILITY ,,,,
WHEN ONE KNOWS WHAT TO LOOK FOR ! ! ! !

the last 15 MNT bar gave Mr MM's secret away ,,,,

HIS BACKSIDE GOT KICKED YET ONE MORE TIME LADIES AND GENTS 🤔🤔🤔
George took advantage of it ,,,

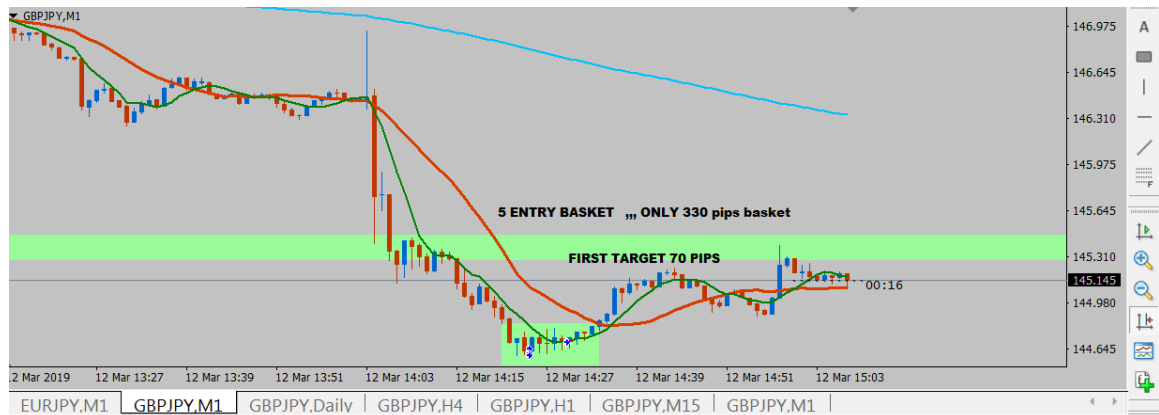
That Bloooooomin 1 hour BAR was again simply an amazing INDICATOR ,,, of what was to follow ! ! ! !

SHOULD HAVE TRADED THE TREND DOWN ,,,

I could have made some pips maybe ,,,, hahahahahaha 😞😞😞

WHO NEEDS TRENDS I WONDER ?????

Cheers,
George



Quoting ellenbrook

ha ha the master a spoken woww you cannot argue that one too professional and too smart

Uncle G ,,,,

You always cover me with ur kindness sir ,,,,

Just want to show everyone that we do NOT need to be trading so called TRENDS to make alot of pips ,,,,

You have a wonderful evening sir ,,,

I am NOT saying what i do is the ONLY way ,,,,

IT IS JUST GEORGE'S WAY FOR GEORGE 😞😞😞

P.S

Still waiting on ur message reply i sent u couple of days ago

Cheers,
George

Quoting Bahaalden

Hello Everyone, The updated PDF with all George's posts is attached. Bahaalden {image}

Bahaaaaaa ,,,,

Thank u so much for ur efforts once again ,,,,

**Many members ,, just like myself ,,,, are appreciative of what YOU are doing ,,,,,
AMAZING WORK SIR ! ! ! !**

Cheers,
George

Quoting ellenbrook

well that the best a could do but you have to be on the ball and improvised fast when the opportunity is there {image}

The secret was in the lowest 15 mnt bar Uncle G ,,,
Look at the CLOSE ,,, of the LARGE bar DOWN ,,,, then the HIGH of lowest bar ,,,,
The secret is in there ,,, which made it the FIRST target to cash in ,,,, Although ,, they still
had to PUSH BACK UP into the top TMA lines for me ,,, which of curse they continued up ,,,,

Correlating that with the Hourly ,,,,
**Doing 180 pips in 10mnts ,,,, so IF it was to continue on that pace ,, it would
EQUATE to 1080 PIP HOURLY BAR ,,,**
IT JUST WAS NOT GONNA HAPPEN ! ! ! !

SO based on ALL of the above coming together ,,, and the TMA on the M 1 ,,,
IT WAS A PERFECT RECIPE FOR GEORGE ! ! ! !

Will talk deeper when u reply to my message ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Yoshibomb

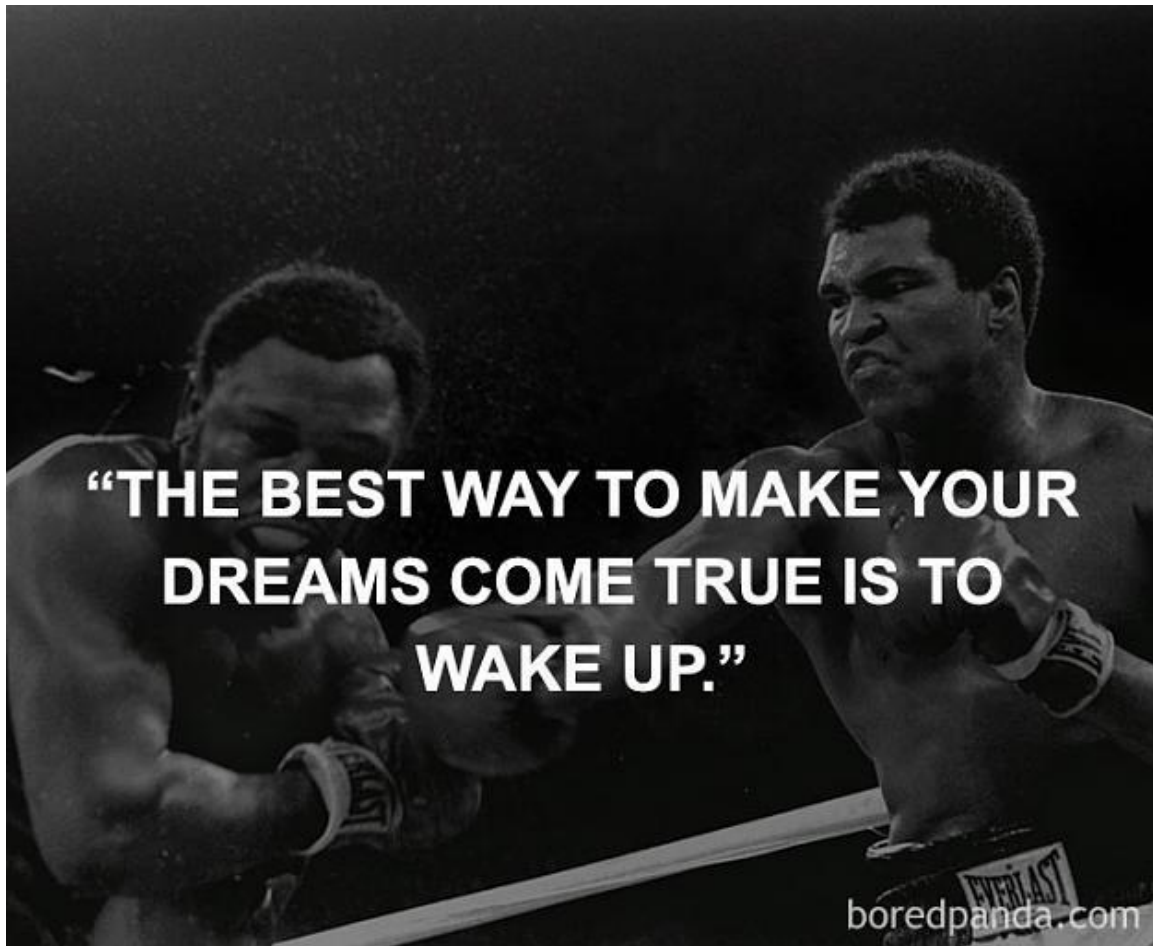
{quote} Grrrrrr 😂😂😂 I missed that one... nice price action at the H1, I was away that
time... 😂😂 Now, lot more study has to be done, "the last 15 MNT bar gave Mr MM's
secret away ,,,,," I have to figure this out 🤔🤔🤔 Again, thanks for the samples George,
it really helps us!! Thank you Yoshi

Most welcome Yoshi ,,,
READ MY REPLY TO ELLENBROOK ,,,,

Cheers,
George

LEAVE YOU ALL WITH THIS FROM THE MASTER OF HIS ART ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



[Quoting William54](#)

{quote} Our George is leaving secrets everywhere, time to decrypt the messages! 😊

Good morning William

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! !

I said on many occasions ,,,

There is MORE CLUES /knowledge in MY REPLIES TO OTHER PEOPLE ,,,, THAN MY SHARED DEDICATED POSTS ON THE SUBJECTS ,,,,

I ALWAYS EXPAND ON DIFFERENT POINTS WHEN I REPLY ,, AS I TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE SITUATIONS WHEN CERTAIN QUESTIONS BROUGHT TO THE TABLE AT THAT TIME ,,,,

READING THROUGH MY REPLIES WILL ADD AN AMAZING DEPTH TO EACH PERSON'S KNOWLEDGE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Frosty85

Hi George, At the moment I have been practicing marking targets like you told me to. Please note that I don't use horizontal lines like you told me since I want to look where I drew the lines from, so I used horizontal trendlines with extender indicator to automatically extend and straighten the lines, but the same principle applies like you taught me. Without further wasting your time, **a few simple questions if I may.** 1. Does the TMA setting I created looks similar to what you use, George? 2....

Hello frosty ,,,,
I know ur first name ,,, SO
maybe in future u can use it to sign off ,,,,,

What you are asking of me is the following ,,,

**To tell YOU what YOU want to HEAR ,,,,, and
NOT WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ! ! ! !**

That would be the Case IF I give you a SIMPLE YES / NO ANSWER ,,,
WHICH I WILL NOT DO ! ! ! !

**If you want me to answer what u call SIMPLE QUESTIONS ,,,,, with a YES / NO
ANSWER ,,,**

THEN YOU DO NOT KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT GEORGE'S THEORIES ,,,,,,
So I can NOT and will NOT answer you with a YES / NO ANSWER ,,,

**BECAUSE THAT IS NOT MY STYLE AND ,,,
IT IS NOT THE CORRECT AND FULL ANSWER**

ALSO TO ANSWER YOUR SO CALLED (**SIMPLE QUESTIONS ,,, which maybe short
questions ,,, BUT FAR FROM SIMPLE),,,
WILL REQUIRE ME TO WRITE FOR AN HOUR AT LEAST TO EXPLAIN IT ALL ,,,
AGAIN ,,
SOMETHING I WILL NOT DO EITHER ,,,,,**

SO WHEN WE TALK VOICE ,,, I CAN EXPLAIN IT IN 10 MNTS ,,, AND WITH CHARTS ,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting bluesteele

I will reply with more detail later. But briefly...(hard for me to be brief lol) I spent a number of hours speaking with George. And knowing my past here on the forum might wrinkle some feathers. But George is whom he says he is. Extremely knowledgeable trader. Conventional ...nope I understand why he is the way he is.. why he writes the way he writes. spent many hours pouring over charts AND Excel spreadsheets detailing his money management method...Which was my big stick up my arse. But George is legit in my books. Completely transparent when speaking...

Good morning Mr K
Thank u for ur kind words sir ,,,,

4 hour session i think it was that morning ????
MOST ENJOYABLE IT WAS ,,,,,

As you know ,,,, **WHEN ONE KNOWS HE KNOWS ,,,,**
ONE CAN NOT BLAME GEORGE FOR BEING WHAT HE IS ! ! ! !

Sadly for some ,,, **They do NOT have the COURAGE ,,, nor the HUMBLENESS George has ,,,, to come off their HIGH HORSES ,,,,**
AND TALK TO GEORGE ONE ON ONE ! ! ! !

THEIR LOSS ! ! ! !

Please allow me to express my feelings about
Having such a caliber of an OLD VETERAN such as yourself ONBOARD the project ,,,,
As we can ALL work together to BUILD a great community for the sake of HUMANITY ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting myoda

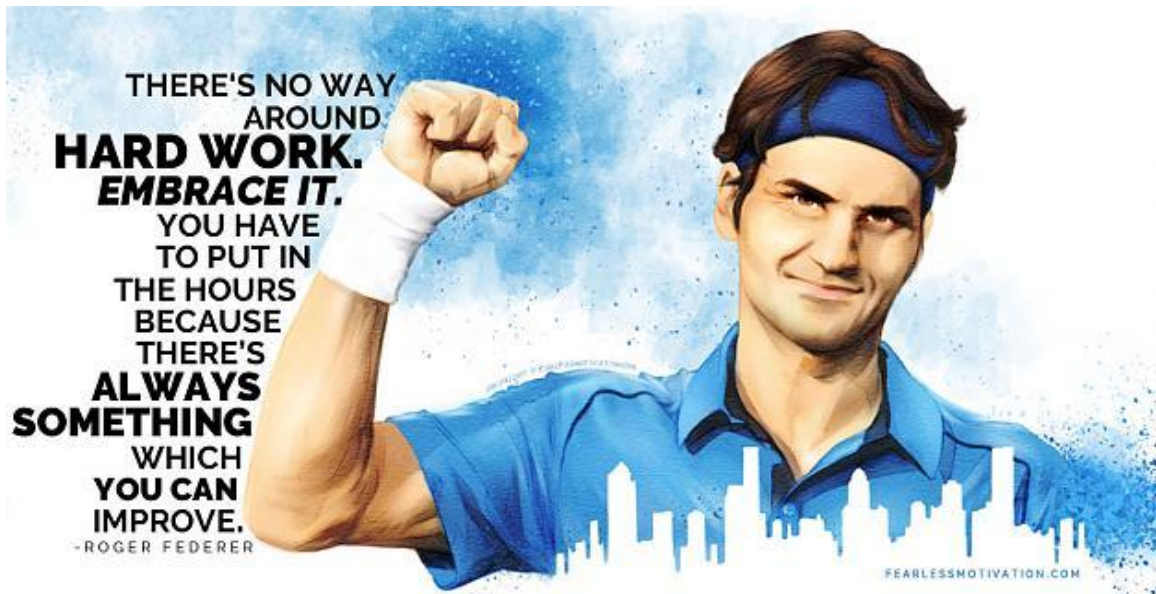
Hello George and family, From the bottom of my heart, i cant thank george enough for sharing his philosophy of trading. Well a picture worth thousand words. This is from live account of ~\$90 i created to apply this method, my trades started exactly a week ago. All trades is micro-lot, 49 win over 51 trade roughly 96%. Miss your target by couple of percent George. Not in million years i thought this strike rate possible with 40+% profit Hans -edit : This after spending about 5 hours daily reading through each word and between the line of what george...

Howdy Hans ,,,, **I am HONORED SIR ! ! ! !**

Thank YOU soooo much for ur kind and warm words ,,,,, **I am ONLY doing what I PROMISED I WILL DO from the beginning ! ! ! !**

I REST MY CASE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



[Quoting bfx17](#)

{quote} **Thank you Blue for sharing this. I hope you dont mind if I am going to use it as a proof that there is no "scammers" team. Do you get it now, Moody?**

Jason , , , ,

If i remember correctly thats ur name ???

Apologies IF i am wrong , , , ,

LET ME LAY IT OUT NOW ONCE AND FOR ALL AS MY FINAL WORDS ! ! ! ! !

YOU , , , , ,

ARE , , , MORE THAN WELCOME , , , , TO BECOME AN ACTIVE AND PRODUCTIVE MEMBER IN THIS PROJECT , , , , TO HELP ALONG WITH WHAT WE ARE TRYING TO DO HERE ! ! ! ! !

WITH ALL DUE RESPECT I WILL SAY THIS , , ,

ANY REPLIES , , , , THAT ARE INSINUATING ANYTHING BAD IN ANY FORM OR SHAPE , , , ,

I WILL , , , UNCONDITIONALLY MINIMIZE ALLLLLLL OF UR COMMENTS ! ! ! ! !

PLEASE , , ,

DO NOT MISUNDERSTAND ME ,,,,
I AM NOT THREATENING YOU WITH MY STATEMENT ,,,,,
AS I SAY IT ,,,, RESPECTFULLY ,,,, IN A LAST ATTEMPT ,,,, TO GET YOU TO TALK ,,,
OPENLY LIKE A MATURE PROFESSIONAL TRADER ! ! ! !

I HAVE ZERO TOLERANCE FOR NONSENSE ,,,,,, I AM SORRY

IT WOULD BE ,,,, A PLEASURE TO HAVE YOU ONBOARD ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

P.S

JUST WANT TO REMIND ... YOU ,,, OF YOUR OWN WORDS TO BLUESTEELE ,,,,

QUOTE ::::

"""" Thank you Blue for sharing this.

I hope you dont mind if I am going to use it as a proof that there is no "scammers" team.

Do you get it now, Moody? """"

JUST WANT YOU TO THINK FOR A MOMENT PLEASE JASON ,,,, ABOUT YOURSELF ,,,
AND YOUR ACTIONS ,,,, HERE ON GEORGE'S GENUINE PROJECT ,,,, ! ! ! ! !

BLUESTEELE ,,,,,, Mr K

Thank you for YOUR GENUINE WORDS ! ! !
Much RESPECTED ! ! ! !

I JUST HOPE ,,,, SOME PEOPLE WILL WAKE UP TO WHAT GEORGE CAN BRING TO THE TABLE FOR MANY ! ! !

Other matters we will talk in private ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting skyway

Here's my 2Cts. I have not skyped with George, my choice. From the very start of this thread I know George is not a scammer. I knew George will face a lot of stick from sceptics. I learnt along the way George is mainly a counter trend trader. I am the exact opposite. I was curious how he does it, that explains my interest in this thread. . Cheers Jason

Howdy Jason ,,,

Thank you for your clear intentions with ur words ,,,

Appreciated and respected ,,,

Cheers,
George

A very good morning to all of the wonderful people that have expressed their KIND and WARM words ,,,

And their appreciation to the work i am doing here for THEIR BENEFIT ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting William54

Disliked

=====

Good day to you William ,,,

**AND ALL OF THE FAMILY MEMBERS THAT WANT TO BE SERIOUS
ABOUT THEIR TRADING BUSINESS ! ! ! !**

THANK YOU FOR BRINGING THIS SUBJECT TO THE TABLE ,,,

**I DID SAY I AM PULLING BACK ,,,, AND
THIS IS THE KIND OF INPUT I WILL EXTEND INTO THIS PROJECT FROM NOW ON ! ! !
!**

Through my TIME extending the knowledge that I do share here ,,,
I do NOT ONLY observe charts ,,,, and peoples comments ,,,

**THE MOST IMPORTANT THING I LOOK FOR IS ,,,
PEOPLE'S ACTIONS ,, and EXPLANATION OF THEIR BEHAVIORS ! ! ! !**

One COMMON PROBLEM I have come to observe is the following ,,,
**VERY VERY FEW PEOPLE ACTUALLY STUDY ,, UNTIL THEY MASTER
THIS GAME FIRST ,,,
BEFORE THEY WORRY ABOUT TRADING ! ! ! ! !**

A VERY SAD REALITY INDEED !!!!!

QUOTE ::::

"" I have been trying to figure out this riddle late into the night,,,, ""

I put up a very very important post few days ago about the FRACTAL NATURE OF THE MARKET

""

A trader MUST VIEW the market AS A COMPLETE PICTURE ,,,

Meaning ,,,

EVERY SINGLE TIME FRAME MUST BE TAKEN INTO COUNT AT ALL TIMES !!!!!

EVERY SWING OF A TIME FRAME ,, IS ONLY A BAR OR 2 OF A HIGHER TIME FRAME !!!!!

EVERY BAR OF A HIGHER TIME FRAME NEEDS TO BE BROKEN DOWN INTO THE BARS OF THE SMALLER TIME FRAME AS THE MARKET IS MOVING AT ALL TIMES !!!!!

THE NUMBER OF PIPS IN EACH SMALLER TIME FRAME BARS ,,, NEED TO BE ACCUMULATED AS THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PIPS OF THE HIGHER TIME FRAME AT ALL TIMES ,,, EVALUATING IF ,,

THE BAR OF THE HIGHER TIME FRAME CAN DO THOSE TOTAL NUMBER OF PIPS ,,,, IF THE MARKET WAS TO CONTINUE AT THAT SPEED OR NOT !!!!!

EACH TIME FRAMES A TRADER LOOKS AT ,,,, HAS TO BE RELEVANT TO THE STYLE OF TRADING THEY ARE DOING ,,,,

EXAMPLE ,,,

I AM AN INTRA DAY TRADER ,,,, SO

15 MNT TO 4 HOUR CHARTS ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT ONES FOR ME ,,,, HENCE MY FOCUS IS ALWAYS ON THEM AT ALL TIMES THROUGH THE PERIOD I AM TRADING !!!!!

THE MOMENTUM FEEL OF EACH OF THE TIME FRAMES OBSERVED BY THE TRADER IS OF MOST IMPORTANCE ! ! ! !

GEORGE DOES THAT BY USING MOVING AVERAGES ,,,,,, PLS DONT ASK ME TO EXPLAIN ,,,, IT IS ALL BASED ON EXPERIENCE WHICH CAN NOT BE TAUGHT IN TYPING ! ! ! !

TIME AND PRICE BALANCE ARE VERY VERY IMPORTANT ! ! ! !

THE TIME THE MOVE IS HAPPENING DURING THE SESSIONS ,, IS VERY VERY IMPORTANT ! ! !

THE NUMBER OF PIPS ON THE TABLE UP TO THE MOVE START ,,,, IS VERY VERY IMPORTANT ! ! ! !

THE SESSION THE MOVE HAPPENS IN , IN RELATION TO THE COMPLETE 24 HOUR CYCLE ,,,, IS VERY VERY IMPORTANT ! ! ! !

THE NATURE OF THE BARS STACKED ONE AFTER THE OTHER IS VERY VERY IMPORTANT ! ! ! !

THE INTERLOCKING FACTOR OF THE BARS AND THE NUMBER OF THEM STACKED BACK TO BACK WITHOUT INTERLOCKING ,,, IS VERY VERY IMPORTANT ! ! ! !
ECT. ECT. ECT.

THE LIST GOES ON AND ON ! ! ! !

WHAT IS THE SUMMARY ????

TIME ,,,, TIME ,,,, TIME ,,, TIME ,,,, TIME ,,,, TIME ,,, TIME

IS REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE ALL OF THE ABOVE CORRELATIONS SUCCESSFULLY !!!!!
THERE IS NO CHEAP WAY OUT SADLY FOR THE MANY LAZY ,, and ,, IMPATIENT PEOPLE !!!!!!!!!!!!!

I WILL SHARE THIS STORY TO EXPLAIN THE DEPTH AND SERIOUSNESS GEORGE APPLIES ,,,,

BACK IN AUGUST GEORGE STOPPED TRADING LIVE FOR 6 MONTHS ,,,,, WHY ????
GEORGE HAD TO MASTER 2 POINTS THAT WERE MISSING IN HIS ARTILLERY !!!!!

1 == DEALING WITH GRINDING DAYS ,,,,

2 == MASTERING THE DIRECTION THE MARKET WILL GO NEXT ,,,,

THE ABOVE 2 POINTS ONLY ,,,, TOOK ME 6 MONTHS TO MASTER TO MY LEVEL OF SATISFACTION !!!!!

100% PERFECT NOW !!!!!

Let me also explain further for the BENEFIT OF ALL ,,,,

GEORGE HATES LOSSES !!!!!

WHAT DID GEORGE DO TO STOP LOSING TRADES ???????

HE MADE SURE HE DID NOT TAKE ANY MORE LOSING TRADES !!!!!

IT IS THAT SIMPLE !!!!!

HOW DID HE DO THAT ?????

COUNTLESS HOURS OF DEEP STUDY OF PRICE ACTION !!!!!

HOPE THIS HELPS TO OPEN THE MINDS OF THE MANY SLEEPY AND LAZY PEOPLE OUT THERE !!!!!

GET REAL AND STOP COMPLAINING !!!!!

THIS IS NOT A HOBBY ,,,,

IT IS A PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS !!!!!

THE LARGEST AND RICHEST BUSINESS IN THE WORLD !!!!!

THE RICHEST ENTITIES IN THIS WORLD ARE INVOLVED IN THIS BUSINESS ,,,,,

SO DO YOU REALLY THINK THIS SHOULD BE TAKEN LIGHTLY !!!!!

Cheers,
George

Quoting amundo

With all due respect to Oztrader (best wishes), **and this is not my thread**, but maybe private messaging the cancer advice would be best, **leaving the thread clear for TRADING talk?**

Good morning Amundo ,,,

THIS PROJECT WAS STARTED BY GEORGE ,,,, YES ,,,, ,,,, BUT ,,,, IS NOT OWNED BY ANYONE ,,,,

AS IT IS FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL !!!!!

**THIS IS A FRIENDLY GATHERING OF MANY WONDERFUL AND RESPECTFUL PEOPLE !
!!!!**

**PEOPLE'S HEALTH ISSUES ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT PART OF ANYONE'S LIFE !!!!
!
BEFORE TRADING !!!!!**

I FEEL IT IS OF MOST IMPORTANCE ,,, THE CARE FOR EACH OTHER ,,,, LIKE I DO FOR ALL
OF THE FAMILY HERE IS VERY VERY IMPORTANT ! ! ! !
WHAT ONE IS SHARING FOR THE BENEFIT OF ANOTHER ,,, CAN BE OF A BENEFIT OF ALL ! ! !
! !

When one does NOT want to continue talking about something in PUBLIC ,,, they have the
privilege of something called private messaging here ,,,,

Cheers,
George

**THE FRACTAL NATURE
OF THE MARKET ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !**

=====

=====

**SO CALLED ,,,,,,
TRENDS ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !**

**AND ,,,,,
HOW THEY FIT INTO THE EQUATION ! ! ! ! ! !
THEIR REALITIES ! ! ! ! ! !**

=====

=====

IN MY HUMBLE OPINION ,,,,

**A TRADER ,,,, THAT DOES NOT HAVE ,,,,
A FULL UNDERSTANDING OF THIS SUBJECT ,,,, TO ITS DEEPEST
APPLICATION ,,,,AND REALITY ,,,**

**WILL ENCOUNTER ,,,
A LONG AND HARD JOURNEY IN THIS BUSINESS ,,,,
THAT IS FULL OF INCONSISTENT OUTCOMES ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !**

=====

As previously mentioned on many occasions ,,,,

**TRENDS DO NOT EXIST IN THIS MARKET ,,,,
BASED ON GEORGE'S THEORIES
THEY ARE NOTHING BUT ,,,,
A MYTH IN TRADERS MINDS**

**THIS MARKET IS A ,,,,
TIMELESS ,,,,REVOLVING ,,, AND ,,, EVOLVING ,,,
EXPANDING ,,, AND ,,, CONTRACTING ,,, FRACTAL !!!!!**

=====

**One MUST understand the BREAKDOWN of the above statement in order to
be able to make sound judgements in this business ! ! ! !**

**SO today we will go into a DEEP and FULL BREAKDOWN of the meaning of
the above ! ! ! !**

=====

WHAT DOES THE WORD FRACTAL MEAN TO GEORGE ??????

**EVERY SWING IS ,,,,
A BREAKDOWN OF A BAR ,,,, OF A HIGHER TIME FRAME ! ! ! !**

I have attached examples of that statement ,,,,

FIRST ,,,,

We have an HOURLY chart ,,,

Showing A SO CALLED AMAZING TREND ON THE GJ ,,,
600 ODD PIP RUN DOWN ,,,, THEN
A CONTINUATION DOWN ,,, FOLLOWED BY A RALLY ,,, CREATING A MORE AMAZING
UP TREND OF 1300 ODD ! ! ! ! !

The first RUN DOWN ,,,, was the price action during the MONTH OF DECEMBER ,,,,
The continuation RUN DOWN ,,, then followed by the RALLY UP ,,,, was the price
action during the MONTH OF JANUARY ! ! ! !

To many traders that would be an amazing trend ,,,,
To George ,,, it was ONLY a standard price action ,,,, WHEN ,,,
A TRADER STARTS TO APPLY THE CORRECT MINDSET REQUIRED TO MASTER THIS GAME
CALLED TRADING ! ! ! !

The 2ND chart attached ,,, is the MONTHLY CHART OF THE GJ ,,,,

A trader will see that ,,,
those amazing so called trends were ONLY the following ,,,,

The RUN DOWN during the MONTH OF DECEMBER ,,,, was ONLY ,,,

A BREAKDOWN OF THE MONTH'S PRICE ACTION DAY BY DAY ,,,,

And the RUN DOWN ,,, THEN UP ,,,, during the MONTH OF JANUARY ,,,, was ONLY ,,,

A BREAKDOWN of the MONTH'S PRICE ACTION DAY BY DAY ! ! ! !

SO ,,, NOW

ASK YOURSELF THIS QUESTION ,,,,,

WHAT IS A TREND ??

FOR GEORGE ,,,,

A SO CALLED ,,,, TREND ,,,, is

A DETAILED BREAKDOWN ,,,, OF PRICE ACTION / BEHAVIOR ,,,
DURING A PERIOD OF TIME ,,,, REFLECTING ,,,, THE INNER WORKING
MECHANICS ,,, OF ONE BAR ,,,, OF A HIGHER TIME FRAME ! ! ! ! ! ! !

THAT IS ALLLLLLLLLLLLLL IT IS ! ! ! ! !

=====

Now ,,, George has attached ,,, YET ONCE AGAIN ,,,, SADHGURU'S VIDEO ,,,,

the reason is because ,,,

That is the VALUE George holds for the message in it ,,,,,

RULE NO 6 AGAIN ,,,,

It is 12 minutes and 45 seconds into the video ,,,,

It ONLY runs for 4 minutes ,,,,

They could be the ,,,,

MOST VALUABLE ,,, 4 MINUTES ,,,, YOU HAVE INVESTED IN YOUR
ENTIRE LIFE ! ! ! !

Please READ ,, and UNDERSTAND ,, what he is saying ,,,,

ONCE YOU HAVE TRAINED YOUR MIND TO BECOME

,,,, BOUNDLESS ,,,,,

YOU WILL UNDERSTAND THIS BUSINESS CALLED TRADING ! ! ! !

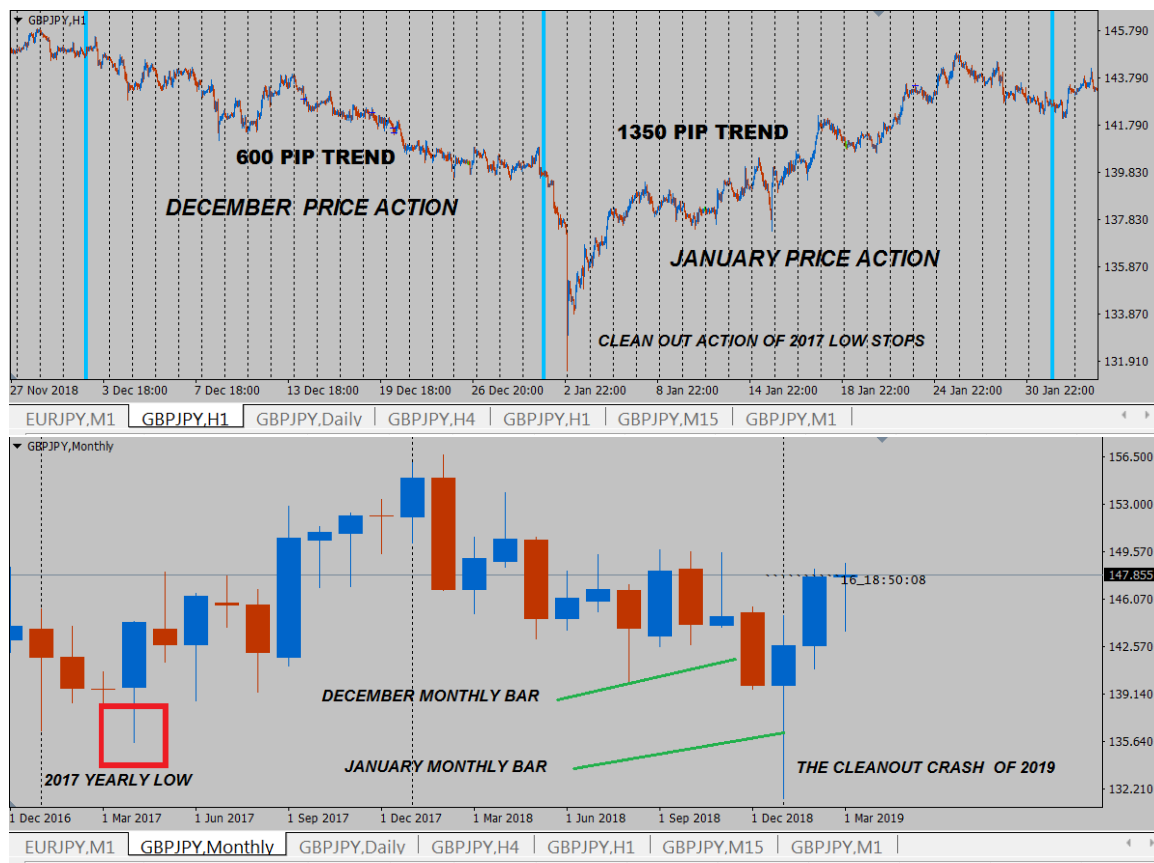
=====

SUMMARY ! ! ! ! !

REPROGRAM YOUR MIND TO BECOME ,,,,,,,,,, BOUNDLESS ! ! ! !

* THIS BUSINESS WILL REQUIRE 5 YEARS OF YOUR LIFE TO GRADUATE ,,, THEN ,,,,
YOU WILL NEED MASTER IT ,,,,,

* REMEMBER ,,,, NOTHING HAPPENS OVERNIGHT ,,, EVERYTHING HAPPENS OVER ,,



Quoting stevepatt

{quote} Hi George, What do you mean exactly by 2017 Low Stops? Is it Stop Orders or Limit Orders Sitting down there and attracting Price? If it is Stop Orders sitting there I don't understand why they are not moved up as Price moves up. Regards Steve

Hello Steve ,,,

When you know the answer to your questions ,,,

Please let me know ,,, so we can both know ! ! ! ! 😞

Cheers,
George

Howdy to ALL of the wonderful Family members ,,,

Time has come for me to reset George's life back to where it was ! ! ! !

IT HAS BEEN AROUND 2 MONTHS NOW SINCE WE HAVE STARTED THE PROJECT ,,,
LOTS OF KNOWLEDGE SHARED FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL ! ! ! !

The statement attached is something I MUST IMPLEMENT ! ! ! !

Each member now needs to read through the relevant information they require ,,,
Do their own work and testing ,,,
Take control of their own future ,,,
If in the process ,,, one finds it hard ,,, ALWAYS REMEMBER ,,,
GEORGE NEVER HAD A GEORGE LIKE YOU HAVE NOW ! ! ! !

Thank you ALL for understanding ,,,

Cheers,
George

*As the Family is growing again ,,, I am becoming much more deeply bogged down with conversations ,,,
It is something I do enjoy ,,, BUT ,,, it is starting to limit my FREE TIME ,,,*

*Not to mention the stress it puts on me ,, especially when I talk to the new traders ,,, as it is much harder to try
to explain things with their limited knowledge and experience ,,,*

I MUST PULL BACK ,,, from all the talks and meetings ,,, I DO NEED the TIME to do everything else in MY LIFE ! ! ! !

SO ,,,

I WILL BE MINIMIZING ALL THE SKYPE CALLS TO A VERY VERY MINIMAL AMOUNT ! ! ! !

**I HAVE NOW PUT ON THE TABLE MORE THAN SUFFICIENT KNOWLEDGE ,,,
FOR ANY TRADER ,, WHO IS SERIOUS ,,, TO BE ABLE TO MASTER THIS GAME ! ! !
NO ONE HAS ANY EXCUSES NOW ,,, GO AND DO THE WORK ! ! ! !**

GEORGE WILL CONTINUE TO CONTRIBUTE AS USUAL ,,, REGULARLY AND FULLY ,,, TO THE PROJECT

GEORGE WILL CONTINUE TO HOLD THE REINS AS USUAL ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting stevepatt

{quote} Hi George, This is something I have never been able to work out. It's this kind of event that has led me to a Method of Trading that leaves me exposed to the Markets for as short a period of time as possible. Following Price with clear Boundaries in place and an Open Mind is certainly the way to go Regards Steve

Howdy Steve ,,,,

Sorry BUT i was ONLY stirring you hahahahah,,

On the serious side ,,,

The answer is ,, BOTH ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

Quoting stevepatt

{quote} Hi George, I can understand Limit Orders being placed down there. But why would anyone allow their Stop Orders be that far from Price? I would think the relative lack of Liquidity, over the Holiday Season, could be taken advantage of to Push Price that Low. Regards Steve

Hello Steve ,,,,

You are an experienced trader sir ,,,,

Discussing this in typing is NOT effective and very time consuming for me ,,,,

We need to do this via voice ,,,

Cheers,

George

I want to thank all for the nice warm words ,,,,

We shall continue this Journey ,,,,

All one needs to do is ,,

DO THE WORK ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

Quoting jakdan

George.... is this what you meant by one of the filters for run ends? 15M bar? 😊 {image}

Hello mr A ,,,

I do NOT understand ur question ,,,

YOU MAKE UP YOUR OWN FILTERS ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

A VERY GOOOOOD MORNING TO ALL

**As we have seen since last night my time ,,,
William has been suspended by management / moderators ,,,,
Due to his foul language obviously ,,,**

**Lucky for him ,,, because it was going to happen by me today
anyway**

**I went through this morning and MINIMISED ALL POSTS to do with
him ,,,,**

Cheers,
George

TRADERS 3 ONLY ENEMIES

- 1 --- ONESELF
- 2 === PSYCHOLOGY APPLIED BY THE MARKET MAKER
- 3 === LOSING TRADES

SOLUTION

- 1 --- DEVELOP A FOCUSED ,,, BOUNDLESS ,,, MINDSET
- 2 === MASTER THE PSYCHOLOGY OF THE MARKET MAKER
- 3 === ELIMINATE LOSING TRADES ,,,, MASTER THE ART OF TRADING ! ! ! !

George AUS

[Quoting ZenNy](#)

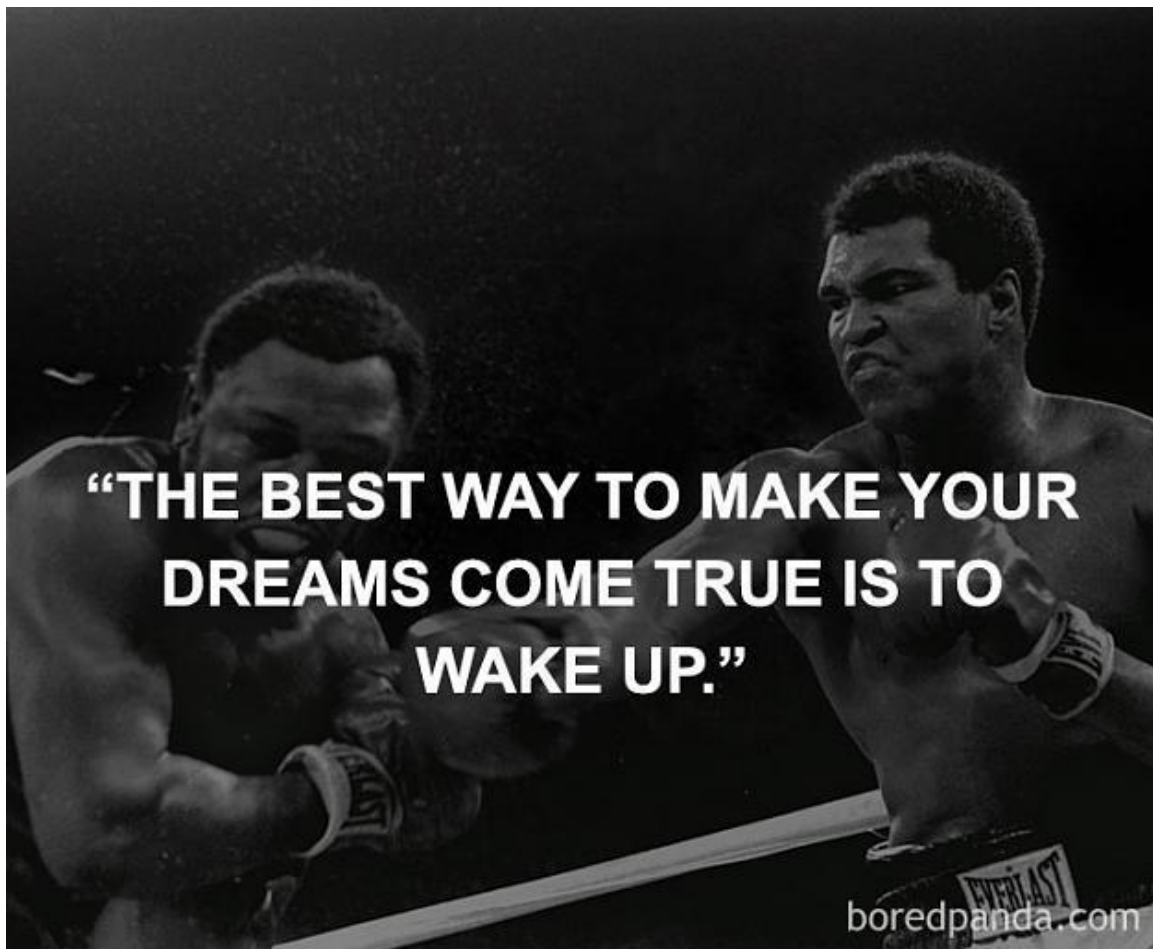
{quote} those solutions are just words read over and over how did YOU come up with the solutions?....it seems you know about psychology..... how did YOU change your ingrained mental patterns to become fluid with the market? You do not need to respond, but your lack of it is a response itself.

Sorry I did NOT catch ur name ,,,
Cheers
George

[Quoting ellenbrook](#)

hi Whatever peoples say we love you George and all the bullshit peoples do not agree with you then show me your trade what you can do ??? cause a show you did 64 pips earlier gold then, later on, did another 47 on GBP jpy remember Friday market grrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr GILBERT {image}

Cheers,
George



Quoting ZenNy

{quote} those solutions are just words read over and over **how did YOU come up with the solutions?....it seems you know about psychology..... how did YOU change your ingrained mental patterns to become fluid with the market? You do not need to respond, but your lack of it is a response itself.**

Well Mr Z ,,,

Thank u for that ,,,

Now to answer ur question ,,,

Sadly for many ,, and ,,,

Due to the amount of typing that I do ,,,

Certain subjects George will NOT discuss in TYPING ,,,, because

George hates being a slave to his keyboard ,,,

Your question sounds simple maybe to u and many others ,,,, BUT

To answer it fully and correctly ,, it will require atleast 1 to 2 hours to answer it ,,,

Something George will NOT DO ,,,,

BUT let me give u ,, a helpful suggestion ,,,

Professional traders ,,, do NOT discuss in typing ,,,,

They get together to talk with charts ,,, and also

They use the MOST EFFECTIVE WAY OF COMMUNICATION ,,,, WHICH IS CALLED VOICE ! ! ! !

SO ,,,

Please feel free to talk to me via voice ,,, as i do NOT like wasting MY TIME AND ENERGIES to go into a very INEFFECTIVE way TRYING to explain a DEEP SUBJECT SUCH AS YOU HAVE REQUESTED ,,,,

P.S

I DID NOT LIKE UR COMMENT HIGHLIGHTED IN RED ABOVE IN UR QUOTE ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

Quoting mraye

George, I've been following your thread since you started it back in January. I really admire your work and the time you have taken to share your knowledge with the community and to help your fellow traders become profitable. I have been trading the USD/CAD exclusively for the last 6 months and had the misfortune to encounter the dreaded grinding day last night and into this morning. My two questions from this experience are: A) How do you identify that it is going to be a grinding day before it actually turns into one? B) How do you prevent yourself...

Hello Mark ,,,,

Thank u for ur questions ,,,

It is extremely hard for me to answer such deep questions like that in typing and be able to explain it properly and fully ,,,,

We will need to do this via Voice IF u want to go deeper ,,,

BUT ,,,

First of all i would like to suggest the following ,,

PLEASE LOSE THAT USELESS INDICATOR AT THE BOTTOM OF UR CHART ,,,,

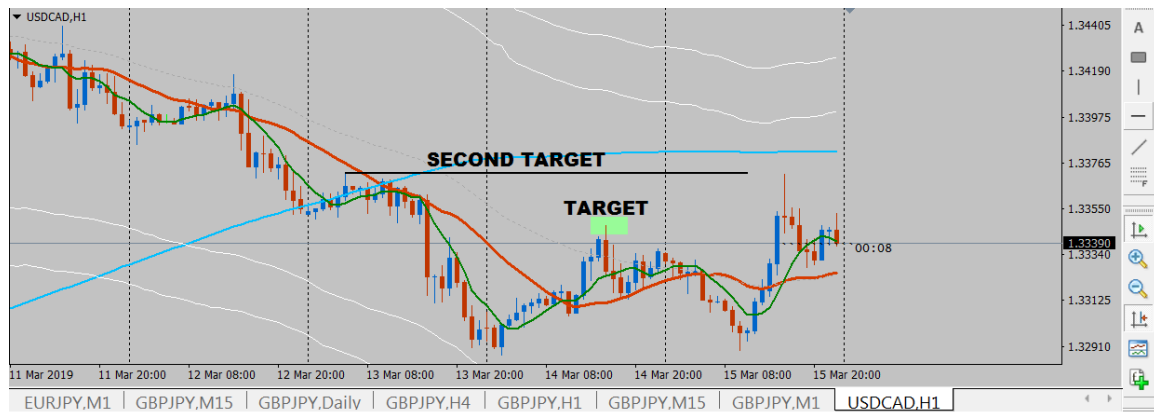
THE MARKET IS NOT GOVERNED BY THE 1 MINUTE CHARTS ,,,

THE MARKET IS NOT GOVERNED BY THE TMA'S ,,,
I HAVE SAID THIS MANY TIMES THROUGH OUT THE PROJECT ,,,,
Also you TMA settings are NOT correct for the 1 Mnt charts

The problem you seem to have is u r NOT taking into count the MOST IMPORTANT PART ,,,, which is TARGETS TARGETS TARGETS ,,,

A quick look at the hourly chart or the 15 mnt chart will explain the CLEAR STORY !!

Cheers,
George



Quoting amundo

WOAH! Jut had my first session with George. My God! Don't even bother trying to glean his teachings from the written word - it needs audio/video to convey....and what this guy knows WILL blow your mind. In my case, it was information overload. I thought after 16 years I'd seen it all...nope. Thank you George, you da man! I have homework to do...

Thank u for ur warm and kind words Amundo ,,,
George is ONLY doing what he promised to deliver !!!

Cheers,
George

Quoting failinforex

George can you continue to post some charts there - The only thread you will ever need: FX Exposed!

What are u talking about ????
I do NOT understand what u mean ,,,,

Quoting SirOrigami

{quote} Georgie pordgie pudding n pie, kiss the girls and make them cry

Get ur fact correct please ,,,

Georgie pordgie pudding n pie, kiss the girls and make them **SMILE** [/quote]

Quoting Ekopuguh

Mr. George Could you tell me the 3 Ultimate Strategy regarding Price Action Thank you
Best Regards Eko Puguh

Hello EKO ,,,

Or could i have read your name wrong ????

Could it be a name starting with W ,, or maybe R ?????

Lovely to see you here ,,,

Absolutely i can help you sir ,,,

IT IS VERY VERY SIMPLE ,,,

NO 1 ,,,

READ THE THREAD ,,,

NO 2 ,,,

READ THE THREAD 2ND TIME ,,,

NO 3 ,,,

READ ,, AND STUDY ,,, THE THREAD ,,, 3RD TIME ,,

ONCE YOU HAVE DONE THAT ,,,

WHICH WILL NEED 5 YEARS FOR YOUR GRADUATION ,,,

THEN YOU WILL GO ON TO THE NEXT STEP OF MASTERING THIS TRADING GAME ,,,

THEN YOU WILL BE A

QUALIFIED MASTER TRADER LIKE GEORGE ! ! ! !

Hope this helps ,,,

Cheers,

George

[Quoting mraye](#)

George, thanks for the advice. I will remove the extraneous indicators from my M1 and will concentrate on the longer term price targets. {image} **Now that the targets have been identified, do you have any edge in determining which target will be taken out first** (top @ 1.3370 or bottom @ 1.3288)? As there have been two target touches at the top and two target touches at the bottom, is there anything we can look for in the market structure that would give us higher predictability in determining which...

Hello again Mark ,,,

QUOTE :::

"" Now that the targets have been identified, do you have any edge in determining which target will be taken out first ""

The answer is ,,,

ABSOLUTELY YES ,,,,

George knows the answer because of ONLY 1 reason ,,,
GEORGE HAS BEEN IN THIS BUSINESS FOR 20 YEARS ,,,, WITH 40,000 HOURS OF SCREEN TIME ,,,,

SOMETHING YOU HAVE NOT DONE ,,,
SO WHY DONT YOU KEEP STUDYING UNTIL YOU GET TO ,,, **UNDERSTAND THE ANSWER ,,,**

BECAUSE ,,,
THE ANSWER IS BASED ON EXPERIENCE DUE TO THE AMOUNT OF HOURS INVESTED
"" EXPERIENCE ,,, CAN NOT BE LEARNT ,, OR TAUGHT ! ! ! !

Hope this helps ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Londonpip60](#)

Hi George, I have read your post and traded using the target strategy. I think its fantastic and have managed to hit a 95% strike rate over 30 entries. What i have noticed price retraces sometimes 5 pips and other times 30 pips - I would like some insight from you to try and evaluate this if possible. The magic number 3 bounce has been mentioned earlier in regards to pressure zones - but I thought price movement may bring some light on this subject. the faster it goes down the further it retraces. BIG THANK YOU FOR ALL YOUR HELP AND TIME Thanks...

Hello Chris ,,,

ABSOLUTELY YES ,,,,

THERE IS AN INSIGHT ! ! ! !

GEORGE CALLS IT ,,,
EXPERIENCE ! ! ! !

TIME IS THE ESSENCE ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Cools81

I can see George has worked very hard to get to a stage of making money. Its amazing that one can do this using just TMA and experience. I imagine stops cant be tight doing this? I see you talk in pips gained george but what on average does a daily intake look for you? 1:1,2:1, 3:1? And yes i do understand expectancy and working zonesty/and moving risk and risk/reward isnt everything BUT at the same time a strategy whereby youre not making that 1:1 everyday (ie what you risk per position NOT trade) would have troublesome effects, both on account...

SORRY ,,,
I did not catch ur first name ,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting bluesteele

A Huge thanks to you George for inspiring me to new levels of greatness and showing me the way as well... I am very very grateful. Cheers Kevin

A veeeeery good day Sir K

GEORGE IS SIMPLY SPEECHLESS ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

THE SUN NEVER DIES ?????

It is an HONOR to have you alongside MYSELF ,,, to BUILD ,,,, what would be ,,,

ONE OF THE MOST POWERFUL PROJECTS ON ANY PUBLIC FORUM ,,,,,

**BECAUSE ,,,
IT IS BASED ON SOME SOLID KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERIENCE BETWEEN THE
COLLECTIVE MEMBERS INVOLVED IN TRYING TO HELP ALL STRUGGLING SERIOUS
TRADERS ! ! ! !**

LUV YA WITH THE LOVE OF THE LORD SIR ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting Cools81;12122306[I

]Can I ask you george how many lots (roughly) do you hold for each position? assuming [/i]you trade SPOT markets? And what do you think a maximum would be for **a retailer trading intraday 1M auctions? (before there would be liquidity issues.) I can see reading further TMA isnt used on your 1M "orderflow" chart That you do understand the auction process. good to know.** I knowhow it takes years to see it and agree its impossible to teach as even though there a set of rules it can literally look 1000 different ways. thanks, Richard.

=====

- [Cools81](#)
- | Joined Oct 2018 | Status: Member | [61 Posts](#) | Online Now

I can see George has worked very hard to get to a stage of making money.
Its amazing that one can do this using just TMA and experience. I imagine stops cant be tight doing this?

I see you talk in pips gained george but what on average does a daily intake look for you? 1:1,2:1, 3:1?

And yes i do understand expectancy and working zonest/and moving risk and risk/reward isnt everything **BUT at the same time a strategy whereby youre not making that 1:1 everyday (ie what you risk per position NOT trade)would have troublesome effects, both on account AND psychological.**
So I was wondering if you are risking 1% per position (not trade), are you making 3% on average per day? or more or less?
what is your view on this?

=====

And ,,, a Hello Back ,,, **to you too** ,,,,, Richard ,,,,
First of all ,,,,
In George's courtesy books ,,, it is very rude for someone to talk without a greeting first ,,,,,
Because it is ordering that person to answer you ,,,,
George refuses to be ENSLAVED to such APPROACHES ! ! ! !
Good manners go a long way with people ! ! ! !
we shall over look that for the moment ,,,, BUT ,,,,
Keep the above in mind as George's reply below is based on the MANNER you chose to adopt !
! ! !

**SO now ,,,
As YOU ,,, RICHARD ,,,,
Can see ALLLLLLLLL OF YOUR POINTS ,,,, HIGHLIGHTED ABOVE ! ! ! !**

Why did George do that ????
READ ON BECAUSE ,, RICHARD ,,,, WILL SOON SEE WHY ! ! ! !

**FIRSTLY ,,,
YOU SOUND LIKE A MASTER PSYCHOLOGIST ,,,,,**

AS YOU HAVE DONE AN AMAZING JOB ANALYZING IN YOUR OWN MIND HOW PRECISELY
GEORGE TRADES ON EVERY LEVEL OF HIS TRADING PROCESS ! ! ! !

YOU ARE SIMPLY AMAZING ,,,,

AND ,, THANK YOU FOR SHOWING ME,,, WHAT GEORGE WAS DOING ,,,, WHICH GEORGE DID
NOT EVEN KNOW HE WAS DOING IT ,,,,,

BUT ,,,,,

**HOW FAR AWAY WERE YOU IN REALITY ,,,,, AS TO HOW GEORGE TRADES ! !
! ! !**

**I WILL NOT WASTE MY ENERGIES ,,,, ANSWERING SUCH NONSENSE AND
CHILDISH QUESTIONS (ON TRADING LEVEL OF COURSE) ,,,,**

WHY ,,,, YOU MAY BE ASKING ?????

YOUR QUESTIONS TELL ME 2 THINGS ,,,,

**AND ,,, PLEAAASE ,,, I SAY THIS WITH ALL DUE RESPECT AND ON A TRADING LEVEL
,,,,, (NOT ON A PERSONAL LEVEL)**

NO 1 ,,,,

ALL OF YOUR TRADING LIFE ,,,, SADLY ,,,

YOU HAVE BEEN A PUBLIC FORUM TRADING PROSTITUTE ! ! ! !

NO 2 ,,,

**YOUR QUESTIONS ,,, TERMINOLOGY ,,, AND VOCABULARY ,,,, YOU ARE USING IN
YOUR QUESTIONS TELL GEORGE THAT ,,,,**

YOU ARE ONLY A BABY SUCKING MILK OUT OF A BOTTLE IN THIS TRADING ARENA

,,,,,

HENCE WHY YOU ARE STRUGGLING ! ! ! !

WHY YOU SUFFER THE ABOVE 2 TRADING DISEASES ?????

**IT IS BECAUSE OF 3 THINGS THAT HAVE BEEN EMBEDDED INSIDE OF YOUR
TRADING SELF ,,,,**

THEY ARE LISTED IN THE IMAGE ATTACHED ,,,,

AND LUCKY FOR YOU ,,,

**THAT IMAGE HOLDS THE MEDICINE REQUIRED TO CURE YOURSELF FROM THEM ! ! !
!**

**Cheers,
George**

TRADERS 3 ONLY ENEMIES

1 --- ONESELF

2 === PSYCHOLOGY APPLIED BY THE MARKET MAKER

3 === LOSING TRADES

SOLUTION

1 --- DEVELOP A FOCUSED ,,, BOUNDLESS ,,, MINDSET

2 === MASTER THE PSYCHOLOGY OF THE MARKET MAKER

3 === ELIMINATE LOSING TRADES ,,,, MASTER THE ART OF TRADING ! ! ! !

George AUS

[Quoting Cools81](#)

wow that was a weird angry answer. im sorry you didnt understand my question. It was a simple question about risk and how you find the available intraday liquidity. but i guess with 200 pip SLs that dont matter. Either being a guru to newbies has given you a complex or you misunderstood my genuine query. ***All the best with TMA indicator and 200 pip stop losses.***

Richard ,,,

SEE WHAT I MEAN ????

YOU do NOT know how i trade ,,,

what hedging i use ,,, and not stop loss ,,,

DO NOT ASSUME ANYTHING ABOUT ANYONE ,,,

ONLY FOOLS DO THAT ,,,

LEARN TO ASK FIRST BEFORE YOU ANALYSE OTHERS ! ! !

THE TMA DO NOT GOVERN THE MARKET ,,,

THE 1 MINUTE CHARTS DO NOT GOVERN THE MARKET ! ! ! !

So maybe you can start to talk in a proper and courteous manner so i can gie you the TIME and ENERGY you deserve ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

P.S

IF your intentions were clean ,,

then accept MY apologies ,,

NOW ,, it is in ur court to come good and act like a professional trader ! ! !

WAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAW ! ! ! !

I would like to thank ALL of the actors in this play ,,, as George has enjoyed immensely this morning ! ! ! !

NOT TO MENTION THE MASTERS OF PSYCHOLOGY OUT AND ACTIVE ! ! ! !

FOR THOSE I SAY THE FOLLOWING ,,,

It is such a sad case when you experience the display of such DISTORTED MENTALITY AT WORK ,,,

Limited SHEEP THINKING AMATEURS ,,

THE BLIND FOLLOWING THE BLIND ! ! ! !

THAT IS ALL WHAT GEORGE READS IN THEIR EMPTY WORDS ! ! ! !

In this trading arena ,,,

There are FEW MASTER TRADERS that do exist ,,,

An amateur will NEVER UNDERSTAND the QUALITY of a MASTER TRADER of course ,,,

To some they will go through ALL of their trading career and ,,
NEVER RECOGNIZE ONE EVEN IF THEY ARE AT THEIR NOSES ! ! ! !

GEORGE IS ,,,, A MASTER TRADER ,,,,, AAAABSOLUTELY ! ! ! ! !

George's AIM ,,, is ,,,,
To help the struggling and new traders to **KNOWING the REALITY THAT GOES ON IN THIS BUSINESS ,,,,**
HE IS NOT AN EDUCATOR ,,, HE NEVER INTENDS TO TEACH NEITHER ,,,

Besides the above ,,, George's Hope is ,,,
To ESTABLISH A FAMILY OF PROFESSIONAL TRADERS LIKE HIMSELF AND AT HIS LEVEL ,,,,,
AN INNER CIRCLE COMMUNITY ,,,,
EXCHANGE VIEWS ON A PROFESSIONAL LEVEL ,,,, THE SAME AS ALL OTHER MASTER TRADERS DO AROUND THE WORLD ! ! ! !

GEORGE IS NOT ,,,, ENSLAVED TO OTHER BLIND PEOPLE'S VIEWS AND OPINIONS ,,,,
SIMPLY BECAUSE
HE IS NOT A SHEEP ! ! ! !
MASTER TRADERS AT GEORGE'S LEVEL ,,,,
COMMUNICATE IN A PROFESSIONAL MANNER ,,,
SPEAK TO ONE ANOTHER ,,, WITH CHARTS AT HAND ,, TO BE ABLE TO FORM A FULL JUDGEMENT ,,,,,
BASED ON WHAT THEY DISCUSS ,,,,,
AND NOT STAND FROM A DISTANCE ,, AND BEHAVE LIKE A BUNCH OF PUPPETS ,, OR A PARTY OF OLD MOTHERS AFTERNOON TEA PARTY LIKE MANY DO ! ! ! !

GEORGE HAS NOTHING TO HIDE ,,,
GEORGE HAS NOTHING TO BE ASHAMED OF ,,,, BUT ,,,
MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,,,
GEORGE DOES NOT NEED THE APPROVAL OF ANYONE ,,,,, BECAUSE ,,,
GEORGE KNOWS HE KNOWS ! ! ! ! !

GEORGE HAS THE PROFESSIONAL OPEN MINDSET TO TALK TO EVERYONE ,,,,,
PROFESSIONAL AND BEGINNER ,,,,

LIVE THE WORDS YOU SPEAK ,,, BEFORE YOU RAMBLE ,,,
LIKE CHILDISH MILK SUCKING BABIES ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting moodybot

{quote} Invitation? Edit. I see. Amundo has opened a thread in Trading Journals documenting his trades and has invited Yoshibomb to have a chat. Good for them. Can't quite see the relevance of failinforex to post that here but whatever floats his boat.

Hey Mr A ,,,,

I THOUGHT GEORGE AND CO ,,,, TOOK ALL THE FAMILY MEMBERS AWAY FROM FF TO HIS OWN LITTLE CAMP ! ! ! ! 😞😞😞😞

From what i see ,,,
They are healthy and kicking in FF ! ! ! ! hahahahahahaha

Cheers,
George

[Quoting Nih98](#)

{quote} Lol.. crying ? can't you dance ? I'm 'Dancer' so I dance with the beasts..
{image} {image} Daily beginner luck of course 😊 thank you Sir George and wish you all
the best Northern Neighbor NIH

My norther neighbour
What can i say Nih ,,,,
I did NOT do anything ,,,
This is all YOUR work ! ! ! !

Luv ya anyway ,,,,

Cheers,
George

L I F E Q U O T E S R U . C O M

**“EVERY SINGLE PERSON
ON THE PLANET HAS A STORY.
DON'T JUDGE PEOPLE
BEFORE YOU TRULY KNOW
THEM. THE TRUTH MIGHT
SURPRISE YOU.”**

quotespaper.com

**IF YOU JUDGE A BOOK BY
IT'S COVER, YOU MIGHT
MISS OUT ON AN
AMAZING STORY.**



HOWDY TO ALL THE WONDERFUL FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,,,

DUE TO HEALTH PRESERVATION PURPOSES ,,,, SADLY ,,,,
GEORGE WILL NOT BE DOING ANY MORE TEACHING VIA SKYPE ! ! ! !

I AM SORRY ,,, FOR THIS DECISION ,,,
WOULD LIKE TO REMIND EACH AND EVERYONE OF YOU ,,,, WHO WOULD LIKE TO FOLLOW
THE THEORIES HERE THAT ,,,,
GEORGE NEVER HAD A GEORGE ! ! ! !
**GEORGE KNOWS WHAT IS REQUIRED TO BRING YOURSELF TO THAT STANDARD OF
MASTERY ,,,,**
**IT DOES REQUIRE DEDICATED TIME ,,, FROM ,,,, YOURSELF ,,,, AND YOURSELF ONLY
! ! ! !**
YES IT CAN BE DONE 100% ,,, BECAUSE ,,,,
WHAT IS ON THIS PROJECT IS EXACTLY WHAT GEORGE DID ,,,, BUT WITHOUT ALL OF THE
INFORMATION BEFORE YOU ALL,,, AS GEORGE HAD TO LOOK FOR IT ALL ,,, LINK BY LINK ,,
STUDY IT WITH COUNTLESS HOURS ,,, TAKE OUT WHAT DOES NOT WORK ,,,, AND LEAVE IT
AS THE ,,, FULL CREAM YOU HAVE BEFORE YOU ,,,, SO ,,
STOP MAKING EXCUSES ! ! ! !

=====

THE KNOWLEDGE SHARED HERE IS ALL RAW ! ! ! ! !

Each trader now ,,, will need to take it all away ,,,,
Go through it few times ,,,, INCLUDING the post replies ,,, as they hold a lot of ADD ON
VALUABLE INFORMATION ,,,
Read through every sentence ,,, DEEPLY ,, AND ,, FULLY ,,,, UNTIL you can understand the
meaning of what is in it ,,,,

Next step is ,,,
Study the LIVE CALLS that were made ,, because ,,
They have DETAILED BREAKDOWN OF THE INFORMATION SHARED ,,, APPLIED TO CHARTS ,,,

Then ,,,,
Take all of the knowledge you have studied ,,,, and the Live trades studies to YOUR charts ,,,
I Suggest 15 minute charts would be ideal as they have breakdowns ,,,,
A CHART EXAMPLE IS ATTACHED FOR ALL

Go back 12 to 18 months on each pair at least ,,,
Do 4 or 5 pairs ,,,,
Study each VALLEY and UPSIDE DOWN VALLEY (PYRAMID) ,,,,
Marking LOWS on the way UP ,,, and TOPS on the way DOWN with horizontal lines ,,,
Once u finish a vally ,, delete the lines and do the next valley ,,,
STUDY DEEPLY ,, AND ,, IN FULL DETAIL ,, WITH A FEEL ,,, the price behaviour when it
comes back to each TOP on the UP ,,,, and LOW on the way back DOWN ,,,, just like on the
chart
Look for the HERD MENTALITY VALIDATIONS areas on the charts ,,, as there will be many in
every market ,,, like i demonstrated in my LIVE calls

**AFTER A Deep study of the detailed approach above ,,,, WILL END UP ALL COMING
INTO LIGHT FOR YOU ! ! ! !**

***This will NOT happen on the first look ,,,, SO
Go over things a few time ,, and most importantly ,,, slowly with enough zoom in to
see details of price swings ,,,***

Clock 200 ,, 300 ,,, 500 hours on the 15 MNT ,, 1 Hour ,, 4 Hour charts ,,, as ,,,
THE DEEPER YOU STUDY AND APPLY EVERYTHING TO THE CHARTS ,,,
THE CLEARER THINGS WILL BECOME ! ! ! !

Then ,,,

The NEXT STEP ,,,,
ONCE YOU HAVE DONE THE ABOVE ,,,
YOU WILL SIT BEFORE UR LIVE SCREENS ,,,,
POSSIBLY 3 MONTHS OR EVEN LONGER ,,,,
SEE ALL OF WHAT YOU HAVE SEEN ON THE HISTORY CHARTS ,,,,
UNFOLD LIVE SWING BY SWING EVERY SINGLE DAY ! ! ! !

Why am I suggesting the ABOVE ????

Simply because ,,,

***I HAVE WALKED THAT ROAD BEFORE MANY OF YOU ,,,,
I KNOW WHAT IT TAKES ,,,,
I KNOW THE DEPTH OF WORK REQUIRED ,,, TO GET TO A SATISFACTORY LEVEL ! ! !
!***

*I will leave you all with some very helpful things ,,,, SO
It is UP to EACH individual ,,,, to take this advice on board ,,,,*

NOTHING WILL HAPPEN OVER NIGHT ,,,
EVERYTHING WILL HAPPEN OVER TIME ! ! ! !

THE MOST IMPORTANT FACT I CAN SHARE WITH ALL OF YOU IS THIS FACT ,,,,

***YOUR SUCCESS WILL NOT COME TO REALITY ,,,, UNTIL ,,,
YOU HAVE MADE THE UNCONDITIONAL FIRM DECISION TO ,,,
WANT TO SUCCEED IN THIS GAME OR ANYTHING IN LIFE ! ! ! !***

*George WILL BE adding bits and pieces here regularly ,,,,
When he feels there is something important to add ! ! ! !*

*In the meantime ,,
GEORGE NEEDS TO GET HIS LIFE BACK NOW ,,,
GET THE REST HE NEEDS AFTER SO MUCH PRESSURE LATELY ,,,, ESPECIALLY THE LAST 3
DAYS ,,,,
CONTINUE TO TAKE CARE OF HIMSELF AS USUAL ,,,
GET BACK TO HIS TRADING ,,,,
GET HIS RELAXATION TIMES BACK ,,,,
ENJOY HIS QUALITY TIME WITH FAMILY AND FRIENDS ,,,
ECT. ECT.*

CHEERS,
GEORGE



Many thanks to ALL of the wonderful caring people for your kind and warm words ,,,

Just a little unsettled feeling due to pressure that I have allowed to load myself with ,,,
 So ,, I just need to pull back and give myself the rest i need to give myself ,,,

Cheers,
 George

[Quoting Bahaalden](#)

Hello Everyone, The updated PDF with all George's posts is attached. Bahaalden {image}

Goooooooood morning Bahaalden ,,,
 Thank u once again for the latest update ,,,
Your work has saved many people countless hours ,,,
You are a GEM ! ! ! !

Cheers,
 George

Again,,,,

A HUGE THANK YOU TO ALL OF THE WONDERFUL PEOPLE FOR THE BEAUTIFUL AND WARM WORDS ! ! ! !

I AM EXTREMELY BLESSED TO BE SURROUNDED WITH SO MUCH QUALITY HUMAN BEINGS ! ! ! !

GEORGE SHARED WHAT GEORGE KNOWS ,,,,,

GEORGE IS ONLY A HUMBLE MESSENGER ,,,,,
PASSING ON ALL OF THE GIFTS WE ARE BLESSED TO BE GIVEN BY OUR WONDERFUL LORD ! ! !
ANSWERS TO MANY PRAYERS ! ! ! !

THANK YOU ALL FOR YOUR WONDERFUL CONTINUING LOVE ! ! !

GEORGE IS STILL HERE THANKS TO OUR WONDERFUL LORD ,,,,
HE IS NOT GOING ANYWHERE ,,,,
AND STILL AS APART OF THIS PROJECT ,,, AS EACH ONE OF YOU ALL ,,,,
JUST PULLING BACK A LITTLE ,,,, FOR MANY OBVIOUS REASONS ,,, THATS ALL ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[quote=fullaforex;12140466]{quote} If everything is in the thread then why did people feel the need to Skype George?? I'm just asking those who had the benefit of a Skype call to share what they learnt for the benefit of all. **Obviously they got something extra that is not available to the rest of us! Fulla**[/quote]

Hello to all of the wonderful family members ,,,,

**Sitting here this morning resting ,,,,
I could NOT help but ,,, feeling the need to reply ,,,,**

**I WAS IN HOSPITAL ALL DAY YESTERDAY ,,,
I THOUGHT IT WAS GONNA BE ANOTHER HEART ATTACK AFTER THE FIRST ONE ,,, I
HAD 2 YEARS EARLIER ,,, DUE TO STRESS ,,,,
BUT AS I EXPECTED ,, AND DUE TO THE SUPREME DIET I LIVE ON NOW ,,,,
MY HEART WAS IN PERFECT CONDITION ,,,, THANK THE LORD FOR THAT ,,,
THE PROBLEM WAS NERVES AND ANXIETY DUE TO THE 14 TO 15 HOUR DAYS I HAVE
BEEN DOING TYPING AND TALKING TO TRADERS OVER THE PAST 6 TO 8 WEEKS !! !
!
WHICH IS SOMETHING HAD TO STOP ,,,, AS I FELT SOMETHING WAS NOT RIGHT
WITH MY BODY ! ! ! !**

**I HAD TO PUT ALL OF MY ENERGIES TOGETHER ,,,, TO TYPE THIS MESSAGE FOR THE
BENEFIT OF EVERYONE ! ! ! !**

**I say this to FULLA ,, and each person AMONGST YOU WONDERFUL
PEOPLE ,,,**

NO ONE GOT ANYTHING EXTRA BY TALKING TO ME ! ! ! ! !

**EVERYONE WAS DIRECTED BACK ,,,, TO THEIR CHARTS AND THEY WERE TOLD ,,,
THEY HAD TO DO THE WORK ,, EXACTLY THE WAY ,,,
GEORGE ,,, PUT IN A GOOD AMOUNT OF TIME ,,,, DETAILING IT IN POST 2407 ,,,,**

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...2#post12132752>

**THE STUDY CHART IS ATTACHED ON HOW TO ,,,, TEACH YOURSELF ,,,, PRICE
ACTION ,,,,
YES I EXPECT EACH ONE TO PUT IN MINIMUM 1000 HOURS OF STUDY CHARTING ,,,,**

THEN ,,,,
SPEND THE REST OF YOUR TRADING LIFE ,,,,STUDYING LIVE CHARTS ,,, DAY AFTER
DAY ,,,,, SWING AFTER SWING ,,,,
WATCHING PAST HISTORY UNFOLD IN FORESIGHT BEFORE UR EYES ! ! ! !

UNTIL YOU START TO READ THE MARKET IN ITS FULL FRACTAL NATURE ,,, FROM
MONTHLY CHARTS DOWN TO THE 1 MINUTE CHARTS ,,,, AS A COMPLETE PICTURE
,,,,,
YOU ARE ONLY MAKING LIFE HARDER FOR YOURSELF ! ! ! ! !

I DID MAKE A VERY VERY CLEAR POINT IN THERE ,,,, IF PEOPLE CARE TO READ ,,,,
AND IT WAS THIS ,,,,

STOP MAKING EXCUSES ! ! ! !

QUOTE :

" WHAT IS ON THIS PROJECT IS EXACTLY WHAT GEORGE DID ,,,, BUT WITHOUT ALL OF THE
INFORMATION BEFORE YOU ALL,,, AS GEORGE HAD TO LOOK FOR IT ALL ,,, LINK
BY LINK ,, STUDY IT WITH COUNTLESS HOURS ,,, TAKE OUT WHAT DOES
NOT WORK ,,,,, AND LEAVE IT AS THE ,,,FULL CREAM YOU HAVE BEFORE YOU ,,,,,
SO ,,

STOP MAKING EXCUSES ! ! ! ! ""

GEORGE DID NOT HAVE ANY OF THIS INFORMATION ,,,,
GEORGE DID SPEND ,,, 16 YEARS ,,, AND APPROX. 40,000 HOURS TO GET THE CREAM OF
EVERYTHING HE STUDIED ,,,
AND NOW IT IS ALL LAID BEFORE YOU ALL IN A CLEAN METHODOICAL WAY TO FIGURE THIS
BUSINESS OUT ,,,
IT IS 98% PSYCHOLOGY ,,,, AND 2% CHARTS ! ! ! !

GEORGE DOES NOT TEACH ,,,

**GEORGE ,,,, ONLY ,,,, TEACH TRADERS HOW TO TEACH THEMSELVES !
!!!!**

SO I SAY IT AGAIN AND AGAIN AND AGAIN ,,,

STOP MAKING EXCUSES

YOUR SUCCESS TO GET TO BE 98% TO 99% ACCURATE AND CONSISTENT WILL TAKE TIME
,,, BUT ,,,
WHAT GEORGE HAS DONE IS ,,,,

**WITH THE KNOWLEDGE SHARED ,,, GEORGE KNOWS THAT ,,,,
EACH ONE OF YOU ,,,,,
WILL MINIMIZE THEIR JOURNEY BY AT LEAST 20,000 TO 30,000
HOURS ! ! ! !**

ASK YOURSELF THIS QUESTION PLEASE ,,,,,

IF GEORGE DID IT ,,, WITHOUT ALL OF THE KNOWLEDGE HE HAD

**SHARED SO FAR ,,,,,,
WHY AM I UNABLE TO DO IT ,,,, WITH ,,,, THE KNOWLEDGE ON THE
TABLE ????????
AM I LAZY ,,,, OR ,,, AM I MAKING EXCUSES !!!!!**

**PLEASE ,,,
FORGIVE ME FOR THE WAY I AM SPEAKING ,,,,,
MANY OF THE WONDERFUL MEMBERS THAT HAVE SPOKEN TO ME ON SKYPE KNOW ,,,
I AM EXTREMELY HARD AND FIRM ,,, AS I DO IT FOR THE BENEFIT OF EACH MEMBER
!!!!**

**SO ,,,
PLEASE GROW UP ,,, AND ,,,,
START ACTING LIKE A BUNCH OF PROFESSIONAL TRADERS ,,,,, AND
,,,,**

STOP MAKING EXCUSES !!!!!

CHEERS,
GEORGE

P.S

PLEASE READ BELOW ,,,,
THE SECRET LAYS IN THE 2 MESSAGES I HAVE ATTACHED ONCE AGAIN

TRADERS 3 ONLY ENEMIES

- 1 --- ONESELF
- 2 === PSYCHOLOGY APPLIED BY THE MARKET MAKER
- 3 === LOSING TRADES

SOLUTION

- 1 --- DEVELOP A FOCUSED ,,, BOUNDLESS ,,, MINDSET
- 2 === MASTER THE PSYCHOLOGY OF THE MARKET MAKER
- 3 === ELIMINATE LOSING TRADES ,,,, MASTER THE ART OF TRADING !!!!!

George AUS

UNTIL ONE MASTERS THE ART OF LOOKING AT THE MARKET AS ,,,
A FULL AND COMPLETE PICTURE ,,,,
IN ITS FULL FRACTAL NATURE ,,,, AND ,,,
NOT FROM A BUNCH OF JIGSAW PIECES PUT TOGETHER ,,,,
THEY WILL NOT ACHIEVE THE HIGH CONSISTENCY STRIKE RATE ! ! ! !

This is the VERY REASON WHY ,,
TRADING SYSTEMS ,,,,DO NOT WORK CONSISTENTLY ,,, AND
AUTOMATED SYSTEMS CAN NOT WORK CONSISTENTLY ,,,,

CONSISTENCY IS ,,,,.

ONLY ACHIEVED WHEN ,,, THE TRADER HAS THE ABILITY TO APPROACH THE MARKET WITH A
,,, **BOUNDLESS MINDSET** ,,,,
PREPARED TO CHANGE YOUR APPLICATION TO IT ,,,
TO SUIT WHAT THE PRICE IS TELLING US AT ANY GIVEN MOMENT ! ! ! !

THIS MARKET IS ,,,
AN INFINITE REVOLVING ,,, AND ,,, EVOLVING ,,, FRACTAL ! ! ! !

HOWDY ALL ,,,,

THIS SCENARIO HAS BEEN ON THE TABLE FOR FEW WEEKS NOW ,,,,
I honestly thought they would have gone for it in the last couple of days ,,,

What they are doing ???
That is EXACTLY MY POINT ,,,,

PSYCHOLOGY ! ! ! !

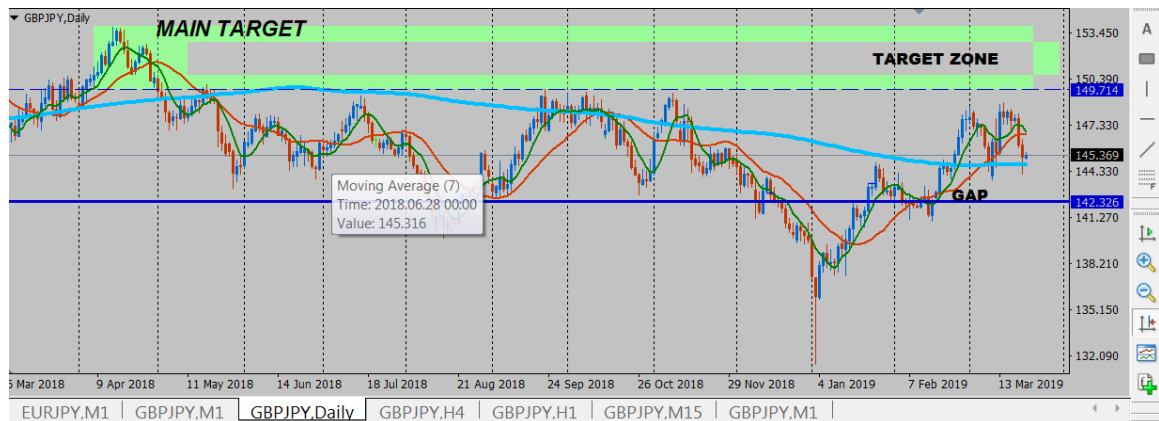
NO ONE KNOWS THEIR NEXT MOVE 100% ,,,, BUT ,,
THAT IS THE EXCITING PART OF THIS BUSINESS ,,,,
HENCE THE STYLE OF TRADING I DO ,,,, AND
THE MESSAGE I HAVE BEEN TRYING TO RELAY TO EVERYONE

AND MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,,,
THE APPROACH I AM TRYING TO GET EVERYONE TO TEACH THEMSELVES ,,,,

IT DOES NOT MATTER WHEN WAY THEY DRIVE THE MARKET ,,,
ONE CAN CLOCK PIPS EVERY SINGLE DAY ,,,,
RUN UP ,,, OR RUN DOWN ,,,,
CREATE YOUR OWN COMPLETE PLAN TO BE ABLE TO SUCK THE PIPS DAY AFTER DAY ! ! ! !

NOT A MATTER OF ,,,, IF ,,,,
IT IS A MATTER OF ,,,,
HOW MANY PIPS EACH DAY ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



[Quoting MrAlex](#)

Hello everybody, . Is this correct? If so, is there a dependency between these two numbers? For example George gave us 60/120 (it looks ok) Alex B.

Hello Alex ,,
All u need is the half length and ATR as u said
I NEVER SAID to use 50/500 ,,,
60/120 on the 15 mnt ,, 1 hour ,, and 4 hour ,, , with multipliers 6 and 8 (2 ONLY)
1 mnt charts different TMA ,,,
U will need to study the TMA post ecase the answers are all there

Hope this helps ,,
Cheers,
George

[Quoting bfx17](#)

Disliked

Hello Mr B

Firstly ,,,

QUOTE :::

"" PS George, no hard feelings...I wish you a quick recovery and stay healthy "".

Thank u for ur kind concerns and best wishes ,,,,,

Secondly ,,,

QUOTE :::

"""""" ALL OF THE ABOVE NONSENSE """""" !!!!!

Let me say this once and for all ,,,,

I am truly in NO condition to RIP YOU APART FULLY ,,, my first point ,,, and

I TRULY do NOT feel ,,, that you deserve George ,,, wasting his low energy right now ,,,, on someone like yourself ! ! ! !

You just **contradicted yourself in saying ,,,you do NOT want to post here ,, BUT YET ,,,, There you are at it again ! ! ! ! !**

George is full of Bla Bla Bla ????

You carry on like MASTER PSYCHOLOGIST HERE ,,, PULLING GEORGE'S THEORIES APART ,,,,, WELL SIR ,,,,

LET ME SAY THIS TO YOU ,, AND PLEASE READ CAREFULLY ,,,,

WHY DONT YOU ,,, MR B ,,,,

GRAB YOUR CHARTS ,,,,

LEAVE YOUR USELESS INDICATORS ON THE SHELF AT HOME WHERE THEY BELONG ,,, AND

EVERY OTHER USELESS APPROACH ... THAT ,,, YOU ,,, HAVE LEARNT IN YOUR WHOLE USELESS TRADING JOURNEY SO FAR ,,,, AS IT IS OBVIOUS FROM YOUR ,,,,, EGOISTIC ,,,, EMPTY ,,, UN INFORMED ,,, ILL MENTALITY LANGUAGE ,,, YOU SPIT OUT ,,,,

AND

COME AND SIT WITH GEORGE ,, TALKING MIC AND tEAMVIEWER ,,,, WITH A BLANK CHART ,,,

IN CASE U DONT KNOW WHAT THAT MEANS ,,, I MEAN NAKED CHART ,,,

AND LET SEE HOW MUCH YOU ,, MR B ,,, KNOW ABOUT THIS GAME ! ! ! ! !

IN REPLYING TO THE ABOVE SUGGESTION ,,,

YOU MAY FINALLY FOR ONCE ,,,

GET TO KNOW THE REALITY OF THIS GAME ,,, THAT MR B HAS BEEN SO BLINDED TO ,,,, FOR ALLLLLL OF HIS TRADING JOURNEY SO FAR ! ! ! ! !

I THINK THIS IS ENOUGH FOR YOU RIGHT NOW ,,, AS GEORGE ,,, TRULY HAS NO SPARE ENERGY ,,, TO WASTE ON BABIES LIKE YOURSELF IN THIS ARENA ! ! ! ! !

WHEN YOU ARE READY TO WANT GET OFF MILK FEEDING ,, AND WISH TO START WITH SOME SOLID FOOD ,,,,,

PLEASE DO YOURSELF A FAVOR AND TALK TO ME ,,,,, GEORGE ,,,, BECAUSE ,,, GEORGE HOLDS THE MEDICINE FOR ALL OF YOUR DISEASES ! ! ! ! !

I AM SORRY I SOUNDED A LITTLE HARSH HERE ,,,,, BUT

GEORGE WILL ONLY TOLERATE SO MUCH NONSENSE ,,, AND ESPECIALLY FROM AMATEURS ! ! ! !

CHEERS,
GEORGE

Quoting fullaforex

{quote} I'm sorry George but this answer confuses me. Do you mean you never said to use 50/500 BUT use 60/120 on the 15 mnt ,, 1 hour ,, and 4 hour ,, , with multipliers 6 and 8 (2 ONLY) or do you mean you never said to use any of it? **Also I have been through the thread a number of times but cannot find the TMA settings for the 1mnt charts. Maybe I'm going blind!** Regards, Fulla

Hello Fulla ,,

Firstly ,,,

Please read what i highlighted above ,,,

I AM REPLYING FOR YOUR OWN BEST INTEREST TO HELP ,,, YOU ,,,,,

You said ,,, YOU ,,, have READ ,,,

YOU DID NOT STUDY THE WORDS ! ! ! !

A HUGE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN BOTH ACTIONS ! ! ! !

I SAID IT MANY MAY TIME ,,,,

DO NOT READ WHAT I WRITE ,,,

FEEL AND STUDY WHAT I AM TRYING TO SAY ! ! ! !

Secondly ,,,,

YOU ARE NOT GOING BLIND ,,,,

YOUR MIND ,,, IS ALREADY BLIND ,,,

YOU ARE READING WITH YOUR EYES ,, AND NOT YOUR MIND AND HEART ! ! ! !

DOES NOT WORK MY FRIEND ! ! ! !

ALSO ,,,

**GEORGE KEPT SAYING IT OVER,, AND OVER ,, AND OVER ,, AND OVER
,, AND OVER ,, AND OVER ,,,,,,,**

I AM NOT GIVING THE 1 MINUTE TMA SETTING OUT ,,,

I WENT THROUGH SOOOOOO MANY DEEP EXPLANATIONS AND FACTS AS TO WHY I USE THE SETTING I USE ,,,

EACH TRADER HAD TO GO AND WORK THEM OUT ,,,, WHY ???

BECAUSE EACH TRADER NEEDS TO USE HIS BRAINS AND HEART ! ! ! !

AND NOT BE A LAZY PERSON THAT WANT EVERYTHING ON A SILVER PLATE ,,,,

WHICH IS THE REASON WHY 95% OF TRADERS AROUND THE WORLD ARE STILL ILL INFORMED ABOUT THE REALITY OF THIS GAME ! ! !

PLEASE PUT UR THINKING CAP ON ,,, AND DO SOME SERIOUS WORK ,,, IF ,,, AND I SAID ,,, IF

YOU WANT TO MASTER THIS GAME ! ! ! !

THE TMA ARE THE VERY VERY LAST AND ,,, LEAST THING GEORGE TAKES INTO ACCOUNT ! ! ! !

GO AND STUDY MY FRIEND ,, IF YOU ARE SERIOUS ,,, AND THAT GOES TO ALL OF THE TRADERS OUT THERE ,,,,,, STOP MAKING EXCUSES AND COMPLAINING ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting moodybot

George, nice offer to bfx17 Quite why he doesn't chat to you is quite beyond me. I really don't get why he feels the need to comment on this thread about which he knows nothing about. Bite the bullet bfx17 and chat to George, then come back on here and say what you think. It would be hard for you but worthwhile.

Mr A Sir ,,,

YOU KNOW GEORGE ! ! ! !

enough is enough ! ! ! !

NO ONE CAN SAY GEORGE DID NOT EXTEND A GENUINE INVITATION TO SOME OF THOSE TRY HARDS ! ! ! !
in the HOPE ,,, trying to open their closed minds ,,, and hearts ,,, to the REALITY they have been blinded to all of their trading careers ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting ZenNy

{quote} George relax a bit..... How did your trading week go?

Thank u Zen ,,
I am always relaxed sir ,,,,
Lack of tolerance for nonsense ,,, thats about all ,,,,

My trading week ???
My trading days are always amazing ,,,,,,
Hope u r having a great journey also ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting HUZee

{quote} Bfx17 , I think what you're trying to say is newbies would find George's thread a bit difficult to decode. The traders with experience would after re-reading the thread would probably benefit the most. Also Bfx17 is trying to say some trader who are not able to work it out ,not through lack of trying, just don't get it. When they ask , which is like putting yourself out there, they are told just re- read., but these posters are totally lost and they need a bit more help to figure things out. **Bfx17 , I'm sure...**

Hello HUZEE ,,,

You are at it again ,,,

TRYING to stand up for RIGHTEOUSNESS ,,,,,

Great effort indeed ,,, and thank ,,, YOU ,,, for being ,,, YOU ,,, ! ! ! !

As George knows u well enough and have spoken with u on many occasions ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,,,,,,,,

YOUR QUOTE :,,,,:

"" . Bfx17 , I'm sure has full respect of George's trading as we all do on this thread. ""

BFX QUOTE :,,:

"" What is shown in here is full of wholes: no TMA settings for 1 min, no clear explanations, a lot of blah, blah, blah etc...I'll not repeat myself...it is obvious for everyone already... ""

=====

GEORGE ASKS YOU NOW ,,,,,,

RESPECT HUZEE ??????????????????????

Cheers,
George

Quoting bluesteele

My transition from a staunch skeptic to a believer, thru and thru, is about as genuine, real and authentic as it gets !!! And conversely George is as genuine, real and authentic as it gets.

Kevin Sir ,,,,,

IT IS MY PERSONAL HONOR AND PRIVILEGE TO WORK WITH SUCH GEMS AS YOURSELF ,,,,,

To work with such deep and dedicated ,,, EXPERIENCED ,,, traders such as yourself is one of George's Greatest Joys ,,,

As it makes my life ,,,, sooooo much easier ,,, to be able to talk the FULL DEPTH that is required ,,, to be able to express the reality of this game to anyone ! ! ! !

As you now have come to see the power of the theories applied in the market LIVE ,,, as YOU have expressed in ur words ,,,,
CLOCKING PIPS IS ONLY A DEFAULT ,,,,, DAY AFTER DAY ! ! ! ! !

AGAIN ,,,, Thank you ,,, KEVIN ,,, for giving ME ,,, the PLEASURE ,,, and HONOR ,,, of working with you sir ,,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting ZenNy

{quote} Hi George, ***.this is public written thread*** and if you cannot explain it in words like anybody else (which I do daily as I am doing right now) than I am not interested. Have a great day George.

Thats where you got it wrong ,,,,
THIS IS NOT A PUBLIC WRITTEN THREAD ,,,,,
THIS IS GEORGE'S PROJECT ! ! ! ! !

GEORGE DID NOT ASK FOR ANYONE'S COMMENTS ,,,
GEORGE DID NOT ASK FOR ANYONE'S APPROVAL ,,,,
GEORGE DID NOT ASK FOR ANYONE'S INPUT ! ! ! ! !

GEORGE ASKS ONE THING ONLY ,,,,,
WHY DO PEOPLE GO STICKING THEIR NOSES IN THE PLACE THEY DO NOT BELONG
????????????????????????????
IT WAS MADE VERY VERY CLEAR FROM THE FIRST PAGE ,,,,
THIS PROJECT IS FOR ,,,,,
STRUGGLING AND NEW TRADERS ,,,,
NOT FOR PROFESSIONALS LIKE YOURSELF ! ! ! !

WE DO NOT MAKE MONEY IN THIS PROJECT ,,,,, BUT ,,,,
The EXPERIENCED FEW ,,, ONLY CLOCK PIPS ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting BBurroughs

Hi George, Did you live in New York 10/15 years ago? I seem to remember conversing re a group to you during those years. When I saw your postings on the FF TMA thread I thought I've seen similar postings before but I'm unable to remember the name the poster was using way back when. The members postings then created just as much outrage as you are experiencing now. Human nature never changes? You have skimmed the surface....more power to you. Kind regards William D. G.

Hello William ,,

NO sir ,,

I have never lived in the states,,, neither have been there hahahaha ,,,

Been in the trading arena around 20 yrs or so ,,,,,

Regarding the outrage stuff William ,,,,

Been around too long both in the trading arena and life ,,,,,

Seen much sir,,, and used the Human nature ,,,, which is often very sad ,,,,,

The ONLY problem is when they TRY to knock u ,, and bring u down ,, and when u reply ,,, u r accused of being agro ,,

Which is on the contrary ,,, as I am merely bringing their weaknesses to the table ,,,, something they can NOT stomach ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

Quoting russian30

Monitor the blue boxes for counter trade opportunities.....Just read the first 60 pages and take notes, then test what you find....I think you will find some gems.

Howdy Mr R ,,,

Please do NOT bound your view to the 15 mnt charts ONLY ,,,,

Pleas be mindful of the SETUP on the DAILY chart above the tops ,,,,

COOKED ,,, PREPARED ,, AND READY TO SERVE ,,,,

I have put that one up already for the benefit of all ,,, as it has been on the Inner circle table for a while and monitoring it ,,,,

I still believe that is a TARGET that MUST BE WATCHED ! ! ! !

Here is the post link

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...6#post12143106>

THE MARKET IS A FRACTAL ,,,, AND MY SUGGESTION IS ,,,, IT MUST BE LOOKED AT AS THAT ! ! ! !

EVEN DOWN THE 1 MNT CHARTS ,,,, AS THEY ARE THE MOST POWERFUL TOOL TO EVEN TRADE OFF THE DAILY CHARTS ! ! ! !

Hope this will bring more light for u ,,,,

As u stated above ,,,, the stuff is a little cryptic ! ! ! !

ABSOLUTELY YES ,,,,, BUT ,,,

Not in a manner where it is not to be able to understand it ,,, but rather ,,,

One MUST DO THE WORK !!!

Why I did that ,,,,
because I am NOT an educator ,,, and never intended to educate ,,, also ,,,
The stuff I do is very advanced ,,,, hence why many find it hard to grip first time round ,,,
BUT ,,,
THE MOST IMPORTANT POINT IS THIS ,,,,
GEORGE DOES NOT TRADE TO SO CALLED A CONVENTIONAL TRADING SYSTEM ,,,,,,
GEORGE TRADES WITH ,,, A DEEP AND COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION
!!!!

WHAT DOES THAT MEAN ????

**A TRADER NEEDS TO BE AS FLEXIBLE AS WATER ,,,,, AND
APPLY DIFFERENT APPROACHES TO THE MARKET AS IT IS REQUIRES AT ANY GIVEN
MOMENT ,,, BECAUSE
GEORGE'S TRADING BASE IS 98% PSYCHOLOGY ,, AND 2% CHARTS ,,,,, UNTIL ,,,,,
THE MM LAYS HIS CARDS DOWN AND EXTENDS THE PRICE ,,,
THATS WHEN THE APPLICATION FLIPS TO ,,,, 98% CHARTS AND 2% PSYCHOLOGY !
!!!**

I DO NOT HAVE A WRITTEN DOWN TRADING PLAN ,, IN ANY FORM OR SHAPE !!!!

IT CAN NOT BE WRITTEN ,,,

DUE TO THE ABOVE EXPLANATIONS !!!!

**THE APPROACH IS 100% SUBJECTIVE TO THE PRICE ACTION AND PSYCHOLOGY
APPLIED AT ANY GIVEN MOMENT !!!!**

Kevin has gone into deep explanations as to how George trades ,,,,,
It is EXTREMELY hard for me to teach it to anyone ,, especially with typing ,,,,
AS it is something I WILL NEVER TRY DO THAT !!!!

Cheers,
George

Quoting BBurroughs

Hi George, Thank you for your reply pity you didn't live in the US as the gentleman was an outlier thinker like yourself. I've learnt more about myself than trading during the search for the obvious. My observation re trading is it is easy to put anyone down for not doing the work finding the answers but how do you find the answers when you are asking the wrong questions? What am I searching for? I want entries that cause me no drawdown. Then my Son you need to enter at extremes when there is momentum. Everything is in the charts I just have to...

Howdy again William ,,,

My pleasure sir ,,,

Let me summ the answers up for you ,, as i have said this many many times already ,,,,,

**GEORGE NEVER HAD A GEORGE IN THE 16 CONTINUOUS TRADING YEARS ,,,
GEORGE GOT ALL OF HIS KNOWLEDGE ON HIS OWN ,,, WITHOUT ANY OF WHAT HAS
BEEN SHARED HERE ,,,,,**

**IF GEORGE CAN DO THAT ,,,,,
WHY CANT ANY TRADER DO IT NOW ,,, WITH THE KNOWLEDGE THAT IS SHARED
?????**

**IT CAN BE DONE ,,,, BUT
NOT OVER NIGHT LIKE MANY WANT IT !!!
SADLY ,,, TIME HAS TO BE INVESTED AS IT CAN NOT BE DONE ANY OTHER WAY !!!
!**

Cheers,
George

Quoting bfx17

Disliked

Mr B ,,,
I have tried on many occasions so far to take ou onboard as a constructive regular here ,,,,
BUT ,,,,
Sadly you chose to sit on your high horse ,,,,
Please read back again YOUR accusations on the post i based my reply to u on ,,,,
IT IS JUST NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BEHAVIOR ! ! ! ! !

Again ,,,
many people including urself ,, keep just criticising without even talking to me directly and
TRY to understand what George does and knows ,,,,,
I do NOT know WHY you are avoiding talking to another trader ,,,,,
Is he going to bite your head off ?????

Cheers,
George

Quoting RickM

{quote} Hi Bluesteele Great post. You know I have been talking to George for six months. He has invited me to chat on Skype on many ocassions but I was always busy with other stuff. My biggest trading mistake ever. I have already being using his teachings to improve my profitability but I hope George may help me out in the future. Get well George and I hope that day comes soon to get together in April. Check out the NZDJPY Chart. {image}

Howdy Ricky ,,,

You know George's arms are always open wide ,,,

I will need atleast 2 weeks to get my body back to where it needs to be for any more skype conversations one on one ,,,
They are very demanding Physically and mentally ,, as hey often run for 2 hours at a time ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting STrading](#)

Disliked

NO ,,,, HE WAS NOT JOKING ! ! ! ! !

He was quite conservative with his comment incase people like yourself ,,, WITH NO SELF BELIEF ,,, get heart attacks ! ! ! !

**George is NOT conservative in his comments though ,,,,
THE BUY WAS SADLY .03 OF ONE PIP FROM THE ACTUABLE ,, PHYSICALLY ,,,
BUYABLE ,,, LOW ENTRY POSSIBLE ! ! ! !**

AND THAT IS LESS THAN HALF A PIP OFF THE LOW ! ! ! !

IT IS TIME SOME PEOPLE WAKE UP TO ,,,, REALITY ! ! ! ! !

START TO BELIEVE IN ONE'S SELF ! ! ! !

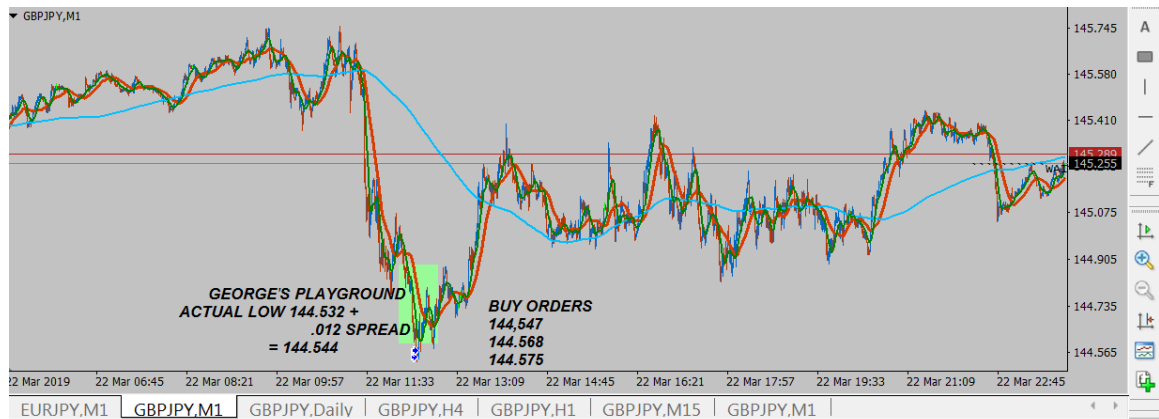
DO NOT DOUBT ANYTHING ! ! ! !

ANYTHING CAN BE ACHIEVED ,,, IF ONE IS PREPARED TO BELIEVE THEY ,, WILL DO IT ! ! ! !

Here is an APPETIZER SAMPLER BASKET ,,,, OF ,,, FEW ,,, OF THE TRADES ACTIVATED ! ! ! !

GET REAL FRIEND ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George



[Quoting moodybot](#)

{quote} With a high degree of accuracy, very close. Is it always 1 pip? Youll have to ask George that one. Or sit down with him and find out.

Dont worry mr A ,,,,

PEOPLE DO NOT NEED TO WORRY ABOUT WASTING THEIR TIME TO LEARN ,,,, 🙄🙄



MAYBE SOME PEOPLE SHOULD GIVE UP TRADING AND BECOME YOUTUBERS ?????

GEORGE HAS JUST PUT UP AN APPETIZER BASKET EXECUTED IN THE PRESENCE OF KEVIN AND PETE THAT NIGHT ! ! ! !

cheers,
George

Quoting STrading

Disliked

Usually i do NOT like replying to people who do NOT sign off with their first name or atleast just their initial ,,,
But will make ANOTHER exception to my rules ,,,

Please do NOT take what i am about to say ,,,
It is NOT meant in the manner it MAY SOUND ,,,
I AM ONLY TRYING TO HELP YOUR MINDSET ! ! !

DO NOT BE SORRY TO ME PLEASE ,,,
BE SORRY TO YOURSELF ,,, FOR THE LOST TIME SO FAR ! ! ! !

**PEOPLE ,, SADLY ,,, MAKE TOO MANY EXCUSES ,, THAT IS WHY THEY ARE FAILURES
!!!!**

**PEOPLE ALWAYS WANT PROOF FROM OTHERS ,,, AND NOT FROM THEMSELVES ,,,
DUE TO THEIR WEAKNESSES ! ! ! !**

GEORGE NEVER REQUESTED ANYTHING FROM ANYONE ,,,,
GEORGE HAS ALWAYS GIVEN ! ! ! !

YOU SOUNDS LIKE YOU HAVE ALOT OF GROWING UP TO DO IN THE TRADING ARENA WHERE MASTER TRADERS LIKE GEORGE BELONG ! ! ! !

**REMEMBER ONE THING
WHEN,,, YOU KNOW , YOU KNOW ,,,
YOU DO NOT HAVE THE NEED TO PROVE ANYTHING TO ANYONE ! ! ! !**

**MAYBE IF YOU WOULD HUMBLE YOURSELF TO REALITY ,,, AND ,,
SEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEK THE HELP YOU ARE IN NEED OF ,,,,
REALITY WILL SHINE BEFORE YOUR EYES ! ! ! ! !**

MANY GEMS HAVE BEEN LAID OUT IN THIS PROJECT FOR THOSE WHO ARE ,, TRULY ,,,
HUNGRY ENOUGH TO ,, WANK TO UNCONDITIONALLY SUCCEED ! ! ! !

OPEN YOUR MIND AND HEART ,,, AND DO NOT RELY ON YOUR EYES ,,, BECAUSE ,,,
YOUR EYES CAN OFTEN DECEIVE YOU ! ! ! !

THAT WAS ,,,, JUST A LITTLE SUGGESTED ADVISE ,,,, AND ,,,
IF I MAY ADD ! ! !
DO NOT DENY YOURSELF THE HUGE FAVOUR YOU OWE YOURSELF NOW ,,,,
LISTEN TO THE VIDEOS ABOUT THE CLIMBER ,,,

IT ,,, MAY ,,, AWAKEN THE GIANT THAT IS WITHIN YOU ! ! ! ! !

GOOD LUCK WITH YOUR JOURNEY FRIEND ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

P.S

**WHEN YOU HAVE UNDERSTOOD THE NATURE OF THE BEAST ,,,,,
YOU WILL BE ABLE TO MAKE BETTER SUGGESTIONS THAN THE ONE HIGHLIGHTED
IN YOUR COMMENT ABOVE ! !**

Kevin sir ,,,
Thaaaaaaaank you so much for this video ,,,,
I just listened to it this morning while i was enjoying breakfast ,,,

All i can say is ,,,, WAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAW ! ! ! !

***This man is soooooo inspirational ! ! ! ! !
A MASTER OF HIS OWN CRAFT ! ! ! !***

I USE EVERYONE TO WATCH IT ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6iM6M_7wBMc

Quoting ZenNy

{quote} Hi George, I started the week bad, all losses until Wednesday Have a great day George.

Please forgive me ,,
I forgot to attach the cure for ur diseases sir ,,,,
To have 3 losing days in a row ,, let alone one day ,,,

It is obvious for me to tell u that ,,,,, your problems are the following ,,,
No 1 ,,, You are trading to a TRADING SYSTEM ,,,,
No 2 ,,, You have NOT established an understanding of price action ,, and more importantly ,,,
the PSYCHOLOGY applied in this game ,,,,

SO ,,,
Please allow me to extend to you some cures for your trading problems in response to you
comment made ,,,,,
Once you have trained yourself to apply the following attached to your approach ,,,
You will have all of your trading diseases eliminated ,,,
Hope it helps

Cheers,
George

TRADERS 3 ONLY ENEMIES

- 1 --- ONESELF
- 2 === PSYCHOLOGY APPLIED BY THE MARKET MAKER
- 3 === LOSING TRADES

SOLUTION

- 1 --- DEVELOP A FOCUSED ,,, BOUNDLESS ,,, MINDSET
- 2 === MASTER THE PSYCHOLOGY OF THE MARKET MAKER
- 3 === ELIMINATE LOSING TRADES ,,,, MASTER THE ART OF TRADING ! ! ! !

George AUS

UNTIL ONE MASTERS THE ART OF LOOKING AT THE MARKET AS ,,,,
A FULL AND COMPLETE PICTURE ,,,,,
IN ITS FULL FRACTAL NATURE ,,,,, AND ,,,
NOT FROM A BUNCH OF JIGSAW PIECES PUT TOGETHER ,,,,,
THEY WILL NOT ACHIEVE THE HIGH CONSISTENCY STRIKE RATE ! ! ! ! !

This is the VERY REASON WHY ,,
TRADING SYSTEMS ,,,,DO NOT WORK CONSISTENTLY ,,, AND
AUTOMATED SYSTEMS CAN NOT WORK CONSISTENTLY ,,,,,

CONSISTENCY IS ,,,,,.

ONLY ACHIEVED WHEN ,,, THE TRADER HAS THE ABILITY TO APPROACH THE MARKET WITH A
,,,, **BOUNDLESS MINDSET** ,,,,,
PREPARED TO CHANGE YOUR APPLICATION TO IT ,,,
TO SUIT WHAT THE PRICE IS TELLING US AT ANY GIVEN MOMENT ! ! ! !

THIS MARKET IS ,,,
AN INFINITE REVOLVING ,,, AND ,,, EVOLVING ,,, FRACTAL ! ! ! !

[Quoting STrading](#)

Disliked

NO FURTHER COMMENT ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

Quoting STrading

{quote} i am not debating whether what George shared here is useful or not. It could be helpful for some people. But to be honest, to me, and i am sure that to others, it would be nice to see someone prove that that type of accuracy is possible. Even as a motivation like, i will work to get there, it will be hard but if seen that its possible. Some people say it is possible, but they always fail to prove.

YES YOU WILL AGAIN SAY GEORGE IS AGRO ! ! ! !

NO YOU ARE WRONG ,,,, GEORGE IS ANYTHING BUT AGRO ! ! ! !

AND I AM NOT SHOUTING EITHER ,,,, JUST WANT TO MAKE SURE THE LETTERS ARE BIG ENOUGH FOR U TO READ ! ! ! !

YOU ALL ARE NOTHING BUT A BUNCH OF COMPLAINERS ,,,, AND MASTERS OF EXCUSE ,,, PURPOSELY ,,,, GEORGE IS AWAKE TO YOUR GAMES ! ! ! !

WHY AM I TALKING LIKE THIS YOU WONDER ????

BECAUSE I AM DOING IT FOR YOUR OWN GOOD ,,,, CANT YOU GET THAT ????????

WAKE UP FRIEND ,,,, GET REAL ,,,, STOP COMPLAINING AND MAKING EXCUSES AND DISBELIEVING YOURSELF IN WHAT YOU ARE READING ,,,,,,

STOP ACTING LIKE THE REST OF THE LOST BABIES ,,,, ASKING FOR PROOF ,,,

GO AND DO THE WORK AND PROVE THE THEORIES FOR ,,, YOURSELF ! ! ! !

NO ONE HERE IS YOUR SLAVE TO ACCOMMODATE YOUR NONSENSE U R DISHING OUT , POST AFTER POST ! ! ! !

YOU CAN SEE ,,, I HAVE MINIMISED ALL OF YOUR TRASH BECAUSE THATS ALL IT HAS BEEN SO FAR ,,,,,,

YOU ARE MORE THAN WELCOME TO STAY AND TALK SENSE ,,,,,
THE BALL IS IN YOUR COURT NOW ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting robots4me

{quote} Yes -- it could be helpful. My preference is for this thread to be less cryptic -- but, so what? George didn't ask for my preference. This is George's thread and, as his thread, he gets to present things the way he wants. Many years ago it finally sunk in I'm not the center of the universe. Eventually you grow up and realize people don't have to do things the way you prefer. In fact, most of the time they don't even bother to ask for your preferences. The adult way to handle the situation is to decide either to (a) go with the flow, even...

10/10 ! ! ! !

THANK U SIR

Cheers,
George

Quoting bluesteele

Here are a couple of charts showing similar entries and targets. Live entries taken trading along George.....chart and history showing the trade. A sampling of the many winning trades taken those sessions. Again my entries are not as precise as I want nor my targets... Work in progress. Will get them down to 1 or 2 pips off. Cheers Blue {image} {image} {image}

Howdy Kevin ,,,

How much fun do we have at the Playground ????

We have become MASTERS OF GUESSING ,,,, HAVE WE NOT ????? 😞😞😞

IF ONLY SOME LOST SOULS KNOW SIR ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting ZenNy

{quote} George thank you for your post..... but to say it blantly your words do not mean anything to me, they are just words read before here and there without substance..... Anyway I think we are going in circle and I will leave it here.....I wish you all the best with everything you do. Z

Absolutely ,,,

My words never have substance in them for many ,,, hence the HIGH PERCENTAGE of FAILURE in this business ,,,,

Good luck to you ,,,

GEORGE TRIED TO HELP AS USUAL ! ! ! !

do NOT forget ,,,

george's arms are always open any day you decide you want to master this game ,,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting liton-

{quote} dear George, thanking you wouldn't be enough to show gratitude for what you've been doing throughout this journey . i have been following this thread silently and trying to combine everything you laid out. i believe i have just figured out 1 min tma setting for the last trade that you made and cant stop myself posting this reply as i am a little bit excited too. i need to experiment more to figure out the elegant equation behind this game. cheers liton {image}

Hello Liton ,,

Thank u for ur kind words ,,,

You are close ,,,,,,

Pls read ur PM ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting jmn5611](#)

Disliked

PLEASE READ PAGE NO 1 ! ! ! !
IT IS DETAILED WHAT THIS THREAD IS FOR,,,
If u wish to talk PROFESSIONAL TRADING LEVEL ,,,,,
MIC PLEASE ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting ZenNy](#)

{quote} Every post you make confirms to me you have not any idea.....and charlatanism may be the only thing you are good at (which explains your need to Skype chat) What you mean is that I should nor have losing days or losing trades? (just to clarify, for me 3 losing days correspond to 3 losing trades). It is a classic, only losers will avoid and not accept losses. You talk about price action by again have not any idea about it which is confirmed by your useless indicator. A few time I offered you to have a constructive conversation about trading...

Mr Z as they call you ,,,

You guys see what I WAS TRYING TO GET YOU ALL DO ??????
YOU ALL took it ,,, HOOK LINE AND SINKER ! ! ! !

George always tests people to make a proper conclusion of their motives ! ! !

**My Caps are NOT shouts ,,,
THEY ARE HIGHLIGHTS FOR POOR EYE SIGHTED PEOPLE ! ! ! !**

you all have bad motives ,, hence georges style of replying ! ! ! !

**I SAY IT OVER AND OVER ,,,,
PROFESSIONAL TRADERS DO NOT TALK ABOUT TRADING IN TYPING ,,,,
THEY DO IT VIA VOICE WITH CHARTS AT HAND ,,,**

**AGAIN ,,,
FEEL FREE TO CALL ME UP WITH ONE ON ONE ! ! ! !**

**COME ON GUYS ,,,,
ACT WHAT YOU ARE TRYING TO HIGHLIGHT ! ! ! !
GEORGE IS ALWAYS OPEN FOR A PROFESSIONAL CHAT ! ! !**

WHATS HOLDING BACK ,,, ALL OF YOU ?????

Cheers,
George .

Quoting stevepatt

{quote} Hi George, I know I haven't spoken to you yet so I could be well off the Mark?
But from what you have posted this is what I am seeing or not as the case might be. Sing
I forgot on the M1 Chart is the speed of the move into the PlayGround {image} {image}
{image} {image}

Hello Steve ,,,

I am a complete trader ,,,

I take into count ALL time frames ,,, from weekly down to the 1 minute ,,,,

It is a very intensive approach ,, that is based on 98% Psychology ,, and 2% price action ,,,
Once the MM lays his cards down ,,, The equation flips to 98% price and 2% Psychology ,,,

The TMA are the visual pressure zone for me ,,, correlated with the higher TF ,, Hence the
Precision of my entries ,,

I am more than happy to discuss it in a deeper manner ,,, BUT

Mic the most effective way to do that as we will need charts at hand ,,,,

I will break it down for u bar by bar as to how i go through the WHOLE FRACTAL NATURE of
the analysis ,,

Cheers,
George

Howdy all ,,,

What is sad here today is the following ,,,,

For George ,,,,

It is NOT about the amount of money one is making ,,,, as it is all related to the trade size
placed ,,,,

What is IMPORTANT for George are 2 things ,,,,

NO 1 ,,, ENTRIES ,,, ENTRIES ,,,, ENTRIES ! ! ! !

NO 2 ,,, PRECISION OF PRICE ACTION TURING POINTS ! ! ! !

Why are they MOST IMPORTANT POINTS for George ???

Because ,,,

Once you have mastered the turning points in the market ,,,,

Your entries will be of a matching QUALITY ,,,,

Then your game will ONLY be ,,,,

STRESS FREE TRADING ,,,

WINNING ONLY ON A MAJORITY OF THE TIME ! ! ! !

GEORGE HAS MASTERED ALL OF THE ABOVE ,,,,

GEORGE IS HAPPY TO TEACH IT TO ANYONE WHO IS SERIOUS ABOUT WANTING TO BECOME
A MASTER TRADER ,,,,

BUT ,,,,

**UNDER GEORGE'S RULES ! ! ! !
VOICE AND TEAMVIEWER ,, WHICH IS THE WAY MASTER TRADERS USE TO CHAT
ABOUT THE MARKET ! ! ! !**

THAT IS ALLLLLLLLLL OF GEORGE'S POINT ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting russian30

{quote} Hi George, Just a quick clarification regarding marking levels. Once a level is taken out it is deleted but, do you mark the 15 min swings intraday or do you wait until the end of the day? Edit - Just for context, I don't mean when marking historical levels, I'm talking about current price intraday 15 min levels. Kind regards, Russ

Hello russ ,,,
Great question ,, thank u
Targets are ALWAYS UPDATED ON ALL TIME FRAMES ,,,, AS THE MARKET KEEPS MOVING ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting pooh123

Hi George, Hope you're getting better ! Here I have a question. Most of the trades you posted are against the direction of the price spike. Do you ever trade in the direction of the price spike ? If so can you please post a sample screenshot of it ? Thanks, David

Howdy David ,,,

NO i do NOT trade in the direction of the spike ,,, especially when it is NEWS ,,,,
News trading is for suckers ! ! ! !

I will ONLY trade when a trade entry will have 98% yo 99% PROBABILITY OF SUCCEEDING ! !
! ,,

Usually IN MY PLAYGROUND AND UNDER MY RULES ! ! ! !

SPOILT BRAT ,, AREN'T I ????? 😏😏😏

Cheers,
George

Quoting Londonpip60

Hi George and family members, I could do with some help - TMA on the 1 minute has a 90% success rate which I can see on my chart. In order to improve success rate we look at the 4, 1 hour and 15 minute charts and the daily chart. They all have different size swings - therefore in order to improve success rate to 98% I presume your entry is when all the swings have completed in your target area which pinpoints your entry to 1 or 2 pips. So you have long term , medium and short term order flow and when they are coming into alignment you enter. The...

Howdy Chris ,,,
Thats great ,,,

I have always said ,,,
I can EASILY do 90% also ,, cold trading the 1 mnt charts ,,, with NO filters or correlations ,,
,,, BUT
with the correct filters applied and mastered ,,,
I can then go and MINIMIZE 90% of the 10% that was missing in the first place ,,,

So here is the list of SOME OF THE FILTERS ,, i had remembered at the time of the post writing ,,,
as i do not need that list ,,, only wrote it at the time of posting for the benefit of all ,,,
It takes time to master the application of them ,,,
When i am LIVE trading ,,,
I APPLY BETWEEN 15 TO 25 FILTERS AT ANY GIVEN MOMENT ,,,
HENCE THE HIGH ACCURACY RATE !!!

Pls study them ,,,
Learn how to apply slowly ,,, one at a time ,,,
VERY VERY POWERFUL STUFF ,,,
Cheers,
George

WHAT IS THE DAILY RANGE OF THE PAIR GEORGE IS TRADING ,,,
WHICH SESSION AM I TRADING IN ,,, HOW MANY SESSIONS LEFT FOR THE DAY ,,,
WHAT PART OF THE SESSION AM I IN AT THAT TIME ,,,
HOW MANY PIPS ON THE TABLE FOR THE DAY SO FAR ,,,
HOW MANY PIPS ON THE TABLE FOR THAT SESSION ,,,
HOW MANY PIPS ON THE TABLE FROM THE OPENING BAR OF LONDON ,,, I LOOK FOR SET NUMBER OF PIPS ,,,
WHAT IS THE MOMENTUM FEEL ON THE H4 ,,,
WHAT IS THE MOMENTUM FEEL ON THE H1
WHAT IS THE MOMENTUM FEEL ON THE M15 ,,,
ARE THEY ALL CORRELATED IN THEIR MOMENTUM ,,,
DO WE HAVE A CONTRADICTION OF MOMENTUM BETWEEN THE H1 AND H4 ,,,
WHAT IS ON THE TABLE ,,, IN THE WAY PRICE IN BALANCE WITH TIME ,,,
WHAT PRICE STATION AM I AT ,,, FROM THE SET STATIONS I HAVE FOR EACH PAIR ,,, IN ANTICIPATION FOR A RETRACEMENT ,,,
WHERE IS THE PRICE IN RELATION TO THE TARGET WE ARE APPROACHING ,,,
HAS THE TARGET BEEN TAKEN OUT ,,,
HOW FAR IS THE NEXT TARGET ,,,
WHAT TIME OF THE DAY WHEN A TARGET IS REACHED ,,,
WHERE IS THE PRICE ON THE 1 MINUTE CHART IN RELATION TO THE TMA PRESSURE ZONE ,, AND ,, WHICH MINI ZONE ,,,
WILL IT FIT INTO THE TOTAL RANGE FOR THE DAY,, IN RELATION TO THE SESSION WE ARE IN ,, AND THE NUMBER OF SESSIONS TO COME
YET FOR THE DAY ,,, IF THE PRICE WAS TO CONTINUE TO IT WITHOUT A RETRACEMENT ,,,
HOW MANY HOURLY BARS DO WE HAVE IN THAT SWING CONTINUOUS ,,,
HOW MANY PIPS EACH BAR HAS ,, AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP TO THE ,, TOTAL PIPS FOR THE H4 BAR ,,,
SAME APPLIES TO THE 15 MNT ,, AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP TO THE HOUR BAR SIZE ,, IF THE PRICE WAS TO CONTINUE ,,, WITH THE SAME
M15 BAR SIZES / SPEED ,,, ONE AFTER THE OTHER ,,,

HOWDY ALL ,,,

WOULD LIKE TO EXTEND MY THANKS AND APPRECIATION FOR ALL OF THE WELL WISHES
,,,,, HIGHLY APPRECIATED ! ! ! !
AND THE KIND AND WARM WORDS FROM ALL OF YOU ,,,

I AM IN GREAT HEALTH ,,, THANKS TO OUR WONDERFUL LORD ,,,

RECOVERING FROM THE PRESSURE I LOADED MYSELF WITH OVER THE PAST FEW WEEKS ,,,
THATS ALL ,,,

:::::: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES :::::

Cheers,
George

[Quoting hilmy83](#)

It's pretty impressive to see that George hasn't ban any of us So many thread owners would just outright ban you for asking questions, let alone the endless trolling That's grade A in my book. I'm warming up to this old man haha Keep up the fight george. Make them jelly..

Howdy hilmy ,,,,
After 21 years association in the financial markets ,,,,
and 40,000 plus hours screen time ,,,,

Been there ,,,, done that sir ,,,
Just is MUCH BIGGER than any trash ,, because
George does NOT concentrate on Trash ,,,,
I just love seeing them make a public DISPLAY of THEIR IGNORANCE ! ! ! !

WHEN YOU KNOW ,,, YOU KNOW ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting hilmy83](#)

It's pretty impressive to see that George hasn't ban any of us So many thread owners would just outright ban you for asking questions, let alone the endless trolling That's grade A in my book. I'm warming up to this old man haha Keep up the fight george. Make them jelly..

P.S
WHO IS US ?????
I am ONLY talking to YOU ,, Helmy ! ! !
I have NO problem with anyone who has respect for themselves first ,, and for others second
,,,,
Nonsense is NOT tolerated ,,,, IT IS THAT SIMPLE ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

Quoting venkatredy

Hi George Aus is my entry are correct {image}

Hello Venk ...

As long as you are making money from trading that TMA ,,,
The of course they are right ,,,,

The TMA's are the LAST THING i take into count ,,,,
There are many many more important things

Cheers,
George

Quoting newbegger

{quote} I did not make a "comment" that George has dementia. I was asking a question. The member George Aus, was posting and were referring to "George", in their posts. George AUS has since posted he was under pressure. **Trading for a living is hard, this career can cause people to snap.** I have since deleted my posts and this will be my last and only post in this thread. **Sorry I offended you George.**

**THE PERSON THAT THINKS HE CAN OFFNED GEORGE ,,
HAS NOT BEEN BORN YET ! ! !**

**SELF RESPECT IS OF THE HIGHEST PRIORITY IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ! !
!!**

GEORGE TRADES STRESS FREE LIKE KEVIN DOES ,,,,
IT WAS DUE TO TRYING TO HELP TRADERS DOING 13 TO 15 HOUR DAYS CHATTING AND
TYPING ! ! ! !

Cheers ,
George

Quoting bluesteele

Good Afternoon.... The PiPTrain keeps chugging along... seem to be averaging around 100-120 pips daily. No losing days all very profitable. Only had 2 losing trades out of 25 so far that I have taken.. A pretty lousy what 92%??? ..they were last week that I pulled the pin on and cut my losses. Just posting a screen shot of my best trade today. Missed the bottom by 5 pips less the spread is ??? need to sharpen up hahaha... Cheers Blue {image}

Kevin ,,,,
I am starting to worry about you sir ,,,,
To SHARPEN YOURSELF ,,,,
I WORRY YOU WILL STRIKE 98% TO 99% ,,,,

NEED I EXPLAIN THE CONSEQUENCES U WILL PUT UP WITH THEN ????

Cheers
George

Quoting moodybot

{quote} Doesn't count Bluesteele...not within the 0.3.... 😊

Tell me about it Mr A ,,,
I also feel that was pathetic ,,,
BUT again ,,,
If he does that ,,, and with 98% to 99% ,,,
I would rather stay where he is ,,,
As we both know the other consequences
hahahahahaha

He will be labeled as the FALSE PROFIT MASTER TRADER like some of us ! ! ! ! 😞😞😞😞

Cheers,
George

Quoting moodybot

{quote} Try it Ken, you might surprise yourself with how little you really know.

Mr AAAAAAA ,,,

I worry about those babies ,,,, because

**They already have a problem with George and his 98% to 99% NOW ,,,,, so
What will THEY SAY ,,, when they KNOW that ,,,**

**THERE IS ACTUALLY A BETTER MASTER TRADER THAT ,,,, MASTER GEORGE ,,,,,
AND WHO IS THAT THEY WILL WONDER ! ! ! !**

**HIS ,, LATEST BABY ,,,, GEORGE'S AUTOMATED EA ,,,,,
RECORDING 100% STRIKE RATE ! ! ! ! ! 😞😞😞😞**

OH ,, OH ,,, OH ,,, OH NOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

Quoting pooh123

Good morning George ! **The Target Zone you talk about is a zone, not an exact level,** right ? Usually how many pips do you set as width for that zone, 10 pips ? 15 pips ? Or do you let the minor difference in the swing points determine width of the zone ?
David

Oh oh oh oh ,,,

THE CHINESE CONNECTION IS IN TOWN ! ! ! ! 😎😎😎
Zao shang hao David ,,,

**That is correct ,,,
IT IS NOT AN EXACT NUMBER ! ! !**

Different scenarios ,,, create different zones ,,,
Different scenarios ,,,, create a different outcome as in regards to breaking the target or not
,,,,,

As to the number of pips ,,,, that is also determined by the nature of the target broken ,,,

based on the TF of the target ,,,,

And sometimes the time of the day / session ,,,,

Also correlated with that ,, many other factors come into play (Filters i use ,,, including of course the TMA's) ,,

BUT ,,,, Now with my NEW BABY on board ,,,,,

THE GAME HAS A NEW DIMENSION ! ! ! !

SIMPLY AMAZING ! ! ! !

A trader does NOT need an exact number ,,,,

ALL he needs is AN UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ! ! ! !

That is the biggest problem traders face ,, as many trade with GUESSING and HOPE ! ! ! !

And of course a SOLID PLAN OF ACTION ,,, (not a trading plan I mean) ,,,, Yes sounds contradictory ,,, BUT ,,

IT IS NOT ! ! !

You have seen how deep I go into things live david ,,,, as i have explained them to u on the charts ,,,

My filters are the MOST IMPORTANT part of the equation ,,,,

Something I can NOT STRESS ENOUGH ! ! ! !

Which at any given moment ,, 15 to 25 of them are at work ,,,

Hope this clarifies a little for some ,,,

Cheers,
George

[Quoting fullaforex](#)

Disliked

THE PRICE IS SOMETHING YOU CAN NOT AFFORD ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

[Quoting failinforex](#)

Disliked

EXACTLY WHAT BLUESTEELE SAID ,,,
NOTHING IS FOR SALE HERE SIR ! ! ! !

Please move on ! ! !
Cheers,
George

Quoting fullaforex

Disliked

This is YOUR FINAL WARNING ! ! ! !

Any more trash from you ,,

Your posts will be MINIMIZED UNCONDITIONALLY ! ! ! !

READ WHAT BLUE SAID , , , ,

NOTHING HERE IS FOR SALE , , ,

IT IS ONLY YOUR TWISTED MIND'S IMAGINATIONS ! ! !

Get a Life in this game pls , , ,

Cheers,

George

Quoting SunnyCoast

{quote} I think some sort of Wetware tech or positronic circuitry may just come close enough to trade in a quasi-similar process to George perhaps in a few years but we are not there yet. I also speculate that the "EA" in George's EA is a red herring in that it actually is an abbreviation which stands for a whole new type of lens in which to view any market structure.

It is very hard to explain Anthony , , ,

It is fully based on MY THEORIES of course ! ! ! !

FULLY Automated , , , YET , , , FULLY manual ! ! ! !

I do NOT USE AUTOMATED EA'S TO DO MY WORK (on their own) ,, They ALWAYS need

DADDY's Approval first ,, hahahaha ! ! ! !

IT ONLY TRADES MY APPROACH ,, WHEN GEORGE UNLEASHES IT TO DO MY PHYSICAL WORK

,,, UNDER MY FULL RULES ! ! ! !

It is Loaded with discretion , , , , and it knows how to apply it , , , ONLY WHEN , , , George

Unleashes it ! ! ! !

IT ONLY KNOWS HOW TO CLOCK PIPS Anthony ,, nothing else , , ,

It is a very very unique EA indeed , , , ,

Many thanks of course to the Brain that has put it together for me (He knows I luv him) , , ,

Cheers,

George

Quoting braintheboss

Disliked

Who EVER YOU ARE , , ,

FIRST OF ALL , , ,

YOU HAVE NO GUTS TO USE A NAME , , , AS YOU HIDE BEHIND AN ID , , ,

THAT IS HOW CONFIDENT YOU ARE OF YOURSELF ! ! ! ! !

Secondly ,,,

I NORMALLY DO NOT WASTE MY TIME ,, AND ENERGY ,,, WITH IGNORANTS WITH SUCH BEHAVIOR AS U R DISPLAYING HERE ,,,

BUT ,,,

THERE IS ALWAYS A FIRST TO EVERYTHING ! ! ! !

AND YOU ARE THE LUCKY ONE TO GET THIS EXCEPTION FROM GEORGE ! ! ! !

You talk like a BIG shot ,,,, BUT ,,,

GEORGE IS A BIG SHOT ,,,,

IN FACT HE IS A MASTER TRADER ! ! !

SO ,,,

I have a suggestion ,,,,

You seem to claim so much Professionalism ,,,,

George has claimed , AND DISPLAYED ,,, much professionalism so far ,,,,

BUT

the difference is ,,,

George is ALWAYS waiting for any critic ,,,,

to ACT AS THEY SPEAK ,,,

WALT THEIR TALK ! ! ! !

Come forward ,,,

IF you have the you know what ,,,,

(It is a word that start with B ,,, incase you did NOT catch on what i am saying)

Bring your charts ,,,

leave all of your useless indicators at home ,,,

Bring every useless so called KNOWLEDGE you have learnt about this game called trading so far ,,,,

I CAN SAFELY ASSUME ,,,, you have heard of trading in the past ????

It is where people trade currencies in case you have not ,,,,

Come and sit with George ,,,,

And ,,,, lets see ,,, what YOU ALL ARE REALLY MADE OF ! ! ! !

UNTIL THAT TIME ,,,

I TRULY ADVISE AND SUGGEST THE FOLLOWING ,,,

GET OFF YOUR HIGH HORSE ,,,

PACK YOUR TRASH YOU DISH OUT IN GEORGE'S HOUSEHOLD ,,,,

KEEP SUCKING YOUR MILK BOTTLE IN THIS GAME ! ! ! !

GO BACK TO YOU SCAMS BS CONGREGATING GROUNDS ,,,

KNOCK KNOCK KNOCK ,,,, EACH AND EVERYONE ,,,,

TOTALLY DESTRUCTIVE EVIL , ILL MINDS ,,,,

NOTHING USEFUL ! ! ! !

DO YOU ALL NOT HAVE A HAPPY LIFE ??????

I hope this is clear ,,,,
Enough is enough ,,, and ,,

NO ,,, I do NOT block people ,,,
Do you know why ???
Because George is proud of what he is ,,
what he knows ,,,
what he does !!!!!

And he leaves you guys ,,, to carry on ,,, like a bunch of ,,, Sunday afternoon Old Mothers TEA PARTY ,,,,
Displaying publicly your childish ignorance ! ! ! !

Cheers,
George

My apologies to all of the wonderful Family members ,,,

I just had to clean some trash off the pages ,,,,

Cheers
George

Quoting braintheboss

Disliked

They know your name ,,,
WE DO NOT AS YET ! ! ! !

That is very kind of you ,,,,
Hope to see you around ! ! ! !

You are always welcome ,, IF ,,,,
YOU WISH TO HAVE SELF RESPECT AND RESPECT FOR OTHERS ! ! ! !

At least you can be productive instead of everything I read about ur posts elsewhere
is **KNOCK KNOCK KNOCK ! ! ! !**

DO YOU NOT HAVE A HAPPY LIFE SIR ?????

Cheers
George

Hello to all of the wonderful people here ,,,

I get many messages ,,,
And i get to talk to many people ,,,,

It seems to be a regular question ,,,,
There are many of the newer and struggling members ,, that are NOT getting things fast

enough ,,,,

Things do NOT happen quickly ,,,
Countless hours are required ,,,,

**I DO HAVE A VERY VERY IMPORTANT SUGGESTION TO ANYONE WHO IS HAVING PROBLEMS ,,,,
START APPLYING THE STUDY SUGGESTION I PUT OUT ON POST 2407 ,,,,**

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...2#post12132752>

**It is something that should be given at least 500 HOURS ,,,,
STUDYING PRICE ACTION IN THE MANNER I AM SUGGESTING ,,,
IS SIMPLY AMAZING FOR YOUR LEARNING CURVE ! ! ! !**

The deeper you study the charts ,,,, the better it is for you ,,,,
I know 100% it will really get u to start understanding what is really happening in this game in regards to
PRICE ,,, AND PSYCHOLOGY ,,,,

Hope this helps some ,,,

Cheers
George

Quoting hilmy83

{quote} **look here ellen..i'm just a simple, but somewhat intelligent guy. When i see claims that george has made about +90% wins, i get curious..**

Hello hilmy ,,,
Lovely to see u back here again ,,,,
Please do NOT take this personal ,,,
Although it may sound a little harsh ! ! ! !

Please read what i said to your friend NO BRAIN BOSS ,,,,

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...0#post12156830>

Cheers,
George

Good morning to all the wonderful family members ,,,,

I notice there is TOO MUCH emphasis on the TMA's
IT IS THE LAST AND LEAST PART OF THE EQUATION PEOPLE ! ! ! !
YOU ARE ALL BARKING UP THE WRONG TREE IF I MAY USE THE TERMINOLOGY ! ! ! !

**UNDERSTANDING PRICE ACTION AND THE PSYCHOLOGY OF THE MARKET IS ,,,,
THE MOST IMPORTANT PART ! ! !**

**UNTIL THAT HAPPENS YOU WILL ALWAYS BE TRADING WITH GUESSING AND HOPE
,,,,
NOT TO MENTION ,,, YOU WILL BE PLAYING WITH FIRE ,,,,
AS IT IS EXTREMELY DANGEROUS TO JUST TRADE BASED ON 1 MNT CHARTS TMA'S !
!!!**

**The market is NOT governed by 1 mnt charts ,,,,
The market is not governed by the TMA's ! ! ! !**

Hope this helps ,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting iimrji

{quote} No George, personally I am not doing as you state. I am perfectionist and I am obsessed. Every detail you provided is important. I am always looking at all time periods but turning points are important. I need to master it that is why I am trying to figure out the turning points on 1m chart within relation to the higher time frames. Thank you for this great gem. I truly appreciate it.

That is the required spirit
Sorry u did not sign ur name after ur message ,,,,

I would like to share the following FAVORITE saying of mine ,,,

**IT IS NOT THE BRUSH ,,,,
IT IS THE ARTIST WHO IS USING THE BRUSH ,,,
TO EXPRESS ARTISTIC EXCELLENCE ! ! ! !**

Cheers,
George

Quoting Frosty85

Good afternoon George, I have been studying the materials you posted in this thread and also from real time charts. Two questions arises in my mind that I am struggling to find out the answer to and I appreciate any inputs/hints regarding these matters if you allow:
1. From the fractal post you did back then, where you taught us to mark peaks and valleys, do the targets (herd validations) that are visible from the higher time frame/s weigh more than lower time frame ones? e.g. maybe if the target is visible on a monthly chart instead of the daily...

Pls send me a skype message
To answer 2nd question ,,,
any moving averages that suit the trader is what they should do
depending on their approach ,,,,
Cheers
George

Quoting libra_reserv

Disliked

NO ,,
IT CAN NOT BE SUMMARISED IN SHORT ,,,
GO AND STUDY FOR FEW THOUSAND HOURS ,,,
YOU MAY START TO SEE THE LIGHT ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

Quoting TimeTells

During a period soon after I joined the Forum I had the absolute good fortune to come across George in the "Traders From Australia" Thread. I SEEN George do ALL that he says on his thread? Precision, consistency, targets taken – to the pip - Have I seen George trade it LIVE as the market is in full movement? The answer is YES, and more!)

Well Pete ,,,
I have always referred to u as MY SOUL MATE when ever i mentioned you ,,,,

As much as you and all the other fiends warned me that it can bring me trouble doing that ,,,,
BUT ,,
George was NEVER ASHAMED of disclosing that ,,, even if it meant I could get suspended being associated with yourself sir ,,,,
Because ,,
WHEN YOU ARE CLEAN ,,,,
NO TRASH CAN STICK TO YOU ,,,
You knew i ALWAYS stand my ground ! ! !

I would like to thank YOU ,,, and all of the other permanent inner circle members (Angelo ,,, David ,, Kevin) for the UNCONDITIONAL LOVE ,, you ALL extend to me ,,, SAID FROM THE HEART ! ! !

It has been my PRIVILEGE and HONOR to be in the company of such amazing people ! ! ! !

Luv ya Buddy ! ! !

Cheers
George

[quote=moodybot;12160654]

Quoting TimeTells

During a period soon after I joined the Forum I had the absolute good fortune to come across George in the "Traders From Australia" Thread. In the Member's Lounge section. So I said "Hi" to George. And George said "Hi" back. Now I've seen ALL kinds of people in my lengthy time on.... Great that you're back mate.

AAAAAAAAAAABSOLUTELY SIR ! ! ! !

I will second that one Mr A ,,,, My wonderful friend ! ! !

Cheers

George

Quoting pooh123

Took two trades yesterday. The first one ended in a loss. The 2nd was a winner. Now I fully understand why George says the following: " What is IMPORTANT for George are 2 things ,,,, NO 1 ,,, ENTRIES ,,, ENTRIES ,,,, ENTRIES ! ! ! ! NO 2 ,,, PRECISION OF PRICE ACTION TURNING POINTS ! ! ! ! ..." For me fading price spike is like catching a falling knife. I never did it before. I have 13 years trading experience with 9 years in forex. However, with this way of trading I'm like a newbie. Before, I always thought entry was the least important part of...

David sir ,,,

NIHAO MA ????

How can u have a loser with that MAGICAL SETUP in YOUR PLAYGROUND ????

At the first break of the herd validation (2 DAILY TOPS stacked up)

The market had done 92 ,,, against approx 80 pip ADR ,,,,

Next major target was over 60 pips away ,,, just was not gonna happen ,,,

ESPECIALLY when Mr MM has driven the price into the pressure area ,,,

SO ,,,

LETS BREAK THE SCENARIO DOWN FOR YOU SIR ,,,,,,

= we just taken out a DAILY target ,,,,

= 92 pips on the table ,,

= In the Playground ,,,

= the price on the opposite side the Grand daddy from the 20 on the Hourly ,,,

= The 15 MNT was completely out of wack ,, as it had to pull back ,,, as TIME and PRICE was very over stretched as i showed u that day ,,, And not to mention the price against 20 against Grand daddy on that 15 mnt ,,,,,

= The first 2 hourly bars of the 4 hour bar clocked 92 pips ,, which means at that rate mm the 4 hourly bar would be 184 pips ,,,

had Mr MM continued on that speed with NO NEWS ,,, what are the chances ?????

FORGET IT SIR ! ! ! !

IT WAS SIMPLY A MANIPULATED SETUP FOR STOP HUNTS ABOVE THE PREVIOUS DAILY TOP ,, THATS ALL ! ! ! !

Why would u want to trade any earlier than the absolute top in that scenario Mr D ?????

Can setups come any better than that ?????? hahahahaha 😂😂

Hope it is all clear,,, OR
Get ur backside together and give me a skype hello

Cheers
George

Quoting rajandaas

Hi George, "The market is not governed by the TMAs!!!" That's very liberating to know. Indicators can sometimes, if not all the time, shackle one's mind. Thank you George. You are such a generous person. I have spent so much money taking courses in trading. One of the courses was by invitation only. It was a long hard road. But lessons were learnt especially how not to trade. You have clarified so much - it is all price action at the extremes/pressure zones if I understand it correctly. Now I have to clock screen time applying your methodology....

Hello Raj
THE TMA TOOL IS NOT YOUR AVERAGE USELESS MT4 INDICATOR ! ! ! !
It is alot more powerful than many think ,,,,
Very few have mastered the art of trading with it ! ! ! !

Hope this helps ,,,

Cheers,
George

Quoting Cobra

hello George Please comment on the herd mentality setup on the 1 min GBPUSD. I took the breakout at the top and look forward to the trade at the bottoms. gerhard {image}

Howdy gerhard ,,
I do NOT do herd mentality on the 1 MNT charts ,,,,

Cheers
George

[Quoting pooh123](#)

Took two trades yesterday. The first one ended in a loss. The 2nd was a winner. Now I fully understand why George says the following: " What is IMPORTANT for George are 2 things ,,,, NO 1 ,,, ENTRIES ,,, ENTRIES ,,,, ENTRIES ! ! ! NO 2 ,,, PRECISION OF PRICE ACTION TURNING POINTS ! ! ! ..." For me fading price spike is like catching a falling knife. I never did it before. I have 13 years trading experience with 9 years in forex. However, with this way of trading I'm like a newbie. Before, I always thought entry was the least important part of...

howdy again Mr D

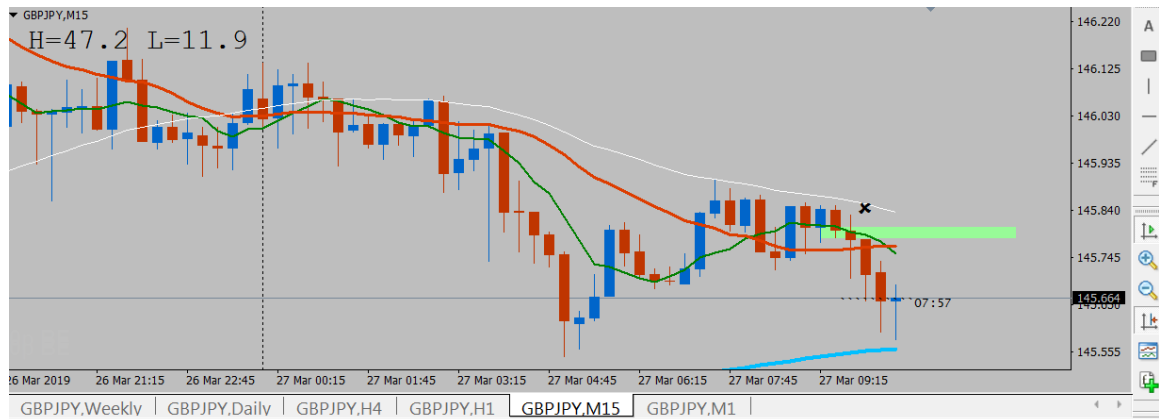
I just sent u this chart on Skype ,,,

Check this setup out ! ! ! ! 😊😊😊😊

Gorgeous signal given for a rally ,,,,

Cheers

George



[Quoting Londonpip60](#)

Hi George and Family members, I have been going through the price filters and one of them needs a little more understanding by me..... "What price station am I at,,,,,, from the set stations I have for each pair,,,,,, anticipation of a retracement." Clarification would be great. thanks for your help Chris

Hello Chris ,,,

IT IS SOMETHING CALLED ,,,, EXPERIENCE ! ! ! !

Do enough hours observing the turning points on EACH PAIR ,,,,

You will master it ,,,

Hope it helps ,,

Cheers

George

Quoting Frosty85

{quote} 🙌🙌🙌🙌🙌🙌 if that isn't a live call....ionno what is 😂 Results are already in lol. cheers, Al

Just a wild guess Al ,,,, 😘😘😘
Just practicing my 98% to 99% strike hahahahahaha

Cheers,
George

Quoting rajandaas

Hi George, I didn't mean to belittle the TMA. It's just that I am tired of using indicators. I will try to work out the settings for the TMAs for the different time frames and use it as a filter. Have a great evening Rajnidass

I have NO problem with that Raj ,,,
I was ONLY trying to help you ,,,,
Up to u IF u wish to take my suggestion

Cheers,
George

Quoting venkatredy

{quote} HI george why did u mark green box it is nor low or high of valley

Hello Venka ,,
I was just practicing GUESSING hahahahaha
Just joking ,,,
IT IS CALLED EXPERIENCE ,,,,
These are the kind of things one can establish after enough screen hours ,,,,
So I have ONLY done just over 40,000 hours ,,, thats all sir ! ! !

Often the MM is kind to George ,,, and gives him many signals for trades ,,,, 😘😘

With TIME ,,,
many things develop within a trader ! ! !

Cheers
George

Quoting RickM

Looks like a big move is still on the cards with GBPJPY. A few pressure points for me have occurred but only small runs. I have been Selling in the Red Arrow areas for about 100 pips tonight. The real action hasn't started yet I believe - George? {image}

Helloooooooo Ricky

Well ,, That was my my comment earlier here in the Inner circle ,,,

BUT it has been an amazing pip sucking night ,,, as we have contradictions in time frames momentum ,,,

Ideal short term trading conditions ,,,

Its been a fun night tonight ,,,

Notice neither the high or the days low been cleaned out ???

Cheers,

George

Quoting venkatredy

{quote} pls explain sir

Venka ,,,

What that means is ,,,

With time you will build the experience where you will be able to do the same thing also ,, IF you want to ,,,

It takes TIME to build that experience ,,,

I hope it is clear now ,,

Cheers,

George

Goooooooood morning Troops ,,,

I see some people have been having fun over night ,,,

Great stuff ! ! !

Unfortunately I ONLY took 30 pips on AUTO PILOT this morning at the lows in a 23 pip range ,,, on 4 separate entries ,,, while cooking breakfast ,, and replying to messages ,,,

NOT MUCH ,,,

BUT when the ATM is sunning to the plan ,,, why not I ask ! ! ! !

That New Baby of Mine is just Rude ,,, Never satisfied ,,, it always crying out for more pips ,,,

Well ,, my philosophy is ,, IF it is still hungry ,, let is eat ! ! ! ! 🤔🤔

Cheers,

George

Quoting Nih98

Good Morning Sir George and all Family members.. Noob gardener daily seeding, pruning, and harvesting.. lol. {image} The Journey so far.. this week, {image} Northern Neighbor NIH

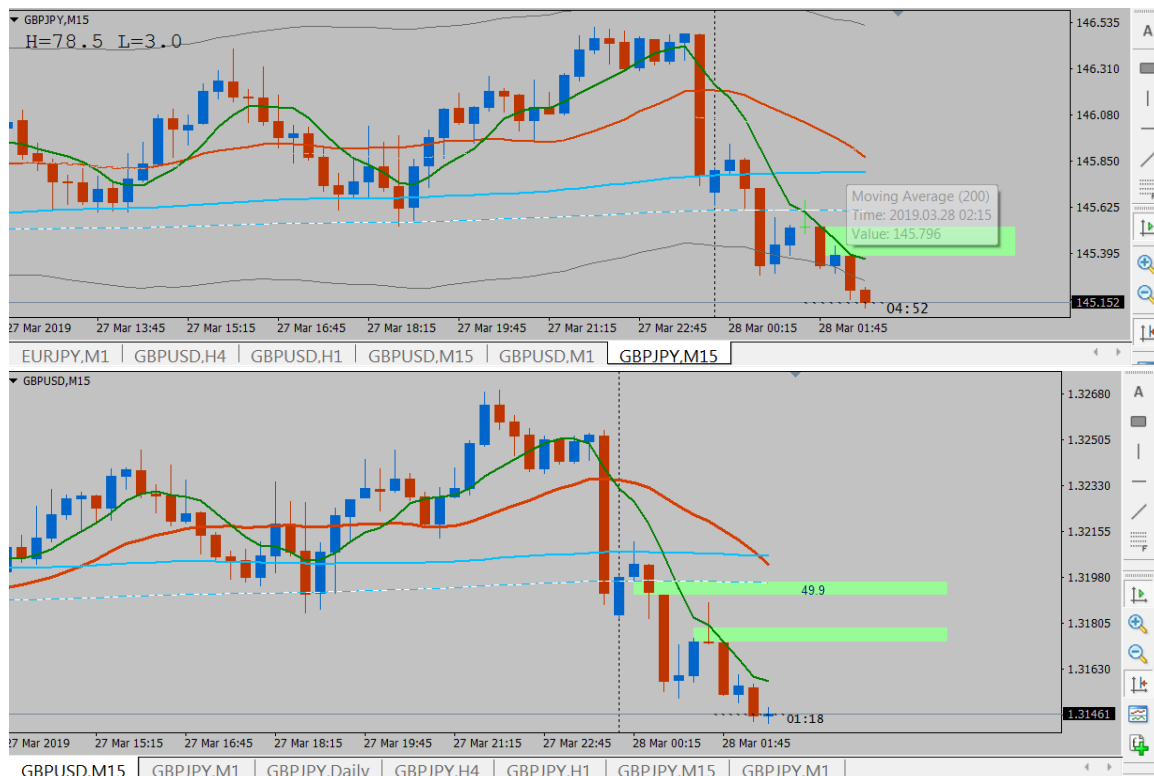
Gooooooooood morning My Northern neighbour ,,,,,

You are just another Rude baby also with mr MM hahahahaha

Guys ,,, we just need to be careful with this 100% strike rate ,,,
It is JUST it can NOT be done in this game guys ,,, UNLESS U R GUESSING ,,,,,

You may start to get accused like some have been before you ! ! ! ! 😏😏😏

Cheers
George



Quoting libra_reserv

Disliked

Your Opinion is respected ,,,,,
BUT it is obvious you have NO idea about this game sir ,,,
BUT more importantly ,,,

what george does and tries to explain ,,,

YOUR QUOTE :::

Highly obliged if anyone help, please.

**SO WHEN YOU START TO DISPLAY RESPECT FOR YOURSELF FIRST ,,, TO OTHERS
SECOND ,,,
I WILL STOP MINIMIZING YOUR POSTS .**

Cheers,,,

George

Quoting frosty85

i'm the noob here, but just a guess, we could have these three trades for gj
yesterday? 😊 H1 and m15 chart {image} m1 chart {image} i was waiting at b with a
lazy pending order...missed it 😂😂 Thank you george. U are a real blessing sir 🙏

**read your pm please frosty
thank u
goegre**

Quoting profitfarmer

{quote} Sir, when "we" applaud for Nih's great trade (joining date 3 months ago),
i **respectfully ask, are "we" implying that he has done 1000's of hours
reading in this period of 3 months,** or whenever he stumbled upon your thread?
or are "we" acknowledge the result as a fact that it can be done without 1000's of hours
reading and screentime with the method and show good results? just picked one most
recent example, and it could be any name. thank you kindly, Zoltan

Hello Zultan ,,,

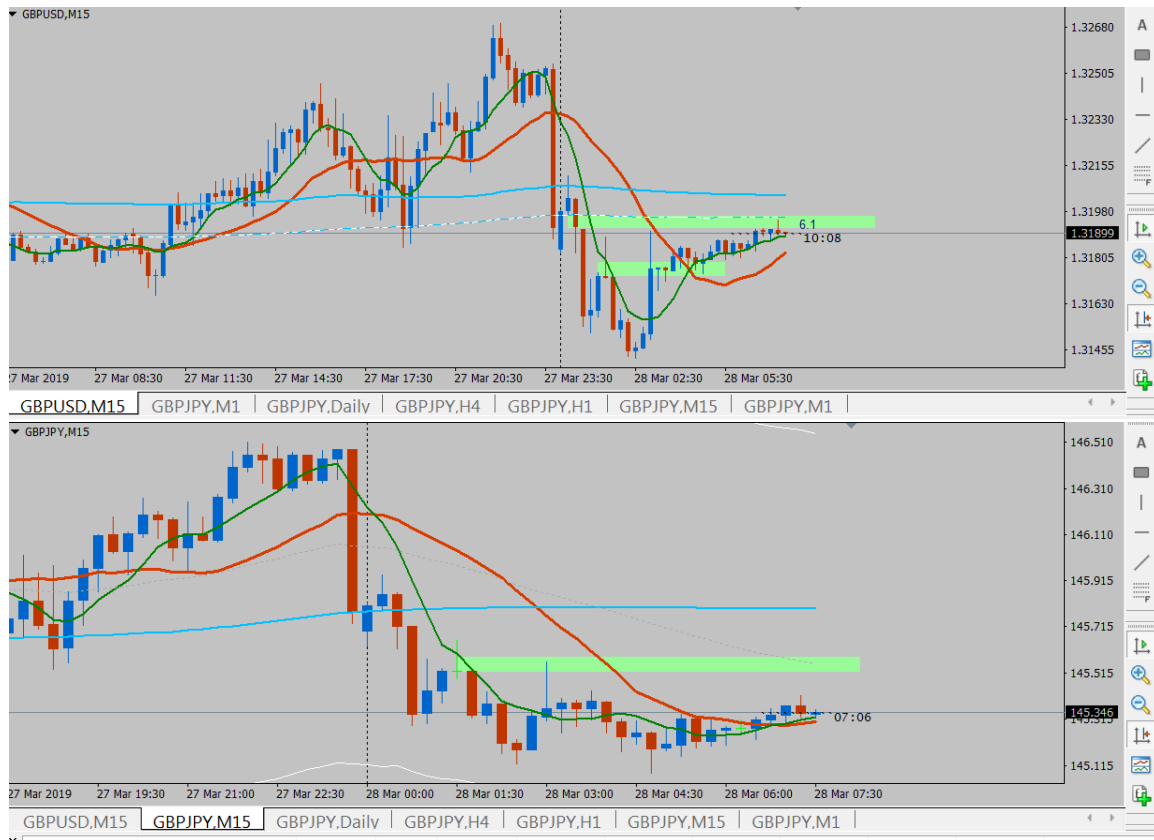
Go and ask NIH ,,

Cheers

George

EARLIER CALL TARGETS HAVE BEEN ACHIEVED ! ! ! !

Cheers
George



[Quoting Nih98](#)

{quote} Brother Zoltan, of course I also learn from George Thread here. I learn His share explanations about how Market Maker move, mapping the landscape, and his example about how to handle his 'beast' twin GBP/USD and GBP/JPY, while I also work with my own beast twin GBP/AUD and GBP/NZD. As we know that this MM main tool is this oldest beast GBP/USD.

So since I believe that George is not trend follower trader or counter trend trader but maybe similar like me MM follower trader, that make me could dance with his market...

My northern neighbour ,,,

WE REST OUR CASE ! ! ! ! !

**Cheers,
George**

Goooooooood morning to all of the wonderful family members ,,,

It is just amazing to see many are now cruising along nicely ,,,,

For those who are struggling still ,, which is ok ,, it is normal ,,,, this is what i suggest ,,,

**POST 2407 IS WHERE YOU START TO STUDY PRICE ACTION ,,, BUT
MOST IMPORTANTLY IT IS WHERE ,,,
YOU WILL MASTER THE MM PSYCHOLOGY APPLIED IN THIS MARKET ! ! ! !**

**PLEASE ,,,
STOP COMPLAINING ,,,,
STOP MAKING EXCUSES ! ! ! !
THE MORE TIME YOU INVEST IN YOUR STUDY ,,,,
THE MORE CLEARER THINGS WILL SHINE ,,,,**

**LOVE YOUR GAME WITH A PASSION ,,,,, WORK WITH A VISION ! ! ! ! !
!**

Cheers
George

[Quoting robots4me](#)

{quote} @TimeTells (Pete) -- yes, this does help a lot -- thank you!! **George's methodology requires a different perspective and way of looking at charts.** I've a ways to go, though it certainly is NOT a struggle. George has provided enough insight for me to use now (and be successful), and as I extract more gems from his posts and documents and spend more time staring at data, then I know this will continue to expand. I like the train analogy...

Mr S Sir ,,,,

YOUR QUOTE :::

George's methodology requires a different perspective and way of looking at charts.

**There is alot of difference between ,,,
DIFFERENT ,,, AND ,, REALITY ! ! ! !**

GEORGE HIGHLIGHTS THE ,,, TRUE SUN OF THE MARKET ,,,,

MM's PSYCHOLOGY ,,, CORRELATED WITH PRICE ACTION ! ! ! !

I am sure you will agree ,,,,

Cheers

George

Quoting libra_reserv

{quote} {quote} I wonder to see your reaction on my post. the post was nothing about respect, it was based on reality. I have big heart. I noticed you offend to any post in which there is no appreciation for George. The fact is that my above subject post has been like by other members of your thread. but only George is disliking, This seems a"GOERGE MENTALITY". I know you have the power to MINIMIZE. but to me, public opinion is more important. JUST FOCUS on helping people rather than showing thirsty people a fancy glass of water. Stay happy in your...

Libra ,, who ever u are or ur name ,,,

It is obvious your English is NOT strong ,,,

Which is absolutely NO problem with me,,,

I have a feeling i maybe misunderstood ur words before ,,

Please feel free to PM me ,,,

George is NOT what u think he is ,,,

U r just assuming things ,,,

Leave it with u ,,,

I just do NOT like knocking with NO solid base to their rubbish ,,,,

I will NOT allow that kind of behavior

Thats all

Cheers

George

Quoting jmn5611

{quote} Think of fractals as highs and lows of a larger or smaller time frame. A fractal top using 5 bars on an M5 is simply an upper wick on an M25 chart. So, when you are looking at any wick on the time frame you are on, you are looking at a fractal on some lower time frame. You can then look at a wick on your observation chart and go down and wait for a fractal to appear on the trade chart for a tighter entry. I only responded here because it was you who asked.

Howdy jim ,,,

Sorry that is NOT what is meant ,,,,

THE FRACTAL NATURE OF THE MARKET MEANS THE FOLLOWING ,,,,,,

EVERY TIME FRAME ,,,, IS AN INNER WORKING OF A HIGHER TIME FRAME ,,, AND VISE VERSA ! ! ! !

**ALL TIME FRAMES ARE ,,,, TIMELESS EVOLVING MARKET ACTION ,,,
EXPANDING AND CONTRACTING ! ! ! !
EVERY TIME FRAME NEEDS TO BE TAKEN INTO COUNT ,,,, AS THEY
ALL COMPLETE ONE ANOTHER AS A COMPLETE PICTURE ! ! !**

Cheers
George

IF ONLY SOME PEOPLE KNEW ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

Quoting Nih98

Sir George, please forgive me to put this post. One of PM questioning my trading TE, he said that my balance reducing while I only showing trading profit.. and covering trading loss. I must remind him here that as trader, I should use one tool very frequently and consistently and that tool called 'withdraw your profit'..lol, that why my balance reducing near the end of the month. Of course I'm not 100% always winning, and for sure I'm not at that 98% win rates too..(little bit more than 90% actually). I also showing loss positions (from counter...

NIH ,,,, MY WONDERFUL NORTHER NEIGHBOUR ,,,,
This is YOUR home as much as it is MINE ,,,
Do not ever forget that please ,,,,

***This is the home of Master traders ,,,,
While ,,,, holding the hands of the ones that want to walk the
Journey ! ! ! !***

I will sum it up in one sentence ,,,
This is George's NEW approach I am applying to all of them ,,,
Because master traders like you and me ,,, do not need to prove anything to anyone ,,,,
except ourselves ,,,,
You are wasting your valuable time and energy my wonderful friend ,,,,,

**MILK SUCKING GURU BABIES ,,, WILL ALWAYS BE MILK SUCKING
BABIES ! ! ! !**

Cheers
George

[Quoting TimeTells](#)

{quote} Another post from George that helps clear up any misunderstandings about new people waiting for George to post a short concise system on the back of a postage stamp. Read it all. Pete

Thank u for ur contribution ,,,, Great job ,,, and great effort ! ! ! ! **That is what have asked each one to do ,,,, Take the information ,,, and start to TRY to apply on the charts ,,,,,,**

I AM NOT TRYING TO TEACH ANYONE HOW TO TRADE ,,,,,, I AM ONLY TRYING TO TEACH PEOPLE HOW TO DEVELOP THEMSELVES INTO TRADERS ,, WITH WHAT EVER HELP I CAN OFFER ! ! ! !

Suggestion here IF i may ,,,,,

The TMA's should NOT be YOUR MAIN FOCUS ,,,,

As i made it VERY CLEAR from the beginning

**Cheers
George**

[Quoting iimriji](#)

{quote} Hi George, I have been struggling with one thing only and it is observing and understanding the turning points. I have tried many variations on tma but the thing is tma as other indicators is a lagging indicator. When PA is bound to go in a direction there is no way the TMA will show you. Please clarify.

Your answer is in YOUR STATEMENT SIR ,,,,

**THAT IS WHY TRADERS SUFFER ,,,,
FORGET THE TMA AS A FIRST OPTION LIKE MANY DO**

I HAVE ALWAYS SAID ,,,

THE TMA'S ARE THE LAST THING WE LOOK AT ! ! ! !

**STOP TRADING THE TMA ,,,,
TRADE TARGETS ,,, 1ST ,, 2ND ,,, 3RD,,, 4TH ,, 5TH ,,,,
6TH ,,, 7TH ,,, 8TH ,, 9TH ,,
THEN TRADE THE TMA 10TH OPTION ! ! ! !**

Cheers,
George

[Quoting iimrii](#)

Disliked

I AM MINIMIZING UR POST SO U DO NOT GET DEPRESSED SIR ! ! !

Cheers
George

[Quoting ZenNy](#)

Disliked

George has alot of issues with that ,,,,

You know why ???

**George is ,, NEITHER YOUR SLAVE ,,,, NO ANYONE ELSE'S ,,,,
GEORGE DOES NOT NEED TO PROVE ANYTHING TO ANYONE ,,,,**

Cheers
George

[Quoting ayoayo](#)

I will implore some members here who are already good at using this trading method to kindly help with the step by step analysis of George AUS target setting as explained by him, Using chart to explain some of the following, mentioned by George Major and minor tops and bottoms ONLY TOPS THAT HAVE NOT BEEN TAKEN OUT YET BY CURRENT PRICE OF THE MARKET AT ALL TIMES,,,, DELETE ANY TARGET THAT GET TAKEN OUT ,,, AND ,,,, EACH DAY BEFORE YOU DO ANYTHING ON THE PLATFORM ,,, DELETE ANY TARGET THAT HAVE BEEN TAKEN OUT DURING THE NIGHT BEFORE ,,, AND UPDATE...

Hello ayo

**Why would u want anyone to explain it when i have explained in in FULL DETAIL
?????**

Why dont u just go and do the work like Simon suggested already ,,, he also gave u the link
,,,,
Maybe u should study all of the material ,,,,

Also i suggest u study ur charts in accordance with post 2407 ,,,,

That is the most powerful post for learning price action ,, and MM Psychology ,,,,,

SO

ROLL UP YOUR SLEEVES SIR ,,,

DO THE WORK ! ! ! !

like we all do ,,,,

Enjoy it and Hope it is of a help to u ,,,

Cheers

George

Quoting ZenNy

Disliked

ZEN ,,,

You have been coming into my household for a while now ,,,,,

All i have seen from you so far is nothing BUT ,,,

AN ILL THINKING ,,, BOUNDED ,,, POISON SPILLING MENTALITY ! ! ! !

You carry on like a GURU professional trader ,,,, BUT ,,,,

George sees something completely different ,,,

Based on your Vocabulary and your terminology ,, ALL i see is nothing BUT ,,,

AN ABSOLUTE AMATEUR THAT HAS NO IDEA ABOUT THE REALITY OF THIS GAME ! ! ! !

You sit in the back corner ,,, with all of ur supporters ,,,

**arguing ,,,, bickering ,, insulting ,,, knocking ,,, whinging ,,, moaning ,, and bitching
like a bunch of OLD BAGS ,,,, in a sunday afternoon tea party ! ! ! !**

Professional traders ,,, do NOT behave in an amateur manner the way you
carry on day after day ,,, post after post ,,,

NO ,,, you are NOT welcome to carry on with this kind of nonsense ,,,

IF YOU FEEL YOU ARE AS GOOD AS YOU CLAIM ,,,

THEN ,,,

WALK THE TALK YOU DISH OUT ! ! ! !

If you have what it takes ,,,

Please feel free to get your backside together ,,,

**Grab your charts ,,, and with all of the useless knowledge you have collected in this
Arena ,,,,**

And come and sit with professional traders like George ,,,,

That is IF ,, you have the ability to get off your EGOTISTIC HIGH HORSE ! ! ! !

Until that time ,,,

You can pack your unwelcomed chair ,,, and your backside ,,,

and go back to your backyard with all of your ill mentality know nothing Amateurs

YES ,,, your posts will continue to be minimized till you grow up ,, and start showing some respect for yourself and other people ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

Quoting moodybot

{quote} I feel that you would be better off chatting direct to George to clear up any misconceptions that you think you have. George would take you from a keyboard warrior to someone who understands something of how the market works. It would be a tough wake up call for you. Several have gone through that experience and have come out a changed person....

IS IT NOT AMAZING ,,,,ALL OF THOSE MILK SUCKING BABIES ,,,, GO THROUGH SO MUCH TROUBLE HERE AND ELSEWHERE ANALYSING GEORGE ?????

HE DOES NOT REALIZE THAT THIS IS NOT A FREE PLACE FOR THEIR NONSENSE ! ! ! !

NO THEY ARE NOT ALLOWED TO CARRY ON WITH NONSENSE ! ! ! !

I HOPE THEY KNOW IT IS A GREAT FEELING TO BE IMPORTANT ENOUGH ,,, FOR THEM TO DO ALL THAT HARD WORK ,,,
YET NONE OF THEM WOULD COME OFF THEIR EGOTISTIC HORSES AND CAME SIT WITH THE INNER CIRCLE OF THE MASTERS OF THIS GAME ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

Quoting TooSlow

{quote} Sounds like something the from the ADVANCED ALIEN CIVILIZATION 🙄.

**If you mean ,,,,
HIGHER LEVEL OF INTELLIGENCE ,,,, Then
YOU ARE 100% correct ! ! ! !**

Cheers
George

[Quoting TopCover](#)

George, I just want to add my thanks for what you have done here - truly amazing. If any of you know what Metatrader 4 looks like on iPhone (no doubt you do!) you'll know what I mean when I say "I've got the blues" - and that definitely ISN't bad! 😊 I've had too many red coloured trades for too long..... George - you have outlined a fantastic concept and proved generous in sharing - you will have your reward and I wish you all blessings. To my Aussie brother, and your great thread I say as did Marcus Furius Camillus when addressing the Roman...

A very good morning to u Ray ,,, AND ,,
to ALL OF THE WONDERFUL FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,

**PLEASE ,,, DO NOT THANK ME ,,,
THANK HE ,,,
THAT LIVES IN ME ! ! ! !**

**I AM ONLY THE HUMBLE SOUL ,,,,
THAT WAS ENTRUSTED BY OUR WONDERFUL LORD TO DELIVER HIS WORK ,,,
AFTER SO MANY PRAYERS BY ME AND MANY OF U GUYS I AM SURE ,,,,,,
AS HE PASSED ALL OF THIS KNOWLEDGE TO ALL OF US THROUGH GEORGE ! ! ! ! !**

WE THANK HIM FOR ENLIGHTENING OUR HEARTS WITH ALL THIS KNOWLEDGE ! ! !

Cheers
George

[Quoting bluesteele](#)

The PiP Train Keeps Chugging Along..... Another great night of trading.....**dozen trades or so were taken on the GJ and GU for 119 pips...** Again no losses on any trades... Nor any losing days trading.. the Masters way 😊 Yes I mean GEORGE !!! 🦊 YA YA YA..... **these 100% win days are becoming sort of the NORM !** As well have been experimenting **with an EA...It clocked over 450+ pips in last nights session alone on...**

Amazing Finale sir ,,,,

**Thank you for your kind and warm words you keep showering me with kevin ,,,,
You are the one who is doing all of these amazing results ,,,
I was ONLY the one who showed YOU ,,, the REALITY OF THIS GAME ! ! !**

As i previously said ,,,,

You are an INSPIRING AMAZING TRADER ,, and an honor to have you walk alongside of myself ,,,,

**You and the rest of the Inner circle members (Pete and Angelo) truly keep me energized with your amazing results you guys ,,,
AND OF COURSE NOT TO MENTION ,,,,**

And NOT last buy any means ,,,,,
THE BRAINS BEHIND ALL OF THE AMAZING ,,,,
TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS FOR THE INNER CIRCLE WORK ,,,,
AND NO LESS OF A TRADER ,,,,
OUR WONDERFUL AND VALUABLE MEMBER ,,,,
MR A ,,, MOODYBOT ! ! ! ! !
YOU ARE SIMPLY AMAZING SIR ,,,
TO JUST PUT ALL OF THE KNOWLEDGE I HAVE RELAYED TO YOU ,,,
IN THAT AMAZING GEORGI BOY EA ! ! ! !

And of course ,, the wonderful Amazing family we have here in the project ,,,,,
By adding color to My trading Journey ,,,, Thank u all ! ! ! !

You were a lucky bugger catching the US session ,, a great action we waited all night for ,,
BUT was in bed ,,,
George Boy ended up wit 90 on AUTO PILOT till bed time ,,,,


Luv ya all ,,,, 

Cheers
George

[Quoting msfunding](#)

Hi George Just wanted to update you.. Have been trading with your teachings for just 10 days and with the exception of 1 day, day 3 (and not fully understanding the method) all have been winners. Average daily PIP's 48 (we spread bet so I gather some would say 480 on CFD's), we have taken some dubious trades to try and stress test your teachings but struggling to put ourselves under pressure. Your teachings were such a paradigm shift for our way of trading but the results are obvious. **The one thing that we have noticed...**

Hello Mr Funding ,,,

It would be nice to fund ur ur first name next time hahahahaha 
Thank u for ur kind words ,,,,

If there is an important point i would like to pay traders attention to with my theories and approach ,,,,, it would be the one you have mentioned
That is one of the most valuable points i can say ,,,
STRESS FREE TRADING ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

Quoting jrushing

George, I have been trading for several years, and I have never been able to trade on the lower time frames.....until now. I always trade off the 1hr to daily and have been very successful. I trade full time and I only trade a few hrs. a day. I saw this thread and thought ehh another TMA system. I read a few posts then left off for a while saw some other posts and thought, well, lets read this all the way through. Low and behold you got something here.....it usually takes me a hour or 2 to make my 5% but for the last 4 days, I have done it in...

Hello John ,,,

I am very happy u r seeing things in a different manner ,,,,

The ONLY way one will find consistency in this game is ONLY when one can do the following ,,,
Establish a DEEP and COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTAND OF PRICE ACTION ,,,, and
Look at this market in ts FULL FRACTAL NATURE ,,, AS A COMPLETE PICTURE ! ! ! !

THE MARKET DOES NOT DO A SUNDAY AFTERNOON STROLL IN THE PARK ! ! ! !

Cheers

George

[quote=lancedes;12183531]Hi All, I've come across this thread recently and have been reading the last few pages. Sounds like the peeps here are in the main very happy with what George is teaching and demonstrating on an ongoing basis - that there are easy pips to be made on the market on a daily basis. I've been trading intraday for six years now. I've got a good understanding of price action (I would like to think) and am able to find reasonable daily success as long as I stick to my rules of fast entry and tight stoplosses, then allowing price action to run until a clear signal demonstrates that price is likely to change direction again. However, my challenge is being present at these crucial times when the crucial price action signals develop, and also executing according to what I've described. i enojy GBP pairs most as I find their volatility is beneficial to favourable pip generation. **Anyways, I digress a tad.** I'm glad I've tripped across this thread and I now intend to start at the beginning and trawl through the available material and see how I come out at the other end. Nice to meet you all and I look forward to having much more dialogue as I continue along the path of these learnings. Lance[/quote]

Howdy Lance ,,,

Lovely to heave u here ,,,,

Your disagreement MAY change when u build an understanding of this game's reality to its deepest level sir ,,,,

Once you have achieved the above ,,,

You will NOT have any challenges left and a STRESS FREE TRADING ! ! ! !

Cheers

George

Quoting Nih98

While you keep busy make more enemies and arguing each others. I'm busy falling in love with the beasts and make money.. I investing my time in learning, while you investing your time in hatred. By calling other members as 'idiots' you automatically stop learning, lol {image} regards NIH

My wonderful Northern neighbour ,,,,

Now you know why George minimizes rubbish ,,,
Does NOT block ignorants ,,,

Because george and his northern neighbour ONLY concentrate on what IMPORTANT ,,,
PIP MANUFACTURING ! ! ! ! 🤔🤔🤔

Pls check ur PM ,,

Cheers
Your southern neighbor

[quote=moodybot;12183707]

Quoting [I

kenshin;Year or so later you continue in schoolboy fashion in linking me to ohannah on Georges thread. I really don't get what you want or what your agenda is.[/i] You're going nowhere Ken, ***Forex is really not for you. If you want help from George just ask. Or are you like ZenNy, all talk and no action.***

I REST MY CASE ! ! !

Cheers
George

Quoting Forexmeoff

Quoting moodybot

Quoting kenshin

Disliked

...

**NO ,,,
YOU ARE NOT CORRECT ,,,,**

**THIS IS NOT THE NEXT BEST THINGS ,,,
THIS IS THE FINAL STOP IN THE FOREX WORLD ! ! ! !**

WAKE UP ALL OF YOU ! ! !

ONE MILK SUCKING ALL OF THEIR LIVES ,,,, WILL NOT ACHIEVE ANYTHING ! ! ! !

Cheers

George

Quoting kingbunga

can anyone summarize this thread trading rules where is the author of this thread didn't he says before that he is concern about beginner traders this seems like thread for professional traders nothing here to make any small trader start his journey all material are in chaos impossible to catch any lead to start with

Hello There

I am the Author of this Project ,,,,
My name is George ,,,
What us ur name ????

Here is what u need to start with ,,,
Post 2407
<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...2#post12132752>

Go and spend a month doing this study suggestion I have put up ,,,
Lets say 1 to 2 months atleast ,,,,

You will start to see things shine before ur eyes ,,

Cheers

George

Quoting chararu

Hi everyone. Could someone comment on my chart. The red line shows price extended outside the TMA band at London open. Is this what we are looking for. Further, this zone, is close to an H4 previous reversal zone, giving more confluence. One very newbie question I have is, do we focus on setups occurring in London and US sessions only. I have seen price closing outside my TMA bands with no follow up, i.e. price may range. How do you guys select set ups to avoid bad ones. George mentions price action, targets and area of interest. I am yet to get...

Hello Chararu ,,,

TARGETS ,,,,

FILTERS ,,,,

TMA LAST ,,,,

For ur other questions ,,,

allow yourself few months of live chart watching and study history as per POST 2407

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...2#post12132752>

You will have all of the answers before ur eyes with ,,, **TIME** ! ! !

Cheers

George

Quoting kingbunga

{quote} Samuel George 1-targets they are easy to spot not a problem every one can fill his chart with lines 2-tma is an indicator it is lagging and stretching to fit around the price 3-the direction is missing where is the solution you give

Mr King ,,,,

You are KING NOTHING ,,

You are still a BABY ,,,, sucking milk in this game ,,,,

It is obvious from the non professional behavior and demands you are adopting ! ! ! !

it is very rude to do that ! ! ! !

STOP MAKING EXCUSES ,,,

STOP BEING LAZY ,,,,

GET OFF YOUR BACKSIDE ,,, AND DO SOME WORK LIKE WE ALL HAVE DONE BEFORE YOU ,,,,

GEORGE HAS ONLY DONE ,,,, 41,000 HOURS IN 20 YEARS ,,,

HOW MANY HOURS HAVE YOU DONE IN THIS BUSINESS ,,,

WHO ARE YOU TO QUESTION ANYTHING ?????

Cheers

George

Quoting Yoshibomb

{quote} Good day Kevin Thanks for the information 😊 I wish I can understand more psychology!! 😊 Cheers Yoshi

Hello Yoshi ,,,

Please study this post for PRICE ACTION AND MORE IMPORTANTLY MM PSYCHOLOGY
Post 2407

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...2#post12132752>

Cheers
George

Howdy to all of the wonderful family members ,,,

This post is for all of the new traders and struggling traders ... regarding ...
MASTERING THE MARKET MAKER'S PSYCHOLOGY APPLIED TO PRICE ACTION ,,,,,,

- = A DEEP AND COMPREHENSIVE STUDY NEEDS TO BE APPLIED TO POST 2407 !!!!
- = STUDYING PRICE ACTION AT THE TOPS AND BOTTOMS AS EXPLAINED ,,,, IN DEEP AND FULL DETAILS OF EVEN THE BARS AND THEIR BEHAVIOR AT THOSE TARGETS ,,, AND ESPECIALLY WHEN THEY TAKE OUT A TARGET ,,,,,,
- = ONE SHOULD CONTINUE TO STUDY THAT EXERCISE UNTIL ,,, ONE CAN START TO SEE THE BEHAVIOR REPEAT OVER AND OVER AS IT IS THERE 100% ,,,, 1 MONTH ,,, 2 MONTHS ,,, 3 MONTHS ,,,, WHAT EVER TIME IT REQUIRES OF YOU ,, UNTIL YOU CAN SEE IT CONSISTENTLY AND WITH CLARITY ,,,
- = AND CONTINUE DOING IT UNTIL YOU CAN OPEN A CHART ,, AND ,,,, WITHIN 1 TO 2 MINUTES YOU CAN FULLY PULL THAT CHART APART ,,, AND SEE EVERYTHING CLEARLY BEFORE YOUR EYES ,,, AND KNOWING WITH A FULL CLARITY THE ,,, WHY ,,,, EVERY ACTION HAS BEEN CREATED ,,, YES IT WILL TAKE YOU TIME TO ACHIEVE MASTERY ,,,,,
- = ONCE YOU HAVE DONE THAT ,,,, THEN ,,, WITH TIME ,,,, WHILE WATCHING LIVE CHARTS ,,, YOU WILL START TO SEE IN **IN FORESIGHT** ,,,, ALLLLL OF THE KNOWLEDGE UNFOLD BEFORE YOUR OWN EYES !!!!
- = ONCE YOU HAVE ACHIEVED THAT LEVEL ,,,, YOU WILL BE ABLE TO START PUTTING TOGETHER ,,, THE MOST POWERFUL STRATEGIES / TRADING APPROACHES ,,, THAT WILL GIVE YOU 98% TO 99% CONSISTENCY ,,,, AND WITH THE MOST ENJOYABLE ,,, STRESS FREE TRADING ,,,, YOU HAVE EVER EXPERIENCED !!!!

George Aus

Quoting profitfarmer

hi, the best way to decide what is all about, is first hand experiencing it. so i went ahead and about a week ago contacted George. George was generous with his time, and also to include me to his skype trading group. when George says he is a master trader, he isnt exaggerating! HE IS A MASTER TRADER! he offers a unique look on the market, and i suspect it suits more the traders with some experience than a complete newbie. i believe we just scratch the surface, his market knowledge is huge, and of course it takes time and practice and more practice...

Zoltan ,,,

Thank u for ur kind and warm words sir ,,,,
As i have always said ,,,
WHEN YOU KNOW ,YOU KNOW ,,,,
NOTHING MATTERS ANYMORE TO GEORGE ! ! ! !

**GEORGE'S VISION IS ,,,,
TO OPEN THE EYES OF ANY TRADER WHO WISHES TO MASTER THE ART OF TRADING
!!!!**

I am Glad you have seen the light ,,,
It has been a pleasure to get to know the REAL MAN behind the name ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

Quoting yourstruly

{quote} Mr George, I am new to FF and was browsing the forums and I have found your replies in Extreme Tma thread, and then I was lucky to finally find this thread. Having 20 years of experience in trading and sharing your key knowledge in trading with us deserves a great respect. Thank you very much for sharing your knowledge. You are example of a good human being. I have around 2000 screen time on trading. Tried different approaches. Your trading mentality is what I have been searching for. I am grateful to join the boat. I will read your posts...

Mr Yours truly ,,,
My name is George ,,,
Would have been nice to know yours ,,,

Thank u for ur kind words ,,,,

Welcome aboard ,,,

THIS PROJECT IS WHERE MASTER TRADERS ARE CREATED ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

Quoting profitfarmer

hi, the best way to decide what is all about, is first hand experiencing it. so i went ahead and about a week ago contacted George. George was generous with his time, and also to include me to his skype trading group. when George says he is a master trader, he isnt exaggerating! HE IS A MASTER TRADER! he offers a unique look on the market, and i suspect it suits more the traders with some experience than a complete newbie. i believe we just scratch the surface, his market knowledge is huge, and of course it takes time and practice and more practice...

Again Zoltan ,,,

**You have highlighted some very important points ,,,,
Things that George has been TRYING SO HARD ,,, and for SO LONG to get traders to
understand ,,,,**

You have a deep understanding of price structure ,,, which makes it much easier for you ,,,,
YES ,,, NEW traders WILL HAVE TO LEARN CHARTING FIRST ,,,,

That is an ESSENTIAL part for this game ,,,

Now traders can ,,,, START to UNDERSTAND why POST 2407 IS SOOOOOOO
IMPORTANT AND POWERFUL ! ! ! !

IT IS WHERE THE SECRET LAYS ABOUT THIS GAME ,,,,

2407 ,, STUDIED DEEPLY AND CORRECTLY WILL OPEN UP THE MINDS OF TRADERS
TO THE ,,,

MARKET MAKER'S PSYCHOLOGY APPLIED TO PRICE ACTION ! ! ! !

The ONLY PROBLEM THAT IS PRESENT IN THE TRADING ARENA IS THE FOLLOWING
,,,,

TRADERS ARE GENERALLY LAZY ,,,,
THEY GENERALLY MAKE EXCUSES ,,,
THEY GENERALLY WANT EVERYTHING HANDED ON A SILVER PLATE ,,,
THEY DO NOT UNDERSTAND THAT ,,, IN DOING THE ABOVE ,,,
THEY WILL NEVER LEARN THE GAME ,,,,

BECAUSE ,,,
IN GETTING THEM TO DO THE ABOVE ,,, THEY WILL ESTABLISH THE ,,,
SECOND HALF OF WHAT IS REQUIRED TO BECOME MASTER TRADERS ,,,,
AND THAT IS SOMETHING CALLED ,,, **EXPERIENCE ! ! ! !**

KNOWLEDGE IS NOT THE POWER ,,,,
IT IS THE APPLICATION OF KNOWLEDGE THAT IS POWER ,,,,
WHICH IS CALLED ,,,,,,

EXPERIENCE ! ! ! !

THE PRICE PAID BY A TRADER ????

**TIME ,,, TIME ,,, TIME ,,, TIME ,,,, TIME ,,,
TIME ,,, TIME ! ! !**

**KNOWLEDGE IS 50% OF THE EQUATION ,,,,
EXPERIENCE IS THE OTHER 50% ,,,
SUCCESS CAN NOT BE ACHIEVED WITHOUT ,,, BOTH OF THEM
TOGETHER ,,,
GUARANTEED ! ! !**

Cheers
George

STUDY + TIME = KNOWLEDGE
KNOWLEDGE + TIME = EXPERIENCE

KNOWLEDGE + EXPERIENCE
=
SUCCESS

Passion is measured by the amount of dedication allocated to learning something ,, because ,,
It will be the reflection of the success to follow

George Aus

Quoting yourstruly

{quote} Hi Mr George, My name is Mario, very nice to meet you 😊 Almost 6 hours been reading your posts, fabulous knowledge is served to us. ***I wonder? Through the years you have been trading, have you noticed any change in MM behaviour? Since there are now too many Algorithmic trader systems in these days.*** Cheers, yourstruly

Hello Mario ,,
Thank you for ur name ,,,

What has the HIGHLIGHTED COMMENT ABOVE ,,,, got to do with the reality of the MARKET MAKERS PSYCHOLOGY APPLIED TO PRICE ACTION ????

ALL OF THOSE U ARE TALKING ABOUT ,, ARE NOTHING BUT TRY HARD BABIES ,,,, in this arena ,,,, THAT HAVE NO POWER IN THIS GAME WHATSOEVER ,,, BECAUSE ,,, THEY ALL ARE IN NEED OF USING SOME KIND OF PROTECTION IN THE FORM OF A STOP LOSS OR A HEDGE ORDER ! ! ! ! AND YES I EVEN MEAN LARGE HEDGE FUNDS AND BANKS ,,,, ACCORDING TO MY THEORIES ,,,,

Think about the reality I have put before everyone here in my above sentence for a moment (as many have NOT thought of it yet) ! ! ! !

You obviously STILL have alot to UNDERSTAND about whats really happening in this game mario ,,,
And i say it respectfully of course ,,, And on a trading level ! ! ! !

Cheers
George

Quoting TopCover

{image}

Hello Ray ,,,

I am happy u r applying what u understanding of the theories george does ,,,

The Diagonal lines u r drawing have nothing to do with the theories applied here ,,,

Also we do NOT trade 1 mnt chart action ,,,,as we trade the higher time frames

Keep up the good work ,,, BUT do it for YOURSELF ,,,,

Please do NOT over flood the project with them if u dont mind ,,, Just do it for urself ,,

Cheers

George

Quoting bluesteele

WHERE AWARENESS GOES....ENERGY FLOWS I. Cheers New Blue 🙄 Kevin

Waw Kevin ! ! ! !

Beautifully summed it sir ,,,,

YOU ,,,,

have become an integral part of my daily ritual ,,, on the trading level sir ,,,,

Very quickly ,,,,

You have become the ROCK I was searching for ,,,, for a long time ,,,,

Someone with the right market depth that allows us ,,,,

spending countless hours surfing the endless flow of this amazing business ! ! !

YOU ,,,, also ,,,

Have become an integral part of my daily ritual ,,,, on a private level ,,,,

Alongside the other wonderful friends In OUR INNER CIRCLE ,,,,

You ALL have extended to George the privilege of having a wonderful and deep brotherhood

,,,

Which I thank you ALL for being there ! ! ! !

YOU ARE ALL TRUE GEMS ! ! ! !

Cheers

George
